E 21 200 E

SYNTHESIS

International Journal of Methods in Synthetic Organic Chemistry

Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart
Academic Press New York · London

Index 1973

Einbanddecken

Synthesis
5. Band (1973)

Blaues Balacron mit weißem Siebdruck

Preis DM 12,80

Bitte, nur bei Ihrer Buchhandlung bestellen

VOLUME COVERS
in blue balacron for 1973 are available for DM 12,80
Please ask your local bookstore.
GEORG THIEME VERLAG · STUTTGART

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF METHODS
IN SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1973

SYNTHESIS

REVIEWS · COMMUNICATIONS · ABSTRACTS

EDITORS

G. SCHILL, Freiburg/Br.

G. SOSNOVSKY, Milwaukee/Wis.

H. J. ZIEGLER, Basel

ADVISORY BOARD

F. ASINGER, Aachen
D. H. R. BARTON, London
E. D. BERGMANN, Jerusalem
H. C. BROWN, Lafayette/Ind.
H. HELLMANN, Marl
O. ISLER, Basel
M. I. KABACHNIK, Moscow
K. LEY, Leverkusen;
J. MATHIEU, Romainville
E. MÜLLER, Tübingen
W. P. NEUMANN, Dortmund
R. ODA, Kyoto
G. A. OLAH, Cleveland/O.
E. G. ROZANTSEV, Moscow
H. E. SIMMONS, Wilmington/Del.
F. SONDHEIMER, London
F. ŠORM, Prague
H. A. STAAB, Heidelberg
A. STEINHOFER, Ludwigshafen
E. E. VAN TAMELEN, Stanford/Calif.
K. WEISSERMEL, Frankfurt/Main
R. WEST, Madison/Wis.
G. WILKE, Mülheim/Ruhr

EDITORIAL OFFICE

R. E. DUNMUR, W. LÜRKEN, H. G. PADEKEN
D-7000 Stuttgart 1 · P. O. Box 732 · Herdweg 63
Phone 0711/21481 · Telex 721942
Cable address: Thiemebuch Stuttgart

GEORG THIEME VERLAG · STUTTGART * ACADEMIC PRESS · NEW YORK · LONDON

Geschützte Warennamen (Warenzeichen) werden **nicht** besonders kenntlich gemacht. Aus dem Fehlen eines solchen Hinweises kann also nicht geschlossen werden, daß es sich um einen freien Warennamen handelt.

Alle Rechte, insbesondere das Recht der Vervielfältigung und Verbreitung sowie der Übersetzung, vorbehalten. Kein Teil des Werkes darf in irgendeiner Form (durch Photokopie, Mikrofilm oder ein anderes Verfahren) ohne schriftliche Genehmigung des Verlages reproduziert oder unter Verwendung elektronischer Systeme verarbeitet, vervielfältigt oder verbreitet werden.

© Georg Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, Herdweg 63, 1974 – Printed in Germany – Druck: Zechnersche Buchdruckerei, Speyer.

SYNTHESIS 1973

Reviews

Cassar, L., Chiusoli, P., Guerrieri, F.: Synthesis of Carboxylic Acids and Esters by Carbonylation Reactions at Atmospheric Pressure Using Transition Metal Catalysts 509

Chiusoli, P., see Cassar, L. 509

Diversi, P., see Rossi, R. 25

Dockx, J.: Quaternary Ammonium Compounds in Organic Synthesis 441

Ellison, R.A.: Methods for the Synthesis of 3-Oxocyclopentenes 397

Fujiwara, Y., see Moritani, I. 524

Grundke, H., see Paetzold, P.I. 635

Guerrieri, F., see Cassar, L. 509

Ho, T.-L.: Ceric Ion Oxidation in Organic Chemistry 347

Kadaba, P.K.: Role of Protic and Dipolar Aprotic Solvents in Heterocyclic Syntheses via 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Reactions 71

Komori, S., see Yanagida, S. 189

Lehmkuhl, H.: Preparative Scope of Organometallic Electrochemistry 377

Li, T., see Marvell, E.N. 457

Marvell, E.N., Li, T.: Catalytic Semihydrogenation of the Triple Bond 457

Minisci, F.: Novel Applications of Free-Radical Reactions in Preparative Organic Chemistry ... 1

Moritani, I., Fujiwara, Y.: Aromatic Substitution of Olefins by Palladium Salts 524

Mukerjee, A.K., Srivastava, R.C.: Syntheses of β-Lactams 327

Neumann, P., see Vögtle, F. 85

Peace, B.W., Wulfman, D.S.: Preparation and Reactions of Diazomalonic Esters 137

Paetzold, P.I., Grundke, H.: Umlagerungen in der Organobor-Chemie 635

Petersen, H.: Syntheses of Cyclic Ureas by α-Ureidoalkylation 243

Rawlinson, D.J., Sosnovsky, G.: One Step-Substitutive Acyloxylation at Carbon. Part II. Reactions Involving Metal Salts 567

Rossi, R., Diversi, P.: Synthesis, Absolute Configuration, and Optical Purity of Chiral Allenes 25

Sosnovsky, G., see Rawlinson, D.J. 567

Srivastava, R.C., see Mukerjee, A.K. 327

Stuckwisch, C.G.: Azomethine Ylids, Azomethine Imines, and Iminophosphoranes in Organic Syntheses 469

Tišler, M.: Some Aspects of Azido-Tetrazolo Isomerization 123

Tramontini, M.: Advances in the Chemistry of Mannich Bases 703

Vögtle, F., Neumann, P.: The Synthesis of [2.2]Phanes 85

Wulfman, D.S., see Peace, B.W. 137

Yanagida, S., Komori, S.: The Reaction of Nitriles with Acyl Chlorides in the Presence of Hydrogen Chloride 189

Communications

Adamski, R.J., Hackney, R.E., Numajiri, S., Spears, L.J., Yen, E.H.: Hydrogenolysis of *N*-Alkyl- and *N*-(2-Oxoalkyl)-quinuclidinium Salts 221

Agawa, T., see Kobayashi, M. 667

Ahlbrecht, H., Hanisch, H.: Halogen-Enamine; II. Halogenierung von *N*-Arylstilbylaminen mit *N*-Bromo- und *N*-Chlorosuccinimid 108

Ahlbrecht, H., Hanisch, H.: Halogen-Enamine; III. Nucleophile Substitution an β-Halogenenaminen 109

Ahlbrecht, H., Rauchschwalbe, G.: 3-Metallierte Enamine, I. Eine neue Methode zur Bildung maskierter 3-Oxocarbanionen 417

Almog, J., Weissman, B.A.: One-Step Synthesis of β-(4-Dimethylaminostyryl) Methyl Sulfoxide from Dimethyl Sulfoxide 164

Araújo, H.C., see Mahajan, J.R. 313

Arora, S., Binger, P., Köster, R.: 1-Äthyl-cyclopropen, Äthylidencyclopropan und Vinylcyclopropan aus β-Äthallylchlorid 146

Avruch, L., Oehlschlager, A.C.: A Direct Synthesis of 2,3-Epiminosqualene 622

Baardman, F., see Van Reijendam, J.W. 413

Balasubramanian, K.K., see Srinivasan, K. 313

Balderman, D., see Kalir, A. 358

Balenović, K., Bregnat, N., Perina, I.: Oxidations with Selenoxides; III. A Convenient Method for the Preparation of Adrenochrome 172

Ballenegger, M., see Russell, G.A. 104

Banerjee, D.K., Subrahmanyam, G.: Synthesis of Methyl 3-(4-Methyl-3-oxo-1-cyclohexenyl)-butanoate 213

Banucci, E.G.: Bis-adducts from the Reaction of Aliphatic Acyl Cyanides with Aromatic Substrates 671

Baranova, V.A., see Kursanov, D.N. 420

Barco, A., Benetti, S., Pollini, G.P.: A Facile Alkylation of Ethyl 2-Oxocyclopentanecarboxylate 316

Barral, I., Šavrda, J.: Preparation of N^{α}-(2-Nitrophenylthio)-N^{ε}-acyl Lysine Derivatives 795

Bauer, G., see Stegmann, H.B. 162

Beaucourt, J.-P., see Pichat, L. 537

Becker, H.G.O., Steinleitner, H.D., Timpe, H.-J.: Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]-1,2,4-triazole 414

Becker, K.B., Geisel, M., Grob, C.A., Kuhnen, F.: Improved Preparation of Tertiary Chlorides by Halodecarboxylation 493

Becker, K.B., Grob, C.A.: Stereoselective *cis* and *trans* Addition of Hydrogen Chloride to Olefins 789

Bender, P.E., see Loev, B. 362

Benetti, S., see Barco, A. 316

Bensel, N., Weyerstahl, P.: Cyclohexan-1,4-dion-bis-äthylenacetal 665

Bentz, H., see Subramanian, L.R. 293

Berenguer, J., Castells, J., Fernández, J., Galard, R.: Synthesis of 6-Halogenosorbic Acid Esters 794

Bergmann, E.D., Chun-Hsu, L.: Organic Fluorine Compounds; Part XLVI. γ-Fluoroglutamic Acid and Fluorofolic Acid 44

Bhattacharya, R., see Nasipuri, D. 308

Biehl, E.R., Reeves, P.C.: A Convenient High-Yield Synthesis of the Carboxylic Acid Derivatives of Ferrocene and Cyclopentadienylmanganese Tricarbonyl 360

Binger, P.: Verbesserte Dimerisierung von Methylencyclopropan an modifizierten Nickel(0)-Katalysatoren 427

Binger, P., see Arora, S. 146

Binger, P., Köster, R.: 2-*cis*-Silylierte Vinylborane 309

Blum, J., see Sasson, Y. 359

Böhme, H., Ziegler, F.: Derivate von 1-Cyano-isochroman- und 1-Cyano-isothiachroman-1-thiocarbonsäuren 297

Bogentoft, C., see Claesson, A. 539

Bose, A.K., Sharma, S.D., Kapur, J.C., Manhas, M.S.: A Convenient Synthesis of β-Lactams Containing a Free Carboxy Group . 216

Bott, K.: Halogen- und Alkyl-substituierte Toluolsulfonylazoolefine 161

Bregant, N., see Balenović, K. 172

Brown, H.C., see Carlson, B.A. 776
see Suzuki, A. 305

Brown, H.C., Ravindran, N.: An Exceptionally Rapid and Selective Deoxygenation of Aliphatic Sulfoxides to Sulfides under Mild Conditions with a New Reducing Agent, Dichloroborane . 42

Cajipe, G., see Moore, H.W. 49

Canonne, P., see Chen, T.S. 620

Carlson, B.A., Brown, H.C.: A Remarkably Simple Route from 1,5-Cyclooctadiene to Bicyclo[3.3.1]-nonan-9-one 776

Castells, J., see Berenguer, J. 794

Cedheim, L., Eberson, L.: A Simple Procedure for the Preparation of 1-Alkylindenes 159

Černý, M., see Málek, J. 53

Chang, W.S., see Le Noble, W.J. 106

Chatterjee, S.S., Shoeb, A.: A General Method for the Synthesis of Substituted Azetidines ... 153

Chemerda, J.M., see Karady, S. 50

Chen, T.S., Canonne, P., Leitch, L.C.: Synthesis of 1,2,3-Trimethyl-, 1,2,3,7-Tetramethyl-, and 1,2,3,5,6,7-Hexamethylnaphthalenes 620

Cherluck, R.M., see LeBel, N.A. 678

Christensen, L.W.: Sulfene Generation from *p*-Nitrophenyl Sulfonates: Advantages in Synthesis 534

Chun-Hsu, L., see Bergmann, E.D. 44

Claesson, A., Bogentoft, C.: A Novel Stereoselective of *trans* Homoallylic Alcohols from Acetylenes 539

Cohen, M., see Sasson, Y. 359

Collet, A.: An Improved Method for the Preparation of *dl*-Hydrobenzoin 664

Coon, C.L., Simon, R.L.: C-C Condensations with Silver Fluorodinitronmethanide 605

Curtis, E.A., see LeBel, N.A. 678

Daniel, R., Ricci, A.: Improvements in the Synthesis of 2,7- and 2,6-Naphthyridines 46

Dauphin, G., David, L., Duprat, P., Kergomard, A., Veschambre, H.: A New Synthesis of 1,2-Benzocycloheptа-1,3-diene 149

David, L., see Dauphin, G. 149

DeSelms, R.C., Schleigh, W.R.: Cyclodienone Photochemistry; II. One-Step Synthesis of 2,4-Di-*t*-butylcyclopentadienone 614

Deuchert, K., Hertenstein, U., Hünig, S.: Nucleophile Acylierung mit verkappten Acylanionen . 777

Dhar, D.N., Munjal, R.C.: *trans*-1-Aryl-2-aroyloxyethylenes. Persulfate Oxidation of Chalcones and Chalcone Analogues 542

Divakar, K.J., see Sane, P.P. 541

Duprat, P., see Dauphin, G. 149

Eberson, L., see Cedheim, L. 159

Eiden, F., Héja, G.: Synthese von [1]Benzopyrano-[4,3-*b*]-1,5-benzodiazepinen 148

El-Berins, R., see Plieninger, H. 422

Entenmann, G.: Neue heterocyclische 8π-Elektronensysteme. 1,2,3-Thiadiazine und 1,2,3-Thiadiazinium-Salze 225

Fariña, F., Martín, M.V., Paredes, M.C.: Pseudoesters and Derivatives; VI. Synthesis of 5-Hydroxy- and 5-Methoxy-3-pyrrolin-2-ones . 167

Fatiadi, A.J.: Facile Coupling of Sterically Hindered 2,6-Dialkylphenols with Periodic Acid 357

Fernández, J., see Berenguer, J. 794

Ferreira, G.A.L., see Mahajan, J.R. 313

Fiato, R.A., see Friedrich, L.E. 611

Fischer, G., Puza, M.: Catalytic Deuteration of Aromatic and Heteroaromatic Compounds ... 218

Fisher, R.P., see Zweifel, G. 37

Fletchter, T.L., see Pan, H.L. 610

Fliege, W., see Himmele, W. 615

Ford, M.F., Walton, D.R.M.: Synthesis of 3-Aryl-5-ethynylpyrazoles from Silyl-protected Aryl Butadiynyl Ketones 47

Friedrich, L.E., Fiato, R.A.: Single-Flask Syntheses of Tetrasubstituted Cyclopropenes 611

Friedrich, K., Thieme, H.K.: Aktivierte Äthylene; IV. Synthese elektronegativ substituierter 2-Chloroalkene 111

Fröhlich, H., see Himmele, W. 615

Fujii, S., see Tamura, Y. 312

Fujisawa, T., Hata, K., Kojima, T.: The Sulfurization of Sterically Hindered Phenols with Sulfur. A Convenient Synthesis of 4,4'-Thio-bis [2,6-dialkylphenols] and 2,6-Dialkyl-4-mercaptophenols 38

Fujiwara, H., see Tamura, Y. 215

Furukawa, M., Hayashi, S.: The Condensation of Arylbiguanides with Diketene 536

Furukawa, M., Hayashi, S.: Synthesis of 4,6-Diimino-2-oxo-1-arylhexahydro-1,3,5-triazines . . . 666

Galard, R., see Berenguer, J. 794

Gan, J., Korth, J., Halpern, B.: The Preparation of Carboxylic Acid Methyl Esters by Thermal Decomposition of their Trimethylanilinium Salts 494

Geisel, M., see Becker, K.B. 493

Giordano, C.: α-Amidoalkylation of Alkanecarboxylic Anhydrides 40

Goel, O.P., Seamans, R.E.: The Synthesis of 4-Chlorobutyric Acid Esters from γ-Butyrolactone 538

Golborn, P.: Synthesis of Dialkyl 1-Alkoxyvinylphosphonates 547

Golloch, A., Sartori, P.: Eine einfache Herstellungsmethode für Perfluorodiphenylsulfid und Bis[pentafluorophenyl]-disulfid 52

Gomyo, T., see Inokawa, S. 364

Grieco, P.A., Pogonowski, C.S.: A General Route to 3-Methyl-6-alkyl-Δ^2-cyclohexenones 425

Grob, C.A., see Becker, K.B. 493, 789

Grundmann, Ch., Kite, G.F.: Nitrile Oxides; XVI. The Dehydrodimers of Arenaldoximes as an *in situ* Source of Nitrile Oxides 156

Habraken, C.L., see Klebe, K.J. 294

Hackney, R.E., see Adamski, R.J. 221

Hain, K., see Matthies, D. 154

Hall, T.-W., see Ho, T.-L. 206

Halpern, B., see Gan, J. 494

Hanack, M., see Subramanian, L.R. 293

Hanisch, H., see Ahlbrecht, H. 108, 109

Harris, N.D.: Reaction of 3,4-Dimethoxyaniline with Ethyl Propiolate 48

Hassner, A., see Rasmussen, J.K. 682

Hata, K., see Fujisawa, T. 38

Hayashi, S., see Furukawa, M. 536, 666

Héja, G., see Eiden, F. 148

Hekman, M., see Martin, H.-D. 667

Hendrick, M., see Trommer, W. 484

Herkes, F.E., Simmons, H.: Acetylenedicarbonyl Fluoride 166

Herschied, J.D.M., see Van Boom, J.H. 169

Hertenstein, U., see Deuchert, K. 777

Heumann, A., Waegell, B.: Intramolekulare Cyclisierung von Aminen unter Beteiligung einer aktivierten Doppelbindung in Gegenwart von Aluminiumchlorid 204

Himmele, W., Fliege, W., Fröhlich, H.: Synthese von α-Acetylenalkoholen bzw. ihren Formiaten und Dialkylacetylenen 615

Hirsch, R., see Plieninger, H. 422

Ho, T.-L., Hall, T.-W., Wong, C.M.: Ceric Ammonium Nitrate Oxidation of Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons to Quinones 206

Ho, T.L., Wong, C.M.: Deoxygenation of Sulfoxides 206

Horng, A., see Zweifel, G. 37, 672

Hünig, S., see Deuchert, K. 777

Huth, A., see Straub, H. 783

Ikeda, M., see Tamura, Y. 159, 215, 312

Inokawa, S., Gomyo, T., Yoshida, H., Ogata, T.: New Route to α,β-Unsaturated Phosphonates . 364

Ipach, I., see Severin, T. 796

Ishige, M., Shiota, M.: Preparation of 5α-Cholestan-3α-ol from 5α-Cholestan-3-one with Urushibara Nickel A 171

Itoh, M., see Suzuki, A. 305

Jacob, P., see Suzuki, A. 305

Jacobson, M., see Warthen, J.D. 616

Janssen, W.A.J., see Zwanenburg, B. 617

Johnson, C.R., see Lockard, J.P. 485

Kabuss, S., see Tritschler, W. 423

Kalir, A., Balderman, D.: 2-Nitro-4-trifluoromethylbenzophenone. A New Route to Aromatic Ketones 358

Kamiński, Z.J., Leplawy, M.T., Zabrocki, J.: α-Hydroxymethylation of α-Amino-acids 792

Kapur, J.C., see Bose, A.K. 216

Karady, S., Ly, M.G., Pines, S.H., Chemerda, J.M., Sletzinger, M.: Synthesis of α-Acyl-arylhydrazines 50

Kato, T., see Yanagawa, H. 607

Kerekes, I., see Olah, G.A. 487, 779, 780, 786

Kergomard, A., see Dauphin, G. 149

Ketz, E.-U., see Zinner, G. 165

Kim, J.H., see Spangler, R.J. 107

Kirsanov, A.V., see Markovskij, L.N. 787

Kita, Y., see Tamura, Y. 215

Kitahara, Y., see Yanagawa, H. 607

Kite, G.F., see Grundmann, C. 156

Klebe, K.J., Habraken, C.L.: A Facile Synthesis of 3(5)-Aminopyrazoles 294

Kobayashi, M., Okahara, M., Komori, S., Agawa, T.: Synthesis of 2-Alkyl- and 1,2-Dialkylpropanesultams 667

König, H., see Thieme, P. 426

Köster, R., see Arora, S. 146

Köster, R., see Binger, P. 309

Köster, R., Pourzal, A.-A.: Kondensationsprodukte von Alkyl-phenylketonen 674

Kojima, T., see Fujisawa, T. 38

Kollenz, G., see Ziegler, E. 679

Komori, S., see Kobayashi, M. 667

Korth, J., see Gan, J. 494

Kowar, T., LeGoff, E.: A New Synthesis of Cyclobutadienequinones and Benzocyclobutadienequinone 212

Kraus, M.A.: The Formylation of Aliphatic Amines by Dimethylformamide 361

Ku, A.T., see Olah, G.A. 492

Kuhnen, F., see Becker, K.B. 493

Kukhar, V.P., Pisanenko, N.P., Shevtchenko, V.I.: $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha',\alpha'$-Tetrachlorodicarboxylic Acids 545

Kursanov, D.N., Loim, N.M., Baranova, V.A., Moiseeva, L.V., Zalukaev, L.P., Parnes, Z.N.: A New Method of Selective Reduction of the Ethylene Bond in α,β-Unsaturated Ketones . . . 420

LeBel, N.A., Cherluck, R.M., Curtis, E.A.: An Improved Synthesis of Amides from the Curtius Reaction. The Reaction of Isocyanates and Organolithium Compounds 678

LeGoff, E., see Kowar, T. 212

Lehmann, J., Reinshagen, H.: Synthese von Methyl-6-desoxy-α-D-glucopyranosid-6-sulfonsäureamiden 222

Lehmann, J., Wamhoff, H.: Heterocyclische β-Enamino-ester; XI. Synthese von 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-amino-1-tosyl-Δ^2-pyrrolinen 546

Leitch, L.C., see Chen, T.S. 620

Le Noble, W.J., Chang, W.S.: *N*-Phenyl-*N'*-chlorodiimide *N*-Oxide ("Chloroazoxobenzene") . . . 106

Leplawy, M.T., see Kamiński, Z.J. 792

Le Van, C., Schlosser, M.: Chlorofluorocyclopropane durch Zweiphasenreaktion 112

Levy, L.A.: Synthesis of Unsymmetrical Polychlorinated Biphenyls 170

Lin, H.C., see Olah, G.A. 488

Lloyd, D., McNab, H., Marshall, D.R.: Diazepines; XVII. Simple Preparation of 2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-1,4-diazepinium Perchlorate 791

Lockard, J.P., Schroeck, C.W., Johnson, C.R.: Synthesis of Optically Active Dialkyl Sulfoxides from Aryl Alkyl Sulfoxides 485

Loim, N.M., see Kursanov, D.N. 420

Loev, B., Bender, P.E., Smith, R.: "Dry-Column" Chromatography; IV. Use of Silver Nitrate-Impregnated Silica Gel 362

Luckenbach, R.: Phosphin- bzw. Arsinoxide durch Einwirkung von Dimethylsulfoxid auf Phosphin- bzw. Arsin-sulfide in saurer Lösung 307

Ly, M.G., see Karady, S. 50

Madhav, R.: A New Synthesis of Compounds in the 5*H*-Pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]pyridine Series 609

Märkl, G., Merz, A.: Carbonyl-Olefinierung mit nicht stabilisierten Phosphin-alkylenen im wäßrigen System 295

Mahajan, J.R., Ferreira, G.A.L., Araújo, H.C., Nunes, B.J.: Synthesis of Medium- and Macrocyclic *N*-Acetyloximinolactams 313

Málek, J., Černý, M.: One-Step Synthesis of *meso*- and *d,l*-Bis[2-naphthyl]-butanes from 2-Acetylnaphthalene 53

Manhas, M.S., see Bose, A.K. 216

Markovskij, L.N., Pashinnik, V.E., Kirsanov, A.V.: Application of Dialkylaminosulfur Trifluorides in the Synthesis of Fluoroorganic Compounds . 787

Marshall, D.R., see Lloyd, D. 791

Martin, H.-D., Hekman, M.: Vereinfachte Synthese einer Cyclobutadien-Vorstufe durch Thermolyse eines hochgespannten 3,2,2-Propellans 667

Martin, M.V., see Fariña, F. 167

Matsui, M., see Mori, K. 790

Matsushima, H., see Tamura, Y. 159

Matthies, D., Hain, K.: Amidoalkylierende Derivate des Ninhydrins 154

McNab, H., see Lloyd, D. 791

McOmie, J.F.W., Perry, D.H.: Aromatic Annelation using *o*-Quinodimenthanes as Reactive Intermediates 416

Mehrotra, A.K., see Ranganathan, D. 356

Merz, A., see Märkl, G. 295

Michalski, J., see Piechucki, C. 204

Mikhailenko, F.A., Shevchuk, L.A.: Diheteroarylmethinium Salts: Heterocyclic Analogs of Michler's Hydrol Blue 621

Mikolajczyk, M., Zatorski, A.: α-Phosphoryl-sulphoxides. I. Synthesis 669

Minamikawa, J., see Tamura, Y. 159

Miyaura, N., see Suzuki, A. 305

Mo, Y.K., see Olah, G.A. 661

Moderhack, D.: 2-Azido-4-dimethylamino-anile aus *N*-(4-Dimethylamino-phenyl)-nitronen . . . 299

Moiseeva, L.V., see Kursanov, D.N. 420

Moore, H.W., Cajipe, G.: Selective Chlorination of Aminoquinones. Synthesis of 2-Amino-3-chloro-1,4-benzoquinones 49

Morck, H., see Seitz, G. 355

Mori, K., Tominaga, M., Takigawa, T., Matsui, M.: A Mild Transesterification Method 790

Moss, R.A., Pilkiewicz, F.G.: Chloro-methylthiocyclopropanes from Chloromethylthiocarbene . 209

Müller, E., see Straub, H. 783

Munjal, R.C., see Dhar, D.N. 542

Nagamatsu, T., see Yoneda, F. 300

Naples, J.O., see Scott, L.T. 209

Nasipuri, D., Bhattacharya, R.: Synthesis of 9b-Hydroxy-3a-methyl-1,2,3,3a,4,5,6,9b-octahydrophenalen-8-one 308

Nishimura, J., see Olah, G.A. 661

Nishiwaki, T., Takahashi, T.: Studies on Heterocyclic Chemistry; Part XVII. A New Synthetic Method for 2-Aminoindazole Derivatives . . . 363

Nivard, R.J.F., see Scheeren, J.W. 149

Nojima, M., see Olah, G.A. . . . 487, 779, 780, 785, 786

Numajiri, S., see Adamski, R.J. 221

Nunes, B.J., see Mahajan, J.R. 313

Oehlschlager, A.C., see Avruch, L. 622

Ogata, T., see Inokawa, S. 364

Olah, G.A., see Olah, J.A. 488

Olah, G.A., Lin, H.C.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; VI. Boron Trifluoride-Catalyzed Mononitration of Tetramethylbenzenes and Pentamethylbenzene with Methyl Nitrate in Nitromethane Solution. A New Selective Nitration Method 488

Olah, G.A., Nishimura, J., Mo. Y.K.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; VII. Preparation of Alkyl and Haloalkyl Fluorosulfates from Alkenes (Haloalkenes) of Cyclopropanes with Fluorosulfuric Acid 661

Olah, G.A., Nojima, M.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; VIII. Nitrofluorination of Alkenes . 785

Olah, G.A., Nojima, M., Kerekes, I.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; IV. Fluorination of Carboxylic Acids with Cyanuric Fluoride . . . 487

Olah, G.A., Nojima, M., Kerekes, I.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; II. Hydrofluorination of Alkenes, Cyclopropane, and Alkynes with Poly-Hydrogen Fluoride/Pyridine (Trialkylamine) Reagents 779

Olah, G.A., Nojima, M., Kerekes, I.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; III. Halofluorination of Alkenes in Poly-Hydrogen Fluoride/Pyridine Solution 780

Olah, G.A., Nojima, M., Kerekes, I.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; IX. Fluorination of Secondary- and Tertiary-Alcohols with Polyhydrogen Fluoride/Pyridine (Trialkylamine) Reagents 786

Olah, G.A., Olah, J.A., Svoboda, J.J.: Preparative Carbocation Chemistry; VI. Advantageous Stable and Soluble Fluorophosphate Salts: Trialkyloxonium, Trialkylcarboxonium, and Dialkoxycarbenium Hexafluorophosphates . . . 490

Olah, G.A., Svoboda, J.J.: Preparative Carbocation Chemistry; V. Methoxycarbenium Hexafluoroantimonate, A Stable Primary Alkoxycarbenium Salt and New Methylating Agent 52

Olah, G.A., Svoboda, J.J.: Onium Ions; VI. Preparation of Dimethylbromonium and Tetramethylenebromonium Hexafluoroantimonates 203

Olah, G.A., Svoboda, J.J., Ku, A.T.: Preparative Carbocation Chemistry; VII. Isolation of Alkyl (Cycloalkyl)carbenium Ion Salts: Trimethylcarbenium (*t*-Butyl), Tricyclopropylcarbenium, and 1-Adamantyl Fluoroantimonates 492

Olah, J.A., see Olah, G.A. 490

Olah, J.A., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; V. Fluoroantimonic Acid, a Convenient Superacid Catalyst for the Improved Isomerization of Tetrahydrodicyclopentadiene to Adamantane 488

Ooms, P.H.J., see Scheeren, J.W. 149

Ott, W., see Ziegler, E. 679

Okahara, M., see Kobayashi, M. 667

Pan, H.-L., Fletcher, T.L.: A Convenient Preparation of 1-Bromophenanthrene 610

Paredes, M.C., see Fariña, F. 167

Parnes, Z.N., see Kursanov, D.N. 420

Pashinnik, V.A., see Markovskij, L.N. 787

Perina, I., see Balenović, K. 172

Perry, D.H., see McOmie, J.F.W. 416

Pichat, L., Beaucourt, J.-P.: Ethyl Acryloylacetate and its Homologs by Acylation of Trimethylsilyl Ethoxycarbonylacetate 537

Piechucki, C., Michalski, J.: Preparation of Secondary and Tertiary β-(2-Pyridyl)-alkanols . 204

Pilkiewicz, F.G., see Moss, R.A. 209

Pines, S.H., see Karady, S. 50

Pisanenko, N.P., see Kukhar, V.P. 545

Plieninger, H., El-Berins, R., Hirsch, R.: Neue Synthese von 3-Formyl-pyrrol 422

Pogonowski, C.S., see Grieco, P.A. 425

Pollak, A., Zupan, M., Šket, B.: Peroxydichloromaleic Acid. A New Reagent for *N*-Oxidation of Heterocyclic Compounds 495

Pollini, G.P., see Barco, A. 316

Pourzal, A.-A., see Köster, R. 674

Pratt, J.R., Thames, S.F.: A Novel Imide Synthesis via Silyl-Blocked Diamines 223

Puza, M., see Fischer, G. 218

Ranganathan, D., Ranganathan, S., Mehrotra, A.K.: A Novel Route to 1-(Azidoalkyl)-tetrazoles by "Hassner-Ritter" Reaction 356

Ranganathan, S., see Ranganathan, D. 356

Rao, A.S., see Sane, P.P. 541

Rasmussen, J.K., Hassner, A.: The Electrophilic Addition of Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate to Ketones. A General Synthesis of β-Keto-nitriles 682

Rauchschwalbe, G., see Ahlbrecht, H. 417

Ravindran, N., see Brown, H.C. 42

Reese, C.B., see Van Boom, J.H. 169

Reeves, P.C., see Biel, E.R. 360

Reichardt, C., Würthwein, E.-U.: Synthesen mit substituierten Malondialdehyden; XVI. Herstellung von 1- und 2-Adamantylmalondialdehyd . 604

Reinshagen, H., see Lehmann, J. 222

Ricci, A., see Danieli, R. 46

Ruetman, S.H.: Synthesis of Perchlorinated Vinyl Compounds 680

Russell, G.A., Ballenegger, M.: Synthesis of 2-Oxo-3-hydroxy-Δ^4-alkenes (Unsaturated Acyloins) 104

Sagami, H., see Yanagawa, H. 607

Sane, P.P., Divakar, K.J., Rao, A.S.: A Novel Route for the Preparation of Aryl Vinyl Ketones 541

Saraf, S.D., Zaki, M.: Preparation of Carboxylic Acid Bromides using Thionyl Bromide as Brominating Agent 612

Sartori, P., see Golloch, A. 52

Sasson, Y., see Shahak, I. 535

Sasson, Y., Cohen, M., Blum, J.: Hydrogen Transfer Reactions; Ethylene Glycol as a Hydrogenating Agent for Chalcones 359

Satoh, H., see Tamura, Y. 312

Šavrda, J., see Barral, I. 795

Scheeren, J.W., Ooms, P.H.J., Nivard, R.J.F.: A General Procedure for the Conversion of a Carbonyl Group into a Thione Group with Tetraphosphorus Decasulfide 149

Scheeren, J.W., Tax, W.J.M.: Mixed Acylals; Synthesis of Alkylidene Carboxylate Formates 151

Schleigh, W.R., see DeSelms, R.C. 614

Schlosser, M., see Le Van, C. 112

Schroeck, C.W., see Lockard, J.P. 485

Schubart, R., Ziemann, H., Wendisch, D.: Abhängigkeit des *cis-trans*-Isomeren-Verhältnisses vom Katalysator bei der Hydrierung von Alkylpyridinen 220

Scilly, N.F.: The Preparation of Aldehydes and Ketones via the *in situ* Reaction of Organolithium Compounds with Carboxamides or Carbamates 160

Scott, L.T., Naples, J.O.: 2,5-Dimethylfuran. An Application of Ion Exchange-Resin Catalysis in Organic Synthesis 209

Seamans, R.E., see Goel, O.P. 538

Seitz, G., Morck, H.: 1,2,4,5-Tetrazepin-Derivate aus Quadratsäure-1,2-bis[α-methyl-hydrazid] . 355

Senning, A.: Methylsulfonylmethansulfonsäure und Bis[methyl-sulfonyl]-methansulfonsäure .. 211

Severin, T., Ipach, I.: Reduktion von Phenolen und Arylaminen mit Lithiumaluminiumhydrid 796

Severin, T., Wieland, Th.: Nitrovinylierung von Aldehyd-hydrazonen. Umsetzungen mit Nitroenaminen; X. 613

Shahak, I., Sasson, Y.: Preparation of Substituted Camphorimines 535

Sharma, S.D., see Bose, A.K. 216

Shevchuk, L.I., see Mikhailenko, F.A. 621

Shevtchenko, V.I., see Kukhar, V.P. 545

Shiota, M., see Ishige, M. 171

Shoeb, A., see Chatterjee, S.S. 153

Simon, R.L., see Coon, C.L. 605

Simmons, H., see Herkes, F.E. 166

Šket, B., see Pollak, A. 495

Sletzinger, M., see Karady, S. 50

Smith, R., see Loev, B. 362

Spangler, R.J., Kim, J.H.: The Pyrolysis of Isochroman-3-one. A Convenient Synthesis of Benzocyclobutene 107

Spears, L.J., see Adamski, R.J. 221

Srinivasan, K., Srinivasan, K.G., Balasubramanian, K.K., Swaminathan, S.: A New Synthesis of 5-Arylthieno [2,3-*b*]pyrroles and 5-Arylthieno [3,2-*b*]pyrroles 313

Srinivasan, K.G., see Srinivasan, K. 313

Stegmann, H.B., Bauer, G.: Umsetzung von Aminoaroxylen mit Triarylphosphinen; II. Synthese von Benzo-1,3,2-oxazaphospholen 162

Steinleitner, H.D., see Becker, H.G.O. 414

Stetter, H., Uerdingen, W.: Über einen einfachen Weg zu α,β-ungesättigten Orthocarbonsäureestern 207

Straub, H., Huth, A., Müller, E.: Komplexchemische Synthese hochsubstituierter Naphthaline . 783

Stüber, S., Ugi, I.: Herstellung von (*R,S*)-*N,N*-Dimethyl-1-ferrocenyläthylamin 309

Subrahmanyam, G., see Banerjee, D.K. 213

Subramanian, L.R., Bentz, H., Hanack, M.: Vinyl Cations; 11. Improved Synthesis of Nonafluorobutanesulfonates (Nonaflates) 293

Sumoto, K., see Tamura, Y. 215, 312

Suzuki, A., Miyaura, N., Itoh, M., Brown, H.C., Jacob, P.: The Oxygen-Induced Reactions of Organoboranes with 3,4-Epoxy-1-butynes. A New Route to Functionalized Allenes 305

Svoboda, J.J., see Olah, G.A. 52, 203, 490, 492

Swaminathan, S., see Srinivasan, K. 313

Takahashi, T., see Nishiwaki, T. 363

Takigawa, T., see Mori, K. 790

Tamura, Y., Fujiwara, H., Sumoto, K. Ikeda, M., Kita, Y.: A Facile Method for Beckmann and Neber Rearrangements 215

Tamura, Y., Minamikawa, J., Matsushima, H., Ikeda, M.: A Simple Synthesis of 3-Aryl-3,4-dihydro-5*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines 159

Tamura, Y., Sumoto, K., Fujii, S., Satoh, H., Ikeda, M.: Dethioketalization with *O*-Mesitylenesulfonylhydroxylamine 312

Tax, W.J.M., see Scheeren, J.W. 151

Thamer, D., see Unterhalt, B. 302, 676

Thamer, D., Unterhalt, B.: Nitramine; III. Alkylthiomethyl- und Arylthiomethyl-nitramine und ihre Sulfone 303

Thames, S.F., see Pratt, J.R. 223

Thieme, H.K., see Friedrich, K. 111

Thieme, P., König, H.: Ein einfacher Zugang zu 2-Methylen-5-oxo-5*H*-1,3-thiazolo[2,3-*b*]chinazolinen 426

Timpe, H.-J., see Becker, H.G.O. 414

Tominaga, M., see Mori, K. 790

Tritschler, W., Kabuss, S.: Dialkoxymethylierung von primären Aminen und Amidinen 423

Trommer, W., Hendrick, M.: The Formation of Maleimides by a New Mild Cyclization Procedure 484

Uerdingen, W., see Stetter, H. 207

Ugi, I., see Stüber, S. 309

Unterhalt, B., see Thamer, D. 303

Unterhalt, B., Thamer, D.: Nitramine; II. Die Reaktion von Nitraminen mit α-Halogen-äthern 302

Unterhalt, B., Thamer, D.: Nitramine; IV. Aminomethyl-nitramine 676

Van Boom, J.H. Herschied, J.D.M., Reese, C.B.: *p*-Toluenesulfonic Acid as a Catalyst for the Rapid Tetrahydropyranylation and Methoxytetrahydropyranylation of Steroidal Alcohols . 169

Van Reijendam, J.W., Baardman, F.: An Improved Method for the Synthesis of Acyl Azides . . . 413

Veschambre, H., see Dauphin, G. 149

Vorbrüggen, H.: A Simple Synthesis of 4-Dimethylaminopyridine 301

Waegell, B., see Heumann, A. 204

Walton, D.R.M., see Ford, M.F. 47

Wamhoff, H., see Lehmann, J. 546

Warthen, J.D., Jacobson, M.: Insect Sex Attractants; XIV. all-*trans*-Alkenol Acetates via Sodium-Liquid Ammonia Reduction 616

Weissman, B.A., see Almog, J. 164

Wendisch, D., see Schubart, R. 220

Weyerstahl, P., see Bensel, N. 665

Wieland, T., see Severin, T. 613

Wilkins, C.: Hydroxylation and Epoxidation of Double Bonds with Disuccinoyl Peroxide . . . 156

Wong, C.M., see Ho, T.-L. 206

Würthwein, E.-U., see Reichardt, C. 604

Wulfman, D.S.: On the Sensitivity of Tropylium Perchlorate to Heat, Spark, Impact, and Friction 173

Yanagawa, H., Kato, T., Sagami, H., Kitahara, Y.: A Convenient Procedure for the Synthesis of Asparagusic Acids 607

Yardley, J.P.: Secondary Amines via Reductive Cleavage Reactions of *N*-Oxides 543

Yen, E.H., see Adamski, R.J. 221

Yoneda, F., Nagamatsu, T.: A New, General Synthesis of Pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine Derivatives 300

Yoshida, T., see Inokawa, S. 364

Zabrocki, J., see Kamiński, Z.J. 792

Zaki, M., see Saraf, S.D. 612

Zalukaev, L.P., see Kursanov, D.N. 420

Zatorski, A., see Mikolajczyk, M. 669

Ziegler, F., see Böhme, H. 297

Ziegler, E., Kollenz, G., Ott, W.: Synthesen von Heterocyclen; 180. Reaktionen mit cyclischen Oxalyl-Verbindungen; XII. Reaktionen von 4-Benzoyl-2,3-dioxo-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-furan mit Schiff'schen Basen 679

Ziemann, H., see Schubart, R. 220

Zinner, G., Ketz, E.-U.: Hydroxylamin-Derivate; 55. *O*- und *N*-(5-Nitro-2-pyridyl)-hydroxylamin 165

Zupan, M., see Pollak, A. 495

Zwanenburg, B., Janssen, W.A.J.: Ozonization of Thioketones and Aryl Arenedithiocarboxylates, a Novel Route to Sterically Hindered Sulfines 617

Zweifel, G., Fisher, R.P., Horng, A.: A Convenient Procedure for the Synthesis of Secondary Alcohols From 1-Alkynes via the Alkylation of Boron-Stabilized Carbanions 37

Zweifel, G., Horng, A.: The Hydroallylation of Olefins via Hydroboration of Propargyl Chloride 672

SYNTHESIS 1973

COMPOUND INDEX

This Index is mainly an index of compound classes, not of individual compounds. The headings refer to Functions or specific Atom Groups in the Molecule, to Ring Systems, and to classes of Natural Products or certain other Products of practical interest.

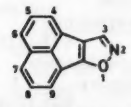
Carboxylic acid derivatives are indexed under general headings such as Carboxylic Acid Amides, Carboxylic Acid Esters, etc., or under more specific headings referring to the structure such as Alkanamides, Alkenamides, Alkynamides, Arenecarboxamides, Alkanoic Acids, etc.

Cyclic Compounds are indexed as follows:

- Isolated isocyclic rings under the heading of the pertaining cyclic saturated or unsaturated hydrocarbon
- Fused bi- and polycyclic carbocyclic compounds and heterocyclic compounds under the heading of the parent unsaturated cyclic system. In the case of heterocyclic oxo derivatives, the "one" nomenclature is not used; these compounds are indexed as oxo derivatives of the corresponding *H*- or Hydro compounds.
- Bridged and small-ring bicyclo-, tricyclo-, etc. compounds are indexed under the heading of the parent saturated ring system.
- Spiro compounds are indexed under the heading of the "senior" ring component.

For reasons of brevity, compounds containing certain unsubstituted positions are in some cases designated as *H*-compounds. Thus, for example, aliphatic aldehydes having available hydrogen at C-α are simply named "2*H*-alkanals".

● **Acenaphtho[1,2-*d*]-1,2-oxazole**

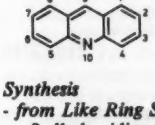


- 3a, 9a-Dihydroacenaphtho[1,2-*d*]-1,2-oxazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-phenyl der. 158

● **Acetals (including Thioacetals)**
see also: Semiacetals and Derivatives
- *O,O*-Acetals
Synthesis
– 2-amino-α-methylthiophenylacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal 819 (3319)
– benzylaminoacetaldehyde dialkyl acetals from phenols, formaldehyde, and aminoacetaldehyde dialkyl acetals 769
– cyclic acetals from aldehydes and 1,2- or 1,3-diols 185 (2764)
– cyclohexane-1,4-dione bis[ethylene acetal] 665
– α,α'-dibromodialkyl ketone acetals from dialkyl ketone acetals and bromine 431 (2941)
– formaldehyde dialkyl acetals from alcohols, dimethyl sulfoxide, and *N*-halosuccinimides 802 (3245)
– 2-methyl-3-oxo-1,4,4-triethoxycyclopentene 405
– 2,2,2-trichloroethyl acetals from dimethyl- or diethyl acetals, trichloroethanol, and tosic acid 798 (3230)
Reactions
– β-oxoaldehyde bis[dimethyl acetals] + thiourea 259
– β-oxoaldehyde bis[dimethyl acetals] + urea 259
- *S,S*-Acetals
Synthesis
– 3,3-bis[phenylthio]-alkyl ketones from lithium bis-[1,1-bis(phenylthio)-alkyl]-cuprates and 1-alkenyl ketones 434 (2954)
– 2,2-dialkyl-1,3-dithiolanes from dialkyl ketones and 1,2-dimercaptoethane 408
– *m*-phthaldialdehyde bis[1,3-propanediyl dithioacetal] 91
Reactions
– cyclic *S,S*-acetals, cleavage with *O*-mesitylhydroxylamine 312
– cyclic *S,S*-acetals, cleavage with thallium(III) trifluoroacetate 499 (2994)
– cyclic *S,S*-acetals of cyclophanediones, cleavage with mercury(II) chloride/methanol 91
– cyclic *S,S*-acetals of ketones, cleavage with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– *S,S*-diphenyl acetals, cleavage with copper(II) chloride, copper(II) oxide, and water 434 (2954)

● ***CH*-Acidic Compounds**
Reactions involving the Acidic H-Atom
– – alkylation with alkyl halides in the presence of quaternary aminium compounds 441
– – alkylation with tetraalkylaminium salts + base 441
– – with formaldehyde + amines 725
– – with Mannich bases 751
– – with paraformaldehyde 433 (2951)
– *CH*-acidic aldehydes + 4-alkoxy-(or hydroxy)-hexahydropyrimidine der. + acid 266
– *CH*-acidic ketones + 4-alkoxy-(or hydroxy)-hexahydropyrimidine der. 266
– alkyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylates + alkyl halides + base 316
– 5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxocyclohexane + 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes + triethylamine 154
– malonic acid der. + 1-morpholinocyclohexene 803 (3248)
– phenylacetic acid der. + formaldehyde 433 (2951)
– phenyl methylsulfonylmethanesulfonate + methylsulfonyl chloride + base 211

● **Acridine**



Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 9-alkylacridines from acridine by radical alkylation 14
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – radical alkylation 14
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 10-oxides, irradiation 376 (2933)

● **Acylals, Semiacylals, and Derivatives**
Synthesis
– alkylidene carboxylate formates from aldehydes and carboxylic acid-formic acid anhydrides 152
– benzaldehyde diacetates from methylbenzenes and chromyl acetate 598

● **Acyl Halide Acetals**
Reactions
– chlorodiaryloxymethanes + sodium hydride 321 (2860)

● **Acyl Nitrates**
Reactions
– – thermolysis 57 (2613)

● **Acyloins**
- Aliphatic Acyloins
Synthesis
– 3-hydroxy-2-oxo-4-alkenes from 2-methoxyacrolein and 1-alkenyllithium 104
– 3-hydroxy-2-oxo-4-alkenes from 2-alkenals and acetylenides 104
- Aromatic Acyloins
Synthesis
– benzoin 451
Reactions
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– benzoins + chromic acid 434 (2955)
- Heterocyclic Acyloins
Reactions
– furoin + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348

● **Adamantanes**

Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1,1'-biadamantyl 684 (3156)
– 2-cyanoadamantane 320 (2859)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from tetrahydrodicyclopentadiene and hexafluoroantimonic acid 488
Reaction
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– adamantanone + tosylmethyl isocyanide 320 (2859)

- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-hydroxyadamantane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
● **Alcohols (including *O*-Acetyl, *O*-Benzoyl-, *O*-Formyl-, *O*-Mesyl-, *O*-Tosyl-, and *O*-Triflyl Derivatives)**
- General
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from aldehydes, lithium, and alkyl- or aryl halides 58 (2615)
– – from ketones, lithium, and alkyl- or aryl halides 58 (2615)
– optically active alcohols from aldehydes, organocadmium compounds, and diisopropyl (+)-*O,O*-dimethyltartrate 433 (2949)
– optically active alcohols from ketones, organocadmium compounds, and diisopropyl (+)-*O,O*-dimethyltartrate 432 (2949)
Reactions
– – with cyanogen chloride 690 (3179)
– – with thionyl chloride 430 (2939)
- **2-Alkenols**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 2-alkynols by hydrogenation 800 (3237)
– 2-alkenol acetates from alkenes and lead(IV) acetate 570
– 2-alkenol acetates from alkenes and mercury(II) acetate 586
– 2-alkenol acetates from alkenes having allylic hydrogen and thallium(III) acetate 592
– 2-alkoxy-2-alkenols from alkyl 2-alkoxy-2-alkenoates and lithium alanate 409
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from ketones and sodium acetylenide (2 steps) 460
Reactions
- *without Cyclization*
– – with triphenylphosphine/carbon tetrachloride 114 (2673)
- **3-Alkenols**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from α-alkoxy-α'-hydroxyalkynes by catalytic + chemical reduction 539
– *cis*-4-hydroxy-1-phenyl-1-butene 461
- **2-Alkynols**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– 1-formyloxy-2-alkynes from 1,4-diformyloxy-2-alkynes and copper, thermally 615
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– – with carbodiimides 818 (3315)
- **1,2-Allenic Alcohols**
Synthesis
– – 4-nitrobenzoates from 2-alkynyl 4-nitrobenzoates by silver-ion catalysis 799 (3233)
– **2,3-Allenic Alcohols**
Synthesis
– – from 3,4-epoxy-1-alkynes, trialkylboranes, and oxygen 305
- **2-Aminoalkanols**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– tertiary aminomethylcarbinols from sodium aminomethanesulfonates and ketones 742
- **3-Aminoalkanols**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 3-hydroxyalkyl isocyanides and aqueous acid 699 (3215)
– 2,2-dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidyl)-propanol 278
– secondary 3-aminoalkanols from β-amino-ketones by reduction 760
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– tetrtiary 3-aminoalkanols from β-amino-ketones and organolithium compounds 763
– tertiary 3-aminoalkanols from β-amino-ketones and organomagnesium halides 763
- **Arylcarbinols and Hetero Analogs**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– arylcarbinol acetates from alkylarenes and lead(IV) acetate 568
– 2-(1-hydroxyethyl)-napththalene 54
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– 2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-quinolines from 2-cyanoquinoline, alcohols, and oxygen (+ irradiation) 236 (2818)
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– 2,2'-bis[2-hydroxymethyl]-diphenylmethane + benzene + sulfuric acid 238 (2826)
– bis[2-hydroxymethylphenyl] ether + benzene + sulfuric acid 238 (2826)
– bis[2-hydroxymethylphenyl] sulfide + benzene + sulfuric acid 238 (2826)
- *without Cyclization*
– benzyl alcohols + aqueous nitric acid/1,2-dimethoxyethane 229 (2787)
– dialkylphenylcarbinols + lithium alanate + aluminum chloride 113 (2668)
- **Diarylcarbinols and Hetero Analogs**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– diphenylcarbinol acetates from diphenylmethanes and lead(IV) acetate 568
Reactions
- *without Cyclization*
– – with aqueous nitric acid/1,2-dimethoxyethane 229 (2787)
- **2-Haloalkanols**
Synthesis
- *from Heterocyclic Compounds*
– 2-chloroalkyl acetates from 2-methoxy-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolanes and trityl chloride 689 (3175)
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– *vic*-acyloxyiodoalkanes from alkenes, thallium(I) carboxylates, and iodine 799 (3232)
– *vic*-chloroformyloxyalkanes from alkenes, *N*-chlorosuccinimide, dimethylformamide, and water 683 (3150)
from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1-aryl-1-dichloromethylalkanols from alkyl aryl ketones, butyllithium, and dichloromethane 230 (2788)
- **3-Haloalkanols**
Synthesis
- *from Heterocyclic Compounds*
– 3-chloroalkyl acetates from 2-methoxy-2-methyl-1,3-dioxans and trityl chloride 689 (3175)
- **4-Haloalkanols**
Synthesis
- *from Heterocyclic Compounds*
– 4-chloroalkyl acetates from 2-methoxy-2-methyl-1,3-dioxepanes and trityl chloride 689 (3175)
- **Primary Alcohols**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from aldehydes and polymethylhydrosiloxane 803 (3251)
– 2,2-dialkoxyalkanols from 2,2-dialkoxyaldehydes by catalytic hydrogenation 278
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from *CH*-acidic compounds and paraformaldehyde 433 (2951)
– – from trialkylboranes, carbon monoxide, and hydrogen peroxide 653
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– linear alcohols + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– linear alkanols + lead(IV) acetate 406
- **Secondary Alcohols**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from ketones and polymethylhydrosiloxane 803 (3251)
– cycloalkanols from cycloalkanones and potassium triisopropoxyborohydride 801 (3242)
– stereoregular cycloalkanols from cycloalkanones and lithium tri-*sec*-butylborohydride *in situ* 626 (3110)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1-alkynes by dihydroboration. alkylation, and oxidative hydrolysis 37
– 3-hydroxy-1-(2-pyridyl)-alkanes from 1-cyano-1-(2-pyridyl)-cyclopropanes 204
- **Tertiary Alcohols**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from trialkylboranes by hydrolysis, bromination, and irradiation 645
– – from trialkylboranes, carbon monoxide, and water 652
– 4-butyl-4-hydroxynonane 641
– 2-(2-pyridylethyl) carbinols from 1-cyano-1-(2-pyridyl)-cyclopropanes 204
Reactions
- *without Cyclization*
– – with (1.) formic acid/sulfuric acid, (2.) methanol 554 (3054)
– – with trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
– cyano-*t*-butanol + carbonyl chloride + pyridine 240 (2834)
- **Triarylcarbinols and Hetero Analogs**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– triphenylcarbinol acetates from triphenylmethanes and lead(IV) acetate 568
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– triphenylcarbinol 348
● **Aldehydes**
- General
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from acyl chlorides and sodium tetracarbonylferrate 229 (2786)
– – from aldehyde, *S,S*-acetals and *O*-mesitylhydroxylamine 312
– – from aldoximes and aluminum triisopropoxide 433 (2952)

– – from *prim*-alkylamines and 2-formyl-1,3-benzothiazoles (3 steps) 230 (2789)
– – from *N*-alkyl-*N*-nitroso-tosylamides 59 (2620)
– – from *prim*-alkyl trityl ethers and triphenylcarbenium salts 806 (3262)
– – from cyclic *S,S*-acetals and thallium(III) trifluoroacetate 499 (2994)
– – from primary alcohols and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 347
– – from primary alcohols and dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride 628 (3118)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from secondary alcohols and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 347
– aliphatic aldehydes from 2-lithiomethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole and alkyl halides 553 (3048)
– α,α-dialkyl-substituted aldehydes from 2-alkylalkanals and alkyl chlorides 805 (3260)
Reactions
– – cycloacetalization with diols 185 (2764)
– – with alkyl thiocyanato-acetates + base 373 (2916)
– – with amine hydrochlorides + potassium cyanide 735
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– – with cyanotrimethylsilane 814 (3298), (3299)
– – with trimethylsilyldiazo-methane + base 685 (3160)
– α*H*-aldehydes + lead(IV) acetate 577
- Alkanals
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from 2-alkyltetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles and aqueous mercury(II) chloride 553 (3048)
– 4-formyloxybutanal 66 (2647)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-alkanals and trialkyl-borane 657
– from 1-alkenes, carbon monoxide, and hydrogen (+ octacarbonyl-dicobalt catalyst) 177 (2728)
Reactions
- involving the Formyl Group
– – Mannich reactions with formal-dehyde and higher aldehydes 703
– 2*H*,2*H*-alkanals + *N,N'*-disubstituted ureas + acid 265
– 2*H*-alkanals + guanidines + acid 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + thioureas + acid 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + thioureas + alcohols + hydrogen chloride 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + ureas + acid 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + ureas + alcohols + hydrogen chloride 262
– formaldehyde + 1,2-diaminoethane + sulfamide 253
– formaldehyde + sulfamide + ammonia or alkylamines 253
- not involving the Formyl Group
– 2*H*-alkanals + 4-alkoxy-2-oxo-hexahydropyrimidines + acid 266
– 2*H*-alkanals + 1,3-bis[hydroxy-methyl]-2-oxohexadropyrimidines + acid 277
– 2*H*-alkanals + 4-hydroxy-2-oxo-hexahydropyrimidines + acid 266
– 2-branched alkanals + alkyl chlorides + base 805 (3260)
– 2-branched alkanals, amino-methylation by Mannich reaction 733
– α-unsubstituted aldehydes + alkane-1,2-bis[sulfenyl chlorides] 120 (2701)
- 2-Alkenals
Synthesis
-from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 2-alkylpropenals from 2-amino-methylakanals by deamination 747
– pentadienals from 5-dialkyl-amino-2-pentenals, thermally 748
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from ketones and ethoxy-ethynylmagnesium bromide (3 steps) 460
– 2-alkyl-5-dialkylamino-2-alkenals from 2-alkyl-2-alkenals, formal-dehyde, and dialkylamines 733
– 2-dialkylamino-3-dimethyl-aminoacroleins from 1,2-bis-[dialkylamino]-ethylenes and *N,N*-dimethylchloromethaninium chloride 629 (3124)
– 3-ferrocenylpropenal 530
– 2-methoxyacrolein 104
– 8-oxo-2-alkenals from cyclo-hexenes and α-chloro-aldehyde *N*-cyclohexylnitrones 500 (2997)
Reactions
- involving the Formyl Group
– – with 1,4-quinones + ethoxy-magnesium bromide 369 (2897)
– – with sulfamide + acid 290
– – with ureas 289
- not involving the Formyl Group
– 2-alkyl-2-alkenals, amino-methylation by Mannich reaction 733
– two-stage reduction of the C=C double bond with tertiary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride 686 (3164)
- 4-Alkenals
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2,2-dialkyl-4-alkenals from 2-branched alkanals and 1-chloro-2-alkenes 805 (3260)
- 5-Alkynals
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 2,3-epoxycyclohexanones and tosyl hydrazide 500 (2996)
– – from α-oxo cyclic epoxides and 1-amimoaziridines 434 (2956)
- Allenic Aldehydes
Synthesis
– 2,2-dimethyl-3,4-hexadienal 30, 32
– 3,4-hexadienal 34
- α-Amino-Aldehydes
Reactions
- involving the Formyl Group
– 2-alkylminoalkanals + dialkylamines 179 (2734)
- β-Amino-aldehydes
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-aminomethylalkanals from 2-branched alkanals, formal-dehyde, and dialkylamines 733
– 2,2-dimethyl-3-(3-methyl-2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidyl)-propanal 277
– hexahydropyrimidine-4-acet-aldehydes from 4-alkoxy(or hydroxy)-2-oxohexahydropyri-midines and 2*H*-alkanals 266
Reactions
- involving the Formyl Group
– 3-alkoxycarbonylaminopropanals + ammonia or primary amines + hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– 3-ureidopropanals + ammonia or primary amines + hydrogen/ Raney nickel 279
- Aromatic Aldehydes
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– benzaldehyde 353
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– benzaldehydes from benzoic acids by electrochemical reduction 116 (2684)
– benzaldehydes from benzyl alcohols and nitric acid 229 (2787)
– benzaldehydes from methyl-benzenes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from arenes and hexamethylene-tetramine/trifluoroacetic acid acid 552 (3044)
– – from 1,2-diaryl-1,2-dihydroxy-ethanes and thallium(III) nitrate 806 (3266)
Reactions
- involving the Formyl Group
– benzyldehyde + tetrabutyl-aminium cyanide 451
– benzaldehydes + bis[trimethyl-silyl]-mercury 318 (2849)
– benzaldehydes + lithium/ ammonia 227 (2777)
– 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehydes + phenylacetic acids + piperidine 499 (2995)
– 3-methoxybenzaldehyde + lithium alanate 796
– vanillin + methyl ketones + pyrrolidine/acetic acid 499 (2993)
- α-Aryl-aldehydes and Hetero Analogs
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from benzoins or analogs and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– – from α-hydroxyphenylacetic acids and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
Reactions
- involving the Formyl Group
– triphenylacetaldehyde + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
- Dialdehydes
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1,2-dihydroxycyclo-alkanes and manganese(IV) oxide 805 (3258)
– adamantylmalondialdehydes from (2-methoxyethenyl)-adamantanes, dimethylform-amide, and oxalyl chloride 604
– dialkylaminomalondialdehydes from 1,2-bis[dialkylamino]-ethylenes and *N,N*-dimethylchloro-methaniminium chloride (3 steps) 629 (3124)
– dimethylaminomalondial-dehyde 804 (3255)
– 2-octenedials from cyclohexenes and α-chloro-aldehyde *N*-cyclo-hexylnitrones (4 steps) 500 (2997)
– 2-oxohexahydropyrimidine-1,3-dipropanals from 1,3-bis[hydroxy-methyl]-2-oxohexahydropyrimi-dines and 2*H*-alkanals 277
Reactions
– 1,3-dialdehydes + ureas 257

– *o*-phthaldialdehyde + nitrobenzenes + carbon monoxide + hexadecacarbonylhexarhodium 323 (2871)
- α-Halo-aldehydes
Reactions
- *involving the Formyl Group*
– – with dialkylamines + arsenic(III) chloride 686 (3166)
– α-chloro-aldehydes + cyclohexylhydroxylamine 552 (3046)
- Heterocyclic Aldehydes
Synthesis
– from *C*-methyl heterocyclic compounds via the corresponding 1-methylpyridinium iodides 482
– chromon-3-carbaldehydes from 2-hydroxyactophenones, dimethylformanide, and phosphoryl chloride 699 (3216)
– *N*-heteroarenecarbaldehydes from *N*-heteroarenes, 1,3,5-trioxane, and hydrogen peroxide 687 (3167)
– pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde 422
Reactions
– 5-dialkylaminofurfurals + phosphoryl chloride 621
– 5-dialkylaminothiophene-2-carbaldehydes + phosphoryl chloride 621
– 5-dialkylaminothiophene-2-carbaldehydes + tosic acid 621
– 5-dimethylaminoselenophene-2-carbaldehyde + tosic acid 621
– 5-methylfurfural + lithium alanate 796
- α-Hydroxy-aldehydes and *O*-Derivatives
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– α-acetoxy-aldehydes from α*H*-aldehydes and lead(IV) acetate 577
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 2-lithiomethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole and aldehydes or ketones 553 (3048)
– 2-aryl-2-hydroxyalkanals from alkyl aryl ketones and butyllithium/dichloromethane 230 (2788)
– α-hydroxy-arylacetaldehydes from benzaldehydes and the lithio der. of methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide 177 (2728)
– α-hydroxy-diarylacetaldehydes from benzophenones and the lithio der. of methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide 177 (2728)
- β-Hydroxy-aldehydes and *O*-Derivatives
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 2-lithiomethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole and oxiranes 553 (3048)
Reactions
- *involving the Formyl Group*
– 3-hydroxybutanal + *N,N'*-dimethylurea + acid 289
- γ-Hydroxy-aldehydes and *O*-Derivatives
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 2-hydroxymethyl-1-alkenes, carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and rhodium catalysts 696 (3206)
- β-Oxo-aldehydes
Reactions
- *involving the Formyl Group*
– – with ureas 257
- γ- Oxo-aldehydes
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– 4-oxoalkanals from 2-alkyl-2-[2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-ethyl]-tetrahydro-1,3-oxazines and acid 410
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– α-ferrocenyl-aldehydes from acylferrocenes and dimethylmethylenesulfurane 806 (3263)
– adamantane-2-carbaldehyde 604
● Alkaloids and Relatives
- Berberine-Type Alkaloids
Synthesis
– protoberberine der. from 1-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines and formaldehyde 723
- Ergot Alkaloids
Synthesis
– 5-(1,3-dithiolan-2-yl)-lysergic acid methyl ester 65 (2645)
- Ipecacuanha Alkaloids
Synthesis
– 1',2'-secoemetine 544
- Pachysamine-Type Alkaloids
Isolation
– pachystermine A und B 327
- Reserpine-Type Alkaloids
Synthesis
– 7-chloro-7*H*-deserpidine 242 (2841)
Reactions
– deserpidine + 1-chlorobenzotriazole 242 (2841)
● Alkanamides
- General
Synthesis
– *N*-alkoxy-*N*-methylalkanamides from *N*-methylalkanamides and alcohols, electrochemically 808 (3274)
Reactions
– – with tetrafluoroboric acid 810 (3280)
– *N*-alkyl-2*H*-alkanamides + *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaniminium chloride 371 (2906)
- Acetamides
Synthesis
– – from formamides and bismuth(III) acetate 809 (3279)
– – from primary amines and bismuth(III) acetate 809 (3279)
– *N*-alkylacetamides from *N,N*-dimethylacetamide and alkylamines 361
- 2-Amino-alkanamides
Synthesis
– 2-benzoylaminoalkanamides from 4-alkylidene-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles, hydrogen, and ammonia 629 (3125)
– *N*-methyl-(arylamino)-acetamides from *N*-methylbromoacetanilides and ammonia or primary amines 809 (3278)
- 3-Aminoalkanamides
Synthesis
– 3-acylamino-3-arylpropanamides from alkanoic anhydrides, benzaldehyde *N,N'*-diacylaminals, and ammonia 40
- 2-Arylalkanamides and Hetero Analogs
Reactions
– 2-phenylpropanamides + sodium amide 340
- Cyanoacetamides
Reactions
– – with phosphoryl chloride 563 (3089)
- Formamides
Synthesis
– alkylformamides from dimethylformamide and alkylamines 360
Reactions
– dimethylformamide + phophorus(V) sulfide 149
– *N*-substituted formamides + bismuth(III) acetate 809 (3279)
– *N*-substituted formamides + triphenylphosphine + diethyl diazenedicarboxylate 435 (2958)
- 2-Haloalkanamides
Reactions
– *N*-aryl-*N*-phenacylhaloacetamides + base 339
– *N*-methylbromoacetanilide + ammonia or primary amines 809 (3278)
- 3-Haloalkanamides
Reactions
– – cyclization with base 340
- Higher Alkanamides
Synthesis
– *N,N'*-(1,ω-alkanediyl)-bis[6-nitrohexanamides]from 2-nitrocyclohexanone and 1,ω-diaminoalkanes 627 (3115)
– 6-nitrohexanamide 627 (3115)
- 3-Hydroxyalkanamides and *O*-Derivatives
Reactions
– – with lead(IV) acetate 818 (3316)
- 4-Hydroxyalkanamides and *O*-Derivatives
Synthesis
– – from *N,N*-dialkyl-2*H*-alkanamides, sodium amide, and ammonia 179 (2736)
- 2-Oxoalkanamides
Reactions
– *N*-(2-oxoalkanoyl)-piperidines, irradiation 344
– *N*-(2-oxoalkanoyl)-tetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles, irradiation 344
- 3-Oxoalkanamides
Synthesis
– dibenzoylacetanilides from 4-benzoyl-2,3-dioxo-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran and benzylideneanilines 679
● Alkanedinitriles
- Higher Alkanedinitriles
Reactions
– – with phosphorus(V) chloride 545
- Malodinitriles
Synthesis
– bis[hydroxyphenyl]-malodinitriles from mesoxalodinitrile, phenols, and acid 671
– bis[methoxyphenyl]-malodinitriles from mesoxalodinitrile, methoxybenzenes, and acid 671
– cyclohexylidenemalodinitrile 803 (3248)
– dimethylaminomalodinitriles from dimethylaminoethoxycarbenium tetrafluoroborate and sodium cyanide 61 (2631)
- Mesoxalodinitrile (Carbonyl Cyanide)
Reactions
– – with methoxybenzenes (+ acid) 671
– – with phenols (+ acid) 671
- Succinodinitriles
Synthesis
– 1-cyanomethylcyclohexyl-phenylacetonitriles from phenylacetonitriles and cyclohexylideneacetonitrile 180 (2740)

– 2,3-diacyl-2,3-diphenylsuccinodinitriles from 3-oxo-2-phenylalkanenitriles by oxidative coupling 59 (2622)

● Alkanedioic Acid Chlorides

- Oxalyl Chloride

Reactions

– – with cyanamide 202

- Malonyl Chlorides

Reactions

– – with α-unsubstituted nitriles 193

– benzylmalonyl chloride + nitriles 193

– dimethylmalonyl chloride + cyanamide 202

– malonyl chloride + nitriles 192, 194

● Alkanedioic Acid Esters

- Higher Alkanedioc Acid Esters

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– dimethyl octanedioates from alkenes, monomethyl malonate, and monomethyl potassiomalonate 370 (2903)

- Malonic Acid Esters and Derivatives

Synthesis

- from Like Carbon Skeletons

– diethyl acetoxymalonate 586

– diethyl *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylaminomethylenemalonates from diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate and *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylamines 320 (2858)

– dimethyl diethylaminomalonate 144

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– diethyl acetylamino-2-ethoxycarbonyl-2-hydroxyethylmalonate 44

– diethyl 2-halo-1-oxoalkylmalonates from diethyl malonate and α-haloacyl chlorides 184 (2760)

– dimethyl allylchloromalonate 145

– dimethyl methylmethoxymalonate 144

– dimethyl methylmethylthiomalonate 144

– dimethyl 2,3,4,5-tetramethylphenylmalonate 144

– monoethyl cyclohexylidenemalonate 803 (3248)

Reactions

- involving the Ester Group(s)

– diethyl *N*-arylaminomethylenemalonates, cyclization with phosphorus pentoxide 325 (2876)

– diethyl bromoethylmalonate + *N*-phenylmethanimine + zinc 331

– diethyl malonate + isocyanates + triethylamine 564 (3094)

- not involving the Ester Groups

– diethyl *N*-(3-bromopropanoyl)-anilinomalonates + base 339

– diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate + *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylamines 320 (2858)

– diethyl *N*-haloacetylanilinomalonates + base 339

– monoalkyl malonates + 1-morpholinocyclohexene 803 (3248)

- Oxalic Acid Esters

Reactions

– dialkyl oxalates + alkali metal phenoxides 499 (2992)

- 3-Oxoalkanedioic Acid Esters

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– diethyl 3-oxo-2-pentylpentanedioate 398

Reactions

- not involving the Ester Groups

– dialkyl acetonedicarboxylates + aromatic or heteroaromatic aldehydes + alkylamines 725

- 4-Oxoalkanedioic Acid Esters

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– dimethyl 3-methyl-4-oxooctanedioate 213

- Succinic Acid Esters

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– acylsuccinic acid esters from butenedioic acid esters and aldehydes 629 (3126)

– 1-alkyl 2-alkylidenesuccinates from dialkyl succinates and ketones 406

– dimethyl 2,3-dicyano-2,3-diphenylsuccinates from methyl α-phenylcyanoacetates by oxidative coupling 59 (2622)

– ethyl 1-ethoxycarbonyl-2-oxocyclopentane-1-acetate 316

Reactions

- not involving the Ester Groups

– – with ketones 406

– dimethyl alkylidenesuccinates + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) dialkyl bromo-methylmalonates 232 (2797)

● Alkanedioic Acids

- Higher Alkanedioic Acids

Synthesis

- from Like Carbon Skeletons

– α,α,α',α'-tetrachlorodicarboxylic acids from alkanedinitriles and phosphorus(V) chloride 545

- Malonic Acids

Synthesis

– cyclohexylidenemalonic acid 803 (3248)

- Succinic Acids

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– 2-(3-alkenyl)-succinic acids from allyl 3-alkenoates and tetracarbonylnickel 516

– 2-(3-alkenyl)-succinic acids from 1-halo-2-alkenes, carbon monoxide, water, tetracarbonylnickel, and magnesium oxide 515

● Alkanenitriles

- General

Synthesis

- from Like Carbon Skeletons

– – from 1-formylamino-1-tosyl-1-alkenes and sodium methoxide 688 (3172)

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– – from alkyl halides and sodium cyanide 448

– – from chloroacetonitrile and trialkylboranes 646

Reactions

- involving the Cyano Group

– 2*H*-alkanenitriles + hydrogen chloride + carbonyl chloride 195, 197

– α-unsubstituted alkanenitriles + + *N*-(α-chlorobenzylidene)-carbamoyl chlorides 200

– α-unsubstituted alkanenitriles + malonyl chloride 193

- 2-Aminoalkanenitriles

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– – from aldehydes, amine hydrochlorides, and potassium cyanide 735

– 2-dimethylamino-2-ethoxyalkanenitriles from 1-dimethylamino-1-ethoxycarbenium tetrafluoroborates and sodium cyanide 61 (2631)

Reactions

- involving the Cyano Group

– acylaminoacetonitriles + alkyl nitrites + acid 373 (2918)

– acylaminoacetonitriles + alkyl nitrites + acid + alcohols 373 (2919)

- 3-Aminoalkanenitriles

Synthesis

- from Like Carbon Skeletons

– 3-aminopropanenitrile 228 (2784)

– 3-anilinopropanentitriles from anilines and acrylonitrile 698 (3213)

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– 3-amino-2-phenylpropanenitriles from α-cyanophenylacetaldehyde and amines (2 steps) 61 (2628)

- 2-Arylalkanenitriles and Hetero Analogs

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– 3-amino-2-phenylpropanenitriles from α-cyanophenylacetaldehyde and amines (2 steps) 61 (2628)

– 2,2-bis[methoxyphenyl]-propanenitriles from 2-oxopropanenitrile, methoxybenzenes, and polyphosphoric acid 671

– 2,2-bis[hydroxyphenyl]-propanenitriles from 2-oxopropanenitriles, phenols, and polyphophoric acid 671

Reactions

- involving the Cyano Group

– – with hydrogen chloride/carbonyl chloride 197

– phenylacetonitrile + dialkyl sulfites (or diphenyl sulfite) + sodium amide 65 (2646)

- 2-Hydroxyalkanenitriles

Reactions

- not involving the Cyano Group

– α-hydroxyphenylacetonitrile, 2-alkylation after *O*-protection 358

– α-hydroxyphenylacetonitrile, 2-arylation after *O*-protection 358

- 2-Oxoalkanenitriles

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– – from acyl chlorides and copper(I) cyanide 181 (2743)

Reactions

- not involving the Cyano Group

– 2-oxopropanenitrile + methoxybenzenes (+ polyphosphoric acid + 3-mercaptopropanethioic acid) 671

– 2-oxopropanenitrile + phenol (+ polyphosphoric acid + 3-mercaptopropanethioic acid) 672

- 3-Oxoalkanenitriles

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– – from 1*H*-alkyl ketones and chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 682

– – from carboxylic anhydrides and 1-cyanoalkylzinc bromides 120 (2700)

- 4-Oxoalkanenitriles

Synthesis

- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons

– from 2-alkenenitriles and aldehydes (+ sodium cyanide) 629 (3126)

– – from 1-alkenyl ketones and hydrogen cyanide/alkylaluminum compounds 551 (3042)

Reactions

- not involving the Cyano Group

– – with 1,2-dimercaptoethane + boron trifluoride 408

- Miscellaneous Types

Synthesis

– 2-(4-methylphenylsulfonyl)-alkanenitriles from alkenes and tosyl cyanide, irradiation 182 (2750)

• Alkanes
- General
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from 5-substituted 3-nitroso-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidines and butylamine 799 (3234)
– – from thiophenes, sodium borohydride, and nickel(II) chloride 317 (2843)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from alkenes and 2,4,6-triisopropylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide 366 (2884)
Reactions
– – with bromine/mercuric oxide 227 (2780)
- Arylalkanes
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– diphenylmethanes from 2,2-diphenyl-1,3-dithiolanes and lithium alanate/copper(II) chloride 366 (2883)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– diphenylmethanes from alkyl diphenylmethyl sulfides and lithium alanate/copper(II) chloride 366 (2883)
– diphenylmethanes from diphenylmethyl phenyl sulfides and lithium alanate/copper(II) chloride 366 (2883)
– 1,3-diphenylpropanes from 1,3-diphenyl-1-oxopropanes and triethylsilane/trifluoroacetic acid 421
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2,3-bis[2-naphthyl]-butane 53
• Alkanoic Acid Chlorides
- 3-Aminoalkanoyl Chlorides
Reactions
– – cyclization of hydrochlorides using ammonia or amines 328
- 4-Cyanoalkanoyl Chlorides
Reactions
– 4-aryl-4-cyanobutanoyl chlorides + hydrogen chloride 191
- 2-Haloalkanoyl Chlorides
Synthesis
– 2-chloro-2-chlorosulfonylalkanoyl chlorides from 2-chlorosulfonylalkanoyl chlorides and phosphorus(V) chloride 632 (3138)
Reactions
– polychloroacetyl chlorides + 2-trimethylsiloxy-1-alkenes 369 (2896)
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– 2-chlorosulfonylalkanoyl chlorides from 2*H*-alkanoic acids and phosphoryl chloride/sulfur trioxide 557 (3066)
• Alkanoic Acid Esters
- General
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from alkyl diazoacetates and trialkylboranes 647
– – from alkyl halides, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and tetracarbonylcobaltates 519
– – from ethyl diazoacetate and *B*-chlorodialkylboranes 118 (2695)
- Acetic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– aryl acetates from arenes and lead(IV) acetate 574
– benzyl acetates from alkylarenes and lead(IV) acetate 568
– benzyl acetates from methylbenzenes, acetic acid, and palladium(II) salts 595
– benzyl acetates from methylbenzenes, acetic acid, oxygen, and palladium(II) salts 595
– benzyl acetates from methylbenzenes, acetic anhydride, oxygen, and silver acetate 602
– benzyl acetates from methylbenzenes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 601
– benzyl acetates from methylbenzenes and manganese(III) acetate 598
– vinyl acetate 595
- 2-Aminoalkanoic Acid Esters
see also: Amino-Acids and Derivatives
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– ethyl 2-(4-chlorobenzoylamino)-2-dialkylaminomethylakanoates from 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles, formaldehyde, dialkylamines, and ethanol 728
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– methyl 2-amino-2-benzoylalkanoates from benzoyl chlorides and methyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates 231 (2792)
- 3-Aminoalkanoic Acid Esters
Reactions
- involving the Ester Group
– alkyl 3-aminoalkanoates + alkylamagnesium halides 329
- 4-Aminoalkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– ethyl 4-dimethylamino-3-methoxybutanoate 522
- 2-Arylalkanoic Acid Esters and Hetero Analogs
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– alkyl phenylacetates from benzyl chlorides, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and tetracarbonylnickel 517
– ethyl phenylacetates from benzaldehydes and methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide 119 (2696)
- α-Branched Alkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from *t*-alkanols, formic acid, and methanol 554 (3054)
- 3-Cyanoalkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– alkyl tetrahydro-3-thienylidenecyanoacetates from alkyl cyanoacetates and 3-oxotetrahydrothiophene 695 (3199)
- 2-Haloalkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates from alkyl acetoacetates by alkylation, bromination, and acid cleavage 683 (3152)
Reactions
- involving the Ester Group
– alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates + aldimines + zinc 338
- 4-Haloalkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– alkyl 4-chlorobutanoates from 4-butanolide and thionyl chloride/zinc chloride 538
- Higher Alkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– methyl 8-cyano-9-methoxy-9-phenylnonanoate 23
– methyl 6-(*N*-heteroaryl)-hexanoates from cyclohexanone, hydrogen peroxide, methanol, *N*-heteroarenes, and iron(II) sulfate 14
Reactions
- not involving the Ester Group
– – radical bromination with *N*-bromodimethylamine 21
– – radical chlorination with *N*-chloroamines 19
- 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– ethyl 3-chloro-2-hydroxypropanoate 44
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– ethyl dibenzoylacetate 679
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from 3-siloxy-2- or 3-alkenoic acid esters and acid 808 (3272)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from methyl ketones, sodium hydride, and dialkyl carbonate 407
Reactions
- involving the Ester Group
– – with sulfamides 260
- not involving the Ester Group
– – *C*-alkylation with Mannich bases 752
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 725
– alkyl 2-bromo-3-oxoalkanoates, acid cleavage with alcoholic barium hydroxide 554 (3052)
– alkyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylates + alkyl halides + base 316
– alkyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylates + dimethyl sulfate + base 316
– alkyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylates + ethyl carbonochloridate + base 316
– α-unsubstituted alkyl 3-oxoalkanoates + alkane-1,2-bis[sulfenyl chlorides] 120 (2701)
- 4-Oxoalkanoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 2-alkenoic acid esters and aldehydes (+ sodium cyanide) 629 (3126)
– ethyl 6-diethylamino-3-methyl-4-oxohexanoate 213
• Alkanoic Acids
- General
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-alkenes, carbon monoxide, and water 510
– – from 1-alkenes, potassium permanganate, and quaternary aminium compounds 453
Reactions
- involving the Carboxy Group
– – with lead(IV) acetate + *N*-chlorosuccinimide 493
– 2*H*-alkanoic acids + thallium(III) acetate 593
- Acetic Acid

Synthesis
– – from methanol and carbon monoxide (+ rhodium complexes) 522
- 2-Aminoalkanoic Acids
see also: Amino-acids and Derivatives
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-morpholino-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acids from acetophenones, glyoxylic acid, and morpholine 701 (3224)
- 3-Aminoalkanoic Acids
see also: Amino-acids and Derivatives
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from 2,4-dioxohexahydropyrimidines by hydrolysis 280
– – from 2,6-dioxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazines and water 279
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2,2-dialkyl-3-(2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidyl)-propanoic acids from the corresponding propanals and oxidizing agents 278
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 3-acylamino-3-arylalkanoic acids from alkanoic anhydrides and benzaldehyde *N,N'*-diacylaminals 40
– 3-acylamino-3-arylakanoic acids from alkanoic anhydrides, benzaldehydes, and nitriles 40
Reactions
- involving the Carboxy Group
– – with aldehydes and isocyanides 345
– – with ketones and isocyanides 345
– 3-anilinopropanoic acids + polyphosphoric acid 698 (3213)
– 3-ureidoalkanoic acids, thermal cyclization 279
- 2-Arylalkanoic Acids and Hetero Analogs
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– phenylacetic acids from benzyl chlorides, carbon monoxide, water, and tetracarbonylnickel 517
- 2-Cyanolkanoic Acids
Synthesis
-from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– cyanoacetic-3 ^{11}C acid 242 (2842)
- 2-Haloalkanoic Acids
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 2-bromoalkanoic acids from their *t*-butyl esters and tosic acid 683 (3152)
– 2,3-dibromoalkanoic acids from 2-alkenoic acids and thionyl bromide 612
Reactions
- involving the Carboxy Group
– – with phorphoryl chloride and *N*-phenylarylmethanimines 338
- 3-Haloalkanoic Acids
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 3-iodo-2-iodomethylpropanoic acid 607
- Higher Alkanoic Acids
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-oxocyclopentanealkanoic acids from alkyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylates, base, and ω-alkoxycarbonylalkyl bromides 410
– ω-piperidinoalkanoic acids from 2-piperidinomethylcycloalkanones, photochemically 775
– 2,3,5-trioxocyclopentanalkanoic acids from (ω-1)-oxoalkanoic acids, dimethyl oxalate, and base 411
Reactions
- not involving the Carboxy Group
– – radical chlorination with chlorine/sulfuric acid 22
– sodium alkanoates + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) DDQ 688 (3174)
- 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids and *O*-Derivatives
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– 2-hydroxy-2-phenylalkanoic acids from 3-bromo-4-phenyl-2-alken-4-olides and potassium permanganate 33
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– acetoxyacetic acid 586
– 2-acyloxyalkanoic acids from 2*H*-alkanoic acids and thallium(III) acetate 593
Reactions
- involving the Carboxy Group
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
- 3-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids and *O*-Derivatives
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-hydroxymethylalkanoic acids from linear alkanoic acids and (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) formaldehyde 60 (2624)
– optically active derivatives from optically active alkyl acetates, aldehydes or ketones, and diethylaminomagnesium bromide 320 (2857)
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Acids
Reactions
- involving the Carboxy Group
– – with sulfamides 260
- 4-Oxoalkanoic Acids
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 3-methyl-4-oxopentanoic acid 213
- 5-Oxoalkanoic Acids
Reactions
- involving the Carboxy Group
– 3-oxocyclohexaneacetic acid + acetic acid/polyphosphoric acid 231 (2794)
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– 3-acetylthio-2-mercaptomethylpropanoic acid 607
– bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetic acid 558 (3072)
– tris[trimethylsilyl]-acetic acid 558 (3072)
● Alkenamides
- 2-Alkenamides
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– *N*-benzoyl-2-alkenamides from 4-alkylidene-5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles and oxygen 231 (2795)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– acrylanilides from acetophenone oximes, formaldehyde, and amines (3 steps) 773
– 2-benzoylaminoalkenamides from enamines and 5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazole 60 (2625)
– *N*-sulfonyl-3-alkoxypropenamides from 1-alkenyl alkyl ethers and sulfonyl isocyanates 342
Reactions
- involving the Amide Group
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-phenyl-2-alkenamides + piperidine 341
– 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mercaptopropenamides + carboxylic acids + polyphosphoric acid ethyl ester 819 (3321)
– 2,3-diphenylpropenamides, irradiation 344
- not involving the Amide Group
– propenamide + *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 228 (2784)
● Alkenediamides
Synthesis
– *N,N'*-dimethyl-8,17-dicyano-*trans, trans*-10,14-tetracosadienediamide 24
– tetraalkyloxamides from dialkylamines, carbon monoxide, and silver acetate 631 (3131)
● Alkenedioic Acid Esters
- Maleic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– dialkyl maleates from acetylene, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and palladium chloride 520
Reactions
– – with aldehydes + sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
● Alkenenitriles
- 2-Alkenenitriles
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 3-(6-amino-2-pyridylamino)-propenenitriles from 3-ethoxypropenenitriles and 2,6-diaminopyridine 324 (2873)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from cyanomethylene-bis-[triphenylphosphonium] dibromide, base, and aldehydes 180 (2738)
– 3-acyloxy-2-alkenenitriles from carboxylic anhydrides and 1-cyanoalkylzinc bromides 120 (2700)
– 3-amino-2-phenylpropenenitriles from α-cyanophenylacetaldehyde and secondary amines 61 (2628)
– cinnamic acid nitriles from acrylonitrile, benzenes, and palladium acetate 527
– *cis*- and *trans*-cinnamonitrile from *cis*- or *trans*-ω-bromostyrene and copper(I) cyanide 684 (3157)
– cyclohexylideneacetonitrile 179 (2737)
– 2-dimethylaminopropenenitrile 61 (2631)
Reactions
- involving the Cyano Group
– 4-chlorocarbonyl-2-alkenenitriles + hydrogen chloride 191
- not involving the Cyano Group
– – with aldehydes + sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
– – with ynamines 115 (2678)
– acrylonitrile + *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 228 (2784)
- 3-Alkenenitriles
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-phenyl-3-alkenenitriles from 2-phenylalkanenitriles and 1-alkynes 451
- 4-Alkenenitriles
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 6-acetoxy-2-pentyl-4-hexenenitrile 23
- 5-Alkenenitriles
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 4-acetoxy-2-pentyl-5-hexenenitrile 23
● Alkenes
- General
Synthesis

- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from oxiranes and triphenylphosphine selenide 684 (3158)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-alkenyl phenyl sulfones and aluminum amalgam 801 (3241)
– – from 4-alkoxy-1-methylpyridinium iodides, thermally 227 (2778)
– – from alkynes by catalytic hydrogenation 457
– – from saturated alcohols via *O*-heteroarylation with 4-chloropyridine/sodium hydride, *N*-methylation, and thermolysis 227 (2778)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from alkylidenediphenyl(polystyryl)-phosphoranes and aldehydes or ketones 56 (2607)
– phenylalkenes from alkenes, benzene, and palladium acetate 526
Reactions
– – reduction with 2,4,6-triisopropylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide 366 (2884)
– – with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 342
– – with dihalocarbenes 317 (2844)
– – with sodium azide + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– – with tosyl cyanide (+ irradiation) 182 (2750)
– alkenes having allylic hydrogen + mercury(II) acetate 586
– alkenes having allylic hydrogen + thallium(III) acetate 592
– polarized alkenes + *N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)-thioureas 286
– polarized alkenes + *N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)-ureas 286
- 1-Alkenes
Synthesis
- by C=C Double-Bond Shifts
– ethenylcyclopropane 146
- from Like Carbon Skeletons (except C=C Double-Bond Shifts)
– – from 2-hydroxyalkanes, thermally on thorium(IV) oxide 175 (2716)
– – from Mannich bases by deamination 745
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1-allyl-2-ethenylbenzene 149
– 4-branched 1-alkenes from nonterminal alkenes, borane, and 3-chloropropyne 672
– 1,1-dibromo-1-alkenes from aldehydes, carbon tetrabromide, triphenylphosphine, and zinc 429 (2937)
– ethenylcyclopropane 146
– 2-methyl-1-alkenes from trialkylboranes and 1-methylcyclopropene 798 (3229)
Reactions
- involving the C=C Double Bond
– – with fluorosulfuric acid 661
– – with potassium permanganate + quaternary aminium compounds 453
– activated 1-alkenes + *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 228 (2784)
– pentafluoro-2-trifluoromethylpropene + *N*-phenylmethanimine 345
- not involving the C=C Double Bond
– – with alkyl halides + palladium(II) acetate/amines 497 (2987)
– – with aryl halides + palladium(II) acetate/amines 497 (2987)
- 1-Aryl-1-alkenes and Hetero Analogs
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from dialkylphenylcarbinols and lithium alanate/aluminum chloride 113 (2668)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from benzaldehyde and alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 295
– 1-phenyl-1-alkenes from 1-alkenes, benzene, and palladium acetate 526
– triphenylethylene 528
- 1,2-Diaryl-1-alkenes and Hetero-Analogs
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-nitro-3-styrylthiophenes from 3-methyl-2-nitrothiophene and benzaldehydes 313
– 9-styrylanthracene 295
- Exomethylene Compounds
Synthesis
- by C=C Double-Bond Shifts
– ethylidenecyclopropane 146
- from Like Carbon Skeletons (except C=C Double-Bond Shifts)
– methylenecycloalkanes from *gem*-acyloxy-(phenylthiomethyl)-cycloalkanes and lithium/ammonia 56 (2610)
– 3-methylenecycloalkenes from 1-dimethylaminomethylcycloalkenes by quaterrization-fragmentation 549 (3033)
– polycyclic exomethylene compounds from polycyclic *gem*-(*N*-benzoylamino)-methyl compounds and thionyl chloride 114 (2674)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1,3-bis[methylene]-cyclohexane 427
– methylenecycloalkanes from cycloalkanones and phenylthiomethyllithium (2 steps) 56 (2610)
– 3-methylenecyclopentane(1-spiro)-cyclopropane 427
– 2-methyl-1-methylenecyclopropane 146
Reactions
- involving the C=C Double Bond
– camphene + lead(IV) acetate 570
– methylenecyclopropane, dimerization in the presence of nickel(0) catalysts 427
- not involving the C=C Double Bond
– – with lead(IV) acetate 572
- Non-Conjugated Dienes and Polyenes
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1,8-dibromo-2,6-octadiene 354
– 2,6-dimethyl-2,6-alkadienes from 1,1-dimethyl-π-allyl-nickel bromide and 1-bromo-2-methyl-2-alkenes 175 (2717)
- Non-Terminal Alkenes
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from thiophenes, sodium borohydride, and nickel(II) chloride 317 (2843)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from sterically hindered alcohols and 4-methylphenyl carbonochloridothioate 624 (3102)
– ω-tetrahydropyranyloxy-*trans*-alkenes from ω-tetrahydropyranyloxyalkynes and sodium/ammonia 616
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from alkynes and dialkylboranes 429 (2935)
– *cis*-alkenes from 1-alkynes and dialkylboranes 645
– *trans*-alkenes from 1-bromo-1-alkynes and dialkylboranes 644
– cyclohexylidenemalonic acid der. from 1-morpholinocyclohexene and malonic acid der. 803 (3248)
– cyclopropylidenecyclohexanes from methyl *N*-(1-hydroxycyclohexylmethyl)-*N*-nitrosocarbamate, alkenes, and base 803 (3250)
Reactions
- involving the C=C Double Bond
– – with potassium permanganate 498 (2989)
- not involving the C=C Double Bond
– – with lead(IV) acetate 570
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– 1-chloroalkenes from alkali metal enolates and phosphoryl chloride 111
– 1-chloroalkenes from enols and phosphorus(V) chloride 111
– 1-chloro-1-fluoro-1-alkenes from ketones and chlorofluoromethylenetriphenylphosphorane *in situ* 113 (2670)
– methyl-substituted polycyclic alkenes from polycyclic *gem*-(benzoylamino)-methyl compounds and phosphorus(V) oxide 114 (2674)
– tetraalkoxyethylenes from dialkyl 4-chlorophenyl orthoformates and sodium hydride 321 (2860)
– tetraaryloxyethylenes from chlorodiaryloxymethanes and sodium hydride 321 (2860)
● Alkenoic Acid Chlorides
- 2-Alkenoic Acid Chlorides
Reactions
– – with *N*,*N*-dimethylhydrazine 341
- 3-Alkenoic Acid Chlorides
Reactions
– 5-nitrilo-3-alkenoyl chlorides + hydrogen chloride 191
● Alkenoic Acid Esters
- 2-Alkenoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– methyl 4-dialkylaminocinnamates from methyl cinnamate and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 6
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-halo-1-alkenes, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and tetracarbonylnickel 517
– alkyl 2-alkoxy-2-alkenoates from aldehydes and dialkyl 1,2-dialkoxy-2-oxoalkanephosphonates 409
– alkyl tetrahydro-3-thienylidenecyanoacetates from alkyl cyanoacetates and 3-oxotetrahydrothiophene 695 (3199)
– ethyl 2-acetyl-2-alkenoates from ethyl acetoacetate and aldehydes 119 (2698)
– ethyl 2-acetyl-3-methyl-2-butenoate 60 (2626)
– ethyl 2-nitro-2-alkenoates from ethyl nitroacetate and aldehydes 119 (2698)
– ethyl 3-siloxy-2-alkenoates from ketene *O*-ethyl *O*-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyl) acetal and acyl chlorides 808 (3272)
– methyl 3-ferrocenylpropenoate 530
Reactions
- involving the Ester Group

– – with primary alcohols (+ irradiation) 632 (3140)
- *not involving the Ester Group*
– – with aldehydes + sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
– – with secondary alcohols (+ irradiation) 632 (3140)
– ethyl acrylate + *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 229 (2784)
– methyl cinnamate + *N*-chlorodialkylamines 6
- **3-Alkenoic Acid Esters**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from alkyl 4-bromo-2-butenoates and trialkylboranes 646
– – from 1-chloro-2-alkenes, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and nickel catalysts 512
– – from 1,3-dienes, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and palladium complexes 521
– – from 1-halo-2-alkenes, carbon monoxide, methanol, and tetracarbonylcobaltates 518
– – from 2,4-pentadienoic acid esters and butyl- or vinylcopper 807 (3267)
– alkyl 2-bromo-3-alkenoates from alkyl acetoacetates by 1-alkenylation, bromination, and acid cleavage 683 (3152)
– ethyl 3-siloxy-3-alkenoates from ketene *O*-ethyl *O*-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyl)-acetals and 2*H*-alkanoyl chlorides 808 (3272)
- **4-Alkenoic Acid Esters**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– ethyl 2-(1-methylcyclopropylcarbonyl)-*cis*-4-heptenoate 407
– ethyl 3-oxo-4-alkenoates from 2-alkenoyl chlorides and ethyl trimethylsilyl lithiomalonate 537
- **Esters containing Two or More Isolated C=C Double Bonds**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– alkyl 2,6-alkadienoates from alkyl 3,6-alkadienoates and potassium *t*-butoxide 118 (2692)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– alkyl 3,6-alkadieneoates from alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates and lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates 118 (2692)
– alkyl 3,8-nonadienoates from butadiene, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and palladium complexes 522
– alkyl 3,7-octadienoates from 3-chloropropene, butadiene, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and palladium salts 521
– methyl 2,5-alkadienoates from acetylene, carbon monoxide, methanol, and nickel complexes 513
– methyl 2,5-alkadienoates from methyl 1-alkynoates and 2-alkenylcopper 119 (2699)
● **Alkenoic Acids**
- **General**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from alkynoic acids by catalytic hydrogenation 458
- **2-Alkenoic Acids**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from sodium alkanoates (linear), lithium diisopropylamide, and DDQ 688 (3174)
– α-alkylacrylic acids from 2-hydroxymethylalkanoic acids, thermally 60 (2624)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1-alkynes, carbon monoxide, and water 510
– α-(4-chlorophenyl)-cinnamic acids from benzaldehydes and phenoxyacetic acids 629 (3123)
- **3-Alkenoic Acids**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– 2-bromo-3-alkenoic acids from their *t*-butyl esters and tosic acid 683 (3152)
- **5-Alkenoic Acids**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– 3-oxocyclopentene-4-acetic acid 514
– 3-(3-alkenyl)-2-oxocyclopentanacetic acids from 1-chloro-2-alkenes, 1,5-hexadiene, carbon monoxide, water, and nickel catalysts 515
● **Alkynedioic Acid Esters**
- **Acetylenedicarboxylic Acid Esters**
Reactions
- *not involving the Ester Groups*
– – with catechol + base 374 (2922)
– – with 2-imino-1,3-dithiolanes 439 (2978)
● **Alkynes**
- **General**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from ketones and trimethylsilyldiazomethane 685 (3160)
– oxoalkynes from 2,3-epoxycycloalkanones and tosyl hydrazide 500 (2996)
– 6-oxoalkynes from α-oxo cyclic epoxides and 1-aminoaziridines 434 (2956)
Reactions
– – catalytic hydrogenation 457
– – with benzoyl chloride-aluminum chloride complexes 116 (2683)
– – with *N*-bromosuccinimide/dimethyl sulfoxide 59 (2621)
– – with dialkylboranes 429 (2935)
– – with 1a, 5a-dihydrocyclopropa[*d*]pyridazines 367 (2887)
- **1-Alkynes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1,1-dibromo-1-alkenes and butyllithium 490 (2937)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from aldehydes and trimethylsilyldiazomethane 685 (3160)
– 4-hydroxy-5-oxo-1-hexyne 104
Reactions
- *involving the C≡C Triple Bond*
– – with alkoxymethyl-thioureas and acid 286
– – with alkoxymethylureas and acid 286
– 3,4-epoxy-1-alkynes + trialkylboranes + oxygen 305
- *not involving the C≡C Triple Bond*
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 715, 730
- **1-Aryl-1-alkynes and Hetero Analogs**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1-alkynyllithium and triarylboranes 803 (3249)
– arylacetylenes from iodotrimethylsilylacetylene and arylcopper(I) 549 (3034)
– 2-ethynylfurans from iodotrimethylsilylacetylene and 2-furylcopper(I) 549 (3034)
– ethynylpentafluorobenzene 318 (2847)
– 2-ethynylthiophenes from iodotrimethylsilylacetylene and 2-thienylcopper(I) 549 (3034)
– 1-phenyl-1-alkynes from phenylacetylene and trialkylboranes (3 steps) 803 (3252)
– 1-(2-pyridyl)-1-alkynes from 1-alkynes, 2-iodopyridine, and copper 68 (2659)
Reactions
- *not involving the C≡C Triple Bond*
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 731
– 1,3-diphenylpropyne + lead(IV) acetate 573
- **Compounds containing Two or More Isolated C≡C Triple Bonds**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– 1,4-diethynyltetrafluorobenzene 318 (2847)
- **Diarylacetylenes and Hetero Analogs**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– diphenylacetylenes from phenylethynyllithium and triphenylboranes 803 (3249)
Reactions
- *involving the C≡C Triple Bond*
– diphenylacetylene + carbon monoxide + nitroarenes + hexadecacarbonylhexacobalt 235 (2812)
– diphenylacetylene + nitrobenzene + irradiation 333
- **Non-Terminal Alkynes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– 2-butyne 614
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1-alkynes and trialkylboranes (3 steps) 803 (3252)
– – from 1-alkynyllithium and trialkylboranes 803 (3249)
– dicyclopropylacetylene 318 (2848)
– 4-hydroxy-5-oxo-2-hexyne 104
Reactions
- *not involving the C≡C Triple Bond*
– – with benzylidene chloride + methyllithium 611
– – with lead(IV) acetate 573
- **Miscellaneous Types**
Synthesis
– triethyl orthopropynoate 207
Reactions
– 2-alkynyl carboxylates, thermal rearrangement 178 (2931)
● **Alkynoic Acid Esters**
- **2-Alkynoic Acid Esters**
Reactions
- *not involving the Ester Group*
– – with 1-alkenylcopper 119 (2699)
– – with 2-alkenylcopper 119 (2699)
– – with 2-imino-1,3-dithiolanes 439 (2978)
– – with lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates 119 (2699)
● **Alkynoic Acids**
- **2-Alkynoic Acids**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1,1-dibromo-1-alkenes and (1.) butyllithium, (2.) carbon dioxide 429 (2937)
Reactions
- *involving the Carboxy Group*
– phenylpropynoic acids + oxalyl chloride 695 (3201)

● **Allenecarbonitriles**
- **2,3-Alkadienenitriles**
Reactions
– – with hydrogen peroxide + base 689 (3176)
- **3,4-Alkadienenitriles**
Reactions
– 2-thioacyl-3,4-pentadienenitriles, thermal cyclization 818 (3317)
● **Allenecarboxamides**
- **2,3-Alkadienamides**
Synthesis
– – from 2,3-alkadienenitriles, hydrogenperoxide, and base 689 (3176)
– *N*-*t*-butyl-2,3-alkadienamides from 2,3-alkadienenitriles, *t*-butanol, and sulfuric acid 689 (3176)
● **Allenecarboxylic Acid Esters**
- **2,3-Alkadienoic Acid Esters**
Synthesis
– – from 3-alkyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydropyrazoles, thallium(III) nitrate, and alcohols 630 (3130)
Reactions
– methyl (-)-4-methyl-2,3-hexadienoate + hydrogen/palladium-barium sulfate 33
● **Allenecarboxylic Acids**
- **2,3-Alkadienoic Acids**
Synthesis
– – from 3-chloro-1-alkynes, carbon monoxide, and water 511
– chiral 2-methyl-2,3-alkadienoic acids from acyl chlorides and chiral 1-alkoxycarbonylethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 28
Reactions
– – with bromine 33
Resolution of Racemic Acids
– – by formation of diastereomers with alkaloids 30
● **Allenes**
- **General**
Configuration, Optical Purity
– – definition of true, minimum, and maximum optical purity 26
– – determination of absolute configuration 32
– – determination of optical purity 35
– asymmetric and dissymmetric allenes 25
– naturally occuring chiral allenes, tabulation 27
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– 4-hydroxy-1,2-alkadienes from 4-hydroxy-1-tetrahydropyranyloxy-2-alkynes and lithium alanate 429 (2934)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1-halo-1,2-alkadienes and lithium dialkylcuprates 175 (2718)
– chiral allenes from *gem*-dibromocyclopropanes, butyllithium, and optically active sparteine 29
Reactions
– – with thallium(III) acetate + methanol 372 (2914)
– 4-hydroxy-1,2-alkadienes + lithium alanate 429 (2934)
- **1,2-Alkadienes**
Synthesis
- *by Isomerization of Alkynes*
– 1,2-alkadienyl carboxylates from 2-alkynyl carboxylates by silver ion catalysis 799 (3233)
– 1,2-diarylpropadienes from 1,3-diarylpropynes, on alumina (+ brucine) 27
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– (+)- and (-)-1-chloro-3,4,4-trimethyl-1,2-pentadiene 30, 32
– (+)- and (-)-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-3,4-heptadiene 31
– 1,3-bis[1-naphthyl]-1,3-diphenylpropadiene 26
– chiral 1-hydroxy-3,4-alkadienes from 1-hydroxy-2-alken-4-ynes and lithium alanate-3-*O*-benzyl-1,2-*O*-cyclohexylidene-α-D-glucofuranose complex 28
– chiral 1-hydroxy-3,4-alkadienes from 1-hydroxy-2-alken-4-ynes and optically active lithium dimenthoxyaluminum hydride 28
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from *trans*-alkenes and ethyl diazoacetate (mukaiyama reaction) 31
– – from ethyl *N*-cyclopropyl-*N*-nitrosocarbamates and base 31
– (*S*)-1,3-diphenylallene 35
– (*R*)(-)-1-ethenylidene-3-methylcyclohexane 30
– 1-hydroxy-2,3-alkadienes from 3,4-epoxy-1-alkynes and trialkylboranes 305
– (*S*)-1-hydroxy-3,4-hexadiene 34
– (*S*)(+)-5-methyl-1,2-heptadiene 31
– (*S*)(+)-3-methyl-1-pentene 30
Resolution of Racemic Allenes
– (-)-1,3-diphenylallene 29
– (-)-2,3-pentadiene 28
- **1,2-Alkadien-4-ynes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– chiral 1-hydroxy-3,4-alkadien-6-ynes from 1-hydroxy-2-alken-4,6-diynes and lithium alanate-3-*O*-benzyl-1,2-*O*-cyclohexylidene-α-D-glucofuranose complex 28
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 5-chloro-3-alken-1-ynes and methylmagnesium iodide 56 (2608)
- **Cyclic Allenes**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– chiral cyclic allenes from bicyclic *gem*-dibromocyclopropane der. butyllithium, and optically active sparteine 29
– (+)-1,2-cyclononadiene 32
Resolution of Racemic Allenes
– 1,2-cyclononadiene 29
- **Exocyclic Allenes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– 21-methyl-19-norpregna-4,17,20-triene 32
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– 1-(3-*t*-butylindenylidene)-3,3-dimethyl-2-*cis*-phenyl-1-butene 29
– 2,2-dimethyl-3-hydroxymethyl-1-(1-methyl-1-propenylidene)-cyclopropane 809 (3275)
- **Miscellaneous Types**
Synthesis
– 2,2-dimethyl-3,4-hexadienal 30, 32
● **Amide Acetals**
Synthesis
– *N*-aryl-*N*,*N*-bis[5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl]-amines 423
– *N*-propylideneformamide dimethyl acetal 180 (2741)
Reactions
– *N*,*N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals + *vic*-diols 187 (2774)
● **Amidines**
- **General**
Reactions
– – with 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazine + sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
– – with phenyl 2-hydroxybenzoates 563 (3090)
- **Formamidines**
Synthesis
– *N*-acyl-*N*-alkyl-*N*'-(1-propenyl)-formamidines from *N*-alkylcarboxamides, allyl isocyanide, and copper(I) oxide 180 (2741)
– *N*'-cyanoformamidine 808 (3273)
– *N*,*N*-cyclo-substituted *N*'-(1-propenyl)-formamidines from cyclic amines, allyl isocyanide, and copper(I) oxide 180 (2741)
– 2-(dimethylaminomethylenamino)-1,3,4,-oxadiazoles from dimethylformamide diethyl acetal and 2-amino-1,3,4-oxadiazoles 65 (2644)
– *N*-(1,3-dioxan-2-yl)-formamidines from 1,3-dioxan-2-ylanimium salts and primary amines 423
– *N*,*N*-disubstituted *N*'-cyanoformamidines from cyanamide, 1,3,5-triazine, and secondary amines 808 (3273)
- **Higher Aliphatic Amidines**
Synthesis
– *N*,*N*-dialkyl-*N*'-aryl-2-dialkylamino-2-phenylacetamidines from 1-aryl-2,2-dichloro-3-phenylaziridines and dialkylamines 180 (2739)
– *N*,*N*-dialkyl-*N*'-phenyl-2-alkynamidines from *N*,*N*-dialkyl-*N*'-phenylisourea chlorides and 1-alkynylmagnesium bromides 67 (2656)
– *N*,*N*-dialkyl-2-phenyl-2-butenamidines from 2,2-dichloro-3-ethyl-3-phenylaziridines and dialkylamines 180 (2739)
- **Miscellaneous Types**
Synthesis
– *N*'-(arylsulfonyl)-diazoacetamidines from aminoacetylenes and arenesulfonyl azides 553 (3051)
– *N*-dialkoxymethylamidines from amidines and dialkoxymethylaminium salts 424
● **Amidinium Salts**
Synthesis
– *N*-(1-chloro-1-alkenyl)-alkanamidinium chlorides from alkanenitriles and hydrogen chloride 196
– *N*-(2-cyanophenyl)-*N*',*N*'-dimethylformamidinium chloride 237 (2821)
– tetramethylformamidinium chloride 61 (2632)
Reactions
– *N*-(2-cyanophenyl)-*N*',*N*'-dimethylformamidinium chloride + ammonia or primary amines 237 (2821)
● **Aminals, Semiaminals, and Derivatives**
- **Aminals**
Synthesis
– 1-dialkylaminomethylaziridines from 1-hydroxymethylaziridines and dialkylamines 497 (2985)
Reactions
– 2-dialkylaminoalkanal tetraalkylaminals + alkylamines 178 (2733)
- **Functional Derivatives of Aminals**

Reactions
– benzaldehyde *N,N'*-diacylaminals + carboxylic anhydrides 40
● **Amine Oxides**
Reactions
– trimethylamine oxide + tertiary boranes 650
● **Amines**
- General
Synthesis
– – by Mannich reactions 703
– – from alkenes by (1.) ozonization, (2.) hydrogenation, (3.) reductive amination 114 (2675)
– primary amines from *N*-substituted sulfonamides and sodium bis[methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 556 (3061)
– secondary amines from disubstituted cyanamides and potassium cyanide/methanol (2 steps) (3243)
– secondary amines from *N,N*-disubstituted sulfonamides and sodium bis[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 556 (3061)
– secondary amines from organodichloroboranes and azido compounds 802 (3244)
– secondary amines from *N*-substituted imines and dodecacarbonyltriiron/methanol 498 (2988)
– tertiary amines from primary or secondary amines, formaldehyde, and sodium cyanoborohydride 114 (2676)
Quaternization
– primary amines + methyl iodide + organic bases 176 (2722)
– secondary amines + methyl iodide + organic bases 176 (2722)
Reactions
– – Mannich reactions 703
– primary amines + *N*-methyl-*N*-tosylpyrrolidinium perchlorate 368 (2892)
– secondary amines + *N*-methyl-*N*-tosylpyrrolidinium perchlorate 368 (2892)
- 1-Alkenylamines
see: Enamines
- 2-Alkenylamines
Synthesis
– – from primary or secondary amines, 1,3-alkadienes, and naphthalene-sodium 341 (2944)
- Alkylamines
Synthesis
– – from 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles by reductive cleavage 240 (2833)
– – from *N*-arylthioarenesulfonamides and alkyl halides 229 (2784, 2785)
– – from *N,N*-diarylthio-1-aminoalkanes and ethylmercaptan 229 (2784, 2785)
– – from *N,N*-diarylthio-1-aminoalkanes and hydrogen chloride 229 (2785)
– 3-amino-1-(2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidyl)-propanes from 2-oxohexahydropyrimidine-1-propanals, ammonia, and hydrogen/Raney nickel 278
Reactions
- involving the Amino Group
– – with *N,N*-dimethylacetamide 360
– – with dimethylformamide 360
– – with 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxole 240 (2833)
- 1-Alkynylamines
see: Ynamines
- 2-Alkynylamines
Synthesis
– 2-alkynyldialkylamines from 1-alkynes, formaldehyde, and dialkylamines 730
– 2-alkynyldialkylamines from 1-alkynylmagnesium bromides and butoxymethyldialkylamines 705
– dialkyl-(phenylethynyl)-amines from phenylacetylenes, formaldehyde, and dialkylamines 731
- *C*-Amino-Heterocyclic Compounds
Synthesis
– – from trimethylsiloxy-*N*-heteroarenes and amines 69 (2662)
– 2-dialkylamino-1,3-benzothiazoles from 2-chloro-1,3-benzothiazole and *N,N*-dialkylhydrazines 368 (2893)
– 2-dialkylamino-1,3-benzoxazoles from 2-chloro-1,3-benzoxazole and *N,N*-dialkylhydrazines 368 (2893)
– 4-dimethylaminopyridine 301
- Arylamines (including Alkyl Derivatives)
Synthesis
– 1-aminoanthraquinones from 1-chloroanthraquinone and *N*-substituted carboxamides 432 (2948)
Reactions
- involving the Amino Group
– – with lithium alanate 796
– bis[4-diethylaminophenyl]-diazene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
- Dialkylamines
Synthesis
– cyclic secondary amines from bicyclic tertiary amine oxides and lithium/ammonia/1-methoxy-2-propanol 543
- Diamines
Synthesis
– 1,2-diamino-1-alkenes from dialkylaminomethyl ketones and dialkylamines 176 (2721)
– *meso*-2,4-diaminopentane 368 (2894)
- Diarylamines (including Alkyl Derivatives)
Synthesis
– 2-carboxy-2'-nitrodiphenylamines from 2-aminobenzoic acids and 1,2-dinitrobenzenes 370 (2901)
- Trialkylamines
Synthesis
– – from *N,N*-dialkylenamines and (1.) mercury(II) acetate, (2.) sodium borohydride 115 (2679)
– – from diethylamine, styrenes, and naphthalene-sodium 431 (2944)
– – optically active Mannich bases, preparation and resolution 743
– alkyl bis[2-hydroxybenzyl]-amines from phenols and 3-alkyl-2,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines 721
– bis[chloromethyl]-methylamine 433 (2950)
– *N,N*-dialkyl-2,2,2-trichloroethylamines from *N,N*-dialkyl-*N*-halomethylamines and trichloromethyllithium 317 (2845)
– tris[chloromethyl]-amine 433 (2950)
Reactions
- involving the Amino Group
– *N,N*-alkynediyl-*N*-(3,5-di-*t*-butyl-4-hydroxybenzyl)-amines + carbonyl sulfide 556 (3060)
- not involving the Amino Group
– – deaminomethylation of Mannich bases 744
- Tri- and Polyamines
Synthesis
– – from tri- of polyalcohols via *O*-sulfonylation, azidation, and reduction 57 (2612)
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– 2-aminoazulenes from 2-oxo-2*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furans and cyanomethyl compounds 55 (2605)
– dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides from dialkyl-(trimethylsilyl)-amines and sulfur(IV) fluoride 787
● **Aminium Hydroxides**
Reactions
– 4-methylbenzyltrimethylaminium hydroxide, thermolysis 94
– *N*-(pentamethylbenzyl)-trimethylaminium hydroxide, thermolysis 94
– tetraalkylaminium hydroxides *in situ* from tetraalkylaminium salts and base 441
● **Aminium Salts**
Synthesis
– 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyltrimethylaminium diphenyl phosphates from diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl phosphates and trimethylamine 813 (3294)
– *N,N,N*-trimethylaminium iodides from primary or secondary amines and methyl iodide 176 (2722)
Reactions
– – with *CH*-acidic substrates + base 441
– 2-alkynyltrialkylaminium iodides, decomposition by base or heat 748
● **Aminium Ylids**
Reactions
– iminotrimethylaminium ylid + triphenylborane 650
● **Amino-Acids and Derivatives**
- General
Derivatives of the NH_2 Group
- Synthesis
– *N*-(cyano-*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-amino-acids from amino-acids and cyano-*t*-butyl carbonochloridate 240 (2834)
Free Amino-Acids
- Synthesis
– – from the *N*-phthaloyl derivatives 70 (2665)
- Reactions
– – with cyano-*t*-butyl carbonochloridate 240 (2834)
– – with 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxole 240 (2833)
- α-Aminocarboxylic Acids and Derivatives
Derivatives of the COOH Group
- Synthesis
– methyl 2-amino-2-benzylalkanoates from benzoyl chlorides and methyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates 231 (2792)
– methyl 2-amino-2-(α-hydroxybenzyl)-alkanoates from benzaldehydes and methyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates 701 (3223)
– methyl 2-amino-2-(α-hydroxybenzyl)-alkanoates from benzyl chlorides and methyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates 701 (3223)
Derivatives of the COOH and NH_2 Groups
--Synthesis
– 2-benzylaminoalkanamides from 4-alkylidene-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-

1,3-oxazoles, hydrogen, and ammonia 629 (3125)
– *N*-carboxy-*N*-(2-nitrophenylthio)-α-aminocarboxylic acid anhydrides from *N*-carboxy-α-aminocarboxylic acid anhydrides and 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl chloride 633 (3146)
– dimethyl diethylaminomalonate 144
– *N*-protected cystine esters from djenkolic acid der. and bromine 241 (2836)
– *N*-(2-tetrahydropyranyl)-glycine esters from glycine esters and 2-dimethylaminotetrahydropyran 701 (3225)

Derivatives of the NH_2 Group
- Synthesis
– *N*-acyl-α-aminocarboxylic acids from aldehydes, carboxamides, and carbon monoxide 122 (2710)
– *N*-(4-benzyloxycarbonylaminobenzoyl)-γ-fluoroglutamic acid 46
– *N*-Boc-amino-acids from the amino-acids and *t*-butyl phenyl carbonate 508 (3028)
– *N*-(*o*-hydroxydiphenylmethylene)-amino-acids from the amino-acids and 2-hydroxybenzophenones (+ base) 240 (2832)
– *N*-(3-hydroxy-6-hydroxymethyl-4-oxo-2-pyranylmethyl)-α-amino-acids from kojic acid, formaldehyde and α-amino-acids 729
– *N*-(4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl)-amino acids from the amino-acids and 4-methoxybenzyl phenyl carbonate 508 (3028)
– 2-morpholino-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acids from acetophenones, glyoxylic acid, and morpholine 701 (3224)

Free Amino-Acids
- Synthesis
– – from 2*H*-alkanoic acids and (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) *O*-alkylhydroxylamines 566 (3100)
– α-amino-α-hydroxymethylcarboxylic acids from 5-alkyl-5-benzoylamino-4-oxo-1,3-dioxans and acid 792
– γ-chloroglutamic acid 46
– γ-fluoroglutamic acid 44

Reactions
– *N*-acyl-3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-L-alanines + iodosobenzene diacetate 562 (3087)

- β-Aminocarboxylic Acids and Derivatives

Derivatives of the COOH Group
- Synthesis
– β-alanine der. from acrylic acid der. and *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 228 (2784)

Derivatives of th COOH and NH_2 Groups
- Synthesis
– alkyl 3-arylaminoalkanoates from *N*-arylaldimines, alkyl-2-bromoalkanoates, and zinc 566 (3101)
– alkyl 3-benzylaminoalkanoates from *N*-benzylaldimines, alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates, and zinc 566 (3101)
– *N*-carboxy-*N*-(2-nitrophenylthio)-β-aminocarboxylic acid anhydrides from *N*-carboxy-β-aminocarboxylic acid anhydrides and 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl chloride 633 (3146)
– *N,N*-diphenylthio-β-alanine der. from acrylic acid der. and *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 228 (2784)

Derivatives fo the NH_2 Group
- Synthesis
– 3-acylamino-3-arylalkanoic acids from alkanoic anhydrides and benzaldehyde *N,N'*-diacylaminals 40
– 3-acylamino-3-arylalkanoic acids from alkanoic anhydrides, benzaldehydes, and nitriles 40

Free Amino-Acids
- Synthesis
– – from 2,4-dioxohexahydropyrimidines by hydrolysis 280
– – from 2,6-dioxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazines by hydrolysis 279
– β-alanine-3-^{11}C 242 (2842)
- Reactions
– β-alanine + carbonyl compounds + isocyanides 345

- Diaminocarboxylic Acids and Derivatives

Derivatives of the NH_2 Groups
– N^{ϵ}-acyl-N^{α}-(2-nitrophenylthio)-L-lysines from N^{ϵ}-acyl-L-lysine copper complexes and 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl thiocyanate 795
– N^{ϵ}-*t*-butoxycarbonyl-N^{α}-(2-nitrophenylthio)-L-lysine 795

Reactions
– N^{ϵ}-*t*-butoxycarbonyl-L-lysine-copper complex, elimination of copper 795

Free Amino-Acids
-Synthesis
– L-2-amino-4-(*N'*-nitroguanidino)-butanoic acid 370 (2904)
- Reactions
– 2,4-diaminobutanoic acid + *O*-methyl-*N*-nitroisourea + (1.) copper(II) sulfate, (2.) hydrogen sulfide 370 (2904)

Miscellaneous Derivatives
- Synthesis
– N^{α},N^{ω}-bis[1-adamantyloxycarbonyl]-arginine der. from N^{α}-protected arginine and 1-adamantyl carbonochloridate 122 (2708)

● Anilines

- General

Synthesis
– – from nitrobenzenes and dodecacarbonyltriiron 318 (2851)

Reactions
- involving the Amino Group
– – with thiocarbonyl chloride 631 (3132)

- *N*-Carbo-Substituted Anilines

Synthesis
- from Benzene or Benzene Derivatives
– *N*-alkylanilines from benzene and *N*-chloroalkylamines 4
– alkyl-substituted *N*-alkyl-or *N,N*-dialkylanilines from alkylbenzenes and *N*-chloroamines 8
– *N,N*-dialkylanilines from benzene and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 4
– *N,N*-dimethylaniline 3
– nuclear substituted *N,N*-dialkylanilines from activated benzene derivatives and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 5
– *m*-substituted *N*-alkylanilines from *o*-substituted halobenzenes, sodium amide, and alkylamines 58 (2617)
- from Other Anilines
– *N*-acetyl-4-bromoaniline 56 (2609)
– *N*-acetylchloroanilines from acetanilide and titanium(IV) chloride/oxidizing agents 56 (2609)
– *N*-acetyl-4-iodoaniline 56 (2609)

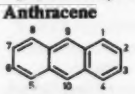
Reactions
- involving the Amino Group
– *N*-alkylanilines + formaldehyde + dialkylamines + acetic acid (trace) 735
- not involving the Amino Group
– acetanilide + *N*-chlorodialkylamines 5
– *N*-alkylanilines + formaldehyde + dialkylamines + acetic acid 735
– *N,N*-dialkylanilines, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 735

- *N*-Unsubstituted Anilines

Synthesis
- from Benzene or Benzene Derivatives
– – by radical amination with hydroxylamine or hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic acid 10
– methoxyanilines by radical amination of methoxybenzenes 12
- from Other Anilines
– 2-amino-α-methylthiophenylacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal 819 (3319)
– chloroanilines from aniline and titanium(IV) chloride/oxidizing agents 56 (2609)
– 2-methylthiomethylanilines from anilines, *t*-butyl hypochlorite, and dimethyl sulfide 685 (3161)

Reactions
- involving the Amino Group
– – with acrylonitrile 698 (3213)
– – with *t*-butyl hypochlorite + methyl 2-oxoalkyl sulfides 816 (3308), 819 (3319)
– – with sodium thiocyanate 435 (2961)
– aminobenzoic acid esters + 2-dimethylaminotetrahydropyran 701 (3225)
– 2,4,6-trimethylaniline + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
- not involving the Amino Group
– – with (1.) *t*-butyl hypochlorite, (2.) dimethyl sulfide 685 (3161)

● Anthracene



Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeletons
– anthracene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

● Arenecarbonitriles

- General

Synthesis
– – from aryllithium and pentachlorobenzonitrile 555 (3058)

- Benzonitriles

Synthesis
– – from arylthallium(III) salts and copper(I)- or copper(II) cyanide 232 (2796)
– – from phenyl isocyanides by irradiation 688 (3171)

Reactions
– – with carbonyl chloride/hydrogen chloride 199
– – with *N*-(α-chlorobenzylidene)-carbamoyl halides 200
– – with benzylmalonyl chloride 193, 194

● Arenecarboxamides

- Benzamides

Reactions
– *N*-phenacylbenzamides + hydrogen fluoride 817 (3312)
– 2-hydroxybenzamide + benzoyl chlorides 440 (2982)

● **Arenecarboxylic Acid Chlorides**
- General
Reactions
– – with dialkylcyanamides 202
- Benzoyl Chlorides
Synthesis
– from phenylmercury compounds, carbon monoxide, and palladium chloride 522
Reactions
– – with methyl isocyanoacetate and triethylamine 231 (2792)
– – with methyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates and sodium hydride 231 (2792)
– benzoyl chloride-aluminum chloride complexes + alkynes 116 (2683)

● **Arenecarboxylic Acid Esters**
- General
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-arylethenyl arenecarboxylates from 1,3-diaryl-3-oxopropenes and potassium peroxydisulfate 542
- Benzoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 2-alkenyl benzoates from alkenes having allylic hydrogen and iodosilver dibenzoate 600
– aryl benzoates from arenes and halosilver dibenzoates 600
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from phenylmercury chlorides, carbon monoxide, alcohols, and palladium chloride 522
Reactions
- involving the Ester Group
– phenyl 2-hydroxybenzoates + amidines 563 (3090)

● **Arenecarboxylic Acids**
- General
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from arylmercury compounds, carbon monoxide, water, and palladium chloride 522
– – from benzoins or analogs and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– – from haloarenes, carbon monoxide, calcium hydroxide, and tetracarbonylnickel 518
Reactions
– – electrochemical reduction 116 (2684)
- Benzoic Acids
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 4-benzyloxycarbonylaminobenzoic acid 44
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from tetraphenylstannanes, carbon monoxide, water, and palladium chloride 522
Reactions
- involving the Carboxy Group
– 2-aminobenzoic acid + *N*-dichloromethanesulfonamides 323 (2870)
– 2-cyanomethylbenzoic acid + phosphorus(V) chloride 190
– 2-hydroxybenzoic acid + lithium alanate 796

● **Arenedicarboxylic Acid Chlorides**
Reactions
– phthaloyl chloride + tertiary phosphines 322 (2869)

● **Arenes**
see also the individual Arenes
- General
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– – from aminoarenes and lithium alanate 769
– – from methoxyarenes and lithium alanate 796
– – from phenols and lithium alanate 796
– polycyclic arenes from their di- or tetrahydro der., butyllithium, tetramethylethylenediamine, and cadmium chloride 804 (3254)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeletons
– – with acetic acid + palladium(II) salts (+ oxygen) 595
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 206
– – with *N*-chlorodialkylamines 7
– – with lead(IV) acetate 573
- Alkylarenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– methylarenes from aromatic aldehydes and lithium/ammonia 227 (2777)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– methylbenzenes + acetic acid + oxygen + palladium(II) salts 595
– methylbenzenes + acetic acid + palladium(II) salts 595
– methylbenzenes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 601
– methylbenzenes + chromyl acetate 598

● **Arsine Oxides**
Synthesis
– triphenylarsine oxide 307

● **Arsines**
Synthesis
– optically active tertiary arsines from menthyl arsinothioates and organolithium compounds 693 (3191)
– tetraphenyldiarsine 386
Reactions
– chlorodiphenylarsine, electrochemical reduction 386

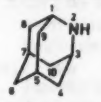
● **Arsine Sulfides**
Reactions
– triphenylarsine sulfide + dimethyl sulfoxide + acid 307

● **Arsinothioic Acid Esters**
Synthesis
– *O*-menthyl methylphenylarsinothioate 693 (3191)

● **Arsoranes**
Reactions
– benylidenetriphenylarsorane + trialkylboranes 649

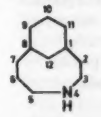
● **Arynes**
Generation
– – from 4,5,12,13-tetrabromo-[2.2]paracyclophane and butyllithium 102
– benzyne from the lithio derivative of 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-tosyltetrazene 183 (2756)
– benzynes from haloarenes and sodium amide 58 (2617)
Reactions
– benzynes + alkylamines 58 (2617)

● **2-Azaadamantanes**



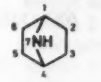
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,8-dibromo-2-tosyl der. 699 (3217)

● **4-Azabicyclo[6.3.1]dodecane**



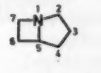
- 4-Azabicyclo[6.3.1]dodeca-1(12),9-dienes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1-dimethylamino-4-phenylbutane by irradiation 821 (3330)

● **7-Azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane**



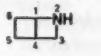
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeletons
– 1,4-diphenyl-2,3,5,6-tetramethoxycarbonyl der. 473

● **1-Azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane**



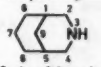
- 1-Azabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-3-enes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeletons
– 2,7-dioxo der. from *o*-benzoquinone mono[*O*-sulfonyloximes] 346

● **2-Azabicyclo[2.2.0]hexane**



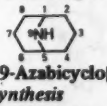
- 2-Azabicyclo[2.2.0]hex-5-enes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo der. from 2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridines by irradiation 439 (2976)

● **3-Azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**



- 3-Azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeletons
– 1-substituted 3-methyl-9-oxo der. from 2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylic acid der., formaldehyde, and methylamine 725
- 3-Azabicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-enes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,5-dinitro der. from 3,5-di-*aci*-nitrocyclohexenes, formaldehyde, and primary amines 733

● **9-Azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**



- 9-Azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeletons
– 2,6-dibromo-9-tosyl der. 699 (3217)

- 9-Azabicyclo[3.3.1]nona-2,6-dienes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 9-tosyl der. 699 (3217)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 9-formyl derivative + sulfur dichloride 375 (2927)

● 1-Azabicyclo[2.2.2]octane

- 1-Azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-enes
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-methoxycarbonyl halides, thermolysis 506 (3022)
- Quinuclidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-benzyl-4-alkoxycarbonyl-quinuclidinium bromides from alkyl (4-benzyl-4-piperidinylidene)-cyanoacetates (mulistage synthesis) 697 (3210)
- Quinuclidinium Salts
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 3-acetoxy-1-alkylquinuclidinium bromides from 3-acetoxyquinuclidines and alkyl bromides 221
– 3-acetoxy-1-(2-aryl-2-oxoethyl)-quinuclidinium bromides from 3-acetoxyquinuclidine and aryl 1-bromoalkyl ketones 221

● 6-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

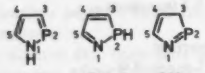
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-methoxy-6-methyl derivative 204

● 1-Azabicyclo[4.2.0]octane
- 1-Azabicyclo[4.2.0]octanes
see: Azeto[*a*]pyridine, Hexahydro-

● 1,2-Azaborete

- $N^{\oplus}$, $B^{\ominus}$-Hexahydro-1,2-azaboretes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from aziridine and sodium borohydride 659

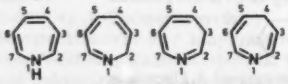
● 1,2-Azaphospholes



1*H*– 2*H*– 3*H*–

- P^{V}-3*H*-1,2-Azaphospholes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,2-dimethyl-P^{V}-3*H*-1,2-azaphospholes from alkenes and alkyl *N*-dimethylphosphinocarboximidates or dialkyl *N*-dimethylphosphinocarbimidates 371 (2910)

● Azepine



2*H*– 3*H*– 4*H*–

- 3*H*-Azepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,4-dimethoxy-7-phthalimido-3*H*-azepines from 1-phthalimido-1a, 6b-1*H*-azirino[*b*][1]benzofuran and 1,3-dimethoxybenzenes 821 (3329)

● Azete

- Azetidines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-alkyl-3-benzoyloxy-3-cyanoazetidines from 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines, potassium cyanide, and benzoyl chloride 153
– 1-alkyl-3-hydroxyazetidine-3-carboxylic acids from 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines 153
– 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines from 1-alkyl-3-hydroxyazetidines and chromic acid 153
– 3-carbo-substituted 1-alkyl-3-hydroxyazetidines from 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines and organometallic compounds 153
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-acyl-4-aminocarbonyl-2-oxoazetidines from 2,3-bis[alkylimino]-oxetanes and 2-haloalkanoic acids 340
– 1-acylamino-3,3-diphenyl-2-oxoazetidines from diphenylketene and *N*-acylhydrazones 331
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo-1-sulfonylazetidines from 1-alkenyl alkyl ethers and sulfonyl isocyanates 342
– 3-alkyl-2-oxo-1-phenylazetidines from *N*-alkyl-*N*-phenyl-2-alkenamides 341
– 1-alkyl-2-oxo-4-phenylazetidines from 6-phenylcephams and Raney nickel 439 (2977)
– 1-alkyl-2-oxo-4-phenylazetidines from 5-phenylpenams and Raney nickel 439 (2977)
– 1-(1-aminocarbonylalkyl)-2-oxoazetidines from 3-aminoalkanoic acids, aldehydes or ketones, and isocyanides 345
– 4-amino-2-oxo-1-phenylazetidines from enamines and phenyl isocyanate 342
– 1-anilino-2-oxoazetidines from 5-oxo-1-phenylpyrazolidines by irradiation 344
– 1-aryl-2-arylimino-4-oxoazetidines from ketene arylimines and aryl isothiocyanates 693 (3193)
– 1-aryl-4-benzoyl-2-oxoazetidines from *N*-aryl-*N*-phenacylhaloacetamides and base 339
– 1-aryl-4,4-diethoxycarbonyl-2-oxoazetidines from diethyl *N*-haloacetylanilinomalonates and base 339
– 4-aryl-2-oxo-1-phenylazetidines from *N*-phenylarylmethanimines, alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates, and zinc 338
– 3-benzoylamino-2-oxo-1,3,4-triphenylazetidines from 2,4-diphenyl-5-oxo-1,3-oxazolium betaines and *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine 345
– 1-benzyloxy-2-oxoazetidines from 3-bromoalkanoyl chlorides and *O*-benzylhydroxylamine 340
– 3,3-bis[trifluoromethyl]-2,2-difluoro-1,3-diphenylazetidine by cycloaddition 345
– 1-*t*-butyl-3-chloro-2-oxoazetidines from sodium 1-*t*-butylaziridine-2-carboxylates and thionyl- or oxalyl chloride 343
– 3-chloro-1,4-diaryl-2-oxoazetidines from 2-chloroalkanoic acids, phosphoryl chloride, and *N*-arylarylmethanimines 338
– 1-chlorosulfonyl-2-oxoazetidines from alkenes and chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 342
– 3,4-diphenyl-2-oxoazetidines from diphenylcyclopropenone and ammonia or methylamine 343
– 3,4-diphenyl-2-oxoazetidines from 2,3-diphenylpropenamides by irradiation 344
– 4-imino-2-oxoazetidines from carbodiimides and ketenes 332
– 2-oxoazetidine 343
– 2-oxoazetidines from 2*H*-alkanoyl chlorides and imines 330
– 3-oxoazetidines from alkyl 3-aminoalkanoates and alkylmagnesium halides 329
– 2-oxoazetidines from 3-aminoalkanoic acids and ammonia or amines 328
– 2-oxoazetidines from α-diazoketones and imines 330
– 2-oxoazetidines from 1-ethoxy-1-alkynes and imines 330
– 2-oxoazetidines from 3-haloalkanamides and base 340
– 2-oxoazetidines from ketenes and imines 330
– 2-oxopentaphenylazetidine 334
– 2-oxo-1-phenylazetidines from ketene dimethyl acetals and phenyl isocyanate 342
– 2-oxo-1-phenylazetidines from phenyl isocyanates and diazomethane 341
– 2-oxo-3-phenylazetidines from 2-phenylpropanamides and sodium amide 340
– 4-oxo-1,2,3-triphenylazetidines from benzaldehyde phenylnitrones and phenylethynylcopper 694 (3195)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,4-dioxoazetidines, *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738

● Azeto[2,1-*b*][1,3,4]oxadiazine

2*H*, 6*H*–

- 3,4,7,7a-Tetrahydro-2*H*,6*H*-azeto[2,1-*b*][1,3,4]oxadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 7a-alkoxy-4-alkoxycarbonyl-3,6-dioxo der. from dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates and ketenes 334

● Azeto[2,1-*b*][1,3]oxazine

2*H*, 6*H*–

- 3,4,7,7a-Tetrahydro-2*H*,6*H*-azeto-[2,1-*b*][1,3]oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton

– 6-amino-7-oxo der. from 2-substituted 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines and aminoacetyl chloride 336

● **Azeto[2,1-*a*]pyrazine**

6*H*–

- **3,4,7,7a-Tetrahydro-6*H*-azeto-[2,1-*a*]pyrazines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeletons

– 1,7-diphenyl-6-oxo der. from 5,6-diphenyl-2,3-dihydropyrazine and ketenes 332

● **Azeto[1,2-*a*]pyridine**

2*H*–

- **Hexahydroazeto[1,2-*a*]pyridines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 1-bromo-2-oxo der. 346

– 1-*t*-butoxycarbonyl-2-oxo der. from *t*-butyl 2-diazo-3-oxo-3-piperidinopropanoates by irradiation 65 (2643)

● **Azeto[1,2-*c*][1,3]thiazine**

2*H*,4*H*–

- **Tetrahydroazeto[1,2-*c*][1,3]thiazines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 7-azido-6-oxo-2,2,4,4,7a-pentamethyl der. 336

● **Azeto[2,1-*b*][1,3]thiazine**

2*H*,6*H*–

- **Tetrahydroazeto[2,1-*b*][1,3]thiazines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 7-amino-7a-aryl-6-oxo der. from 2-aryl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines and phthalimidoacetyl chloride 335

– 6-oxo-7a-phenyl der. from 2-phenyl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazine and alkanoyl chlorides 439 (2977)

● **Azeto[2,1-*c*][1,4]thiazine**

- **Hexahydroazeto[2,1-*c*][1,4]thiazines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 7-azido-1,1-dimethyl-6-oxo-7a-phenyl der. 336

● **Azido Compounds**

- **General**

Reactions

- without Cyclization

– – with organodichloroboranes 802 (3244)

- **Aliphatic Azido Compounds**

Synthesis

– *vic*-azidonitryloxyalkanes from alkenes, sodium azide, and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354

– azidotriarylcyclopropenes from azidotriarylcyclopropylium bromides and sodium azide 325 (2875)

– di- and polyazidoalkanes from di- or polyalcohols via *O*-sulfonylation and reaction with sodium azide 57 (2612)

Reactions

- Cyclization Reactions

– 2-(1-alkenyl)-3-azido-*p*-benzoquinones, thermal cyclization 816 (3309)

– 1-azidoalkenes + 2-oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 817 (3311)

– azidotriarylcyclopropenes, thermal cyclization 325 (2875)

- without Cyclization

– – with trialkylboranes 647

- **Aromatic Azido Compounds**

Synthesis

– 1-amino-2-azido-4-dimethylaminobenzene 299

– 2-azido-1-benzylidenamino-4-dimethylaminobenzenes from benzaldehyde 4-dimethylaminophenylnitrones and hydrazoic acid 299

– 4-azido-*N*,*N*-dimethylaniline 299

Reactions

- Cyclization Reactions

– 2-azido-1-benzylidenamino-4-dimethylaminobenzenes, thermal cyclization 299

- **Heterocyclic Azido Compounds**

Synthesis

– 6-azidopyrido[3,4-*d*]tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]pyridazine 130

– 6-azidopyrido[4,3-*d*]tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]pyridazine 130

– 6-azidotetrazolo[1,5-*b*]-pyridazines from 6-hydrazinotetrazolo[1,5-*b*]pyridazines and nitrous acid 132

Reactions

- Cyclization Reactions

– azido-tetrazolo isomerization of α-azido-*N*-heterocyclic compounds 123

- without Cyclization

– 6-azidotetrazolo[1,5-*b*]pyridazines, photolytic decomposition 135

● **Azine *N*,*N'*-Bis-Oxides**

- **Aldazine N,N'-Bis-oxides**

Structure

– – problems of structural assignment 157

Synthesis

– – from aldoximes and nitrogen dioxide 157

– – from aldoximes and sodium hypobromite 157

Reactions

– – deoxygenation with phosphorus(III) compounds 157

– – thermolysis 157

– – thermolysis in the presence of dipolarophiles 158

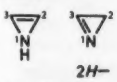
● **Azines**

- **Ketazines**

Synthesis

– – from ketones, ammonia, and diacyl peroxides 117 (2688)

● **Azirine**



2*H*–

- **2*H*-Azirines**

Reactions

- Ring Cleavage Reactions

– – irradiation in methanol 804 (3256)

- **Aziridines**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– 1-aminoaziridines from 1-phthalimidoaziridines and hydrazine 438 (2975)

– 1-dialkylaminomethylaziridines from 1-hydroxymethylaziridines and dialkylamines 497 (2985)

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 1-aminoaziridines from *vic*-dimesyloxyalkanes and hydrazine 438 (1974)

– 2,3-diphenylaziridines from tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrimidines and *trans*-stilbene 135

– 1-phthalimidoaziridines from alkenes, *N*-aminophthalimide, and lead(IV) acetate 438 (2975)

Reactions

- Ring Cleavage Reactions

– 1,3-diaryl-2,2-dichloroaziridines + dialkylamines 180 (2739)

- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,3-dimethoxycarbonyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-aziridine + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 470

– sodium 1-*t*-butylaziridine-2-carboxylates + oxalyl chloride 343

– sodium 1-*t*-butylaziridine-2-carboxylates + thionyl chloride 343

– 1-tosylaziridine + alkyl cyanoacetates + base 546

● **Azo Compounds**

see: Diazenes

● **Azomethine Imines**

Synthesis

– *N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*N*-(cyanoimino)-fluorene-9-iminium ylid 471

– 1-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium ylid 470

– 2-imino-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium ylid 471

– 1-phenyliminoquinolinium ylid 471

Reactions

– – 1,3-cycloaddition reactions 472

● **Azomethine Ylids**

Synthesis

– 1-methylimidazolium 3-dicyanomethylide 470

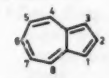
– pyridinium cyclopentadienides from pyridines and diazocyclopentadienes 498 (2989)

– pyridinium phenacyclide 469

Reactions

– – 1,3-cycloaddition reactions 472

● **Azulene**



Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

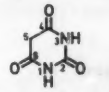
– 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-azulenes from azulenes and oxirane 626 (3111)

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-aminoazulenes from 2-oxo-2*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furans and cyanoacetamide 55 (2605)

– 2-aminoazulenes from 2-oxo-2*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furans and malodinitrile 55 (2605)

● **Barbituric Acids**

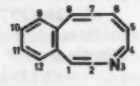


Synthesis

– 1,3-disubstituted 5-ethoxycarbonylbarbituric acid

from diethyl malonate and isocyanates 564 (3094)

● **3-Benzazecine**



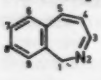
- **1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydo-3-benzazecines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 1,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-2*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizine by *N*-oxidation-reductive cleavage 543

● **2-Benzazepine**



1*H*–

- **2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-2-benzazepines**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– 1-oxo-5-phenyl der. from 5-hydroxy-1-oxo-5-phenyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1*H*-2-benzazepines 507 (3025)

- **2,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-1*H*-2-benzazepines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4-hydroxy-1-oxo-5-phenyl der. from 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1-phenyl-1,3-dihydro-2-benzofurans, thermally 507 (3025)

● **Benzazete**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-arylbenzazetes from 4-aryl-1,2,3-benzotriazines, thermally 694 (3196)

Reactions

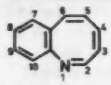
- Fusion of New Rings

– 2-phenylbenzazetes + 1,3-diphenyl-2-benzofuran 694 (3196)

Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-phenylbenzazete + tetraphenyl-cyclopentadienone 694 (3196)

● **1-Benzazocine**

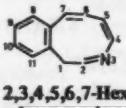


Synthesis

- Of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,3,4,5-tetraphenyl der. 694 (3196)

● **3-Benzazonine**



- **2,3,4,5,6,7-Hexahydro-1*H*-3-benzazonines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 1,2,3,5,6,10b-hexahydro-pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]quinoline by *N*-oxidation-reductive cleavage 543

● **Benzenes**

- **General**

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– alkylbenzenes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351

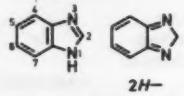
- **Benzene Hydrocarbons**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– methylbenzenes from benzaldehydes and lithium/ammonia 227 (2777)

● **Benzimidazole**



2*H*–

- **Benzimidazoles**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– 1-ethenylbenzimidazole 439 (2979)

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 1-alkylamino der. from *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-(2-nitrophenyl)-hydrazines, thermally 694 (3197)

– 2-alkyl-1-hydroxybenzimidazole 3-oxides from benzofuroxan and 1-nitroalkanes 374 (2920)

– 2-aryl-5(6)-dimethylamino-benzimidazoles from 2-azido-1-arylmethylenamino-4-dimethylaminobenzenes, thermally 299

– 1-cyanobenzimidazole 136

– 1-hydroxybenzimidazole 3-oxides from benzofuroxan and 1-nitroalkanes 560 (3078)

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739

- **2*H*-Benzimidazoles**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,2-dialkyl-2*H*-benzoimidazole 1,3-bis-oxides from benzofuroxan and *sec*-nitroalkanes 374 (2920)

- **2,3-Dihydrobenzimidazoles**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 1,3-dihydroxy-2-oxo der., from benzofuroxans and formaldehyde 374 (2924)

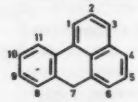
– 1-hydroxy-2-oxo der. from 2-nitroanilinoacetonitriles and base 695 (3202)

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-thiono der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739

● **Benzo[*de*]anthracene**



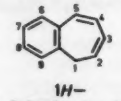
7*H*–

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 7-oxo-1,8,11-trimethoxy der. from methoxycarbonyl-*p*-benzoquinones and 2-methoxy-naphthalene (several steps) 319 (2855)

● **Benzocycloheptene**



1*H*–

- **2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-benzocycloheptenes**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 1-allyl-2-ethenylbenzene and sodium/diisopropylamine 149

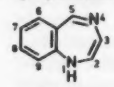
- **2,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-1*H*-benzocycloheptenes**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 1-allyl-2-ethenylbenzene and sodium/diisopropylamine 149

● **1,4-Benzodiazepine**



1*H*–

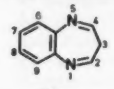
- **2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-1,4-benzodiazepines**

Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings

– 5-phenyl derivatives + nitrile oxides *in situ* 559 (3075)

● **1,5-Benzodiazepine**



3*H*–

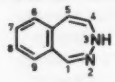
- **3*H*-1,5-Benzodiazepines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenyl der. 148

● **2,3-Benzodiazepine**



3*H*–

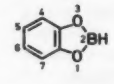
- **4,5-Dihydro-3*H*-2,3-Benzodiazepines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-phenyl der. from 2-phenyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium bromide and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 159

● **1,3,2-Benzodioxaborole**



Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– 2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3,2-benzodioxaboroles from 1,3,2-benzodioxaborole and alkynes 437 (2970)

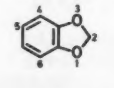
Reactions

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– 2-(1-alkenyl) der., deuterolysis 437 (2970)

– 2-(1-alkenyl) der. + water 437 (2970)

● **1,3-Benodioxole**



- **1,3-Benzodioxoles**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-alkoxy-2-alkoxymethyl der. from catechol and dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates 374 (2922)

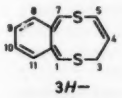
- **Hexahydro-1,3-benzodioxoles**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 1,2-dihydroxycyclohexane, dimethyl sulfoxide, and *N*-halosuccinimides 802 (3245)

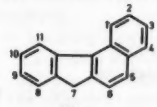
● **2,6-Benzodithionin**



3*H*–

- 1,4,5,7-Tetrahydro-3*H*-2,6-benzodithionins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1,2-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene and dilithio-1,3-bis-[1,3-dithian-2-yl]-benzene 92

● **Benzo[*c*]fluorene**



7*H*–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-carboxy-7-oxo-5-phenyl der. from 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydrides 118 (2694)

● **1-Benzofuran**

- 2,3-Dihydro-1-benzofurans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-phenyl derivatives from 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3-phenyl-propenes, thermally 503 (3008)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 728

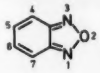
- 3a,4,5,6,7,7a-Hexahydro-1-benzofurans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 7-oxo der. from 2-ethylmethyl-sulfonio-3-oxocyclohexene methyl-sulfate and β-dicarbonyl compounds 560 (3080)

- Octahydro-1-benzofurans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-cyclohexylimino der. from 3-cyano-2-cyclohexyloctahydro-1,2-benzoxazines and base 503 (3007)

● **2-Benzofuran**

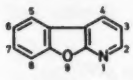
- 1,3-Dihydro-2-benofurans (Phthalans)
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– *trans*-bi-phthalidylidene 322 (2869)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 3,3-dichlorophthalide + tertiary phosphines 322 (2869)
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 3-arylmethylphthalides + lithium alanate 548 (3031)
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1-phenyl der., thermal rearrangement 507 (3025)

● **Benzofurazan**



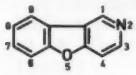
- Benzofurazan *N*-Oxides (Benzofuroxans)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with disodium cyanamide 367 (2890)
– – with formaldehyde 374 (2924)
– – with nitroalkanes + ammonia or amines 374 (2920), 560 (3078)
– – with phenols 186 (2767)

● **[1]Benzofuro[2,3-*b*]pyridine**



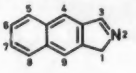
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,3,4-trichloro derivative 372 (2915)

● **[1]Benzofuro[3,2-*c*]pyridine**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,3,4-trichloro derivative 372 (2915)

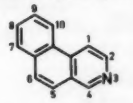
● **Benzo[*f*]isoindole**



- 2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-benzo[*f*]isoindoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,3-dioxo-2-phenyl der. from 1,2-bis[bromomethylene]-cyclohexadienes and *N*-phenylmaleimide 416

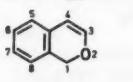
- 2,3,3a,4,9,9a-Hexahydro-1*H*-benzo[*f*]isoindoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,3-dioxo-2-phenyl der. from 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes and *N*-phenylmaleimide 416

● **Benzo[*f*]isoquinoline**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,3-dichloro derivative 197

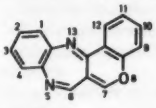
● **2-Benzopyran**



1*H*–

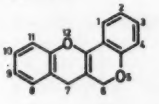
- Isochromans
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-alkylthiothiocarbonyl-1-cyano-isochromans from 1-cyanoiso-chroman, phenyllithium, carbon disulfide, and alkyl iodides 297
– 1-aminothiocarbonyl-1-cyano-isochromans from 1-cyanoiso-chromans and isothiocyanates 297
– 1-cyano-1-phenylthiothiocar-bonylisochroman 297
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxoisochroman 107
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-cyanoisochromans + (1.) potassium *t*-butoxide, (2.) organic isothiocyanates 297
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxoisochroman, thermolysis 107

● **[1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]-1,5-benzodiazepine**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 3-(1-dimethylamino-alkylidene)-2-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3*H*-1,5-benzodiazepines, thermally on ion-exchange resin 148

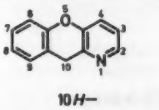
● **[1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*b*][1]benzo-pyran**



6*H*,7*H*–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-oxo der. from 4-hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-coumarins and phosphoryl chloride 754

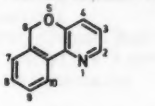
● **[1]Benzopyrano[3,2-*b*]pyridine**



10*H*–

5a,6,7,8,9,9a-Hexahydro-10*H*-[1]benzopyrano[3,2-*b*]pyridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5a-amino der. from 2-amino-methyl-3-hydroxypyridines and 1-aminocyclohexenes 770

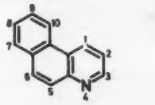
● **[2]Benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]pyridine**



6*H*–

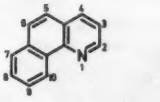
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-oxo der. from 2-diazonio-benzoate and 3-hydroxypyri-dines 375 (2929)

● **Benzo[*f*]quinoline**



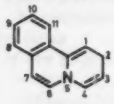
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-(2-naphthylamino)-ethyl ketones and acid 767
– – from *N*-(2-napththyl)-2-propenimines, thermally 69 (2661)

● **Benzo[*h*]quinoline**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-(1-napthtyl-amino)-ethyl ketones and acid 767
– – from *N*-(1-naphthyl)-2-propenimines, thermally 69 (2661)

● **Benzo[*a*]quinolizine**



2*H*–

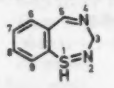
- 1,3,4,6,7,11b-Hexahydro-2*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizines
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – by *N*-oxidation -reductive cleavage 543

● **1,3-Benzoselenazine**

4*H*–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-chloro-4-oxo derivative 192

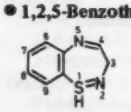
● **1,2,4-Benzothiadiazepine**



S^{IV}–3*H*–

- 4,5-Dihydro-S^{IV}-3*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-substituted 3-oxo 1-oxides from 2-methoxycarbonylmethylphenyl sulfoxides and hydrazoic acid 186 (2770)

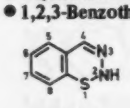
● **1,2,5-Benzothiadiazepine**



S^{IV}–3*H*–

- 4,5-Dihydro-S^{IV}-3*H*-1,2,5-benzothiadiazepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-oxo-1-phenyl 1-oxides from 3-chloromethyl-1-phenyl-S^{IV}-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine 1-oxides and sodium hydroxide 69 (2663)

● **1,2,3-Benzothiadiazine**



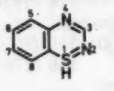
2*H*–

- 2*H*-1,2,3-Benzothiadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,1-dioxide 67 (2654)

- 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,3-benzothiadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-aryl der. from 1-aryl-hydrazonomethyl-2-thiocyanato-cyclohexenes and perchloric acid 225

- 5,6,7,8-Hexahydro-1,2,3-benzothiadiazinium Salts
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,2-dimethyl, perchlorate 225

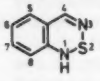
● **1,2,4-Benzothiadiazine**



S^{IV}–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-chloromethyl-1-phenyl-S^{IV}-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine 1-oxides from 2-chloroacetylaminodiphenyl sulfoxide and sodium azide 69 (2663)

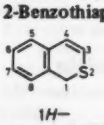
● **2,1,3-Benzothiadiazine**



1*H*–

- 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-1*H*-2,1,3-benzothiadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,2-dioxides, from 2-acylcyclo-hexanones and sulfamide 260

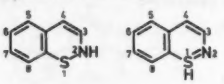
● **2-Benzothiapyran**



1*H*–

- 3,4-Dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyrans
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-alkylthiothiocarbonyl-1-cyano der. from 1-cyano der., phenyl-lithium, carbon disulfide, and alkyl iodides 297
– 1-aminothiocarbonyl-1-cyano der. from 1-cyano der. and isothiocyanates 297
– 1-cyano-1-phenylthiothio-carbonyl der. 297
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-cyano der. + (1.) potassium *t*-butoxide, (2.) organic isothiocyanates 297

● **1,2-Benzothiazine**

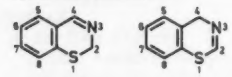


2*H*– S^{IV}–

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,2-benzothiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-substituted 4-oxo der. from 2-diazoacetylbenzenesulfonamides and acid 506 (3019)

- 3,4-Dihydro-S^{IV}-1,2-benzothiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-substituted 3-oxo 1-oxides from 2-methoxycarbonylmethylphenyl sulfoxides and hydrazoic acid 186 (2770)

● **1,3-Benzothiazine**



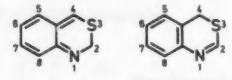
2*H*– 4*H*–

- 4*H*-1,3-Benzothiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-chloro-4-oxo der. from 2-thiocyanatobenzoic acids and phosphorus(V) chloride 191

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzothiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-aminomethyl-benzenethiols and aldehydes or ketones 238 (2823)

- 3,4,5,6,7,8-Hexahydro-2*H*-1,3-benzothiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-imino-3,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2*H*-1,3-benzothiazine(4-spiro)cyclohexane 281

● **3,1-Benzothiazine**

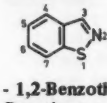


2*H*– 4*H*–

- 1,2-Dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzothiazines
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,4-dithiono der. + 1,2-diaminoethane 506 (3020)

- 1,4,5,6,7,8-Hexahydro-2*H*-3,1-benzothiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-imino-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2*H*-3,1-benzothiazine-(4-spiro)cyclohexanes from cyclohexanone and thioureas 282

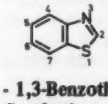
● **1,2-Benzothiazole**



- 1,2-Benzothiazolium Salts
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-chloro-1,2-benzothiazolium chlorides + methyl ketones + pyridine 559 (3076)

- 2,3-Dihydro-1,2-benzothiazoles
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– saccharin, *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 740

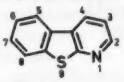
● **1,3-Benzothiazole**



- 1,3-Benzothiazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-acyl der. from 1,3-benzothiazoles, aldehydes, iron(II) sulfate, and *t*-butyl hydroperoxide 15
– 2-aminocarbonyl der. 19
– 2-(1,4-dioxanyl) der. 16
-of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-alkoxycarbonyl 3-oxides from *o*-chloronitrobenzenes

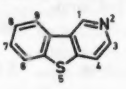
and alkyl mercaptoacetates 696 (3204)
– 2-amino-6-methyl der. 232 (2798)
– 2-sulfonylamino der. from 2-aminobenzenethiol and *N*-dichloromethylene-sulfonamides 323 (2870)
Reactions
- *Fusion of New Rings*
– 2-chloro-1,3-benzothiazole + ammonium azide 84
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 728
– – radical *C*-acylation 15
- 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,2-dialkyl der. from 2-aminobenzenethiol, primary or secondary alcohols, and cyclohexene (+ irradiation) 235 (2808)

● [1]Benzothieno[2,3-*b*]pyridine



Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,3,4-trichloro derivative 372 (2915)

● [1]Benzothieno[3,2-*c*]pyridine



Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,3,4-trichloro derivative 372 (2915)

● 1-Benzothiophene

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 2-acylthiophenes and 2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-ethyl-magnesium bromides 818 (3314)
– 2-acyl-3-amino der. from 3-chloro-1,2-benzothiazolium chlorides and methyl ketones 559 (3076)

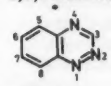
● 2-Benzothiophene

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-alkoxycarbonyl-3-amino der. from 2-nitrobenzonitriles and alkyl mercaptoacetates 815 (3304), 818 (3318)

● 1,2,3-Benzotriazine

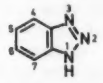
- 1,2,3-Benzotriazines
Reactions
-Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-azido der., irradiation 136
- 3,4-Dihydro-1,2,3-benzotriazines
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-alkyl-4-oxo der. from 1-alkyl-3-(2-ethoxycarbonylphenyl)-triazenes, thermally 237 (2822)
– 3-alkyl-4-oxo der. from 2-ethoxycarbonylphenyldiazonium salts and alkylamines 237 (2822)

● 1,2,4-Benzotriazine



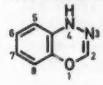
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-amino-1,2,4-benzotriazine 1,4-bis-oxide 367 (2890)

● Benzotriazole



- Benzotriazoles
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739
- 3a,4,5,6,7,7a-Hexahydrobenzotriazoles
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-heteroaryl-7a-morpholino der. from tetrazoloazines and 1-morpholinocyclohexene 134

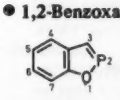
● 1,3,4-Benzoxadiazine



4*H*–

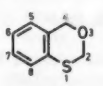
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from *N,N'*-diacyl-*N*-(2-halophenyl)-hydrazines and base 564 (3092)

● 1,2-Benzoxaphosphole



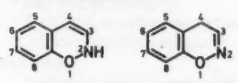
- 2,3-Dihydro-1,2-benzoxaphospholes
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-alkoxy 2-oxides from 2-aminomethylphenols and trialkyl phosphites 739

● 3,1-Benzoxathian



Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-oxo der. from alkyl 2-carboxyphenyl sulfoxides and acetic anhydride 507 (3024)

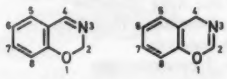
● 1,2-Benzoxazine



2*H*– 4*H*–

- 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-4*H*-1,2-benzoxazinium Salts
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-cyclohexyl der. tetrafluoroborates from cyclohexenes and α-chloroaldehyde *N*-cyclohexylnitrones 500 (2997)
- Octahydro-1,2-benzoxazines
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-cyano-2-cyclohexyl der. from α-chloro-aldehyde *N*-cyclohxylnitrones and alkenes 503 (3007)
– 3-cyano-2-cyclohexyl der. from cyclohexenes, α-chloro-aldehyde cyclohexylnitrones silver tetrafluoroborate, and potassium cyanide 550 (3038)
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-cyano-2-cyclohexyl der. + potassium *t*-butoxide 503 (3007)

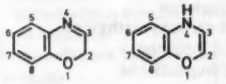
● 1,3-Benzoxazine



2*H*– 4*H*–

- 4*H*-1,3-Benzoxazines
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-oxo-2-phenyl der. from 2-hydroxybenzamide and benzoyl chlorides 440 (2982)
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy der. + *O*-alkyl-isoureas + base 562 (3088)
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy der. + *S*-alkyl-isothioureas + base 562 (3088)
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy der. + amidines + base 562 (3088)
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy der. + *N,N*-dialkylguanidines + base 562 (3088)
– 4-oxo-2-phenyl der. + amidines + base 506 (3018)
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazines
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 2-aminomethylphenols and aldimines 770
– 4-oxo-2-thiono der. from *O*-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-thiocarbamates and acid 325 (2878)
Reactions
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– 3-alkyl der. + phenols 721

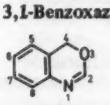
● 1,4-Benzoxazine



2*H*– 4*H*–

- 2*H*-1,4-Benzoxazines
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-amino-2*H*-1,4-benzoxazine 68 (2657)
- 4*H*-1,4-Benzoxazines
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-amino-4*H*-1,4-benzo-oxazine 68 (2657)

● 3,1-Benzoxazine

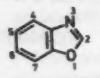


4*H*–

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-oxo-2-sulfonylamino der. from 2-aminobenzoic acid and *N*-dichloro-methylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*

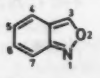
– 4-oxo der. + 1-diethylamino-1-alkynes 237 (2819)

● 1,3-Benzoxazole



- 1,3-Benzoxazoles
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-sulfonylamino-1,3-benzoxazoles from 2-aminophenol and *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)
- 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzoxazoles
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-oxo der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739
- 2,6-Dihydro-1,3-benzoxazoles
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 6-oxo-4,5,7-triphenyl der. from 4-amino-1,3-dihydroxy-2,5,6-triphenylbenzene and ketones 502 (3006)

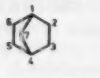
● 2,1-Benzoxazole



- 2,1-Benzoxazolium Salts
Reactions
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– – with triethylamine 345

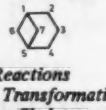
● Berbines
see: Dibenzo[*a,g*]quinolizine, 5,6,13,13a-Tetrahydro-8*H*-

● Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane



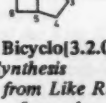
- Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes (Norbornanes)
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-chloroborane + silver nitrate/dimethyl sulfoxide 367 (2888)
- Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptenes
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 5-carboxy-4-carboxymethylene-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptene 34
- Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptadienes (Norbornadienes)
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– – with palladium chloride, carbon monoxide, and methanol 521

● Bicyclo[3.1.1]heptane



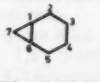
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-hydroxy-3-tosyloxy der., detosyloxylation-rearrangement 116 (2686)

● Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptane



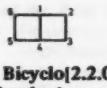
- Bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-enes
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 6-oxo der. 408
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 7,7-dichloro-6-oxo der. 408

● Bicyclo[4.1.0]heptane



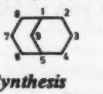
- Bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 7,7-dialkoxycarbonyl der. from 1,4-cyclohexadienes and dialkoxycarbonylcarbenes 138

● Bicyclo[2.2.0]hexane



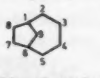
- Bicyclo[2.2.0]hex-2-enes
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 5,6-dimethoxycarbonyl der. 354
- Bicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-dienes
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-alkoxycarbonyl-3-phenyl der. + 2,4-diphenyl-3-methyl-5-oxy-1,3-oxazolium betaine 376 (2932)

● Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane



Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 9-oxo der. from 1,5-cyclooctadiene via hydroboration 776

● Bicyclo[4.2.1]nonane

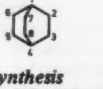


- Bicyclo[4.2.1]non-3-enes
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-enes and dichlorocarbene (2 steps) 800 (3238)

● Bicyclo[6.1.0]nonane

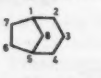
- Bicyclo[6.1.0]nonanes
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 9,9-dibromobicyclo[6.1.0]nonane 32
- Bicyclo[6.1.0]non-4-enes
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– bicyclo[6.1.0]non-4-ene + dibenzonitrile-palladium(II) chloride 366 (2885)

● Bicyclo[2.2.2]octane



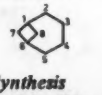
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,6-dioxo der. 231 (2794)

● Bicyclo[3.2.1]octane



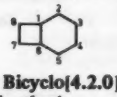
- Bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-enes
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-acetoxy-4,4-dimethyl-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene 570

● Bicyclo[4.1.1]octane



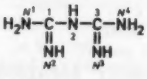
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 7,7-dimethyl-3-oxo der. 116 (2686)

● Bicyclo[4.2.0]octane



- Bicyclo[4.2.0]oct-1(6)-enes
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 3,4-dibromo-7,9-dioxo der. 212

● Biguanides



Synthesis
– N^1-aryl-N^4-(3-oxobutanoyl)-biguanides from N^1-arylbiguanides and diketene 536
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– N^1-arylbiguanides + diketene 536
– N^1-phenylbiguanides + 2-oxo-1,3-dioxolane 666
– N^1-phenylbiguanides + 2-thiono-1,3-dithiolane 666
- *without Cyclization*
– N^1-arylbiguanides + diketene 536

● Biphenyls
- General
Synthesis
– – from dichlorodiphenyltelluranes and Raney nickel/bis[2-methoxyethyl]ether 174 (2714)
– unsymmetrical biphenyls from *N*-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-arenesulfonamides and potassium hydroxide 175 (2715)
- Functional Biphenyl Derivatives
Synthesis
– dialkylaminobiphenyls from biphenyls and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 7
– *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylbenzidine 7

● Boranates
Reactions
– potassium cyanotriethylboranate + acyl chlorides 652
– sodium 1-propynyltrialkylboranates + chlorotrimethylsilane 309
– sodium triethylboranate + methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide 649

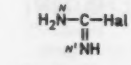
● Boranes
- General
Reactions
– – rearrangement reactions, survey 635
– tertiary boranes + methylenetrimethylaminium ylids 648
– tertiary boranes + trimethylamine oxide 650
- 1-Alkenylboranes and Substitution Products
Synthesis
– 1-alkyl-2-trimethylsiyl-1-propenyldialkylboranes from sodium 1-propynyltrialkylboranates and chlorotrimethylsilane 309
Reactions
– 1-alkenyldialkylboranes + cyanogen bromide 429 (2935)
– 3-chloro-1-propenyldialkylboranes + methyllithium 672

– 3-diethylboryl-2-trimethylsilyl-2-pentene + acetic acid 310
– 3-diethylboryl-2-trimethylsilyl-2-pentene + acetylacetone 310
– 3-diethylboryl-2-trimethylsilyl-2-pentene + methanol 310
– 3-diethylboryl-2-trimethylsilylpentene + (1.) triethylaluminum, (2.) water 310
- 2-Alkenylboranes and Substitution Products
Reactions
– triallylborane + *p*-benzoquinone 659
– triallylborane + nitriles 659
- Alkylboranes Type RBX_2
Synthesis
– *t*-alkyl-(anilino)-phenylthioboranes from trialkylboranes, phenyl isocyanide, and benzenethiol (2 steps) 641
Reactions
– alkyldichloroboranes + azido compounds 802 (3244)
- Arylboranes and Substitution Products
Reactions
– aryldichloroboranes + azido compounds 802 (3244)
– diamino-phenylboranes + methyl benzenesulfenate 555 (3059)
- Dialkylboranes Type R_2BH
Reactions
– – with alkynes 429 (2935)
– – with 1-bromo-1-alkynes 644
– – with 2-dimethylaminomethylcyclopentanone 751
- Dialkylboranes Type R_2BX
Synthesis
– alkyl-(1-aninoalkyl)-phenylthioboranes from trialkylboranes, phenyl isocyanide, and benzenethiol 641
– 3-ethyl-3-ethylmethoxyboryl-2-trimethylsilylpentane 310
– *B*-ethyl-*B*-(3-ethyl-2-trimethylsilyl-3-pentyl)-*B*-(1-methyl-3-oxo-1-butenyl)-borane 310
Reactions
– butylthiodibutylborane + ketones + ketene 631 (3134)
– *B*-chlorodialkylboranes + ethyl diazoacetate 118 (2695)
– diethylboryl pivalate + acetophenone 674
– dimethyl-(dimethylamino)-borane + ketene 638
- Diarylboranes and Substitution Products
Reactions
– aminodiphenylboranes + methyl benzenesulfenate 555 (3059)
– azidodiphenylboran + benzonitrile phenylimine 636
– chlorodiphenylborane + 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds 638
- Trialkylboranes
Reactions
– – with 2-alkenals 657
– – with 1-alkenyl ketones 657
– – with alkyl 4-bromo-2-alkenoates + base 646
– – with alkyl diazoacetates 647
– – with 1-alkynes + butyllithium 803 (3252)
– – with 1-alkynylithium 803 (3249)
– – with azidoalkanes 647
– – with *p*-benzoquinone 657
– – with bromomethyl ketones + base 645
– – with carbon monoxide and water 652
– – with chloroacetonitrile + base 646
– – with chlorophosphines 659
– – with ω-diazoacetophenone 647
– – with 2-dimethylaminomethylcyclopentanone 751
– – with dimethylmethylenesulfurane 648
– – with dimethylmethylenesulfurane *S*-oxide 648
– – with 3,4-epoxy-1-alkynes + oxygen 305
– – with hydrogen cyanide 651
– – with 2-lithiofuran 659
– – with 1-methylcyclopropene + alcohols 798 (3229)
– – with nitrosyl chloride 659
– – with phenylisocyanide + benzenebenzenethiol 641
– – with sulfenyl chlorides 659
– – with Wanzlick's carbene 641
– tributylborane + chlorodifluoromethane + lithium triethylcarboxide 641
- Triarylboranes
Reactions
– triphenylborane + 1-alkynyllithium 803 (3249)
– triphenylborane + 1-chloro-2,2-diarylethenyllithium 644
– triphenylborane + dichloromethyllithium 644
– triphenylborane + dimethylmethylenesulfurane 648
– triphenylborane + iminotrimethylaminium ylid 650
– triphenylborane + tritylsodium + carbon monoxide 654
- Type BX_3
Synthesis
– aminodichloroboranes from organodichloroboranes and azido compounds 802 (3244)
Reactions
– chlorobis[dimethylamino]-borane + ketene 638
– tris[dimethylamino]-borane + methyl benzenesulfenate 555 (3059)
- Miscellaneous Types
Reactions
– phenyl-(phenylimino)-borane *in situ* + benzonitrile phenylimine 636
● Boric Acid Esters
Synthesis
– triaryl borates from triarylboranes and trimethylamine oxide 650
● Borinic Acid Esters
- Dialkylborinic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– enol dialkylborinates *in situ* from diazomethyl ketones and trialkylboranes 116 (2682)
– enol dialkylborinates *in situ* from α,β-unsaturated ketones and trialkylboranes 116 (2682)
– 3-ethyl-3-ethylmethoxyboryl-2-trimethylsilylpentane 310
Reactions
– 1-alkenyl dialkylborinates *in situ* + *N*-halosuccinimides 116 (2683)
– enyl borinates + *N*,*N*-dimethylmethaniminium iodide 685 (3159)
– methyl dialkylborinates + bromine 642
– methyl *B*-ethyl-*B*-(3-ethyl-2-trimethylsilyl-3-pentyl)-borinate + triethylaluminum 310
● Boronic Acid Esters
- Alkaneboronic Acid Esters
Reactions
– dialkyl 1-bromo-3,3,3-trichloropropaneboronate + iodide ion 643
● Boronic Acids
- 1-Alkeneboronic Acids
Synthesis
– – from 2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3,2-benzodioxaboroles by hydrolysis 437 (2970)
● Boroxin

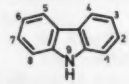
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– trimethylboroxin 642
● *C*-Bromo Compounds
- Arylbromomethanes
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from arylcarbinols and dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium bromide 625 (3106)
– 1,3,5-tris[bromomethyl]-benzene 683 (3153)
Reactions
– 1,2-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + sodium 86
– 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + sodium 86
- Bromoalkanes
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from alcohols and bromodimethylsulfonium bromide 798 (3231)
– – from alkanes and *N*-bromodimethylamine 21
– – from alkanes, bromine, and mercuric oxide 227 (2780)
– – from dialkyl ethers and dibromotriphenylphosphorane 175 (2720)
Reactions
– bromomethane + hexafluoroantimonic acid 203
– 1,4-dibromobutane + hexafluoroantimonic acid 203
- Bromoalkenes Type C=C–Br
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 1-anilino-2-bromo-1,2-diphenylethylenes from 1-anilino-1,2-diphenylethylenes and *N*-bromosuccinimide 108
- Bromoalkenes Type C=C–C–Br
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from allylic alcohols and dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium bromide 625 (3106)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1,8-dibromo-2,6-octadiene 354
- Bromoarenes
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from arenesulfonyl bromides by desulfonylation in the presence of noble-metal catalysts 55 (2606)
– 2-amino-1-bromophenanthrene 610
– 1-bromophenanthrene 610
- Bromoheteroarenes
Synthesis
– *C*-bromo-*N*-heteroarenes from *N*-heteroarenes and 2,4,4,6-tetrabromocyclohexadienone 548 (3032)
- *vic*-Dibromoalkanes
Synthesis
– 3,4-dibromo-7,8-dioxobicyclo[4.2.0]oct-1(6)-ene 212

- *gem*-Dibromo Compounds
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– 1,1-dibromo-1-alkenes from aldehydes, carbon tetrabromide, triphenylphosphine, and zinc 429 (2937)
Reactions
– *gem*-dibromoalkanes + butyllithium + aldehydes or ketones 182 (2751)
- 1,1,1-Tribromo Compounds
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– 2-oxo-6-tribromomethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines from the 6-methyl-2-oxo der. and bromine 284
● *N*-Bromo Compounds
see also: Amines, Carboxylic Acid Amides; Sulfonic Acid Amides, etc.
Reactions
– 2-bromocyclohexyl *N*-bromoacetimidate + triethylamine 61 (2627)
● Bromonium Compounds
Synthesis
– 1,4-butanediylbromonium hexafluoroantimonate 203
– dimethylbromonium hexafluoroantimonate 203

● Carbamic Acid Esters
- Alkyl Carbamates
Synthesis
– – from cyanogen chloride and alcohols 690 (3179)
– 1,3-bis[alkoxycarbonylamino]-propanes from dialkyl *N,N'*-alkylidene-bis-carbamates and alkenes 286
– diethyl *N,N'*-(2,4-pentanediyl)-dicarbamate 368 (2894)
– ethyl *N*-cyclopropylcarbamates from cyclopropyl isocyanates and ethanol 31
Reactions
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 737
– – with formaldehyde 257
– alkyl *N*-(3-oxopropyl)-carbamates + ammonia or primary amines + hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– alkyl *N*(3-oxopropyl)-carbamates + hydrogen/Raney nickel + heat 279
- Aryl Carbamates
Reactions
– 4-nitrophenyl *N*-hydroxycarbamate + (1.) base, (2.) acid 551 (3040)
● Carbamic Acid Halides
- Carbamoyl Bromides
Reactions
– 2-cyanophenylcarbamoyl bromides + hydrogen chloride 192
- Carbamoyl Chlorides
Reactions
– *N*-(α-chlorobenzylidene)-carbamoyl chloride + alkanenitriles 200
– *N*-(α-chlorobenzylidene)-carbamoyl chlorides + arenecarbonitriles + hydrogen chloride 200
– 2-cyanophenylcarbamoyl chlorides + hydrogen chloride 192
● Carbamimidic Acid Halides



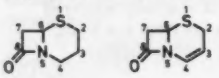
Synthesis
– *N'*-aroyl-*N,N*-dimethylcarbamimidoyl chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and aroyl chlorides 202
– *S*-chloro-*N,N'''*-sulfoniobis[*N,N*-dialkylcarbamimidoyl chloride] chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and sulfur dichloride or thionyl chloride 557 (3067)
– *N'*-chlorosulfonyl-*N,N*-dialkylcarbamimidoyl chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and sulfuryl chloride 557 (3067)
– *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-dichlorophosphinothioylcarbamimidoyl chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and thiophosphoryl chloride 557 (3067)
– *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-dichlorophosphinylcarbamimidoyl chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and phosphoryl chloride 557 (3067)
– *N,N*-dimethyl-*N'*-dimethylaminocarbonylcarbamimidoyl chloride 631 (3133)
● Carbamodithioic Acid Esters
see: Dithiocarbamic Acid Esters
● Carbamothioic Acid Esters
see: Thiocarbamic Acid Esters
● Carbamoperoxoic Acids
Synthesis
– *N*-arylsulfonylcarbamoperoxoic acids from arylsulfonyl isocyanates and hydrogen peroxide 181 (2745)
– *N*-benzoylcarbamoperoxoic acids from benzoyl isocyanates and hydrogen peroxide 181 (2745)
– *N*-benzoylcarbamoperoxoic acids from benzoyl isocyanates and hydrogen peroxide 236 (2813)
Reactions
– *N*-benzoylcarbamoperoxoic acids + carboxylic acids 236 (2813)
● Carbamoselenothioic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– *S*-(2-oxoalkyl) *N*-phenylcarbamoselenothioates from 2-oxoalkylmercaptans and phenyl isoselenocyanate 236 (2814)
Reactions
– *S*-(2-oxoalkyl) *N*-phenylcarbamoselenothioates + acid 236 (2814)
● Carbazole



Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– *N*-alkylcarbazoles from carbazoles, alkyl halides, and thallium(I) ethoxide 551 (3041)
– *N*-ethenylcarbazole 439 (2979)
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738
● Carbenes
- Carbene and Homologs (including Acylcarbenes etc.)
Generation
– dialkoxycarbonylcarbenes from dialkyldiazomalonates 139
Stability
– diethoxycarbonylcarbene 138
Reactions
– dialkoxycarbonylcarbenes, CH-insertion reactions with alkanes 138
– α-diazo-ketones + 2-acetoxy-1-alkenes + copper(I) compounds 401
- Dihalocarbenes
Generation
– – from trihalomethanes and thallium(I) ethoxide 317 (2844)
– chlorofluorocarbene, in a two-phase system 112
– dichlorocarbene 452, 800 (3238)
Reactions
– – with alkenes 317 (2844), 452
– dichlorocarbene + bicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-2-ene 800 (3238)
– chlorodifluorocarbene + alkenes 112
- Heterocarbenes
Generation
– chloro-methylthiocarbene 209
Reactions
– chloro-methylthiocarbene + alkenes 209
– 1,3-diphenylimidazolidin-2-ylidene (Wanzlicks carbene) + trialkylboranes 641
● Carbenium Salts
Sythesis
– *t*-alkyl hexafluoroantimonates from *t*-alkyl fluorides and antimony(V) fluoride 492
– *t*-alkyl hexafluoroantimonates from *t*-alkyl halides and hexafluoroantimonic acid 492
– dimethoxycarbenium hexafluorophosphate 490
– methoxycarbenium hexafluoroantimonate 53
– trialkoxycarbenium hexafluorophosphates from dialkyl carbonates and trialkyloxonium hexafluorophosphates 490
– trialkoxycarbenium tetrafluorophosphates from tetraalkyl orthocarbonates and trialkyloxonium hexafluorophosphates 490
– tricyclopropylcarbenium hexafluoroantimonate 493
Reactions
– dimethylaminoethoxycarbenium tetrafluoroborate + sodium cyanide 61 (2631)
● Carbimidic Acid Esters
Reactions
– dialkyl *N*-dimethylphosphinocarbimidates + alkenes 371 (2910)
● Carbocyclic Non-Aromatic Carboxylic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– ethyl 1-alkyl-2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylates from ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate and alkyl halides 316
● Carbocyclic Non-Aromatic Dicarboxylic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– *gem*-dialkoxycarbonylcyclopropanes from alkenes and dialkoxycarbonylcarbenes 138
– diethyl 2-oxocyclopentane-1,1-dicarboxylate 316
Reactions
– diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate + ethylene glycol + tosic acid 665
● Carbocyclic Non-Aromatic Dicarboxylic Acids
Synthesis
– 1,4-cyclohexadiene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 95
● Carbocyclic Non-Aromatic Nitriles
Synthesis
– 3-cyanocyclopropenes from tetrazolo[*b*]pyridazines by irradiation 370 (2905)
● Carbodiimides
Synthesis

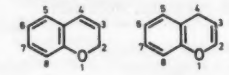
– arylphenylcarbodiimides from benzonitrile oxide and triphenylphosphine *N*-arylimides 482
Reactions
– – with α-hydroxyalkynes 818 (3315)
– – with ketenes 332
– – with methylhydroxylamine 810 (3282)
– diphenylcarbodiimide + triphenylphosphine *N*-phenylimide 482
● Carbohydrazonic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– aryl *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonoates from *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonoyl bromides and phenols 809 (3277)
● Carbohydrazonic Acid Halides
Reactions
– *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonoyl bromides + benzenethiols + base 809 (3277)
– *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonoyl bromides + phenols + base 809 (3277)
● Carbohydrazonothioic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– aryl *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonothioates from *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonoyl bromides and benzenethiols 809 (3277)
● Carbonimidodithioic Acid Esters
Reactions
– dimethyl *N*-cyanocarbonimidodithioate + 1,ω-diaminoalkanes 821 (3328)
● Carbonochloridic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– cyano-*t*-butyl carbonochloridate 240 (2834)
Reactions
– cyano-*t*-butyl carbonochloridate + amino-acids 240 (2834)
● Carbonochloridothioic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– *O*-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl) carbonochloridothioate 325 (2878)
Reactions
– *O*-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl) carbonochloridothioate + arylamines 325 (2878)
● Carboranes
Reactions
– azidocarboranes, Curtius degradation 660
– carboranecarboxamides, Hofmann degradation 660
– carboranyl phenyl ketoximes, Beckmann rearrangement 660
– diazoacetylcarboranes, Wolff rearrangement 660
● Carboximidic Acid Esters
Reactions
– alkyl *N*-cyanoalkanimidates + 2,6-diaminopyridine 376 (2930)
– alkyl *N*-dimethylphosphinocarboximidates + alkenes 371 (2910)
– 2-bromocyclohexyl *N*-bromoacetimidate + trimethylamine 61 (2627)
● Carboxylic Acid Amides
- General
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from carboxylic acids, amines, and EEDQ 320 (2856)
– – from carboxylic acids, amines, and titanium(IV) chloride 118 (2693)
– – from carboxylic acids, amines, and triphenyl phosphite/imidazole 320 (2856)
– – from carboxylic acids and (1.) triphenylphosphine/carbon tetrachloride, (2.) amines 60 (2623)
– – from carboxylic acids, primary amines, and thionyl chloride/HMPT 434 (2957)
– – from carboxylic acids, triphenylphosphine, bromotrichloromethane, and amines 60 (2623)
– *N*-(1-alkylsulfonylalkyl)-carboxamides from carboxamides, aldehydes, and sodium alkanesulfinates 742
– *N*-aminomethylcarboxamides from carboxamides, formaldehyde, and secondary amines 737
– *N*-(1-arylsulfonylalkyl)-carboxamides from carboxamides, aldehydes, and sodium arenesulfinates 742
– *N*-substituted carboxamides from isocyanates (*in situ* from acyl chlorides and sodium azide) and alkyl- or aryllithium 678
– – from *O*-mesitylsulfonyl-ketoximes on basic alumina 215
Reactions
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 736
– – with aryl isocyanates 325 (2877)
– – with formaldehyde and Lewis acids 257
– – with phosphonitrile dichloride 554 (3055)
– *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-carboxamides + zinc + heat 183 (2754)
- *N,N*-Diacylamines
for cyclic Derivatives, *refer to:* Dicarboxylic Acid Imides
Synthesis
– – from *N*-alkylcarboxamides, acetoperoxoic acid, and manganese(II)- or manganese(III) salts 119 (2697)
– *N*-Halocarboxamides
Reactions
– *N*-bromoacetamide + dialkyl sulfides 322 (2865)
- Miscellaneous Types
Reactions
– *N*-substituted *N*-trimethylsilylcarboxamides + diperoxohexamethylphosphoroamidomolybdenum(VI) 369 (2899)
● Carboxylic Acid Anhydrides
Synthesis
– – from carboxylic acids and cyanogen bromide/pyridine 630 (3129)
Reactions
– – with 1-cyanoalkylzinc bromides 120 (2700)
– dichloroacetic anhydride + aldimines 337
● Carboxylic Acid Azides
Synthesis
– – from acyl chlorides and sodium azide 678
– – from acyl chlorides, hydrazoic acid, and pyridine 413
Reactions
– 3-azidocarbonyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles + carboxylic acids 633 (3142)
● Carboxylic Acid Bromides
- Alkanoyl Bromides
Synthesis
– – from alkanoic acids and thionyl bromide 612
- Aroyl Bromides
Synthesis
– – from arenecarboxylic acids and thionyl bromide 612
● Carboxylic Acid Chlorides
- General
Reactions
– – with copper(I) cyanide 181 (2743)
– – with hydrazoic acid/pyridine 413
– – with nitriles in the presence of hydrogen chloride 189
– – with sodium tetracarbonylferrate 229 (2786)
– – with trimethylsilyl azide 233 (2800)
– 2*H*-acyl chlorides + imines + triethylamine 330, 334
– 2*H*-acyl chlorides + 2-substituted 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines 335
● Carboxylic Acid Esters
- General
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from 2-carbo-substituted 2-methylthio-1,3-dithianes, aqueous ethanol, and mercury(II) salts 630 (3128)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from carboxylic acids, alcohols, and thionyl chloride/HMPT 434 (2957)
– – from carboxylic acids and dimethylformamide-dialkyl sulfate adducts 62 (2633)
– alkyl carboxylates from methyl carboxylates, alcohols, and potassium cyanide 790
– alkyl carboxylates from sodium carboxylates and alkyl halides in HMPT 689 (3177)
– alkyl carboxylates from tetraalkylaminium carboxylates and alkyl halides 370 (2902)
– alkyl esters of sterically hindered carboxylic acids from the acids, alkyl iodides, and potassium hydroxide 555 (3057)
– butyl carboxylates from carboxylic acids, 1-chlorobutane, copper(I) oxide, and cyclohexyl isocyanide 117 (2691)
– methyl carboxylates from *N,N,N*-trimethylanilinium carboxylates, thermally 495
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – by alkoxycarbonylation of unsaturated substrates in the presence of transition-metal catalysts 509
– 1-cyanoalkyl carboxylates from 2-oxoalkanenitriles and organomagnesium halides 180 (2742)
Reactions
– – with ethenylmagnesium chloride/copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– – with phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
● Carboxylic Acid Fluorides
- General
Synthesis
– – from carboxylic acids and cyanuric fluoride 487
- Aroyl Fluorides
Synthesis
– benzoyl fluorides from benzoic acids and dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
● Carboxylic Acid Hydrazides
see also: Hydrazines
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350

– – with ketones + sodium cyanide 61 (2630)
● **Carboxylic Acids**
- **General**
Synthesis
- *from Heterocyclic Compounds*
– – from 2-carbo-substituted 2-methylthio-1,3-dithianes, aqueous acetone, and mercury(II) salts 630 (3128)
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from carboxylic acid hydrazides and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
– – from primary alcohols and sodium ruthenate 548 (3029)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – by hydroxycarbonylation of unsaturated substrates in the presence of transition-metal catalysts 509
– – from aldehydes and tosylmethyl isocyanide 61 (2634)
– – from ketones and tosylmethyl isocyanide 62 (2634)
Reactions
– – with cyanogen bromide + pyridine 630 (3129)
– – with ethylmagnesium chloride/copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– – with thionyl bromide 612
– – with trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
– αH-carboxylic acids, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 725
- **Miscellaneous Types**
Synthesis
– (carboxycyclopentadienyl)-tricarbonylmanganese 360
– ferrocenecarboxylic acid 360
● **Cephalosporins and Relatives**



Cepham 3-Cepham

Synthesis
– 6-aryl-7-phenylacetylamino-cephams from *N*-(chlorocarbonylmethyl)-phthalimide, 2-aryl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines, and phenylacetyl chloride (3 steps) 335
– 3-methyl-7β-phenylacetylamino-3-cephem-4-carboxylic acid 702 (3228)
– 7-substituted 6-phenylcephams from 2-phenyl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazine and alkanoyl chlorides 439 (2977)
● **Cephams**
see: Azeto[2,1-*b*][1,3]thiazine 1,5, 6,7a-Tetrahydro-2*H*,4*H*-; Cephalosporins and Relatives
– definition 328
● **Cephems**
– definition 328
● ***C*-Chloro Compounds**
- **Arylchloromethanes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from arylcarbinols and dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride 625 (3106)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– benzyl chlorides from benzenes, paraformaldehyde, and hydrogen chloride 621
– polymethylbenzyl chlorides from polylmethylbenzenes, paraformaldehyde, and hydrogen chloride 620
Reactions
– 1,3-bis[chloromethyl]-benzene + sodium 88
- **Chloroalkanes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from alcohols and thionyl chloride 430 (2939)
– – from alkanes and *N*-chloroamines 19
– – from alkylmercaptans and (1.) chlorocarbonylsulfenyl chloride, (2.) triphenylphosphine 1- 114 (2672)
– 1-chlorooctane-^{36}Cl 448
cyclohexane derivatives from the (a)-chloro derivatives and lithium chloride 549 (3035)
– tertiary chloroalkanes from tetrasubstituted ethylenes and hydrogen chloride 789
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from alkanoic acids, lead(IV) acetate, and *N*-chlorosuccinimide 493
Reactions
– – with lead(IV) acetate 576
– 2-chlorobornane + silver nitrate/dimethyl sulfoxide 367 (2888)
– 1,7-dichloro-1,7-dimethyl-4-isopropyldecalin + silver nitrate/dimethyl sulfoxide 367 (2888)
- **Chloroalkenes Type C=C–Cl**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from alkali metal enolates and phosphoryl chloride 111
– – from 1*H*-alkyl ketones, carbon tetrachloride, and triphenylphosphine 684 (3155)
– – from enols and phosphorus(V) chloride 111
– 1-amilino-2-chloro-1,2-diphenylethylenes from 1-anilino-1,2-diphenylethylenes and *N*-chlorosuccinimide 108
– ω-chlorostyrene 684 (3155)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– 2-chloro-1,1-dicyclopropylethylene 318 (2848)
- **Chloroalkenes Type C=C–C–Cl**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from allylic alcohols and dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride 625 (3106)
– – from allylic alcohols and triphenylphosphine/carbon tetrachloride 114 (2673)
– 2-chloromethyl-1-butene 146
Reactions
– 3-chloropropene + dimethyl diazomalonate + irradiation 145
- **Chloroalkynes Type C≡C–Cl**
Synthesis
-*from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– dichloroacetylene 450
- **Chloroarenes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from arenes and titanium(IV) chloride/peroxytrifluoroacetic acid 56 (2609)
– – from arenesulfonyl chlorides by desulfonylation in the presence of noble-metal catalysts 55 (2606)
– alkylchloroarenes from alkylarenes and *N*-chloropolymaleimide 624 (3103)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– octachloronaphthalene 680
- **Chloroheteroarenes**
Synthesis
– heptachloroisoquinoline 680
Reactions
– 2-chloro-1,3-benzoxazole + *N,N*-dimethylhydrazine 268 (2893)
– 2-chloro-1,3-benzothiazole + *N,N*-dialkylhydrazines 368 (2893)
– *C*-chloro-*N*-heteroarenes + alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 187 (2773)
- **1,1-Dichloro-1-alkenes**
Synthesis
– – from alkyl ketones, carbon tetrachloride, and triphenylphosphine 684 (3155)
- ***gem*-Dichloro Compounds**
Synthesis
– 1,1-dichloro-2-hydroxy-2-phenylalkanes from alkyl aryl ketones, butyllithium, and dichloromethane 230 (2788)
Reactions
– 1,1-dichloro-2-hydroxy-2-phenylalkanes + aqueous base 230 (2788)
- **Non Aromatic Heterocyclic *C*-Chloro Compounds**
Synthesis
– 4-chloro-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines from 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and thionyl chloride 270
- **Polychloro Compounds**
Synthesis
– 1,3- and 1,4-bis[trichloroethenyl] tetrachlorobenzenes from diethylbenzenes and chlorine 680
– octachlorostyrene 680
– tetrachloro-(trichloroethenyl)-pyridines from ethylpyridines and chlorine 680
Reactions
– diethylaminotrichloroethylene + butyllithium 402
– tetrachloroethylene + oxirane + quaternary aminium compounds 450
- **1,1,1-Trichloro Compounds**
Reactions
– chloroform + oxirane + tetrabutylaminium bromide + alkenes 452
● **Chlorosulfuric Acid Esters**
Synthesis
– arylene bis[chlorosulfates] from dihydroxyarenes and sulfuryl chloride 632 (3136)
● **Chromene**

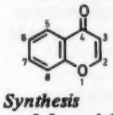


2*H*– 4*H*–

- **2*H*-Chromenes**
see also: Coumarins
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeletons*
– – from 3-hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-alkenes, thermally 562 ((3086)
– – from 1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1,3-alkadienes, thermally 564 (3091)
- **4*H*-Chromenes**
see also: Chromones, Flavones
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 2-aminomethylphenols and αH-ketones 770
- **Chromans**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from *o*-aminomethylphenols and alkenes 770
– 3-acylamino-6,7-dihydroxy-2-oxochromans from *N*-acyl-3,4-dihydroxy-

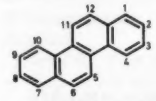
phenyl-L-alanines and iodosobenzene diacetate 562 (3087)
– chroman(2-spiro)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines from 4-(2-dialkylaminoethylidene)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and phenols 284
– chroman(2-spiro-4)-2-thionohexahydropyrimidines from 4-(2-dialkylaminoethylidene)-2-thionohexahydropyrimidines and phenols 284
– 3-hydroxychromans from allyl phenyl ethers and thallium(III) sulfate/sulfuric acid 187 (2772)
– 2-oxochromans from 2-aminomethylphenols and alkanoic acid esters 770
– 2-oxochromans from 2-methyl-1,3-dioxoindane and 4-amino-3-aminomethylbutanones 772
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-chromanones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 730

● **Chromones**



Synthesis
– 3-formylchromones from 2-hydroxyacetophenones, dimethylformamide, and phosphoryl chloride 699 (3216)

● **Chrysene**



- **1,4,4a,4b,5,6,12,12a-Octahydrochrysenes**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,4-dioxo-8-methoxy-4a der. 117 (2690)
- **1,4,4a,4b,5,6,10b,11,12,12a-Decahydrochrysenes**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,4-dioxo-8-methoxy-12a-methyl der. 117 (2690)

● **Cumulenes**
- **Tetracumulenes**
Synthesis
– 1,5-bis[4-chlorophenyl]-1,5-di-*t*-butylpentatetraene 29

● **Cyanamides**
Synthesis
– 1-arylalkylidenecyanamides from *N*-(alkylidenamino)-guanidines and lead(IV) acetate 552 (3045)
Reactions
– cyanamide + dimethylmalonyl chloride 202
– cyanamide + oxalyl chloride 202
– cyanamide + 1,3,5-triazine 808 (3273)
– dialkylcyanamides + aroyl chlorides 202
– dialkylcyanamides + carbonyl chloride 202
– dialkylcyanamides + phosphoryl chloride 557 (3067)
– dialkylcyanamides + sulfur dichloride 557 (3067)
– dialkylcyanamides + sulfuryl chloride 557 (3067)
– dialkylcyanamides + thionyl chloride 557 (3067)
– dialkylcyanamides + thiophosphoryl chloride 557 (3067)
– dimethylcyanamide + *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaniminium chloride 631 (3133)
– disodium cyanamide + benzofuroxan 367 (2890)

● **Cyanines**
- **Cationic Cyanines**
Synthesis
– bis[5-dialkylamino-2-furyl]-methinium salts from 5-dialkylaminofurfurals and phosphoryl chloride 621
– bis[5-dialkylamino-2-thienyl]-methinium salts from 5-dialkylamino-2-formylthiophenes and phosphoryl chloride or tosic acid 621
– bis[dimethylamino-2-selenophenyl]-methinium perchlorate 621
– 3-chloro-3-dimethyliminio-1-pyrrolidinoalkene chlorides from 1-pyrrolidinoalkenes and *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethanimium chloride 367 (2889)
– 3-dimethylamino-1,1,5,5-tetramethyl-1,5-diaza-1,3-pentadienium perchlorate 804 (3255)
– 1,5-diphenyl-1,5-diaza-1*H*-pentadienium perchlorate 791
– 1,1,7,7-tetraalkyl-2,4,6-trichloro-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-1,3,5,7-heptatetraenium chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and carbonyl chloride 202
– 1,1,5,5-tetraphenyl-1,5-diaza-1*H*-pentadienium perchlorate 791
Reactions
– 2,4-dichloro-1,1,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,5-triaza-1,3-pentadienium chloride + phenylhydrazine 440 (2980)

● **Cyanogen Halides**
Reactions
– cyanogen chloride + alcohols + acetyl chloride (catalyst) 690 (3179)

● **Cycloalkanes**
see also: the individual Cycloalkanes
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Ring Skeletons*
– 2-alkylcycloalkanones from 1-dialkylaminobicyclo[n.1.0]-alkanes and water 806 (3265)
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– cycloalkanones, dehydrogenation with palladium(II) compounds 177 (2727)
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– cycloalkanones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– 2,3-epoxycycloalkanones + tosyl hydrazide 500 (2996)
– 2-piperidinomethylcycloalkanones, irradiation in aqueous medium 775

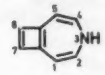
● **Cycloalkenes**
see also: the individual Cycloalkenes
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 2-alkylthio-3-oxocycloalkenes from ethylmethyl-2-oxocycloalkylsulfonium methyl sulfates and *N*-alkylthiophthalimides 556 (3062)
– 2-arylthio-3-oxocycloalkenes from ethylmethyl-2-oxocycloalkylsulfonium methyl sulfates and *N*-arylthiophthalimides 556 (3062)
– 3-methylenecycloalkenes from 1-dimethylaminomethylcycloalkenes by quaternization-fragmentation 549 (3033)
– methyl-substituted polycyclic alkenes from polycyclic *gem*-*N*-benzoylaminomethyl compounds and phosphorus(V) oxide 114 (2674)
– 3-oxocycloalkenes from cycloalkanones and palladium(II) compounds 117 (2727)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,2-dimethoxycarbonylcycloalkenes from dimethyl α,α'-dibromoalkanedioates and sodium hydride 628 (3119)
Reactions
- *Fusion of New Rings*
– 2-dialkylsulfonio-3-oxocycloalkene methyl-sulfates + β-dicarbonyl compounds + base 560 (3080)

● **Cycloalkynes**
see also individual Cycloalkynes
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – catalytic hydrogenation 461

● **Cyclobutabenzene**

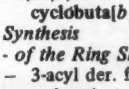
- **1,2-Dihydrocyclobutabenzenes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1,2-dioxo derivative 212
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 3-oxoisochroman by thermolysis 107

● **Cyclobuta[*d*]azepine**



3*H*–
- **5a, 7a-Dihydro-3*H*-cyclobuta[*d*]-azepines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,5-dimethoxycarbonyl-2,4-diphenyl-3-methyl der. 376 (2932)

● **Cyclobuta[*b*]indole**



1*H*–
- **2,2a,3,7a-Tetrahydro-1*H*-cyclobuta[*b*]indoles**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-acyl der. from 1-acylindoles and activated 1-alkenes, irradiation 815 (3305)

● **Cyclobutanes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 2-cyanocyclobutanones from 1-amino-2(4)-cyanocyclobutenes by hydrolysis 115 (2678)
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– cyclopropane(spiro-1)-cyclobutane(3-spiro)cyclopropane 427
– 2-hydroxy-2-methylcyclobutanone 402
Reactions
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– 1-alkoxy-1,2-dialkyl-2-hydroxycyclobutanes + periodic acid 402
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,3-dioxotetramethylcyclobutane + phenylmethanimines 330

● **Cyclobutenes**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-amino-2-cyanocyclobutenes from 2-alkenenitriles and ynamines 115 (2678)

– 1-amino-4-cyanocyclobutenes from 2-alkenenitriles and ynamines 115 (2678)
– 1,2-dimethoxycarbonylcyclobutene 628 (3119)

Reactions
- *Fusion of New Rings*
– 1,2-bis[*N*-methylhydrazino]-dioxocyclobutene + paraformaldehyde 355
– 1,2-bis[*N*-methylhydrazino]-dioxocyclobutene + triethyl orthocarboxylates 355
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– cyclobutene-1,2-dicarboxylic acid der., thermolysis 807 (3268)

● **Cyclodecenes**

Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– *cis*-cyclodecene 461

● **Cyclododecadienes**

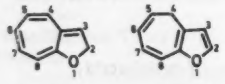
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– *cis, cis*-1,7-cyclododecadiene 461

Reactions
– 3,6,9,12-tetraoxo-1,7-cyclododecadiene + methylamine 102

● **Cyclododecanes**

Reactions
– 1,4-dioxocyclododecane + ammonia 101
– 1,4,7,10-tetraoxocyclododecane + methylamine 102

● **Cyclohepta[*b*]furan**



2*H*– 4*H*–

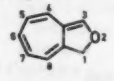
- **2*H*-Cyclohepta[*b*]furans**

Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-oxo der. + cyanoacetamide + base 55 (2605)
– 2-oxo der. + malodinitrile + base 55 (2605)

- **3a,5,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro 4*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furans**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 8-oxo der. from 2-ethylmethylsulfonio-3-oxocycloheptene methyl sulfate and β-dicarbonyl compounds 560 (3080)

● **Cyclohepta[*c*]furan**

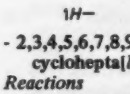


1*H*–

- **3,8a-Dihydro-1*H*-cyclohepta[*c*]-furans**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 8a-alkoxycarbonyl-1-oxo der. from alkylbenzenes and dialkyl diazomalonates 144

● **Cyclohepta[*b*]pyridine**

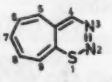


1*H*–

- **2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9-Octahydro-1*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridines**

Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-acetyl der. + butyl nitrite + acid 313

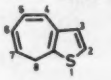
● **Cyclohepta[*e*]-1,2,3-thiadiazine**



- **2,5,6,7,8,9-Hexahydrocyclohepta-[*e*]-1,2,3-thiadiazines**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-aryl der. from 1-arylhydrazonomethyl-2-thiocyanatocycloheptenes and perchloric acid 225

● **Cyclohepta[*b*]thiophene**



8*H*–

- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 5-halo der. from 1,1-dihalo-1a,2,3,6b-tetrahydro-1*H*-cyclopropa[*e*][1]benzothiophenes 812 (3291)

● **Cycloheptatrienes**

- General

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from alkynes and 1a,5a-dihydrocyclopropa[*d*]pyridazines 367 (2887)

Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– cycloheptatriene + ammonium nitrate + trifluoroacetic anhydride 624 (3105)
– cycloheptatriene-7-carboxylic acid + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350

- **Cycloheptatrienones (Tropones)**

Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– aminomethyltropolones from tropolone, formaldehyde, and amines 734

Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– tropolone, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 734

● **Cyclohexadienes**

- **1,3-Cyclohexadienes**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 5-ethoxycarbonyl-4,6,6-trimethyl-1,3-cyclohexadiene 60 (2626)

- **1,4-Cyclohexadienes**

Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1,4-cyclohexadiene 431 (2943)
– 4,4'-diamino-1,3,5,1',3',5',-hexamethyl-bi-cyclohexadienyl 10
– 3,6-dicarboxy-1,4-cyclohexadiene 95
– *p*-xylylene *in situ* 94

Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-methoxy-1,4-cyclohexadienes + dichloromaleic anhydride 431 (2942)

● **Cyclohexanes**

Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeleton*
– 2-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-(2-pentynyl)-cyclohexane 406
– 3,3-dichloro-1,2-dioxocyclohexanones and copper(II) chloride 683 (3151)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,3-bis[methylene]-cyclohexane 427

Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,6-unsubstituted cyclohexanones + copper(II) chloride 683 (3151)
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone + ammonia 627 (3115)
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone + 1, ω-diaminoalkanes 627 (3115)
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-(2-pentenyl)-cyclohexane + sodium carbonate 406

● **Cyclohexenes**

Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1-amino-2-nitrocyclohexenes from 2-nitrocyclohexanone and primary amines 627 (3115)
– 3-oxocyclohexene 177 (2727)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-acylcyclohexenes from butadiene and 2-aminoalkyl ketones 769
– 5-alkyl-6-ethoxycarbonyl-1-hydroxy-
– 3-oxocyclohexenes from ethyl acetoacetate and alkyl 2-alkenoates 627 (3116)
– 3-oxocyclohexenes from dimethyl 2,6-dioxoalkanephosphonates and base 425
– 3-oxocyclohexenes from ethyl 6-diethylamino-3-methyl-4-oxohexanoate methiodide and ethyl 3-oxobutanoates 213

Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– cyclohexene + disuccinoyl peroxide 156

● **Cyclononadienes**

- **1,2-Cyclononadienes**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 9,9-dibromobicyclo[6.1.0]-nonane and alkyllithium 29, 32

- **1,5-Cyclononadienes**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– *cis, cis*-1,5-cyclononadiene 366 (2885)

● **Cyclononens**

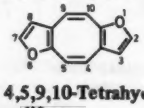
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– *cis*-cyclononene 461

● **Cyclooctadienes**

- **1,5-Cyclooctadines**

Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,3-dibromo der. + acetic anhydride + zinc chloride 801 (3240)

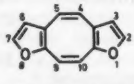
● **Cycloocta[1,2-*b*;5,6-*b'*]difuran**



- **4,5,9,10-Tetrahydroxycycloocta[1,2-*b*;5,6-*b'*]-difurans**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 2-methyl-3-trimethylaminiomethylfuran hydroxide 93

● **Cycloocta[1,2-*b*;6,5-*b'*]difuran**



- **4,5,9,10-Tetrahydrocycloocta-[1,2-*b*;6,5-*b'*]difurans**

Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 2-methyl-3-trimethylaminomethylfuran hydroxide 93

● **Cyclooctenes**

Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*

– phenylcyclooctenes from cyclooctene, benzene, and palladium(II) acetate 531

● **Cyclopentadienes**

- **Cyclopentadienones**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,4-di-*t*-butylcyclopentadienone 614

Reactions

- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

– tetraarylcyclopentadienones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349, 564 (3093)

- **Miscellaneous Types**

Synthesis

– dialkylsulfonium cyclopentadiene ylids from diazocyclopentadiene and dialkyl sulfides 811 (3284)

● **Cyclopenta[*b*]furan**

4*H*–

- **3a,5,6,6a-Tetrahydro-4*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]furans**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 6-oxo der. from 2-ethylmethylsulfonio-3-oxocyclopentene methyl sulfate and β-dicarbonyl compounds 560 (3080)

- **Hexahydrocyclopenta[*b*]furans**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4-formyl-5-hydroxy-2-oxo der. 354

● **Cyclopentanes**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– bis[2-oxocyclopentyl]-ketone 58 (2618)

– *trans*-1,2-dimethylcyclopentane 654

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-(3-alkenyl)-2-oxocyclopentanacetic acids from 1-chloro-2-alkenes, 1,5-hexadiene, carbon monoxide, water, and nickel catalysts 515

– cyclopentanones from dialkyl ketones and cyclopropyldiphenylsulfonium tetrafluoroborate (4 steps) 550 (3039)

– 2,5-dioxocyclopentanealkanoic acid esters from 12-alkyl 4-oxododecanedioates and aluminum chloride 404

– 3-methylenecyclopentane(1-spiro)cyclopropane 427

– 2,3,5-trioxocyclopentanealkanoic acids from (ω-1)-oxoalkanoic acids and dialkyl oxalates 411

Reactions

- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

– 1,3-dioxocyclopentane, photolysis 402

● **Cyclopenta[*b*]pyridine**

5*H*–

- **5*H*-Cyclopenta[*b*]pyridines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-amino-3,7-dicyano der. from 1,4-diketones and malodinitrile (2 steps) 186 (2771)

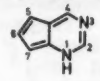
- **6,7-Dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]-pyridines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 5,7-dioxo-6-(1-oxoalkyl)-der. from dimethyl pyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate and methyl ketones 186 (2768)

● **Cyclopentapyrimidine**



1*H*–

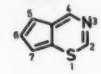
- **2,3,4,5,6,7-Hexahydro-1*H*-cyclopentapyrimidines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-benzyl-2-oxo der. 766

● **Cyclopenta[*e*]-1,3-thiazine**



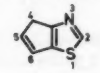
- **2,3,4,5,6,7-Hexahydrocyclopenta[*e*]-1,3-thiazines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-imino-2,3,4,5,6,7-hexahydroxocyclopenta[*e*]-1,3-thiazine(4-spiro)cyclopentane 282

● **Cyclopenta-1,3-thiazole**



4*H*–

- **4*H*-Cyclopenta-1,3-thiazoles**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4-carboxy-2-phenyl der. from thiobenzamides and methyl 3-bromo-2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate 185 (2765)

● **Cyclopentenes**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– cyclopentene(3-spiro-3)-cyclopentene 624 (3102)

– 1,4-dimethyl-2-hydroxy-3-oxocyclopentene 750

– 2-hydroxy-3-oxocyclopentene 410

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4-hydroxy-3-(2-pentenyl)-cyclopentene 408

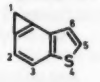
– 3-oxocyclopentene-4-acetic acid 514

– 3-oxocyclopentenes, survey of methods 397

● **Cyclophanes**

see: Phanes

● **Cyclopropa[*e*][1]benzothiophene**



1*H*–

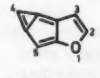
- **1a,2,3,6b-Tetrahydro-1*H*-cyclopropa[*e*][1]benzothiophenes**

Reactions

- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

– 1,1-dihalo der., transformation by base or thermolysis 812 (3291)

● **Cyclopropa[3,4]cyclopenta[1,2-*b*]-furan**



- **Octahydrocyclopropa[3,4]cyclopenta[1,2-*b*]furans**

Reactions

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + cerium-(IV) ammonium nitrate 354

● **Cyclopropanes**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– ethylidenecyclopropane 146

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 1-acyl-2-acyloxycyclopropanes from α-diazo-ketones and 2-acetoxy-1-alkenes 401

– 2-amino-1-hydroxy-1-phenylcyclopropanes from 3-amino-1-oxo-1-phenylpropane by irradiation 775

– 1-benzoyl-2-chloromethylcyclopropanes from diethyl 2-oxo-2-phenylethanephosphonates and chloromethyloxirane 688 (3170)

– *gem*-chlorofluorocyclopropanes from alkenes and dichlorofluoromethane/base 112

– 2-chloromethyl-1,1-dimethoxycarbonylcyclopropane 145

– 1-chloro-1-methylthiocyclopropanes from alkenes and chloromethylthiocarbene 209

– cyclohexylidenecyclopropanes from alkenes, methyl *N*-(1-hydroxycyclohexylmethyl)-*N*-nitrosocarbamates, and base 803 (3250)

– *gem*-dialkoxycarbonylcyclopropanes from alkenes and dialkoxycarbonylcarbenes 138

– *gem*-dichlorocyclopropanes from alkenes, chloroform, oxirane, and tetrabutylaminium bromide 452

– *gem*-dihalocyclopropanes from alkenes, trihalomethanes, and thallium(I) ethoxide 317 (2844)

– 2,2-dimethyl-3-hydroxymethyl-1-(2-methyl-1-propenylidene)-cyclopropane 809 (3275)

– 1,3-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline(4-spiro)cyclopropanes from 1,3-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines and 1-bromo-2-chloroethane 121 (2705)

– ethenylcyclopropane 146

– 2-methyl-1-methylenecyclopropane 146

– 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindole(3-spiro)-cyclopropanes from 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles and 1-bromo-2-chloroethanes 121 (2705)

Reactions

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– – with fluorosulfuric acid 661

– 1-cyano-1-(2-pyridyl)-cyclopropanes + (1.) acid, (2.) base 204

– cyclopropane + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 779

– 1,2-diarylcyclopropanes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351

– *gem*-dibromocyclopropanes + butyllithium 29

– ethyl *N*-cyclopropyl-*N*-nitrosocarbamates + base 31

– phenylcyclopropane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351

– Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

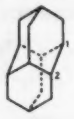
– cyclopropanone + ethanol + sodium azide 343

– cyclopropane ethyl semiacetal + sodium azide 343

– methylenecyclopropane, dimerization in the presence of nickel(0) catalysts 427

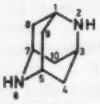
● **Cyclopropa[*d*]pyridazine**

- 1a,5a-Dihydro-1*H*-cyclopropa[*d*]-pyridazines
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with alkynes 367 (2887)
● **Cyclopropenes**
- Cyclopropene and Carbo-Substituted Cyclopropenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-cyanocyclopropenes from tetrazolo[*b*]pyridazines by irradiation 370 (2905)
– 1-ethylcyclopropene 146
– tetrasubstituted cyclopropenes from non-terminal alkynes, benzylidene chloride, and methyllithium 611
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 1-methylcyclopropene + trialkylboranes + alcohols 798 (3229)
- Cyclopropenones and Cyclopropenethiones
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– cyclopropenones + 1-pyrrolidinocyclododecene 430 (2938)
– diphenylcyclopropenone + ammonia 343
– diphenylcyclopropenone + methylamine 343
– diphenylcyclopropenone + 1,2-oxazoles 820 (3323)
– diphenylcyclopropenone + pyrazine 120 (2704)
– diphenylcyclopropenone + pyridazine 120 (2704)
- Hetero-Substituted Cyclopropenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– azidotriarylcyclopropenes from triarylcyclopropylium bromides and sodium azide 325 (2875)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– azidotriarylcyclopropenes, thermal rearrangement 325 (2875)
● **Cyclopropylium Salts**
Reactions
– triarylcyclopropylium bromides + sodium azide 325 (2875)
● **Deuterio Compounds**
- *C*-Deuterio Compounds
Synthesis
- by H/D Exchange
– deuterioarenes from arenes and hexadeuteriobenzene 113 (2671)
– 2-octanone-1,1,1,3,3-d_5 453
– pentadeuterioaniline 218
– polydeuterio-*N*-heteroarenes from *N*-heteroarenes and deuterium oxide on platinum asbestos 218
– polydeuteriophenanthrenes from phenanthrene and deuterium oxide on platinum asbestos 218
- by X/D Exchange
– (1*S*)-1,5-anhydro-D-glucitol-1-*d* 238 (2827)
– 2-hydroxymethyl-3,4,5-trihydroxytetrahydropyran-2-*d* 238 (2827)
- Other Methods of Synthesis
– 1-deuterioalkenes from 2-(1-alkenyl)-1,3,2-benzodioxaboroles and acetic-d_4 acid 437 (2970)
– 1-deuterioalkyl ketones from 1-alkenyl ketones, dialkylboranes, and deuterium oxide 657
– 3-deuterio-1-oxo-1-phenylpropane 417
– diazomethane-d_2 115 (2681)
– perfluoroalkanes-1,1,1-d_3 from perfluoroalkanoic acids and acetic-d_3 acid, electrochemically 227 (2779)
– (4*S*)-L-threose-4-*d* 238 (2827)
● **Diamantanes**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from a heptacyclo precursor by catalytic hydrogenation 548 (3030)
● **1,3-Diazaadamantanes**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5,7-diaryl-6-oxo der. from 1,3-diarylacetones, formaldehyde, and ammonia 708
● **2,6-Diazaadamantanes**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,8-dibromo-2,6-ditosyl der. 699 (3217)
● **1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane**

- 1,4-Diazoniabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane Salts
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,4-bis[2-chloroethyl] der., dichloride 708
● **2,5-Diazabicyclo[2.2.0]hexane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo der. from 2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyrazines, photochemically 439 (2976)
● **1,5-Diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**

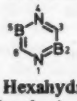
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-hydroxy-9-oxo der. from 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and α-branched alkanals 278
● **3,7-Diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-9-oxo der. from 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxopiperidines, formaldehyde, and ammonia or alkylamines 725
– 1,5-diaryl-9-oxo der. from 1,3-diarylacetones, formaldehyde, and primary amines 708
● **1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane**

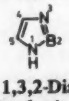
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
● **1,5-Diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-hydroxy-8-oxo der. from 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxoimidazolidines and α-branched alkanals 278
● **1,3,2,4-Diazadiborete**

- 1,3,2,4-Diazadiboretidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– octasubstituted der. from chlorobis[dimethylamino]-borane and ketene 638
– tetrasubstituted der. from nitriles and triallylborane 659
● **1,4,2,5-Diazadiborin**



- Hexahydro-1,4,2,5-diazadiborins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,4-diphenyl-2,3,3,5,6,6-hexaalkyl der. from trialkylboranes and phenyl isocyanide 641, 651
– 2,3,3,5,6,6-hexaalkyl der. from trialkylboranes and hydrogen cyanide 651
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– octasubstituted der. + aluminum chloride 641
● **1,3,2-Diazaborole**



- 1,3,2-Diazaborolidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-*t*-alkyl-1,3-diphenyl der. from trialkylboranes and Wanzlick carbene 641
● **1,3,2,4-Diazadiborole**

- 1,3,2,4-Diazadiborolidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-*t*-alkyl-1,3-diphenyl-4,5,5-trialkyl der. from trialkylboranes and phenyl isocyanide 641

● **1,3,4-Diazaphosphole**

- Tetrahydro-1,3,4-diazaphospholes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,3-dialkyl-2-oxo 4-oxides from *N*-alkoxymethyl-*N,N'*-dialkylureas and nucleophilic phosphorus (III) compounds 245
– 4-halo-2-oxo 4-oxides from alkoxymethylureas and phosphorus(III) halides 288
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 4-halo-2-oxo 4-oxides, hydrolysis 288

● **Diazene *N*-Oxides (Azoxy Compounds)**
Synthesis
– *N*-alkoxymethoxy-*N'*-alkyldiazene *N*-oxides from sodium alkylnitramides and chloromethoxyalkanes 302
– *N'*-chloro-*N*-phenyldiazene *N*-oxide 106
Reactions
– diphenyldiazene *N*-oxides + arenesulfonic anhydrides 177 (2726)

● **Diazenes**
- Alkylaryldiazenes
Synthesis
– *t*-alkyl-aryldiazenes from *N*-*t*-alkyl-*N'*-arylureas and *t*-butyl hypochlorite 176 (2725)
- Cyanodiazenes
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– *N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*N'*-cyanodiazene + 9-diazofluorene 471
- Diaryldiazenes
Synthesis
– – from arenediazonium tetrafluoroborates and copper/acetone 432 (2947)
– *N*-[3-(3-dimethylamino-1-oxopropyl)-phenyl]-*N'*-(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-diazene 717
– 2-hydroxy-1-[4-(1-oxo-3-piperidinopropyl)-phenylazo]-naphthalene-3,7-disulfonic acid, monosodium salt 717
– phenyl-phenylsulfonyloxyphenyldiazenes from diphenyldiazene *N*-oxides and benzenesulfonic anhydrides 177 (2726)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– diphenyldiazene + ketene 334
- without Cyclization
– – with diazene *in situ* 174 (2711)
– bis[4-diethylaminophenyl]-diazene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
- Diazenedicarboxylic Acid Derivatives
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates + ketenes 334
- without Cyclization
– dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates + benzenethiols 691 (3184)
– dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates + dimercaptoalkanes 691 (3184)
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– aminomethylated diazenes via Mannich reactions 717, 727
– 1,1'-azo-bis[3-methyl-4-phenylimidazolium] dibromides from 1-amino-3-methyl-4-phenylimidazolium bromides and bromine 505 (3014)

● **1,2-Diazepine**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-ethoxycarbonyl-1,2-diazepines from 1-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium ylids by irradiation 481

● **1,4-Diazepine**

- 2,3-Dihydro-1,4-diazepinium Salts
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-diazepinium perchlorate 791

● **1,2-Diazete**

- 1,2-Diazetidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxotetraphenyl-1,2-diazetidine 334
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 3-oxotetraphenyl-1,2-diazetidine, thermolysis 334

● **Diazirine**

- Diaziridines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-(nitrophenyl)-diaziridines from diaziridines and 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene or 1-methoxy-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene 693 (3192)

● **Diazo Compounds**
- 1-Aryldiazoalkanes
Reactions
– aryldiazomethanes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
- Diaryldiazomethanes
Reactions
– 9-diazofluorene + *N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-*N'*-cyanodiazene 471
- Diazoalkanes
Synthesis
– diazomethane-d_2 115 (2681)
Reactions
– – with trimethyl trithioborate 647
– diazomethane + phenyl isocyanates 341
– diazomethane + sulfinyl chlorides + alkali metal iodides 811 (3288)
– primary diazoalkanes + 3-oxo-1-alkenylphosphonium bromides 236 (2815)
- 1-Diazoalkyl Sulfones
Synthesis
– bis[arylsulfonyl]-diazomethanes from methylene bis[aryl sulfones] and tosyl azide/base 810 (3283)
– 1-diazoalkyl aryl sulfones from ethyl *N*-nitroso-*N*-(1-tosylalkyl)-carbamates 812 (3290)
– diazomethyl 4-methylphenyl sulfone (tosyldiazomethane) 759
- α-Diazocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
Synthesis
– *N'*-(arylsulfonyl)-diazoacetamidines from aminoacetylenes and arenesulfonyl azides 553 (3051)
– diazomalonic acid esters, review 137
– *N,N*-disubstituted α-phenylsulfonylhydrazono der. and sodium hydride 343
Reactions
– alkyl diazoacetates + trialkylboranes 647
– alkyl diazoacetates + trimethyl trithioborate 647
– benzyl methyl diazomalonates, thermolysis 144
– *t*-butyl 2-diazo-3-oxo-3-piperidinopropanoate, photochemical cyclization 65 (2643)
– dialkyl diazomalonates + alkylbenzenes 144
– dialkyl diazomalonates, decomposition in the presence of alkenes 138
– 3-diazophenylacetyl-5,5-dimethyl-4-methoxycarbonyltetrahydro-1,3-thiazole, irradiation 343
– dimethyl diazomalonate + dimethyl ether, irradiation 144
– dimethyl diazomalonate + dimethyl sulfide, irradiation 144
– dimethyl diazomalonate + 3-chloropropene, irradiation 145
– dimethyl diazomalonate + 1,2,3,4-tetramethylbenzene + trimethyl phosphite-copper(I) iodide 144
– dimethyl diazomalonate + triethylamine + irradiation 144
– ethyl diazoacetate + *B*-chlorodialkylboranes 118 (2695)
- Diazocyclopentadienes
Reactions
– – with dialkyl sulfides, irradiation 811 (3284)
– – with pyridines, irradiation 498 (2990)
- α-Diazo-ketones
Reactions
– – decomposition in the presence of ketene 402
– – with alkenes + copper(I) compounds 401
– – with imines, irradiation 330
– alkyl diazomethyl ketones + trialkylboranes 116 (2682)
– cyclic α-diazo-ketones + alkynes 503 (3009)
– ω-diazoacetophenone + trialkylboranes 647
– 2-diazocetylbenzenesulfonamides + formic acid 506 (3019)

● **Diazonium Betaines**
Reactions
– 2-diazoniobenzoate + 3-hydoxypyridines 375 (2929)

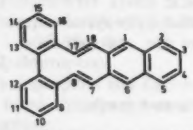
● **Diazonium Salts**
Reactions
- C-N Coupling Reactions
– arenediazonium tetrafluoroborates + copper/acetone 432 (2947)
- Other Reactions
– benzenediazonium tetrafluoroborates + 2,4,6-triphenylphosphorin 437 (2969)

● **Dibenzo[*b,f*]azepine**

5*H*–

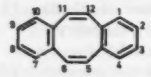
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– *N*-alkyl derivatives from 5*H*-dibenzo[*b,f*]azepine, alkyl halides, and thallium(I) ethoxide 551 (3041)

● **[5,6:7,8]Dibenzocyclodeca[*b*]naphthalene**



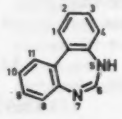
- 7,8,17,18-Tetrahydro[5,6:7,8]dibenzocyclodeca[*b*]naphthalenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2,2'-bis[triphenylphosphoranylidenemethyl]-biphenyl and 2,3-bis[bromomethyl]-naphthalene 92

● **Dibenzo[*a,e*]cyclooctene**



- 5,6,11,12-Tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,e*]cyclooctenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene and sodium 86

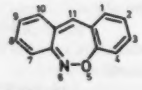
● **Dibenzo[1,3]diazepine**



5*H*–

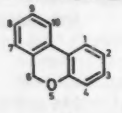
- 6,7-Dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[1,3]diazepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-alkyl-5,7-dihydroxy der. from 2,2'-dinitrobiphenyl, alkanals, and reducing agents 326 (2882)

● **Dibenzo[*c,f*][1,2]oxazepine**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from acridine 10-oxides by irradiation 376 (2933)

● **Dibenzo[*b,d*]pyran**

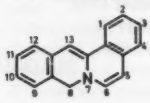


6*H*–

- 6*H*-Dibenzo[*b,d*]pyrans
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-oxo der. + ammonia or primary amines 565 (3097)

- 7,8,9,10-Tetrahydro-6*H*-dibenzo[*b,d*]pyrans
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-oxo der. + ammonia or primary amines 565 (3097)

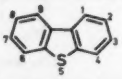
● **Dibenzo[*a,g*]quinolizine**



8*H*–

- 5,6,13,13a-Tetrahydro-8*H*-dibenzo[*a,g*]quinolizines (Berbines)
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 9-hydroxyberbines from 1-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines and formaldehyde 723

● **Dibenzothiophene**



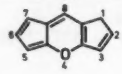
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5-oxide 352
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– dibenzothiophene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

● **Dicarboxylic Acid Anhydrides**
- General
Reactions
– – with *t*-butyl carbazate 554 (3053)
- Maleic Anhydrides
Synthesis
– dichloromaleic anhydride 497 (2986)
– 2-ethoxycarbonylamino-maleic anhydride 183 (2753)
Reactions
– – with diazene *in situ* 174 (2711)
– maleic anhydride + *N*-ethoxycarbonylamino-pyridinium betaine 183 (2753)
– maleic anhydride + thionyl chloride/pyridine 497 (2986)
- Succinic Anhydrides
Synthesis
– α-chlorobenzylideneoxo-succinic anhydrides from phenylpropynoic acids and oxalyl chloride 695 (3201)

● **Dicarboxylic Acid Imides**
Only Maleimides, Phthalimides, and Succinimides are indexed under this heading. *For all other cyclic imides, refer to* the corresponding Heterocyclic Systems
- General
Synthesis
– – from lactams and alkyl hydroperoxides 119 (2697)
– – from lactams and peroxoic acids 119 (2697)
– *N*-alkylimides from imides, lithium hydride, and alkyl carbonochloridates 184 (2758)
– *N*-aminodicarboximides from dicarboxylic anhydrides and *t*-butyl carbazate 554 (3053)
Reactions
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738
- *N*-Haloimides
Reactions
– *N*-bromosuccinimide + dimethyl sulfide 625 (3106)
– *N*-chlorosuccinimide + dimethyl sulfide 625 (3106)
- Maleimides
Synthesis
– *N*-aryl-2,3-diphenylmaleimides from diphenylacetylene, carbon monoxide, nitroarenes, and hexadecacarbonylhexarhodium 235 (2812)
– dichloromaleimides from maleimides and thionyl chloride 497 (2986)
– 2-ethoxycarbonylamino-maleimide 183 (2753)
– *N*-phenylmaleimides from maleic acid mono-(*N*-phenylamides), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole, and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 484
Reactions
– – with thionyl chloride/pyridine 497 (2986)
– maleimide + *N*-ethoxycarbonylaminopyridinium betaine 183 (2753)
- Phthalimides
Synthesis
– *N*-alkoxyphthalimides from *N*-hydroxyphthalimides and alkyl halides 448
- Succinimides
Synthesis
– *N*-(4-benzyloxycarbonylaminobenzoyloxy)-succinimide 44

● **Dicyclopentadiene**
see 4,7-Methanoindene, Octahydro-

● **Dicyclopenta[*b,e*]pyran**



1*H*–

- 2,3,5,6,7,8-Hexahydro-1*H*-dicyclopenta[*b,e*]pyrans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 8-oxo der. from 1-morpholinocyclopentenes and carbonyl chloride 58 (2618)

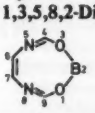
● **Dienecarboxamides (conjugated)**
- 2,4-Alkadienamides
Synthesis
– 3-(cyclododecen-1-yl)-2-alkenamides from 1-pyrrolidinocyclododecene and cyclopropenones 430 (2938)

● **Dienecarboxylic Acid Esters (conjugated)**
- 2,4-Alkadienoic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– – from alkyl 2-alkynoates and 1-alkenylcopper 119 (2699)
– – from alkyl 2-alkynoates and lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates 119 (2699)
– alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates from acetylene, carbon monoxide, and alcohols 511
– methyl 6-halo-2,4-hexadienoates from 4-halo-2-butenals and methoxycarbonylmethylene-triphenylphosphorane 794
Reactions
– alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates + butyl- or vinylcopper 807 (3267)
– alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates + lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates 118 (2692)

● **Dienecarboxylic Acids**
Synthesis
– 3-oxo-6,8-nonadienoic acid 399

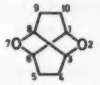
● **Dienedicarboxylic Acid Esters (conjugated)**
Synthesis
– – from acetylene, carbon monoxide, and alcohols 511
– dialkyl butadiene-2,3-dicarboxylates from dialkyl cyclobutene-1,2-dicarboxylates, thermally 807 (3268)

● Dienes (conjugated)
- General
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from enynes by catalytic hydrogenation 462
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-haloalkenes and copper 113 (2669)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with oxygen, irradiation 507 (3023)
- Diene Hydrocarbons
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from 4-hydroxy-1,2-alkadienes and lithium alanate 429 (2934)
– – from 4-hydroxy-1-tetrahydropyranyloxy-2-alkynes and lithium alamate 429 (2934)
– 3-methylenecycloalkenes from 1-dimethylaminomethylcycloalkenes by quaternization-fragmentation 549 (3033)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from non-terminal alkynes and borane 645
– 1,4-diarylbutadienes from styrylmagnesium bromides and thionyl chloride 550 (3037)
– 1,4-diphenylbutadiene 295
– 1-phenyl-1,3-pentadiene 295
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– butadiene + *t*-butyllithium 559 (3073)
– butadiene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate + bromide ion 354
- Functionally Substituted Dienes
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– sodium 4-(5-tetrazolyl)-1,3-alkadienoxides from tetrazolopyridines and base 132
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 1-alkylthiobutadienes from 1,4-bis[dialkylsulfonio]-2-butene dibromides (2 steps) 557 (3064)
– 1,1-bis[4-fluorophenyl]-butadiene 450
– 1-and 2-(4-nitrobenzoyloxy)-1,3-dienes from 1-alkyl-2-alkynyl 4-nitrobenzoates and silver trifluoroacetate 807 (3270)
– pentadienals from 5-dialkylamino-2-pentenals, thermally 748
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1-chloro-4-cyclohexylbutadiene 800 (3237)
– 2,3-dicyanobutadiene 807 (3268)
– 4,4-dimethyl-2-oxo-6-styryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines from 2-oxo-4,4,6-trimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines and benzaldehyde 283
– *cis, cis*-2,4-hexadienedinitriles from *o*-phenylenediamines and oxygen/copper(I) chloride 369 (2900)
– 6-hydroxymethyl-1,3,7-octatriene 67 (2653)
– 1-oxo-1,3,5-triphenyl-2,4-hexadiene 674
– 1,2,3,4-tetraethoxycarbonyl-butadiene 113 (2669)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– benzylidenediphenylmethylenesuccinic anhydrides, irradiation 118 (2694)
– 2-bromomethylbutadiene + 2,4,6-trimethylphenol + sodium hydride 802 (3247)
– 1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1,3-alkadienes, thermal cyclization 564 (3091)
● Diketene
Reactions
– – with N^1-arylbiguanides 536
● Dinitriles
Synthesis
– 1,1-dicyanoisochroman 297
– *cis,cis*-2,4-hexadienedinitriles from *o*-phenylenediamines and oxygen/copper(I) chloride 369 (2900)
● Diols (including *O*-Protected Derivatives)
see also: Enediols
- General
Synthesis
– 1,n-diacetoxy-*n*-alkanes from *n*-alkenols by hydroalumination and oxidation/acetylation 625 (3107)
– mono-*O*-tritylalkanediols from diols, Merrifield chlorocarbonyl-resin, and trityl chloride 228 (2783)
Reactions
– – three-step mono-*O*-tritylation 228 (2783)
- 1,2-Diols
Synthesis
– – from alkenes and disuccinoyl peroxide 156
– 1,2-bis[trimethylsiloxy]-1,2-diphenylethanes from benzaldehydes and bis[trimethylsilyl]-mercury 318 (2849)
– cycloalkane-1,2-diols from cycloalkenes and potassium permanganate 498 (2989)
– *dl*-1,2-dihydroxy-1,2-diphenylethane 664
– 1,2-dihydroxy-1,2-diphenylethanes from benzaldehydes and bis[trimethylsilyl]-mercury 318 (2849)
– 1,2-dihydroxy-1,2-diphenylethanes from 2,3-dihydroxy-3-phenylpropanoic acid and base 664
– *threo*-1,2-dihydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)-2-phenylethane 664
– 6,6-dimethyl-3-hydroxymethylbicyclo[3.1.1]heptane 116 (2686)
– 1,2-ditosyloxyethane 450
– mono-*O*-acetyl-*vic*-diols from 2-dimethylamino-1,3-dioxolanes and acetic acid 187 (2774)
– optically active alkane-1,2-diols from hydroxymethyl ketones by reduction with *saccharomyces cerevisiae* 625 (3109)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 249
– – with *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals 187 (2774)
- without Cyclization
– – with manganese(IV) oxide 805 (3258)
– aryl-substituted 1,2-diols + thallium(III) nitrate 806 (3266)
- 1,3-Diols
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 249
- without Cyclization
– 3-branched 1,3-dihydroxyalkanes + hydrogen peroxide/acid 70 (2664)
- 1,4-Diols
Synthesis
– – from 4-hydroxyalkanals and lithium alanate 696 (3206)
– 1,4-diacetoxyalkanes from enol acetates, diisobutylalane, and acetic anhydride 628 (3120)
– 1,1-diaryl-1,4-dihydroxybutanes from benzophenones and *O*-protected 3-hydroxypropylmagnesium bromide 176 (2724)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with tosic acid 696 (3206)
- without Cyclization
– 1,4-diformyloxy-2-alkynes, thermal copper-catalyzed decarboxylation 614
- 1,5-Diols
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– 1,5-dihydroxypentane + Amberlyst 15 209
● 1,3,5,8,2-Dioxadiazaboronin



- Hexahydro-1,3,5,2-dioxadiazaboronins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-phenyl-1,3,2-diazaborolidines and chloral 656
● 1,4,2,5-Dioxadiborin

- Tetrahydro-1,4,2,5-dioxadiborins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– hexaalkyl der. from trialkylboranes and carbon monoxide 652
● 2,7-Dioxatwistanes



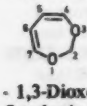
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 9-oxabicyclo[6.1.0]non-4-ene (3 steps) 376 (2931)
● 1,2,4-Dioxazole

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-aryl-3-oxo der. from *N*-benzoylcarbamoperoxoic acids and acid 236 (2813)
● 1,4,2-Dioxazole

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– cycloalkane(spiro-3)-2-methyldihydro-1,4,2-dioxazole(5-spiro)cycloalkanes from cycloalkanones, and strong base 561 (3082)
– 3-phenyl-5-sulfonylimino-der. from benzohydroximic

acid and *N*-dichloromethylene-sulfonamides 323 (2870)

● **1,3-Dioxepin**



- **1,3-Dioxepans**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

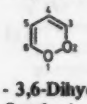
– 2-methoxy-2-methyl der. from 1,4-diols and trimethyl orthoacetate 689 (3175)

Reactions

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– 2-alkoxy-2-alkyl der. + trityl chloride 689 (3175)

● **1,2-Dioxin**



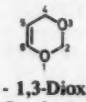
- **3,6-Dihydro-1,2-dioxins**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 1,3-dienes and oxygen, irradiation 507 (3023)

● **1,3-Dioxin**



- **1,3-Dioxans**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from aldehydes and 1,3-diols 185 (2764)

– 5-benzoylamino-4-oxo-1,3-dioxans from 5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles and aqueous formaldehyde 792

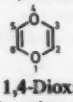
– 2-methoxy-2-methyl-1,3-dioxans from 1,3-diols and trimethyl orthoacetate 689 (3175)

Reactions

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– 2-alkoxy-2-alkyl der. + trityl chloride 689 (3175)

● **1,4-Dioxin**



- **1,4-Dioxans**

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– – with *N*-heteroarenes + peroxy compounds 16

● **1,3-Dioxole**

- **1,3-Dioxoles**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– 2-thiono-1,3-dioxoles from 2-oxo-1,3-dithioles and phosphorus(V) sulfide 120 (2702)

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-oxo-1,3-dioxoles + phosphorus(V) sulfide 120 (2702)

- **1,3-Dioxolanes**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from aldehydes and 1,2-diols 185 (2764)

– – from carbonyl compounds and oxirane (+ triethylaminium bromide) 451

– 2-dimethylamino-1,3-dioxolanes from *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals and *vic*-diols 187 (2774)

– 2-methoxy-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolanes from 1,2-diols and trimethyl orthoacetate 689 (3175)

Reactions

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

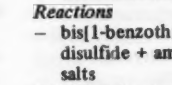
– 2-alkoxy-2-alkyl der. + trityl chloride 689 (3175)

– dimethylamino-1,3-dioxolanes + 95% acetic acid 187 (2774)

- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-dimethylamino-4-ethylidene-1,3-dioxolanes, thermolysis 368 (2895)

● **Dipyrido[1,2-*c*:2',1'-*e*]imidazole**



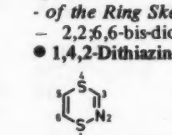
- **Dodecahydrodipyrido[1,2-*c*:2',1'-*e*]-imidazoles**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 2,2'-bipiperidyl and aldehydes 736

● **Dipyrrolo[5',1',2':5",1",2"]-pyridazino[1,2-*a*]pyridazine**



- **Dipyrrolo[5',1',2':5",1",2"]-pyridazino[1,2-*a*]pyridazines**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– – from the 3,4,7,8-tetrahydro der. 102

- **3,4,7,8-Tetrahydrodipyrrolo-[5',1',2':5",1",2"]pyridazino-[1,2-*a*]pyridazines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 3,6,9,12-tetraoxo-1,7-cyclododecadiene, hydrazine, and oxygen 102

● **Disulfides**

- **General**

Reactions

– – with dimethyl sulfoxide + sodium cyanide 436 (2963)

- **Chlorocarbonyl Disulfides**

Synthesis

– alkyl chlorocarbonyl disulfides from alkylmercaptans and chlorocarbonylsulfenyl chloride 114 (2672)

Reactions

– alkyl chlorocarbonyl disulfides + triphenylphosphine 114 (2672)

- **Dialkyl Disulfides**

Synthesis

– bis[2-hydroxyalkyl] disulfides from oxiranes and sulfurated sodium borohydride 176 (2723)

Reactions

– – with oxygen + irradiation + sensitizer 811 (3289)

– bis[2-hydroxyalkyl] disulfides + lithium alanate 176 (2723)

- **Diaryl Disulfides**

Synthesis

– bis[pentafluorophenyl] disulfide 52

Reactions

– – with alcohols + cyanide ion 436 (2965)

– – with amines + silver(I) salts 63 (2638)

– – with ammonia, ketones, and silver nitrate 181 (2747)

– bis[pentafluorophenyl] disulfide + chlorine 52

– diphenyl disulfide + carboxylic acids + triphenylphosphine 62 (2635)

- **Heterocyclic Disulfides (Het-S-S-Het, Het-S-S-R)**

Synthesis

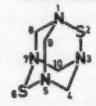
– 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl 4-methylphenyl disulfides from 2-mercapto-1,3,4-oxadiazoles and 4-methylbenzenesulfenyl chloride 322 (2864)

– 1,3,4-thiadiazoyl 4-methylphenyl disulfides from 2-mercapto-1,3,4-thiadiazoles and 4-methylbenzenesulfenyl chloride 322 (2864)

Reactions

– bis[1-benzothiophen-2-yl] disulfide + amines + silver(I) salts 63 (2638)

● **2,6-Dithia-1,3,5,7-tetraazaadamantanes**



Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,2,6,6-bis-dioxide 261

● **1,4,2-Dithiazine**

- **5,6-Dihydro-1,4,2-dithiazines**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-amino-6-phenyl 4,4-dioxides from styrylsulfonyl-thioureas and base 820 (3325)

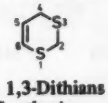
● **1,3-Dithietane**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from aldehydes or ketones and *O,O*-diethyl dithiophosphate 117 (2687)

● **1,3-Dithiin**



- **1,3-Dithians**

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– 2-alkylidene-1,3-dithians from 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and aldehydes or ketones 692 (3187)

– 2,2-dialkyl-1,3-dithians from 2-alkyl-1,3-dithians 403

– 2-methylthio-1,3-dithians from 2-lithio-1,3-dithians and dimethyl disulfide 630 (3128)

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-methoxy-1,3-dithian 65 (2645)

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-methoxy-1,3-dithian + indoles + titanium(IV) chloride 65 (2645)

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

– 1,2-bis[2-alkyl-1,3-dithian-2-yl]-ethanes + mercury(II) chloride/mercuric oxide/aqueous methanol 403

– 2-carbo-substituted 2-methylthio-

1,3-dithians + aqueous acetone + mercury(II) salts 630 (3128)
– 2-carbo-substituted 2-methylthio-1,3-dithians + aqueous alcohol + mercury(II) salts 630 (3128)

● Dithiocarbamic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– alkyl dithiocarbamates from *O,S*-dialkyl dithiocarbonates and amines 181 (2744)
– 4-hydroxybenzyl *N,N*-dialkyldithiocarbamates from *p*-phenolic Mannich bases and carbon disulfide 759

● Dithiocarbamic Acids
Reactions
– alkylaminium dithiocarbamates + α-bromo-aldehydes or -ketones 697 (3208)
– ammonium dithiocarbamates + α-bromo-aldehydes or -ketones 697 (3208)

● Dithiocarbonic Acid Esters
- O,S-Esters
Synthesis
– – from alcohols, carbon disulfide, dialkyl sulfates (or alkyl aryl sulfates), and dimsylsodium 63 (2636)
Reactions
– *O,S*-dialkyl dithiocarbonates + primary amines 181 (2744)
– *O,S*-dialkyl dithiocarbonates + secondary amines 181 (2744)

● Dithiocarboxylic Acid Esters
- General
Synthesis
– – from organomagnesium halides and carbon disulfide 557 (3065)
– – from thiocarboxylic acid *S*-esters and phosphorus(V) sulfide 149

- Arenecarbodithioic Acid Esters
Reactions
– aryl arenecarbodithioates + ozone 617
– carboxymethyl arenecarbodithioates + tosylmethyl isocyanide + base 235 (2809)

- Heterocyclic Dithiocarboxylic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– 1-alkylthiothiocarbonyl-1-cyano-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyrans from 1-cyano-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyrans, phenyllithium, carbon disulfide, and alkyl iodides 297
– 1-alkylthiothiocarbonyl-1-cyanoisochromans from 1-cyanoisochromans, phenyllithium, carbon disulfide, and alkyl iodides 297
– 1-cyano-1-phenylthiothiocarbonyl-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyran 297
– 1-cyano-1-phenylthiothiocarbonylisochroman 297

● Dithiocarboxylic Acids
- Arenedithioic Acids
Reactions
– sodium arenecarbodithioates + sodium hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonate 556 (3063)

● 1,2-Dithiole

- 1,2-Dithiolanes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– *syn*- and *anti*-4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane 1-oxides from 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane and various oxidizing agents 607
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane (asparagusic acid) 607
– 4,4-dialkyl-3,5-dioxo-1,2-dithiolanes from dialkyldithiomalonic acids and iodine 559 (3074)
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane + zinc/acetic anhydride 607

● 1,3-Dithiole

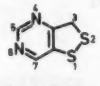
- 1,3-Dithiolanes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-acyl-1,3-dithiolanes from alkane-1,2-bis[sulfenyl chlorides] and α-methylene-carbonyl compounds 120 (2701)
– 2-ethoxyoxoacetyl-1,3-dithiolanes from alkane-1,2-bis[sulfenyl chlorides] and ethyl 3-oxoalkanoates 120 (2701)
– 2-methoxy-1,3-dithiolane 65 (2645)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – with quinoxaline + peroxy compounds 16
– 2-methoxy-1,3-dithiolane + indoles + titanium(IV) chloride 65 (2645)
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– 2,2-dialkyl-1,3-dithiolanes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 408
– 2,2-diphenyl-1,3-dithiolane + lithium alanate + copper(II) chloride/zinc chloride 366 (2883)

● [1,2]Dithiolo[2,3-*b*][1,2,5]-oxathiazole

7–S^{IV}–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 3-alkyl-1,2-dithiolium perchlorates and nitrous acid acid 185 (2763)

● 1,2-Dithiolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidine



- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3*H*-1,2-dithiolo-[4,3-*d*]pyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3,5-dithiono der. from 6-methyl-2-thiono-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines and sulfur 276
– 5-oxo-3-thiono-der. from 6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines and sulfur 276

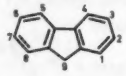
● Diynes (conjugated)
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 1-alkene-3,5-diynes from 2,4-diynylaminium iodides by deamination 748
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-alkynes, copper(I) chloride, and oxygen 430 (2940)
– diarylbutadiynes from arylethynylmagnesium bromides and thionyl chloride 550 (3037)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– aryl silylbutadiynyl ketones + hydrazine 47
– bis[trimethylsilyl]-butadiyne + sodium telluride 235 (2810)

● Enamines
Synthesis
– *N*-acylenamines from 2-acylamino-3*H*-alkanenitriles by thermolysis 690 (3178)
– 1-amino-2(4)-cyanocyclobutenes from 2-alkenenitriles and ynamines 115 (2678)
– 1-amino-2-nitrocyclohexenes from 2-nitrocyclohexanone and primary amines 627 (3115)
– 1-dialkylamino-2-halo-1-alkenes from α-halo-aldehydes, dialkylamines, and arsenic(III) chloride 686 (3166)
– 3-dialkylamino-2-phenylpropenenitriles from α-cyanophenylacetonitrile and dialkylamines 61 (2628)
– 2-(1-diethylaminoheptylidene)-3-penten-4-olide 402
– 4-methyl-3-oxo-2-pyrrolidinocyclopentene 405
– 1-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylamino)-1-phenylpropene 417
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with phenyl isocyanate 342
– 1-(chlorodimethyliminiomethyl)-2-pyrrolidinocyclohexene chloride + hydrazines 375 (2925)
– 1-dimethylamino-2-methylpropene + 4-nitrophenyl phenylmethanesulfonate 534
– 1-morpholinocyclohexene + tetrazoloazines 134
– 1-morpholinocyclopentene + (1.) carbonyl chloride, (2.) water 58 (2618)
– 1-pyrrolidino-1-alkenes + methanesulfonyl chloride + triethylamine 322 (2867)
- without Cyclization
– – with Mannich bases 753
– – with (1.) mercury(II) acetate, (2.) sodium borohydride 115 (2679)
– – with 5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles 60 (2625)
– 1-anilino-2-bromo-1,2-diphenylethylene + potassium cyanide 109
– 1-amilino-2-bromo-1,2-diphenylethylenes + potassium nitrite 109
– α-amilinostilbenes + *N*-halosuccinimides 108
– diethylaminotrichloroethylene + butyllithium 402
– 1-dimethylamino-2-nitro-1-alkenes + aldehyde phenylhydrazone sodium salts 613
– 1-formylamino-1-tosyl-1-alkenes + sodium methoxide 688 (3172)
– 3-hydroxy-2-pyrrolidinocyclopentenes, acidic hydrolysis 405
– 1-morpholinocyclohexene + malonic acid der. 803 (3248)
– 1-pyrrolidinoalkenes + *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaniminium chloride 367 (2889)

– 1-pyrrolidinocyclododecene + cyclopropenones 430 (2938)
● **Enediamines**
Synthesis
– – from dialkylaminomethyl ketones and dialkylamines 176 (2721)
Reactions
– 1,2-bis[dialkylamino]-1-alkenes + alkylamines 179 (2734)
● **Enediols and *O*-Derivatives**
- *O*-Derivatives
Reactions
– 7,8-bis[trimethylsiloxy]-bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-3,7-diene + pyridinium hydrobromide perbromide 212
● **Enols (including *O*-Protected Derivatives)**
Synthesis
– 3-acyloxy-2-alkenenitriles from carboxylic anhydrides and 1-cyanoalkylzinc bromides 120 (2700)
– enol acetates from alkenes, acetic acid, oxygen, and palladium(II) salts 595
– 1-nonafluorobutylsulfonyloxycycloalkenes from cycloalkanones, sodium hydride, and nonafluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride 293
Reactions
– – with phosphorus(V) chloride 111
– alkali metal enolates + phosphoryl chloride 111
– *O*-(dialkylboryl)-enols + *N,N*-dimethylmethaniminium iodide 685 (3159)
– 2-trimethylsiloxy-1-alkenes + acyl chlorides 369 (2896)
– *O*-trimethylsilylenols + benzenesulfenyl chloride 371 (2908)
● **Enynes (conjugated)**
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 1-alken-3-ynes from 2-alkynylamminium iodides and base 748
– 3-alken-1-ynes from 1-trimethylsilyl-3-alken-1-ynes and potassium fluoride 800 (3239)
– 4-cyclohexyl-1-trimethylsilyl-3-buten-1-yne 800 (3237)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1-trimethylsilyl-3-alken-1-ynes from 3-trimethylsilylpropynylidenephosphoranes and aldehydes 800 (3239)
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– – catalytic hydrogenation 462
– 5-chloro-3-alken-1-ynes + methylmagnesium iodide 56 (2608)
● **Epoxides (Epoxy Compounds)**
see also: Oxirene, Oxiranes
Synthesis
– – from alkenes, disuccinoyl peroxide/dimethylformamide, and sodium hydrogen carbonate 156
Reactions
– – with triphenylphosphine selenide, deoxygenation 684 (3158)
– 2,3-epoxycycloalkanones + tosyl hydrazide, cleavage 500 (2996)
– α-oxo cyclic epoxides + (1.) 1-aminoaziridines, (2.) thermolysis 434 (2956)
● **1,4-Ethanoquinolizine**

1,4-Dihydro-9a*H*-
- Octahydro-1,4-ethanoquinolizines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 8-oxo der. from 2-(3-oxopropyl)-2-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octanes and mercury(II) acetate 769
● **Ethers**
- General
Synthesis
– 2-haloalkyl ethers from alkyl halides and oxiranes (+ quaternary aminium compounds) 451
Reactions
– alkyl ethers + lead(IV) acetate 575
- 1-Alkenyl Ethers (Enol Ehters)
Synthesis
– bis[3-oxo-1-alkenyl] ethers from ethynyl ketones and diethyl hydrogen phosphate 799 (3235)
– bis[3-oxo-1-alkenyl] ethers from 3-oxoalkanals and diethyl phosphorochloridate 799 (3235)
– 1- and 2-(2-methoxyethenyl)-adamantanes from adamatanecarbaldehydes and methoxymethylenetriphenylphosphorane 604
Reactions
– – with sulfonyl isocyanates 342
– 2-methoxy-3-oxocyclopentene + alkylmagnesium bromides 410
- 2-Alkenyl Ethers
Reactions
– allyl aryl ethers + thallium(III) sulfate/sulfuric acid 187 (2772)
- Alkyl Aryl Ethers
Synthesis
– – from alkali metal phenoxides and dialkyl oxalates 499 (2992)
Reactions
– alkyl trityl ethers + triphenylcarbenium salts 806 (3262)
– methoxyarenes + lithium alanate 796
- Alkyl Heteroaryl Ethers
Synthesis
– alcohols + 4-chloropyridine + sodium hydride 227 (2778)
- 1-Alkynyl Ethers
Synthesis
– 1-ethoxy-1-alkynes from chloroacetaldehyde diethyl acetals, sodium amide, and alkyl bromides 318 (2849)
Reactions
– 2-cyano-1-alkenyl ethyl ethers + 2,6-diaminopyridine 324 (2873)
– 1-ethoxy-1-alkynes + imines 330
- Dialkyl Ethers
Synthesis
– – from secondary or tertiary alcohols, dialkyl sulfate, and dimsylsodium 58 (2616)
Reactions
– – with dibromotriphenylphosphorane 175 (2720)

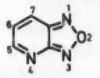
● **Ferrocenes**
- General
Reactions
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 735
- Ferrocene and Hydrocarbon Derivatives
Synthesis
– – from cyclopentadienylthallium, electrochemically, at an iron anode 395
– *trans*-styrylferrocene 530
Reactions
– ferrocene + 1-alkenes + palladium(II) acetate 530
– ferrocene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– ferrocene + 2-chlorobenzoyl chloride + aluminum chloride 360
- Ferrocene Derivatives containing Heterofunctional Groups
Synthesis
– (2-chlorobenzoyl)-ferrocene 360
– *trans*-(2-cyanoethenyl)-ferrocene 530
– dialkylaminomethylferrocenes from ferrocenes, formaldehyde, and dialkylamines 735
– 1-dimethylaminoethylferrocene 309
– 2,2-diphenyl-1,3-dihydroferroceno[*c*]furan 773
– ferrocenecarboxylic acid 360
– 3-ferrocenylpropenal 530
– methyl 3-ferrocenylpropenoate 530
– 1-methylsulfonyloxyethylferrocene 309
Reactions
– (2-chlorobenzoyl)-ferrocene + potassium *t*-butoxide 360
– dimethylaminomethylferrocene, *C*-metallation-electrophilic substitution 774
– 1-hydroxyethylferrocene + methanesulfonyl chloride/trimethylamine 309
– 1-methylsulfonyloxyethylferrocene + dimethylamine 309
● **Fluorene**



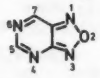
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– dialkylaminofluorenes from fluorene and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 7
– 2-dimethylaminofluorenone 7
● ***C*-Fluoro Compounds**
- *vic*-Difluoroalkanes
Synthesis
– – from alkenes by a halofluorination-fluorination sequence 782
- *gem*-Difluoro Compounds
Synthesis
– – from aldehydes or ketones and dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
– *gem*-difluoroalkanes from alkynes and hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 779
- Fluoroalkanes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– – from alkenes and hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 779
– *vic*-fluoronitroalkanes from alkenes, hydrogen fluoride/pyridine, and nitronium tetrafluorobotate 785
– secondary fluoroalkanes from secondary alcohols and hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 786
– tertiary fluoroalkanes from tertiary alcohols and hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 786
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1,1-dinitro-1-fluoroalkanes from dinitrofluoromethane, silver oxide, and alkyl halides 605
– 1-fluoropropane 779
- Fluoroalkenes Type C=C–F
Reactions
– pentafluoro-2-trifluoromethylpropene + *N*-phenylphenylmethanamine 345
- Fluoroarenes
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from nitroarenes and potassium fluoride 429 (2936)

- Fluoroheteroarenes
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from nitroheteroarenes and potassium fluoride 429 (2936)
– trifluoro-1,3,5-triazine 487
- Polyfluoro Compounds
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– trifluoroethenylpolyhaloarenes from iodotrifluoroethylene and polyhaloarylcopper 684 (3154)
– trifluoroethenyltetrahalopyridines from iodotrifluoroethylene and tetrahalopyridylcopper 684 (3154)
- 1,1,1-Trifluoro Compounds
Synthesis
– diethyltrifluoromethylamine 787
● Fluorosulfuric Acid Esters
Synthesis
– alkyl fluorosulfates from alkenes and fluorosulfuric acid 661
– alkyl fluorosulfates from cyclopropanes and fluorosulfuric acid 661
● Folic Acid and Relatives
Synthesis
– α-fluorofolic acid 44
● Fulvalenes
- Pentaheptafulvalenes
Synthesis
– – from cycloheptatrienones, acetyl tetrafluoroborate, and sodium cyclopentadienide 55 (2604)
● Fulvenes
- Heptafulvenes
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from acetoxy-7-methylcycloheptatrienes 55 (2604)
- Pentafulvenes
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 6-substituted 6-acyloxypentafulvenes from cyclopentadienylcopper(I)-tributylphosphine and acyl chlorides 366 (2886)
● Furan

- Furans
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-arylfurans from 2-furylcopper and haloarenes 561 (2083)
– 2,5-dimethylfuran 796
– 2-(*cis*-3-hexenyl)-5-methylfuran 400
– 2-styryl- and 2,5-distyrylfuran from furan, styrene, and palladium(II) acetate 530
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1,2-alkadienyldimethyl sulfonium bromides and *CH*-acidic 1*H*,1*H*-alkyl ketones 815 (3302)
– – from butyl 3-oxo-1-alkenyl sulfides and dimethylmethylsulfurane 814 (3301)
– 2,5-dimethylfuran 209
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 2-(*cis*-3-hexenyl)-5-methylfuran + sulfuric acid/acetic acid 400
- 2,3-Dihydrofurans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,5-diphenyl der. 418
– 5-ethoxy-4-ethoxycarbonyl-3-oxo der. from diethyl 2-halo-1-oxoalkylmalonates and base 184 (2760)
– 4-methyl-3-oxo der. from 2-dimethylamino-4-ethylidene-1,3-dioxolanes, thermally 368 (2895)
– 3-oxo der. from 2-(2,2-dimethoxyethyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane and ketones (multistage synthesis) 696 (3205)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-benzoyl-2,3-dioxo-5-phenyl der. + benzylideneanilines 679
- 2,5-Dihydrofurans
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-oxo-5-ureido-der. from 5-hydroxy-2-oxo der. and ureas 291
- Tetrahydrofurans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1,4-diols and tosic acid 696 (3206)
– 2-alkoxy der. from dihydro-4*H*-pyran by ozonolysis and condensation with trialkyl orthoformates 66 (2647)
– 2-alkoxy der. from 4-formyloxybutanal and trialkyl orthoformates 66 (2647)
– 2-alkyl der. from linear alkanols and lead(IV) acetate 406
– 3-(α-chlorobenzylidene)-trioxo der. from phenylpropynoic acids and oxalyl chloride 695 (3201)
– 3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanes from 2-alkoxymethyl-1,1-dibromocyclopropanes and methyllithium 185 (2762)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– electrochemical reduction of aluminum chloride in tetrahydrofuran 386
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-alkyl-5-oxo der. + polyphosphoric acid 406
● Furazano[3,4-*b*]pyridine



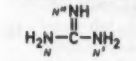
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxides from 8-nitrotetrazolopyridines 136
● Furazano[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 7-amino 1-oxides from 4-amino-6-chloro-5-nitropyrimidines and sodium azide 136

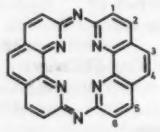
● Glycerides
Synthesis
– 1-monoglycerides from 1,2-*O*-isopropylideneglycerol and carboxylic anhydrides 628 (3122)
● Glycosides
see also: Monosaccharides and Derivatives
Synthesis
– glycosides of ring-A aromatic 3-hydroxy-steroids from the corresponding 3-hydroxy-steroids, glycosyl bromides, and cadmium carbonate 121 (2706)

● Guanidine and Derivatives

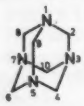


- Guanidine and Carbo-Substituted Guanidines
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with 2*H*-alkanals + acid 262
– – with 1-alkenyl ketones 289
– – with *vic*-dicarbonyl compounds 254
– – with formaldehyde + amines 251
– guanidine + acetaldehyde + methylamine 253
- Hetero-Substituted Guanidines
Synthesis
– *N*′,*N*″-disubstituted *N*-hydroxy-
– *N*-methylguanidines from carbodiimides and methylhydroxylamine 810 (3282)
● *C*-Halo Compounds
see also: C-Fluoro Compounds, *C*-Chloro Compounds, *C*-Bromo Compounds, *C*-Iodo Compounds
- *vic*-Dihaloalkanes
Synthesis
– *vic*-bromofluoroalkanes from alkenes, hydrogen fluoride/pyridine, and *N*-bromosuccinimide or bromine/silver nitrate 781
– *vic*-fluoroiodoalkanes from alkenes, hydrogen fluoride/pyridine, and *N*-iodosuccinimide or iodine/silver nitrate 781
- Dihaloalkenes Type -CHal=CHal-
Synthesis
– 1-bromo-2-fluoroalkenes from alkynes, hydrogen fluoride/pyridine, and *N*-bromosuccinimide or bromine/silver nitrate 781
– 1-fluoro-2-iodoalkenes from alkynes, hydrogen fluoride/pyridine, and *N*-iodosuccinimide or iodine/silver nitrate 781
- *gem*-Dihalo Compounds
Synthesis
– 1-chloro-1-fluoro-1-alkenes from chlorofluoromethylenetriphenylphosphorane *in situ* and ketones 113 (2670)
- Haloalkanes
Reactions
– – with tetraalkyaminium carboxylates 370 (2902)
- Haloarenes
Reactions
– – with *N*-chlorodialkylamines 6
● *N*-Halo Compounds
see also: Amines, Carboxylic Acid Amides, Sulfonic Acid Amides, etc.
- *N*-Halo-heterocyclic Compounds
Synthesis
– 1-chloro-1,2,4-triazoles from 1,2,4-triazoles and chlorine 695 (3198)
– 2,5-dioxo-1,3,4,6-tetrachlorooctahydroimdazo[4,5-*d*]imidazoles from the 2,5-dioxo derivatives and chlorine 257
● Heteroarenes
- *N*-Heteroarenes
Synthesis
– *C*-(1-alkenyl)-*N*-heteroarenes from *C*-chloro-*N*-heteroarenes and (1.) alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes, (2.) aldehydes or ketones 187 (2773)
– *C*-alkyl-*N*-heteroarenes from *C*-chloro-*N*-heteroarenes and alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 187 (2773)
– *C*-(1,4-dioxanyl)-*N*-hetero-

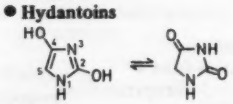
arenes from *N*-heteroarenes, 1,4-dioxan, iron(II) sulfate, and *t*-butyl hydroperoxide 16
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – amination of hydroxy-*N*-heteroarenes via *O*-silylation 69 (2662)
– – radical acylation with aldehydes/iron(II) sulfate/*t*-butyl hydroperoxide 15
– – radical alkylation 12
– – radical hydroxalkylation with alcohols + oxidizing agents 17
– – with *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 549 (3036)
– – with 1,3,5-trioxane + hydrogen peroxide + iron(II) sulfate 687 (3167)
– *C*-chloro-*N*-heteroarenes + alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 187 (2773)
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– tetrazoloazines, gas-phase pyrolysis 135
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– tetrazoloazines, gas-phase pyrolysis 135
● **Heteroaromatic *N*-Oxides**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– – with *t*-pentyl hydroperoxide/molybdenum(V) chloride 68 (2658)
– pyridazine *N*-oxides from pyridazines and dichloromaleic anhydride/hydrogen peroxide 495
Deoxygenation
– pyridine *N*-oxide + *O,O*-diethyl phosphorodithioate 174 (2712)
● **Heterocyclic Carboxamides**
- ***N*-Heterocyclic Carboxamides**
Synthesis
– – from *N*-heteroarenes, formamides, and peroxy compounds 18
● **Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids**
- ***N*-Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids**
Synthesis
– 1-alkyl-3-hydroxyazetidine-3-carboxylic acids from 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines 153
– 4-carboxy-2,7-naphthyridine 46
– indole-2-carboxylic acids from *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-sulfonamides and alkyl haloacetates 561 (3081)
– 2-phenyl-1,2,3-triazole-4-carboxylic acid 348
- ***O*-Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids**
Synthesis
– furan-2-carboxylic acid 348
● **Heterocyclic Compounds, General**
see also: the individual Heterocyclic Systems
- **General**
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – *C*-alkylation with Mannich bases 754
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727, 730
- ***N*-Heterocyclic Compounds**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– *N*-ethenyl-*N*-heterocyclic compounds from the *N*-sodio der. and acetylene 439 (2979)
Reactions
- *Fusion of New Rings*
– 2-amino-*N*-heterocyclic compounds + 2-acetyl-4-butanolide + polyphosphoric acid 565 (3098)
– azido-tetrazolo isomerization of α-azido-*N*-heterocyclic compounds 123
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– *NH*-heterocyclic compounds, *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738
● **Heterocyclic Dicarboxylic Acid Esters**
- **1,2-di-COOR**
Reactions
– 2,3-dimethoxycarbonylpyridine + methyl ketones + base 186 (2768)
● **Heterocyclic Nitriles**
- ***N*-Heterocyclic Nitriles**
Synthesis
– 1-alkyl-3-cyano-3-hydroxyazetidines from 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines 153
– 1-cyanobenzimidazole 136
– 1-cyanoimidazoles from tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazines by gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– 1-cyanoimidazoles from tetrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines by gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– 4-cyanoindole 135
– 2-cyanopyridine-3-acetonitrile 46
– 4-cyanopyridine-3-acetonitrile 46
– saturated α-aminocarbonyl-α'-cyano-*N*-heterocycles from dialdehydes, primary amines, and hydrogen cyanide 735
– saturated α-aminocarbonyl-α'-cyano-*N*-heterocycles from diketones, primary amines, and hydrogen cyanide 735
● **Heterophanes**
see: Phanes
● **[1,3,5,8,10,12]Hexaazacyclotetradeca[*klmna, k'l'm'n'a'*]bis-[1,10]phenanthroline**



Synthesis
– dihydro derivative 64 (2640)
● **Hexamethylenetetramine**

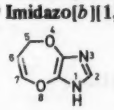


Reactions
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– – with phosphorus(III) chloride 433 (2950)
● **Hydantoins**

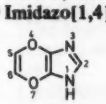


Synthesis
– – from 2,5-dioxooctahydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]imidazoles and acid 254
● **Hydrazinecarboxylic Acid Esters**
Synthesis
– alkyl *N*-arylhydrazine-*N*-carboxylates from sodium *N'*-arylhydrazine-*N*-sulfonate and alkyl carbonochloridates 50
● **Hydrazines**
- **General**
Synthesis
– trisubstituted hydrazines from *N,N*-disubstituted triphenylphosphine *N*-aminoimides and alkyl iodides 483
- ***N*-Acylhydrazines and Derivatives**
for Simple Carbohydrazides, *refer to:* Carboxylic Acid Hydrazides
Synthesis
– *N*-acyl-*N'*-(1-alkenyl)-*N,N'*-dimethylhydrazines from *N*-acyl-*N,N'*-dimethylhydrazines and alkyl ketones 560 (3079)
– *N*-acyl-*N*-arylhydrazines from sodium *N'*-arylhydrazine-*N*-sulfonates and acyl chlorides 50
– *N*-acyl-*N*-aryl-*N'*-sulfonylhydrazines from sodium *N'*-arylhydrazine *N*-sulfonates and acyl chlorides 50
– *N*-acyl-*N'*-(1-cyanoalkyl)-hydrazines from acylhydrazines, ketones, and sodium cyanide 61 (2630)
– *N*-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-*N'*-(4-methoxyphenyl)-hydrazine 51
- **Arylhydrazines (including *N*-Alkyl Derivatives)**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– – with 5-acetyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines 290
– *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-(2-nitrophenyl)-hydrazines + acid 694 (3197)
- ***N,N*-Diacylhydrazines**
Synthesis
– *N*-aminodicarboximides from dicarboxylic anhydrides and *t*-butyl carbazate 554 (3053)
- ***N,N'*-Diacylhydrazines**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– *N,N'*-diacyl-*N*-(2-halophenyl)-hydrazines + base 564 (3092)
- ***N,N*-Dialkylhydrazines**
Synthesis
– 1-aminoaziridines from *vic*-dimesyloxyalkanes and hydrazine 438 (2974)
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– *N,N*-dimethylhydrazine + 2-alkenoyl chlorides 341
- *without Cyclization*
– – with 2-chloro-1,3-benzothiazole 368 (2893)
– – with 2-chloro-1,3-benzoxazole 368 (2893)
***N,N'*-Dialkylhydrazines**
Synthesis
– – from *N*-acetyl-*N*-alkylhydrazines and aldehydes or ketones (3 steps) 497 (2984)
- ***N,N'*-Diarylhydrazines**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– – with formaldehyde 471
- **Hydrazine-*N,N'*-dicarboxylic Acid Derivatives**
Synthesis
– 1,n-bis[*N,N'*-dialkoxycarbonylhydrazinothio]-alkanes or -benzenes from dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates and dimercaptoalkanes or benzenedithiols 691 (3184)
– *N,N'*-dialkoxycarbonyl-*N*-phenylthiohydrazines from dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates and benzenethiols 691 (3184)
- ***C*-Hydrazino-Heterocyclic Compounds**
Reactions
– hydrazino-3-nitropyridines, elimination of the hydrazino group with silver oxide 326 (2880)
● **Hydrazones**

- **General**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– *N*-acylhydrazones + diphenylketene 331
- **Aldehyde Hydrazones**
Synthesis
– 6-benzylidenehydrazino-2,4-dioxo-3-methyl-1,2,3,4- tetrahydropyrimidines 300
– 1-hydrazonomethyl-2-thiocyanatocycloalkenes from 1-formyl-2-thiocyanatocycloalkenes and (substituted) hydrazines 225
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– 6-benzylidenehydrazino-2,4-dioxo-3-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines, thermal cyclization 300
– 2-nitrobenzaldehyde benzoylhydrazone + triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-nitrobenzaldehyde dimethylhydrazone + triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-nitrobenzaldehyde phenylhydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363
– pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde acylhydrazones + base 698 (3212)
- *without Cyclization*
– aldehyde phenylhydrazones + sodium hydride + 1-dimethylamino-2-nitro-1-alkenes 613
- **Ketone Hydrazones**
Synthesis
– 2-nitro-1-alkenyl ketone phenylhydrazones from aldehyde phenylhydranones, sodium hydride, and 1-dimethylamino-2-nitro-1-alkenes 613
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– 2-nitroacetophenone phenylhydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-pyrrolyl ketone acylhydrazones + base 698 (3212)
- *without Cyclization*
– aryl ketones guanylhydrazones + lead(IV) acetate 552 (3045)
– α-phenylsulfonylhydrazonocarboxamides + sodium hydride 343
- **1-Nitroaldehyde Hydrazones**
Synthesis
– 2-morpholino-1-nitroacetaldehyde phenylhydrazones from nitroformaldehyde phenylhydrazones, formaldehyde, and morpholine 733
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– nitroformaldehyde phenylhydrazones + formaldehyde + primary amines 733
- *without Cyclization*
– nitroformaldehyde phenylhydrazones + formaldehyde + secondary amines 733
● **Hydrocarbons**
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from ketones and zinc/hydrogen chloride in organic solvents 822 (3332)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– araliphatic hydrocarbons from aromatic aldehydes or ketones and (1.) methyllithium, (2.) lithium 175 (2719)
– 1,1,1-trimethylhydrocarbons from ketones and trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
– methylhydrocarbons from tertiary alcohols and trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
– 1,1,1-trimethylhydrocarbons from carboxylic acids and trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
Reactions
- *Retention of the Carbon Skeleton*
– araliphatic hydrocarbons + lead(IV) acetate 568
● **Hydroperoxy Compounds**
Synthesis
– 3-hydroxy-*t*-alkyl hydroperoxides from 3-branched 1,3-dihydroxyalkanes and hydrogen peroxide 70 (2664)
● **Hydroquinones**
Reactions
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351, 369 (2898)
● **Hydroximic Acids and Derivatives**
- **Hydroximic Acid Amides (Amide Oximes)**
Reactions
– benzohydroximic acid amides + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)
- **Hydroximic Acids**
Synthesis
– *N*-substituted hydroximic acids from *N*-substituted *N*-trimethylsilylcarboxamides and diperoxohexamethylphosphoramidomolybdenum(VI) 369 (2899)
Reactions
– benzohydroximic acid + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)
● **Hydroxylamines**
-*N*-**Alkylhydroxylamines (including *O*-Acyl Derivatives)**
Reactions
– methylhydroxylamine + adamantanone + hydrogen sulfide 561 (3082)
– methylhydroxylamine + adamantanone + sodium hydroxide 561 (3082)
– methylhydroxylamine + carbodiimides 810 (3282)
- *O*-**Alkylhydroxylamines**
Reactions
– – with acetophenones + formaldehyde 718, 719
– – with lithium α-lithiocarboxylates 566 (3100)
- *O*-**Arylhydroxylamines**
Synthesis
– *O*-(4-nitrophenyl)-hydroxylamine 551 (3040)
– *O*-nitrophenylhydroxylamines from halonitrobenzene and *N*-*t*-butoxycarbonylhydroxylamine (2 steps) 57 (2611)
● **Imidazo[*b*][1,4]dioxepin**:



1*H*,5*H*–
- **Hexahydro-1*H*,5*H*-imidazo[*b*][1,4]dioxepins**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-oxo der. from 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines and 1,3-diols 249
● **Imidazo[1,4]dioxin**



1*H*–
- **Hexahydroimidazo[1,4]dioxins**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-oxo der. from 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines and *vic*-diols 249
● **Imidazo[4,5-*d*]imidazole**

- **Octahydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]imidazoles**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 2,5-dioxo-1,3,4,6tetrachloro der. from 2,5-dioxo der. and chlorine 257
– 2,5-dioxo-1,3,4,6-tetrakis[hydroxymethyl] der. from 2,5-dioxo der. and formaldehyde 257
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,5-diimino der. from *vic*-dicarbonyl compounds and guanidines 254
– 2,5-dioxo der. from *vic*-dicarbonyl compounds and ureas 254
– 2,5-dioxo der. from 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines and ureas 254
– 2,5-dithiono der. from *vic*-dicarbonyl compounds and thioureas 254
– 2,5-dithiono der. from 4,5 dihydroxy-2-thionoimidazolidines and thioureas 254
Reactions
- *Ring Cleavage Reactions*
– 2,5-dioxo der. + acid 254
● **Imidazole**

- **Imidazoles**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 5-bromoimidazoles from imidazoles and 2,4,4,6-tetrabromocyclohexadienone 548 (3032)
– 2,4-dialkylimidazoles from 2,4-dialkyl-5-phenylthioimidazoles and Raney nickel 374 (2923)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-acetylamino-4-phenylimidazoles from *N'*-acetylamidrazones and ω-bromoacetophenone 505 (3014)
– 1-amino-4-phenylimidazoles from *N'*-acetylamidrazones and ω-bromoacetophenone 505 (3014)
– 1-cyanoimidazoles from tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazines by gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– 1-cyanoimidazoles from tetrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines by gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– 2,4-dialkyl-5-phenylthioimidazoles from alkanal 1-cyanoalkylnitrones and benzenethiols 374 (2923)
– 4,5-diphenylimidazole 136
Reactions
- *Fusion of New Rings*
– histamine + 3-hydroxypyridine-4-carbaldehyde 728
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739
– 4-oxo der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739
- **Imidazolium Betaines**
Synthesis

– 1-methylimidazolium 3-dicyanomethylide 470

- 2,3-Dihydroimidazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-carboxymethyl-1,3-dialkyl-2-oxo der. from 5-hydroxy-2-oxo-2,5-dihydrofurans and *N,N'*-dialkylureas 291
– 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo der. 695 (3200)
– 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo der. from 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines by electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 4,5-diphenyl-2-thiono der. from 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines by electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 2-oxo-1,4,5-triphenyl der. from 1-anilino-2-bromo-1,2-diphenylethylenes and potassium cyanate 109

- 2,5-Dihydroimidazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5-oxo 1-oxides from 5-oxo-imidazolidines and hydrogen peroxide 502 (3004)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-acyl-2,4,5-triphenyl der. from hydrobenzamide and acyl chlorides 504 (3011)
– 2-oxo 3-oxides from *anti*-α-amino-ketoximes and carbonyl chloride 183 (2757)

- 4,5-Dihydroimidazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5-oxo 1-oxides from 5-oxo-imidazolidines and hydrogen peroxide 502 (3004)

- Imidazolidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-cyanoimino der. from dimethyl *N*-cyanocarbonimidodithioate and 1,2-diaminoethanes 821 (3328)
– 1,3-dialkoxycarbonyl der. from alkyl carbamates and formaldehyde 257
– 2,2-dichloro-4,5-dioxo der. 202
– 2-oxo-1,5-diphenyl der. from 3-azido-1,4-diphenyl-2-oxoazetidines, thermally 184 (2759)
Reaction
- Fusion of New Rings
– 4,5-dialkoxy-2-oxo der. + mercaptoethanol 249
– 4,5-dialkoxy-2-oxo der. + thiourea + acid 251
– 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo der. + *vic*-diols 249
– 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo der. + 1,3-diols 249
– 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo der. + mercaptoethanol 249
– 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo der. + thiourea + acid 251
– 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo der. + ureas 254
– 4,5-dihydroxy-2-thiono der. + thioureas 254
– 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo der. + α-branched alkanals + acid 278

● Imidazo[1,4]oxathiin

1H–

- Hexahydroimidazo[1,4]oxathiins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-oxo der. from 4,5-dihydroxy-(dialkoxy)-2-oxoimidazolidines and mercaptoethanol 249

● Imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyridazine

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-azido der. 133

● Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine

- Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from tetrazolopyridine and alkynes 135

- 1,5-Dihydroimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-cyano-7,8-dimethoxycarbonyl-5-imino-1-methyl der. 476

● Imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyridine

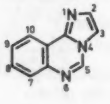
- Octahydroimidazo[1,5-*a*]pyridines
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739

● Imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyridine

1H–

- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from histamine and 3-hydroxypyridine-4-carbaldehyde 728

● Imidazo[1,2-*c*]quinazoline



- 2,3,5,6-Tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-*c*]quinazolines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5-oxo der. from 5-thiono der. and alkaline hydrogen peroxide 506 (3021)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-thiono der. from 2,4-dithiono-1,2-dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzothiazines and 1,2-diaminoethane 506 (3021)

● Imidazo[4,5-*d*]-1,3-thiazole

2H–

- Hexahydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]-1,3-thiazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-imino-5-oxo der. from 4,5-dihydroxy(dialkoxy)-2-oxoimidazolidines and thiourea 251

● Imides
see: Dicarboxylic Acid Imides, Disulfonic Acid Imides, etc.

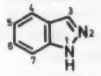
● Imines
- General
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with 2*H*-acyl chlorides + triethylamine 330, 334
– – with α-diazo-ketones + irradiation 330
– – with 1-ethoxy-1-alkynes 330
– – with ketenes 330
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound
– *N*-(1,3-benzothiazol-2-ylmethyl)-imines + aqueous oxalic acid 230 (2789)
- without Cyclization
– – with dodecacarbonyltriiron + methanol 498 (2988)

- Aldimines
Synthesis
- from the Corresponding Carbonyl- or Thiocarbonyl Compounds
– *N*-alkyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-ylmethanimines from 1,3-benzothiazole-2-aldehyde and primary amines 230 (2789)
– *N*-alkyl-2-dialkylaminoalkanimines from 2-dialkylaminoalkanals and alkylamines 178 (2733)
– *N*-phenylalkanimines from aldehydes, phenyl isocyanate, and metal carbonyls 686 (3165)
- Other Methods of Synthesis
– *N*-alkyl-2-dialkylaminoalkanimines from *N*-alkyl-2-bromoalkanimines and alkylamines 178 (2733)
– *N*-alkyl-2-dialkylaminoalkanimines from 2-dialkylaminoalkanal tetraalkylaminals and alkylamines 178 (2733)
– *N*-aryl-2-propenimines from *N,N*-dimethyl-2-propeniminium salts and arylamines 69 (2661)
– *N*-(2-azido-4-dimethylaminophenyl)-phenylmethanimines from benzaldehyde 4-dimethylaminophenylnitrones and hydrazoic acid 299
– *N*-dimethyoxymethylpropanimine 180 (2741)
– *N*-(1-methoxyalkyl)-arylmethanimines from 2*H*-azirines and methanol, irradiation 804 (3256)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates + zinc 338
– – with dichloroacetic anhydride 337
– *N*-alkylalkanimines + chlorocarbonyl isocyanate 237 (2820)
– *N*-benzylalkanimines + 1-isocyanocycloalkanecarboxylic acids 633 (3144)
– *N*,3-diphenyl-2-propenimine + ketenes 332
– *N*-phenylarylmethanimines + 2-chloroalkanoic acids + phosphoryl chloride 338
– phenylmethanimines + 1,3-dioxotetramethylcyclobutane 330

– *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine + diethyl bromoethylmalonate + zinc 331
– *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine + 2,4-diphenyl-5-oxo-1,3-oxazolium betaines 345
– *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine + pentafluoro-2-trifluoromethylpropene 345
- *without Cyclization*
– *N*-arylalkanimines + 1-alkoxycarbonylalkylzinc bromides 566 (3101)
– *N*-arylphenylmethanimines + α*H*-ketones + boron trifluoride 706
– *N*-(2-azido-4-dimethylaminophenyl)-phenylmethanimines, acidic hydrolysis 299
– benzaldimines + chlorocarbonyl isocyanate 433 (2953)
- **Bis-imines**
Synthesis
– 1,2-diphenyl-1-imino-2-phenyliminoethanes from 1-anilino-2-halo-1,2-diphenylethylenes and sodium azide 109
Reactions
– 2,3-bis[alkylimino]-oxetanes + 2-haloalkanoic acids 340
– 2,3-bis[phenylimino]-butane + diphenylketene 332
- **Ketimines**
Synthesis
- *from the Corresponding Carbonyl or Thiocarbonyl Compounds*
– 2-alkylimino-1-dialkylaminoalkanes from dialkylaminomethyl ketones and alkylamines 179 (2734)
– camphor *N*-benzylimines from thiocamphor and benzylamines 535
– 2-cyclohexyliminoalkanes from alkyl methyl ketones and cyclohexylamine 687 (3169)
- *Other Methods of Synthesis*
– 2-alkylimino-1-dialkylaminoalkanes from 2-alkylaminoalkanals and dialkylamines 179 (2734)
– 2-alkylimino-1-dialkylaminoalkanes from 1,2-bis[dialkylamino]-1-alkenes and alkylamines 179 (2734)
– *N*-cyano-1-arylalkanimines from arylketone guanylhydrazones and lead(IV) acetate 552 (3045)
– 1,*N*-diaryl-3-hydroxy-2-alkenimines from 2-anilino-2-arylethyl ketones by irradiation 774
Reactions
– 2-isopropylidenaminobiphenyls, irradiation 821 (3327)
- **Quinone Monoimines**
Synthesis
– 2,6-dimethyl-*p*-benzoquinone 4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylimine) 353
– 6-oxo-4,5,7-triphenyl-2,6-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazoles from 4-amino-1,3-dihydroxy-2,5,6-triphenylbenzene and ketones 502 (3006)

● **Iminium Salts**
Synthesis
– *N,N*-dimethylchloro-(1-chloro-1-alkenylamino)-methaniminium chlorides from *N*-alkylcarboxamides and *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaninimium chloride 371 (2906)
– *N,N*-dimethylchloromethaniminium chloride 62 (2632)
– *N,N*-dimethylmethaniminium trifluoroacetate 705
– *N,N*-disubstituted methaniminium perchlorates from tertiary methylamines and trityl perchlorate 705
– 1-hydroxyalkaniminium tetrafluoroborates from carboxamides and tetrafluoroboric acid 810 (3280)
Reactions
– *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaniminium chloride + *N*-alkyl-2*H*-alkananmides 371 (2906)
– *N,N*-dimethylchloromethaniminium chloride + 1,2-bis[dialkylamino]-ethylenes 629 (3124)
– *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaniminium chloride + dimethylcyanamide 631 (3133)
– *N,N*-dimethylchloromethaniminium chloride + dimethylformamide 62 (2632)
– *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaniminium chloride + 1-pyrrolidinoalkenes 367 (2889)
– *N,N*-dimethylmethaniminium trifluoroacetate, reactions with sensitive Mannich substrates 705

● **Indazole**



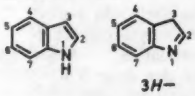
2*H*–

- **Indazoles**
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739
– **2*H*-Indazoles**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-anilino-2*H*-indazoles from 2-nitroacetophenones and triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-anilino-2*H*-indazoles from 2-nitrobenzaldehyde phenylhydrazones and triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-benzoylamino-2*H*-indazole 363
– 2-dimethylamino-2*H*-indazole 363
- **4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-1*H*-indazoles**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-dimethylamino der. from 1-(chlorodimethyliminiomethyl)-2-pyrrolidinocyclohexene chloride and hydrazines 375 (2925)
- **4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-2*H*-indazoles**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-dimethylamino der. from 1-(chlorodimethyliminiomethyl)-2-pyrrolidinocyclohexene chloride and hydrazines 375 (2925)

● **Indene**

- **Indenes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1-alkylindenes from indenyllithium and alkyl halides 159
– 1-methylindene 159
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-arylindenes from 2-aryl-1-(2-hydroxymethylphenyl)-ethanols and polyphosphoric acid 548 (3031)
– 1,1-diphenylindene 531
– 1-oxoindenes from benzoyl chloride-aluminium chloride complexes and alkynes 116 (2683)
- **Indanes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 2-acylamino-2-amino-1,3-dioxoindanes from 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes and ammonia or amines 154
– 2-acylamino-2-benzylthio-1,3-dioxoindanes from 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes and benzylmercaptan 154
– 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes from 2-acylamino-1,3-dioxo-2-hydroxyindane and thionyl chloride 154
– 2-acylamino-1,3-dioxo-2-hydroxyindanes from ninhydrin and carboxamides 154
– 2-acylamino-1,3-dioxo-2-(1-imidazolyl)-indanes from 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes and imidazole 154
– 2-acylamino-1,3-dioxo-2-methoxyindanes from 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes and methanol 154
– 2-benzoylamino-2-(4,4-dimethyl-2,6-dioxocyclohexyl)-1,3-dioxoindane 154
– 3,3-dimethyl-1-oxoindanes from 1,1-dimethylindanes and chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 319 (2835)
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– indane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
– 1,1-dimethylindanes + chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 319 (2853)
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-indanone + hydrogen peroxide + sulfuric acid 107
– 2-oximino-1-oxoindanes + phosphorus(V) chloride 190
- **2,3,3a,4,5,7a-Hexahydroindenes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 3-hydroxy der. 801 (3240)
- **Octahydroindenes**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 4-chloro-4,5-dibromo-1-hydroxy der. 801 (3240)
– 1-hydroxy der. 801 (3240)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-acetyl-4-chloro-4,5-dibromo der. 801 (3240)

● **Indole**



3*H*–

- **Indoles**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– – from 3-methylthioindoles and Raney nickel 816 (3308), 819 (3319)
– 3-bromoindoles from indoles and 2,4,4,6-tetrabromocyclohexadienone 548 (3032)
– 3-cyanomethyl-4-nitroindole 750
– 3-(1,3-dithian-2-yl)-indole 65 (2645)
– indole-2-carboxylic acids from 2-alkoxycarbonyl-1-sulfonylindoles and base 561 (3081)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
2-acylindoles from *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-*N*-(2-oxopropyl or phenacyl)-sulfonamides and (1.) base, (2.) thionyl chloride 561 (3081)

– 2-acylindoles from 2-aminophenyl ketones and bromomethyl ketones 504 (3012)
– 2-benzoylindole 504 (3012)
– 4-cyanoindole from tetrazolo[*a*]quinoline or -isoquinoline by thermolysis 135
– 2-cyanoindoles from *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-*N*-(cyanomethyl)-sulfonamides and (1.) base, (2.) thionyl chloride 561 (3081)
– 2-methoxycarbonylindoles from *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-*N*-(methoxycarbonylmethyl)-sulfonamides and (1.) base, (2.) thionyl chloride 561 (3081)
– 4-methylthioindoles from 2-amino-α-methylthiophenylacetaldehyde and acid 819 (3319)
– 3-methylthioindoles from anilines, *t*-butyl hypochlorite, and methylthioacetaldehyde 819 (3319)
– 3-methylthioindoles from anilines, *t*-butyl hypochlorite, and methylthiomethyl ketones 816 (3308)

Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 1-acylindoles + activated 1-alkenes + irradiation 815 (3305)
– 1-acylindoles + benzoic acid der. + irradiation 694 (3194)
– 1-acylindoles + benzophenone + irradiation 694 (3194)
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – *C*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 728
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738
– 3-acetoxyindole + benzaldehydes + piperidine 236 (2816)

- 3*H*-Indoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 3,3-disubstituted der. from the 2,3-dihydro der. and manganese(IV) oxide 815 (3303)

- 2,3-Dihydroindoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-acetyl-3,3-dialkyl-2-oxo der. from 3-alkyl-2-oxo der. by acetylation, metallation, and alkylation 816 (3306)
– 2-benzylidene-3-oxo der. from 3-acetoxyindole and benzaldehydes 236 (2816)
– 5-dialkylamino-2-oxo der. from oxindole and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 5
– 3,3-dialkyl-2-oxo der. from 3-alkyl-2-oxo der. by *N*-acetylation, alkylation, and deacetylation, 816 (3306)
– 3,3-disubstituted der. from 3,3-disubstituted 2-oxo der. and lithium alanate or sodium bis-[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 815 (3303)
– 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindole(3-spiro)-cyclopropanes from 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles and 1-bromo-2-chloroethane 121 (2705)

- 4,7-Dihydroindoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,7-dioxo der. from 2-(1-alkenyl)-3-azido-*p*-benzoquinones, thermally 816 (3309)

● Indolizine

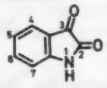
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from pyridinium alkylids and alkynes 473
– 1,2-diphenyl der. from 2-benzylpyridines and ω-bromoacetophenones (2 steps) 238 (2825)
– 1,2-diphenyl der. from 2-benzylpyridines and ω-bromoacetophenones 238 (2825)
– 1,2-diphenyl der. from 2-benzyl-1-phenacylpyridinium bromides and pyridine 238 (2825)

Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 728

● *C*-Iodo Compounds
- Iodoalkanes
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– *vic*-acyloxyiodoalkanes from alkenes, thallium(I) carboxylates, and iodine 799 (3232)
– 1-iodoalkanes from 2-alkylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles and methyl iodide 228 (2782)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1-iodoalkanes from alkyl chlorides or bromides and (1.) 2-lithiomethylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole, (2.) methyl iodide 228 (2782)

- Iodoalkenes Type C=C–C–C–J
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from α,β-unsaturated acetals, diiodomethane, and zinc-copper couple (2 steps) 326 (2881)

● Isatins



Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-acylisatins from isatin, sodium hydride, and acyl halides 816 (3307)
– 1-alkylisatins from isatin, sodium hydride, and alkyl halides 816 (3307)

Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738

● Isochromene
see: 1*H*-2-Benzopyran

● Isocyanates
- General
Synthesis
– – from acyl azides, thermally 413
– – from acyl chlorides and sodium azide via Curtius rearrangement 678
– – from acyl chlorides and trimethylsilyl azide 233 (2800)
– – from carboxylic anhydrides and trimethylsilyl azide 233 (2800), 321 (2863)

Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with diethyl malonate (+ triethylamine) 564 (3094)
- without Cyclization
– – with alkyllithium 678
– – with aryllithium 678
– – with 3,5-diaryl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles 324 (2872)

- Acyl Isocyanates
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– benzoyl isocyanates + hydrogen peroxide 181 (2745)

- 1-Alkenyl isocyanates
Synthesis
– 1-chloro-1-alkenyl isocyanates from nitriles and carbonyl chloride 198
– 2-cyano-1-alkenyl isocyanates from 3-amino-2-alkenenitriles and carbonyl chloride 634 (3148)

Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– 1-chloro-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-ethenyl isocyanate + acetonitrile 201
– styryl isocyanates, thermal cyclization 186 (2769)

- Alkyl Isocyanates
Synthesis
– perfluoroalkyl isocyanates from perfluoroalkanoyl chlorides and trimethylsilyl azide 321 (2862)
– trimethylsiloxycarbonylalkyl isocyanates from dicarboxylic anhydrides and trimethylsilyl azide 321 (2863)

Reactions
- without Cyclization
– methyl isocyanate + aldoximes 321 (2861)

- Aryl Isocyanates
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– 2-biphenylyl isocyanate, irradiation 821 (3327)
– 2-cyanophenyl isocyanates + hydrogen halide 192
– phenyl isocyanate + enamines 342
– phenyl isocyanate + ketene dimethyl acetals 342
– phenyl isocyanates + diazomethane 341
- without Cyclization
– – with carboxamides 325 (2877)

- Heterocarbonyl Isocyanates
Synthesis
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-(1-chloroalkyl)-aminocarbonyl isocyanates from *N*-alkylalkanimines and chlorocarbonyl isocyanate 237 (2820)

Reactions
- without Cyclization
– chlorocarbonyl isocyanate + *N*-alkylalkanimines 237 (2820)

- Hetero Isocyanates
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– chlorosulfonyloxy isocyanates + hydrogen peroxide 181 (2745)

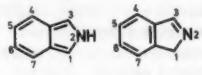
- Sulfonyl Isocyanates
Synthesis
– alkoxysulfonyl isocyanates from chlorosulfonyl isocyanate and alcohols 435 (2962)

Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with enol ethers 342
– – with 3-penten-4-olide 342
– chlorosulfonyl isocyanate + alkenes 342
- without Cyclization
– – with hydrogen peroxide 181 (2745)
– chlorosulfonyl isocyanate + 1*H*-alkyl ketones 682

● Isocyanides
- General
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from amines, aqueous base, chloroform, and quaternary aminium compounds 453
– – from primary amines and chloroform (+ benzyltriethylaminium hydroxide) 232 (2799)
– – from *N*-substituted formamides,

triphenylphosphine, and diethyl diazenedicarboxylate 435 (2958)
- **2-Alkenyl Isocyanides**
Reactions
-without Cyclization
– allyl isocyanide + *N*-alkylcarboxamides + copper(I) oxide 180 (2741)
– allyl isocyanide + cyclic amines + copper(I) oxide 180 (2741)
- **Alkyl Isocyanides**
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– 3-hydroxyalkyl isocyanides from oxiranes and 1-lithioalkyl isocyanides 699 (3215)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– alkyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates + benzaldehydes 701 (3223)
– 3-hydroxyalkyl isocyanides + base or copper(I) oxide 699 (3215)
– 1-isocyanocycloalkanecarboxylic acids + *N*-benzylalkanimines 633 (3144)
– tosylmethyl isocyanide + activated alkenes + base 562 (3085)
– tosylmethyl isocyanide + carboxymethyl arenedithiocarboxylates + base 235 (2809)
- without Cyclization
– alkyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates + benzoyl chlorides 701 (3223)
– 1-lithioalkyl isocyanides + oxiranes 699 (3215)
– tosylmethyl isocyanide + adamantanone + base 320 (2859)
- **Aryl Isocyanides**
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– – irradiation in methanol 688 (3173)
– – with sulfur 181 (2746)

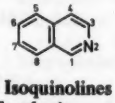
● **Isoindole**



1*H*–

- **1*H*-Isoindoles**
Reactions
– *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-amino-1-imino der. + (1.) bromine/base, (2.) potassium thiocyanate 696 (3203)
- **1,3-Dihydroisoindoles**
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-oxo-2-phenyl der. from *o*-phthaldialdehyde, nitrobenzenes, and carbon monoxide 323 (2871)

● **Isoquinoline**



- **Isoquinolines**
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-acylamino der. from 2-acyliminoisoquinolinium ylids by irradiation 698 (3214)
– 1-alkyl der. from isoquinoline, alkanoic acid, and oxidizing agents 13
– 1-(1,4-dioxanyl) der. from isoquinolines by radical alkylation 16
– 1-hydroxymethyl der. from isoquinolines by radical alkylation 17
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,3-dichloro der. from 2-cyanomethylbenzoic acids and phosphorus(V) chloride 190
– 1,3-dichloro der. from 2-oximino-1-oxoindanes and phosphorus(V) chloride 190
– 1,3-dichloro der. from 2-phenylalkanenitriles, hydrogen chloride, and carbonyl chloride 197
– heptachloro der. 680
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – radical alkylation 13
- **Isoquinolinium Salts**
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-aminoisoquinolinium mesitylenesulfonates from isoquinolines and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 549 (3036)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-aminoisoquinolinium iodide + acyl chlorides 698 (3214)
- **Isoquinolinium Ylids**
Synthesis
– 2-acyliminoisoquinolinium ylids from 2-aminoisoquinolinium iodide and acyl chlorides 698 (3214)
Reactions
– 2-acyliminoisoquinolinium ylids, irradiation 698 (3214)
- **1,2-Dihydroisoquinolines**
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-chloro-5-methyl-1-oxo der. from 1-chloro-2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-ethenyl isocyanates 201
– 3-chloro-1-oxo der. from 2-cyanomethylbenzoic acids and phosphorus(V) chloride 190
– 3-chloro-1-oxo der. from 2-oximino-1-oxoindanes and phosphorus(V) chloride 190
– 1-oxo der. from styryl isocyanates, thermally 186 (2769)
- **1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisoquinolines**
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1,3-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline(4-spiro)cyclopropanes from 1,3-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines and 1-bromo-2-chloroethane 121 (2705)
– 1-hydroxy-2-phenyl der. from 2-phenyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium bromides and aqueous base 160
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1-amino-2-phenylethanes and formic acid 505 (3015)
– – from benzylaminoacetaldehyde dialkyl acetals 769
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 1-(2-hydroxybenzyl) der. + formaldehyde 723
- **5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroisoquinolines**
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– *N*-substituted 7,8-dicarboximides from 4-ethenylpyridine and *N*-substituted maleimides 630 (3127)

● **Isoselenocyanates**
Reactions
– phenyl isoselenocyanate + 1-mercaptoalkyl ketones + triethylamine 236 (2814)

● **Isothiocyanates**
- **General**
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– – with 1-cyanoisochroman carbanions 297
– – with 3,5-diaryl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles 324 (2872)
– – with 3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyran carbanions 297
- **Acyl Isothiocyanates**
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– – with dialkylamines 691 (3182)
- **Alkyl Isothiocyanates**
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with aldehydes 375 (2926)
– – with ketones 375 (2926)
- without Cyclization
– – with 2-phenylethylenesulfonamides 820 (3325)
- **Aryl Isothiocyanates**
Synthesis
– – from anilines and thiocarbonyl chloride 631 (3132)
– – from aryl isocyanides and phenyl isothiocyanate 181 (2746)
– – from aryl isocyanides and sulfur 181 (2746)
– phenyl isothiocyanates from benzene derivatives and isocyanatoamine 232 (2798)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with ketene arylimines 693 (3193)
– 2-cyanophenyl isothiocyanates + hydrogen halide 192
– 2-methoxycarbonylphenyl isothiocyanate + 3-amino-1-alkynes 426
- **Hetero Isothiocyanates**
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– isothiocyanatoamine + 4-methylaniline 232 (2798)
- without Cyclization
– isothiocyanatoamine + aniline 232 (2798)
– isothiocyanatoamine + phenol 232 (2798)
- **Heterocarbonyl Isothiocyanates**
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– alkoxycarbonyl isothiocyanates + secondary amines 691 (3182)

● **Isothiourea and Derivatives**
Synthesis
– *N*-(2-aminocarbonylphenyl)-*S*-methyl-*N'*-tosylisothiourea 326 (2879)
– *N,N'*-bis[aminoiminomethylthiomethyl]-*N,N'*-dialkylurea hydrochlorides 248
Reactions
– *S*-alkyl-*N*-phenylisothiourea hydrobromides + isopentyl nitrite 690 (3180)

● **Isourea and Derivatives**
Synthesis
– *N,N*-dialkyl-*O*-methylisoureas from *N,N*-dialkylcyanamides, potassium cyanide, and methanol 801 (3243)
Reactions
– *O*-methyl-*N*-nitroisourea + 2,4-diaminobutanoic acid + (1.) copper(II) sulfate, (2.) hydrogen sulfide 370 (2904)

● **Jasmone and Relatives**
Synthesis
– 2',3'-didehydrojasmone 401
– dihydrojasmone 398, 400
– *cis*-jasmone 398, 400
– methyl jasmonate 461

● **Ketene Derivatives**
- **Ketene *O,O*-Acetals**
Synthesis
– dialkoxyketene dialkyl acetals (tetraalkoxyethylenes) from dialkyl 4-chlorophenyl orthoformates and sodium hydride 321 (2860)
– diaryloxyketene diaryl acetals from chlorodiaryloxymethane and sodium hydride 321 (2860)
Reactions
– chloroketene dimethyl acetal + α,β-unsaturated aldehydes or ketones 236 (2817)
– ketene *O*-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyl) *O*-ethyl acetal + acyl chlorides + base 808 (3272)
– ketene dimethyl acetals + phenyl isocyanate 341
- **Ketene *S,S*-Acetals**
Synthesis
– 2-alkylidene-1,3-dithians from 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian and aldehydes or ketones 692 (3187)
– benzoylketene *S,S*-dialkyl acetals from alkyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropanedithioates, alkyl halides, and thallium(I) ethoxide 812 (3292)
– phenylketene dimethyl dithioacetal *S*-oxides from methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxides and benzaldehydes 119 (2696)
Reactions
– phenylketene dimethyl dithioacetal *S*-oxides + hydrochloric acid + ethanol 119 (2696)
- **Ketene Imines**
Reactions
– ketene arylimines + aryl isothiocyanates 693 (3193)
● **Ketenes**
- **General**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– – with carbodiimides 332
– – with dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates 334
– – with 5,6-diphenyl-2,3-dihydropyrazine 332
– – with imines 330
- *without Cyclization*
– – with 1-methyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinoline 332
- **Diacylketenes**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– dibenzoylketene *in situ* + benzylideneanilines 679
- **Dihaloketenes**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– dichloroketene + *N*,3-diphenyl-2-propenimine 332
- **Ketene and Homologs**
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– – with α-diazo-ketones 402
– diphenylketene + *N*-acylhydrazones 331
– diphenylketene + 2,3-bis[phenylimino]-butane 332
– diphenylketene + diphenyldiazene 334
– diphenylketene + nitrosoarenes 333
– diphenylketene + 2-substituted 4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles 331
- *without Cyclization*
– – with β-dicarbonyl compounds 61 (2629)
– diphenylketene + benzaldehyde phenylnitrone 333

● **Ketones**
- **General**
Synthesis
- *from Heterocyclic Compounds*
– – from 2-carbo-substituted 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines, methyl iodide, and organomagnesium halides 805 (3261)
– – from cyclic *S,S*-acetals and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– – from cyclic *S,S*-acetals and thallium(III) trifluoroacetate 499 (2994)
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from alkylamines and 2-formyl-1,3-benzothiazoles (3 steps) 230 (2789)
– – from *sec*-alkyl trityl ethers and triphenylcarbenium salts 806 (3262)
– – from ketone *S,S*-acetals and *O*-mesitylhydroxylamine 312
– – from ketoximes and aluminum triisopropoxide 433 (2952)
– – from ketoximes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349
– – from secondary alcohols and dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride 628 (3118)
– – from semicarbazones and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349
– alkyl ketones from 1-alkenyl ketones and trifluoroacetic acid/triethylsilane 421
– alkyl ketones from 1-bromoalkyl ketones and pentacarbonyliron 687 (3168)
– 1-phenylthioalkyl ketones from *O*-trimethylsilylenols and benzenesulfenyl chloride 371 (2908)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from *vic*-diols by cleavage with manganese(IV) oxide 805 (3258)
– – from 2-oxoalkanenitriles and organomagnesium halides 180 (2742)
– alkyl ketones from acyl chlorides and lithium dialkylcuprates 178 (2730)
– 3,3-bis[phenylthio]-alkyl ketones from 1-alkenyl ketones and lithium bis(1,1-bis[phenylthio]-alkyl)-cuprates 434 (2954)
– polycyclic β-cyano-ketones from the α,β-unsaturated ketones and hydrogen cyanide/alkylaluminum compounds 551 (3042)
Derivatization
– – with *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 215
Reactions
– – with alkoxymethylureas 287
– – with ammonia + diacyl peroxides 117 (2688)
– – with cyanotrimethylsilane 814 (3298), (3299)
– – with phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
– – with trifluoroacetic acid/triethylsilane 421
– – with trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
– – with trimethylsilyldiazomethane + base 685 (3160)
– 1*H*-alkyl ketones + carbon tetrachloride + triphenylphosphine 684 (3155)
– 1*H*-alkyl ketones + chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 682
– alkyl ketones + lead(IV) acetate 577
– α*H*-ketones + mercury(II) acetate 590
– α*H*-ketones + thallium(III) acetate 592
- **1-Alkenyl Ketones**
Synthesis
- *from Like Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 2-aminoalkyl ketones by deamination 747
– 1-dialkylamino-3-oxo-4-alkenes from 1-dialkylamino-5-hydroxy-2-alkynes 773
– 2-iodoethenyl phenyl ketones from diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl phosphate and sodium iodide 806 (3264)
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– – from 1-alkynyllithium, trialkylboranes, and acyl chlorides 805 (3257)
– 1-alkenyl alkyl ketones from 2-oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes and aldehydes 59 (2619)
– alkyl styryl ketones from alkyl methyl ketones and benzaldehydes 499 (2993)
– aryl ethenyl ketones from 4-aryl-4-oxobutanoic acids and lead(IV) acetate/copper(II) acetate 541
– 1,3-diphenyl-1-oxo-2-alkenes from alkyl phenyl ketones and diethylboryl pivalate 674
– ethenyl ketones from 2-propynyl carboxylates, thermally 178 (2731)
– 3-oxocyclopentene-4-acetic acid 514
– 3-oxocyclopentenes, survey of methods 397
– 1-oxoindenes from benzoyl chloride-aluminum chloride complexes and alkynes 116 (2683)
Reactions
- *involving the Carbonyl Group*
– – with guanidines 289
– – with thioureas 281, 289
– – with ureas 281, 289
– 2-acetoxy-1-methyl-3-oxocyclopentene + methyloxirane + tin(IV) chloride 404
– bis[1-alkenyl] ketones + thioureas + hydrogen chloride 291
– bis[1-alkenyl] ketones + ureas + hydrogen chloride 291
– dialkylaminoethenyl phenyl ketones, photochemical cyclization 66 (2651)
– two-stage reduction of the carbonyl group with secondary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride 686 (3164)
- *not involving the Carbonyl Group*
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 734
– – with aldehydes +sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
– – with hydrogen cyanide + alkylaluminum compounds 551 (3042)
– – with trifluoroacetic acid/triethylsilane 421
– butenone + *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 228 (2784)
– chalcones, hydrogenation with 1,2-ethanediol/ruthenium catalysts 359
– 1,3-diaryl-3-oxopropenes + potassium peroxydisulfate 542
– 1-heteroarylbutenones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 716
– methyl styryl ketones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 716
– two-stage reduction of the C=C double bond with tertiary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride 686 (3164)
- **2-Alkenyl Ketones**
Synthesis
- *from Unlike Carbon Skeletons*
– 3-hydroxy-2-oxo-4-alkenes from

2-alkenals and acetylenides 104
– 3-hydroxy-2-oxo-4-alkenes from 2-methoxyacrolein and 1-alkenyllithium 104
- 3-Alkenyl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– 7,10-dioxo-3-undecene 400
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from nitriles and 3-alkenylmagnesium bromides 408
– 5-oxo-1-alkenes from methyl carboxylates and ethenylmagnesium chloride/copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– 7-oxo-3-octene 398
– 2-oxo-5-undecyne 400
- Alkyl Aryl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– acetophenone 351
– 3,3-dimethyl-1-oxoindanes from 3,3-dimethylindanes and chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 319 (2853)
– 1,3-diphenyl-1-oxopropanes from chalcones, 1,2-ethanediol, and a rhuthenium catalyst 359
– 1-indanone 351
– 1-tetralone 351
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from diaryl-substituted *vic*-diols and thallium(III) nitrate 806 (3266)
– – from α-(trimethylsiloxy)-phenylacetonitriles and alkyl halides 777
– alkyl phenyl ketones from α-(tetrahydropyranyloxy)-phenylacetonitrile and (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) alkyl bromides 358
Reactions
- involving the Carbony l Group
– acetophenones + lithium alanate 796
– 2-acetylnaphthalene + sodium bis[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 53
- not involving the Carbonyl Group
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 712, 715
– acetophenones + formaldehyde + *O*-alkylhydroxylamines 718, 719
– benzo-fused cycloalkenones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 716
– 2-hydroxyacetophenones + dimethylformamide + phosphoryl chloride 699 (3216)
- 1-Alkynyl Ketones
Reactions
- involving the Carbonyl Group
– aryl silylbutadiynyl ketones + hydrazine 47
- not involving the Carbonyl Group
– – catalytic hydrogenation 465
- 2-Alkynyl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 4-hydroxy-5-oxo-hexyne 104
- 3-Alkynyl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 2,3-epoxycyclopentanones and tosyl hydrazide 500 (2996)
– 4-hydroxy-5-oxo-1-hexyne 104
- 4-Alkynyl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 2,3-epoxycyclohexanones and tosyl hydrazide 500 (2996)
- 5-Alkynyl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from α-oxo cyclic epoxides and 1-aminoaziridines 434 (2956)
- α-Amino-ketones
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– α-aminobenzyl phenyl ketone hydrochloride 215
– 2-amino-5,6-dimethoxy-1-tetralone 116 (2685)
– 3-oxoazetidines from 3-hydroxyazetidines and chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 153
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1-aminoalkyl phenyl ketones from benzoyl chlorides and methyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates (2 steps) 231 (2792)
Reactions
- involving the Carbonyl Group
– dialkylaminomethyl ketones + dialkylamines + molecular sieves 176 (2721)
- not involving the Carbonyl Group
– ω-alkylaminoacetophenones, irradiation 230 (2791)
- β-Amino-ketones
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– 1-amino-3-oxobutane 228 (2784)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– alkyl 1-(dimethylaminomethyl) alkyl ketones from enol borinates and *N,N*-dimethylmethaniminium iodide 685 (3159)
– 4-(fluorenylidenemethyl)-ω-(2-pyridyl)-acetophenone 178 (2732)
Reactions
- involving the Carbonyl Group
– – reduction 760
– – with organolithium compounds 763
– – with organomagnesium halides 763
- Bis[1-alkenyl] Ketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 1-alkenyl 2,2-dichloroethenyl ketones from alkyl 2,2-dichloroethenyl ketones and aldehydes 179 (2734)
- Dialkyl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from *N*-*sec*-alkyl-*N*-phenacylamines by irradiation and hydrolysis 230 (2791)
– alkyl 2-phenylethyl ketones from alkyl styryl ketones and hydrogen 499 (2993)
– 2-carboxy-6-hydroxy-5-oxobicyclo[2.2.n]alkane-lactones from the 5-hydroxy compounds and ruthenium(VIII) oxide 319 (2852)
– 2-cyanocyclobutanones from 1-amino-2(4)-cyanocyclobutenes by hydrolysis 115 (2678)
– 3-methylaminomethylcyclohexanone 204
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone 686 (3163)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-alkenyl ketones and trialkylboranes 653, 657
– – from alkyl bromomethyl ketones and trialkylboranes 645
– – from 1-bromo-1-alkynes and dialkylboranes 644
– – from dialkylmethoxyboranes and bromine 642
– – from trialkylboranes, carbon monoxide, water, and hydrogen peroxide 653
– alkyl 1-cyanoalkyl ketones from alkanoic anhydrides and 1-cyanoalkylzinc bromides 120 (2700)
– 2-alkylcycloalkanones from 1-dialkylaminobicyclo[n.1.0]-alkanes, thermally in aqueous medium 806 (3265)
– 7,7-dimethyl-3-oxobicyclo-[4.1.1]octane 116 (2686)
Reactions
- involving the Carbonyl Group
– – with dichloromethyllithium 403
– – with thiourea 281
– – with ureas 281, 285
– cycloalkanones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
- not involving the Carbonyl Group
– cycloalkanones, dehydrogenation with palladium(II) compounds 177 (2727)
Diaryl Ketones
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from diarylcarbinols and nitric acid 229 (2787)
– benzophenones from diphenylmethanes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from tetraarylethanediols and thallium(III) nitrate 807 (3266)
– benzophenones from diphenylhydroxyacetic acids and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
– benzophenones from α-(tetrahydropyranyloxy)-phenylacetonitriles and chlorobenzenes 358
- Diketones (General)
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– non-vicinal diketones from ditertiary *vic*-cycloalkanediols and manganese(IV) oxide 805 (3258)
- *vic*-Diketones
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– 1,4-diaryl-2,3-dioxobutanes from 2,5-diaryl-3-hydroxy-4-oxotetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxides and buffered acid 551 (3034)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from alkynes and *N*-bromosuccinimide/dimethyl sulfoxide 59 (2621)
– benzils from benzoins and chromium(VI) oxide 434 (2955)
– 3,4-dibromo-7,8-dioxobicyclo[4.2.0]oct-1(6)-ene 212
– 3,3-dichlorocyclohexane-1,2-diones from 2,6-unsubstituted cyclohexanones and copper(II) chloride 683 (3151)
– 1,2-dioxo-1,2-dihydrocyclobutabenzene 212
-1,3- Diketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 2-trimethylsiloxy-1-alkenes and acyl chlorides 369 (2896)
– 7,9-dioxo-8-hydroxy-1,3-decadiene 399
– α-methylene-β-diketones (1,1-diacylethylenes) from 1-acyloxy-2-alkynes, thermally 178 (2731)
– 2-oxocyclopentane(spiro)-2-oxocyclopentane 627 (3117)
Reactions
– – *C*-alkylation with Mannich bases 752
– – with sulfamides 260
– – with ureas 257

– dimedone + 2-oxo-4-ureido-hexahydropyrimidines + acid 265
– 1,3-dioxo-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3-phenylpropane + *o*-phenylenediamine 148
- 1,4-Diketones
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from 2-alkyl-2-(3-oxoalkyl)-1,3-dithiolanes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 408
– – from 1,2-bis[2-alkyl-1,3-dithian-2-yl]-ethanes by hydrolysis 403
– – from 2-(1-dialkylamino-alkylidene)-3-alken-4-olides and acid 402
– 7,10-dioxo-3-undecene 400
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – by hydration of 3-alkynyl ketones 400
– – from 2-alkyl-2-(3-chloro-2-alkenyl)-1,3-dithianes and aqueous acid 409
– – from alkyl 3-hydroxyalkyl ketoximes and chromium(VI) oxide 404
– – from 3-nitroalkyl ketones and titanium(III) chloride 401
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-alkenyl ketones and aldehydes 629 (3126)
– – from 1-alkenyl ketones and lithium bis[1,1-diphenylthioalkyl]-cuprates 434 (2954)
– – from 1-alkoxy-1,2-dialkyl-2-hydroxycyclobutanes and periodic acid 402
– – from 1-bromoalkyl ketones and pentacarbonyliron 687 (3168)
– 2,5-dioxoundecane 399
Reactions
– – with malodinitrile 186 (2711)
– 2,5-dioxohexane, distillation with Amberlyst 15 209
- 1,5-Diketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from α*H*-ketones and Mannich bases derived from ketones 751
- 1,6-Diketones
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from carboxylic acids and ethenylmagnesium chloride/copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– – from methyl carboxylates and ethenylmagnesium chloride/copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
- α,β-Epoxy-ketones
Reactions
- involving the Carbonyl Group
– 2,3-epoxycycloalkanones + tosyl hydrazide 500 (2996)
- α-Halo-Ketones
Synthesis
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– alkyl dichloromethyl ketones from alkyl methyl ketones via chlorination of the *N*-cyclohexylimines with *N*-chlorosuccinimide 687 (3169)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– – from 1-alkenyl ketones and (1.) triethylborane, (2.) *N*-halosuccinimides 116 (2682)
– – from diazomethyl alkyl ketones and (1.) trialkylboranes, (2.) *N*-halosuccinimides 116 (2682)
– 1-chloroalkyl ketones from aldehydes and dichloromethyllithium 553 (3049)
– 1-chloroalkyl ketones from ketones and dichloromethyllithium 553 (3049)
Reactions
- not involving the Carbonyl Group
– 1-bromoalkyl ketones + pentacarbonyliron 687 (3168)
- Heterocyclic Ketones (Het–CO–R, Het–CO–Het)
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– alkyl heteroaryl ketones from α-(trimethylsiloxy)-heteroarylacetonitriles and alkyl halides 777
– 2-amino-5-benzoyl-3-thienyl ketones from 2-acyl-3-amino-2-alkenethioamides and ω-bromoacetophenone 375 (2927)
– 4-pyrazoyl ketones from 3-oxo-1-alkenyltriphenylphosphonium bromides and 1-diazoalkanes 236 (2815)
– 2-indoyl ketones from 2-aminophenyl ketones and bromomethyl ketones 504 (3012)
– [*a*] ring fused 5-benzoylimidazoles from *N*-heteroarenium phenacylids and 1,3-dipolarophiles 475
Reactions
- involving the Carbonyl Group
– alkyl 2-thienyl ketones + 2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-ethylmagnesium bromides 818 (3314)
- not involving the Carbonyl Group
– alkyl furyl ketones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 713
– alkyl pyrrolyl ketones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 713
– alkyl thienyl ketones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 713
– heteroarene-fused cycloalkenones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 716
– 3-(1-oxopropyl)-indole, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 714
- α-Hydroxy-ketones and *O*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from alkyl ketones and lead(IV) acetate 578
– α-acetoxy-ketones from alkyl ketones and lead(IV) acetate 577
– α-acetoxy-ketones from α*H*-ketones and mercury(II) acetate 591
– α-acetoxy-ketones from α*H* ketones and thallium(III) acetate 592
– alkyl hydroxymethyl ketones from alkyl bromomethyl ketones and potassium formate 625 (3109)
- β-Hydroxy-ketones and *O*-Derivatives
Synthesis
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– 2-hydroxy-3-phenylalkyl ketones from β-diketones and benzylmagnesium halides 620
Reactions
- involving the Carbonyl Group
– 2-hydroxy-3-phenylalkyl ketones + polyphosphoric acid 620
- 1,1,1-Triacylalkanes
Synthesis
– triacetylmethane 61 (2629)
- 1,3,n-Triketones
Synthesis
– 2,4,n-trioxoalkanes from disodioacetylacetone and 2-alkyl-2-haloalkyl-1,3-dioxolanes 685 (3162)
- 1,3,5-Triketones
Synthesis
– bis[2-oxocyclopentyl] ketone 58 (2618)
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– [(2-chlorobenzoyl)-cyclopentadienyl]-tricarbonyl-manganese 360
– 2-chlorophenyl ferrocenyl ketone 360
Reactions
– [(2-chlorobenzoyl)-cyclopentadienyl]-tricarbonyl-manganes + potassium *t*-butoxide 360
– 2-chlorophenyl ferrocenyl ketone + potassium *t*-butoxide 360

● Labelled Compounds
- *C*-Labelled Compounds
Synthesis
– β-alanine-3-^{11}C 242 (2842)
– cyanoacetic-3-^{11}C acid 242 (2842)
- *Cl*-Labelled Compounds
Synthesis
– 1-chlorooctane-^{36}*Cl* 448
- *N*-Labelled Compounds
Synthesis
– 4-(azido-1-^{15}*N*)-*N*,*N*-dimethylaniline 299
● Lactams (General and Monocyclic)
- General
Synthesis
– – from cycloalkanone *O*-mesitylsulfonyloximes on basic alumina 215
– *N*-methyllactams from *O*-methyllactimes and dimethyl sulfate 560 (3077)
Reactions
– – with alkyl hydroperoxides 119 (2697)
– – with dimethyl sulfate + aqueous sodium hydroxide 560 (3077)
– – with peroxoic acids 119 (2697)
- C_3-Lactams
Synthesis
– – from 2*H*-alkanoyl chlorides and imines 330, 334
– – from β-alkylaminoacyl chloride hydrochlorides and *N*,*N*-dimethylaniline 328
– – from alkyl 3-aminoalkanoates and alkylmagnesium halides 329
– – from α-diazo-ketones and imines 330
– – from 2,6-dioxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazines, thermally 279
– – from 1-ethoxy-1-alkynes and imines 330
– – from 3-haloalkanamides and base 340
– – from ketenes and imines 330
– – survey of methods 327
– *N*-acylamino-2,2-diphenylpropanelactams from *N*-acylhydrazones and diphenylketene 331
– 3-alkoxy-*N*-sulfonylpropanelactams from 1-alkenyl alkyl ethers and sulfonyl isocyanates 342
– *N*-alkyl-3-aminocarbonyl-4-oxo-3-alkanelactams from 2,3-bis-[alkylimino]-oxetanes and 2-haloalkanoic acids 340
– 2-alkyl-*N*-phenylpropanelactams from *N*-alkyl-*N*-phenyl-2-alkenamides 341
– *N*-alkyl-3-phenylpropanelactams from phenylcephams and Raney nickel 439 (2977)

– *N*-(1-aminocarbonylalkyl)-propanelactams from 3-aminoalkanoic acids, aldehydes or ketones, and isocyanides 345
– 3-amino-*N*-phenylpropanelactams from enamines and phenyl isocyanate 342
– *N*-aryl-3-aryliminopropanelactams from ketene arylimines and aryl isothiocyanates 693 (3193)
– *N*-aryl-3-carboxy-3-ethoxycarbonylpropanelactams from diethyl *N*-haloacetylanilinomalonates and base 339
– 3-aryl-*N*-(4-carboxyphenyl)-propanelactams from 4-aminobenzoic acid and (1.) chlorotrimethylsilane, (2.) benzaldehydes, (3.) acetyl chlorides 217
– *N*-aryl-3-(4-carboxyphenyl)-propanelactams from 4-formylbenzoic acid and (1.) chlorotrimethylsilane, (2.) primary amines, (3.) acetyl chlorides 217
– *N*-aryl-3,3-diethoxycarbonylpropanelactams from diethyl *N*-haloacetylanilinomalonates and base 338
– *N*-aryl-4-oxo-4-phenyl-3-butanelactams from *N*-aryl-*N*-phenacylhaloacetamides and base 339
– 2-benzoylamino-*N*,2,3-triphenylpropanelactams from 2,4-diphenyl-5-oxo-1,3-oxazolium betaines and *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine 345
– *N*-benzyloxypropanelactams from 3-bromoalkanoyl chlorides and *O*-benzylhydroxylamine 340
– 2,2-bis[trifluoromethyl]-*N*,3-diphenylpropanelactam 345
– *N*-*t*-butyl-2-chloropropanelactams from sodium 1-*t*-butylaziridine-2-carboxylates and thionyl- or oxalyl chloride 343
– *N*-chlorosulfonylpropanelactams from alkenes and chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 342
– *N*,3-diphenyl-2-ethyl-2-ethoxycarbonylpropanelactam 331
– 2,3-diphenylpropanelactams from diphenylcyclopropenone and ammonia or methylamine 343
– 2,3-diphenylpropanelactams from 2,3-diphenylpropenamides by irradiation 344
– 3-iminopropanelactams from carbodiimides and ketenes 332
– *N*-phenylaminopropanelactams from 5-oxo-1-phenylpyrazolidines by irradiation 344
– *N*-phenyl-3-aryl-2-chloropropanelactams from 2-chloroalkanoic acids, phosphoryl chloride, and *N*-phenylarylmethanimines 338
– *N*-phenyl-3-arylpropanelactams from *N*-phenylarylmethanimines, alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates, and zinc 338
– *N*-phenylpropanelactams from ketene dimethyl acetals and phenyl isocyanate 342
– *N*-phenylpropanelactams from phenyl isocyanates and diazomethane 341
– 2-phenylpropanelactams from 2-phenylpropanamides and sodium amide 340
– *N*-phenyltetraphenylpropanelactam 334
– propanelactam 343
– *N*,2,3-triphenylpropanelactams from benzaldehyde phenylnitrones and phenylethynylcopper 694 (3195)

- C_4-Lactams
Synthesis
– *N*-aryl-4,4-diethoxycarbonyl-4-butanelactams from diethyl *N*-(3-bromopropanoyl)-amilinomalonates and base 339
– 1-[2-(2-ethoxyphenoxy)-ethyl]-2-oxopyrrolidine 538

- C_5-Lactams
Synthesis
– 5-pentanelactam 215

- C_6-Lactams
Synthesis
– 6-hexanelactam 215

- C_9-Lactams
Synthesis
– *N*-acetyl-6-oximino-9-nonanelactam 313

- C_{10}-Lactams
Synthesis
– *N*-acetyl-7-oximino-10-decanelactam 313

- C_{15}-Lactams
Synthesis
– *N*-acetyl-12-oximino-15-pentadecanelactam 313

● Lactims and Derivatives (General and Monocyclic)
Synthesis
– *O*-methyllactims from lactams and dimethyl sulfate 560 (3077)
Reactions
– *O*-methyllactims + dimethyl sulfate 560 (3077)

● Lactones (General and Monocyclic)

- C_4-Lactones
Synthesis
– – from 2-alkyltetrahydrofurans and chromium(VI) oxide 406
– 4-alkanolides from methyl 2-alkenoates and primary or secondary alcohols, irradiation 632 (3140)
– 3-alken-4-olides from α-diazoketones and ketene 402
– 2-alkyl-4-ethenyl-4-butanolides from acrylic acid, butadiene, and alkyl radicals 23
– 2-alkyl-4-ethenyl-2-methyl-4-butanolides from methyl methacrylate, butadiene, and alkyl radicals 23
– 3-bromo-4-phenyl-2-alken-4-olides from 4-phenyl-2,3-alkadienoic acids and bromine 33
– 4-butanolides from alkenes and α-chloro-aldehyde *N*-cyclohexylnitrones (3 steps) 503 (3007)
– 2-buten-4-olides from 3-bromomethyl-2-alkenoic acids or esters and iron 502 (3005)
– 3-carboxy-4-alkanolides from 1-alkyl 2-alkylidenesuccinates 406
– 2,3-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-alkanolides from alkyl oxiranecarboxylates and dialkyl malonates 406
– 5-ethoxycarbonyl-4-methyl-7-decen-4-olide 398
– 3-hydroxy-2-buten-4-olides from 2-ethoxycarbonyl-4-oxo-4,5-dihydrofurans and aqueous base 184 (2760)
– 2-(6-methoxycarbonylhexyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-4-butanolide 23
Reactions
– 4-alkanolides + polyphosphoric acid 406
– 3-bromo-4-phenyl-2-alken-4-olides + potassium permanganate 33
– 4-butanolide + thionyl chloride + zinc chloride 538
– 3-penten-4-olide + sulfonyl isocyanates 342

● Macrocyclic Alkynes (>C_{12})
Synthesis
– 7-oxocyclopentadecyne 434 (2956)

● Macrocyclic Allenes (>C_{12})
Synthesis
– 1,2-cyclotridecadiene 29

● Macrocyclic Ethers (>10 Ring Atoms)
Synthesis
– macrocyclic oligoethers from oligoethyleneglycols, oligo-ethyleneglycol ditosylates, and base 699 (3218)

● Malonic Acid Esters
see: Alkanedioic Acid Esters

● Mercaptans

- General
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– – *S*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 741
– – with Mannich bases 757
– – with 1,3,5-trialkylhexahydro-1,3,5-triazine hydrochlorides 58 (2614)

- Alkylmercaptans
Synthesis
– – from 1-haloalkanes and acetyl-thiourea 115 (2680)
– 2-hydroxyalkylmercaptans from bis[2-hydroxyalkyl] disulfides and lithium alanate 176 (2723)
– 3-mercapto-2-mercaptomethylpropanoic acid 607
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– mercaptoethanol + 4,5-dialkoxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 249
– mercaptoethanol + 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 249
– 2-oxoalkylmercaptans + phenyl isoselenocyanate + triethylamine 236 (2814)
- without Cyclization
– – with chlorocarbonylsulfenyl chloride 114 (2672)

- Arenethiols
Synthesis
– 2,6-dialkyl-4-mercaptophenols from 2,6-dialkylphenols by sulfurization and reduction 38
– 1,3-dimercaptobenzene 436 (2964)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– 2-aminobenzenethiol + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)
– 2-aminomethylbenzenethiols + aldehydes or ketones + base 238 (2823)
- without Cyclization
– – with aldehyde 1-cyano-alkylnitrones 374 (2923)
– – with dimethyl sulfoxide + sodium cyanide 811 (3287)

● Metal Complexes

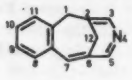
- Chelate Complexes
Synthesis
– copper chelate of dihydro-[1,3,5,8,10,12]hexaazacyclotetradeca[*klmna*, *k'l'm'n'a'*]bis[1,10]-phenanthroline 64 (2640)
Reactions
– N^{ε}-*t*-butoxycarbonyl-L-lysine-copper complex, elimination of copper with a chelating resin 795

- Metal-Alkene Complexes
Synthesis
– cycloalkene-transition metal complexes by electrochemical reduction procedures 390
– π-cyclooctenyl-1,5-cyclooctadienecobalt 390
Reactions
– chloro-σ-(2,2-dichloroethenyl)-*trans*-bis[triphenylphosphine]-palladium(II) + benzene + silver acetate/acetic acid 532
– di-μ-chlorodichlorobis[styrene]-palladium(II) + benzenes + acetic acid 524
– 1,1-dimethyl-π-allyl-nickel bromide + 1-bromo-2-methyl-2-alkenes 175 (2717)

- Metal-Arene Complexes
Synthesis
– diarenechromium(0) complexes from diarenechromium(I) halides by electrochemical reduction 385

- Metal Complexes of Non-Benzenoid Conjugated Unsaturated Cyclic Systems
see also: Ferrocenes
Synthesis
– alkadiene-cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt complexes from cyclopentadienecobalt-triphenylphosphine complex and alkynes 819 (3322)
– (carboxycyclopentadienyl)-tricarbonylmanganese 360
– [(2-chlorobenzoyl)-cyclopentadienyl]-tricarbonylmanganese 360
– cyclooctadiene-π-cyclooctatrienylcobalt 390
– cyclopentadienyldicarbonyliron-mercury complex 386
– cyclooctatetraenenickel(0) 389
– cyclooctatetraenyl-transition metal complexes by electrochemical reduction procedures 387
– cyclopentadienyl-dicarbonyl-triphenylplumbyliron 387
– cyclopentadienyl-dicarbonyl-(triphenylstannyl)-iron 387
– cyclopentadienyl-tricarbonyl-(triphenylplumbyl)-moiybdenum 387
– cyclopentadienyl-tricarbonyl-(triphenylstannyl)-molybdenum 387
– tetracarbonyl-(triphenylplumbyl)-manganese 387
– tetracarbonyl-(triphenylstannyl)-manganese 387
Reactions
– alkadiene-cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt + carbon disulfide 819 (3322)
– alkadiene-cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt + methyl isothiocyanate 819 (3322)
– alkadiene-cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt + nitriles 819 (3322)
– [(2-chlorobenzoyl)-cyclopentadienyl]-tricarbonylmanganese + potassium *t*-butoxide 360
– cyclobutadienetricarbonyliron + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 667
– cyclobutadienyltricarbonyliron + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt + alkynes 819 (3322)
– cyclopentadienyldicarbonyliron salts, electrochemical reduction at a mercury cathode 386
– cyclopentadienyltricarbonylmanganese + 2-chlorobenzoyl chloride + aluminum chloride 360
– dienylcarbonyliron complexes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354

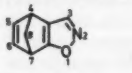
● 2,6-Methano-4-benzazonine



1*H*–

- 2,3,4,5,6,7-Hexahydro-1*H*-2,6-methano-4-benzazonines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-alkyl-2,6-dialkoxycarbonyl-1,7-dioxo der. from 2,4-dialkoxycarbonyl-1,5-dioxo 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1*H*-benzocycloheptenes, formaldehyde, and alkylamines 725

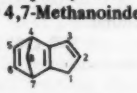
● 4,7-Methano-1,2-benzoxazole



4,7–Dihydro–

- 3a,4,5,6,7,7a-Hexahydro-4,7-methano-1,2-benzoxazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-phenyl der. 158

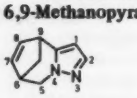
● 4,7-Methanoindene



4,7–Dihydro–1*H*–

- Octahydro-4,7-methanoindenes (Tricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]decanes)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with hexafluoroantimonic acid 488

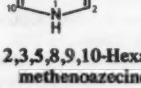
● 6,9-Methanopyrazolo[1,5-*a*]azepine



6,9–Dihydro–5*H*–

- 6,7,8,9-Tetrahydro-6,9-methano-5*H*-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]azepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-oxo der. from 2-diazo-3-oxobicyclo[2,2.1]heptanes and activated alkynes 503 (3009)

● 3,8-Methenoazecine

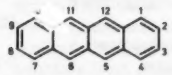


- 2,3,5,8,9,10-Hexahydro-3,8-methenoazecines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1-dimethylamino-3-phenylpropane by irradiation 821 (3330)

● Monosaccharides and Derivatives
- C_4-Monosaccharides
Aldoses and Ketoses
- Synthesis
– (4*S*)-L-threose-4-*d* 238 (2827)
- C_5-Monosaccharides
Alduloses
- Reactions
– 1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-5-deoxy-β-*threo*-pentofuranos-3-ulose + 2-lithio-1,3-dithiane 187 (2775)
O-Derivatives
-Synthesis
– methyl 2(or 3)-*O*-acetylpentofuranosides from methyl pentofuranosides and (1.) *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals, (2.) acetic acid 187 (2774)
Glycosyl Halides
- Reactions
– furanosyl halides + 7-trimethylsiloxypteridines 700 (3220)
– *O*-protected 2-*O*-acetylpentofuranosyl bromides + bromomercury(II)- or silver dialkyl phosphites 700 (3219)
Methyl Glycosides
- Reactions
– methyl pentofuranosides + *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals 187 (2774)
Miscellaneous Derivatives
- Synthesis
– 1,2-*O*-(1-dialkylphosphonoethylidene)-pentofuranoses 700 (3219)
– 1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-L-streptose 187 (2775)
- C_6-Monosaccharides
Anhydro Sugars (cyclic)
- Synthesis
– (1*S*)-1,5-anhydro-D-glucitol-1-*d* 238 (2827)
Dehydro-Sugars
- Synthesis
– *O*-protected 1-deoxy-1,2-didehydrohexopyranoses from *O*-protected hexopyranosyl halides and triethyl phosphite 700 (3221)
O-Derivatives
- Synthesis
– 6-*O*-acetyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene hexofuranose 187 (2774)
Glycosyl Halides
- Reactions
– 3-*O*-mesyl-tri-*O*-acetylhexofuranosyl bromides + bromomercury(II)- or silver dialkyl phosphites 700 (3219)
– *O*-protected hexopyranosyl halides + triethyl phosphite 700 (3221)
– tetra-*O*-acetylhexopyranosyl bromides + bromomercury(II)- or silver dialkyl phosphites 700 (3219)
– tetra-*O*-acetylhexopyranosyl bromides + silver dimethyl phosphite + oxygen 701 (3222)
Nitro Sugars
- Synthesis
– methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-3β-nitrohexopyranosides 239 (2828)
- Reactions
– methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-3-nitro-2-hexenopyranosides + sodium borohydride 239 (2828)
– methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-3-nitro-2-hexenopyranosides + zinc/acetic acid 239 (2828)
Miscellaneous Derivatives
- Synthesis
– 1,2-*O*-(1-dialkylphosphonoethylidene)-hexofuranoses 700 (3219)
– 1,2-*O*-(1-dialkylphosphonoethylidene)-hexopyranoses 700 (3219)
– dimethyl tetra-*O*-acetylhexopyranosyl phosphates from tetra-*O*-acetylhexopyranosyl bromides and silver- or mercury(II) diethyl phosphite/oxygen 701 (3222)

– methyl 6-aminosulfonyl-6-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranosides from methyl 6-chlorosulfonyl-2,3,4-tri-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranoside and amines 222
– methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-3-oximinohexopyranosides 239 (2828)
– methyl 6-chlorosulfonyl-2,3,4-tri-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranoside 222
Reactions
– glucose phenylosotriazole + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348

● **Naphthacene**



- 5,12-Dihydronaphthacenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6,11-dihydroxy-1-methoxynaphthacene-5,12-quinones from 2-ethoxycarbonyl-8-methoxy-1,4-naphthoquinones and phthalide anion 319 (2854)

● **Naphthalene**

- Naphthalenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– – from 1,4-dibromotetralins, on silica gel 317 (2846)
– aminonaphthalenes from naphthalene by radical amination 11
– dialkylaminonaphthalenes from naphthalenes and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 7
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydrides from benzylidenediphenylmethylenesuccinic anhydrides 118 (2694)
– 1,2-diphenyl-5,6,7,8-tetramethylnaphthalenes from *trans*-3,4-bis[phenylethynyl]-tetramethylcyclobutene and alkynes 783
– octachloronaphthalene 680
– polymethylnaphthalenes from (2-hydroxy-4-oxoalkyl)-benzenes and polyphosphoric acid 620
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride, irradiation 118 (2694)
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– naphthalene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

- 1,2-Dihydronaphthalenes
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 4-ethenyl-7-methoxy der. + 2,6-dimethyl-*p*-benzoquinone 117 (2690)

- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalenes (Tetralins)
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-amino-5,6-dimethoxy-1-tetralone 116 (2685)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,4-dibromotetralins from 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-oxidonaphthalenes and dibromotriphenylphosphorane 317 (2846)
– tetralin-2,3-dicarboxylic acids and anhydrides from 1,2-bis[methylene]cyclohexadienes and maleic anhydride 416
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– tetralin + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351

- 1,4,8,8a-Tetrahydronaphthalenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,4-dioxo der. from *p*-benzoquinones, 2-alkenals, and ethoxymagnesium bromide 369 (2897)

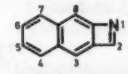
- 1,2,3,5,6,8a-Hexahydronaphthalenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 4,7-dimethyl-1-isopropyl der. 367 (2888)

- 1,2,4a,5,6,8a-Hexahydronaphthalenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 4,7-dimethyl-1-isopropyl der. 367 (2888)

- 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydronaphthalenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 7,8-dicarboxy-1-oxo der. from 1-(2-aminoethyl)-3-oxocyclohexenes and maleic anhydride 769

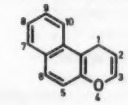
- Decahydronaphthalenes (Decalins)
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-alkoxycarbonyl-8a-hydroxy-2-oxo der. from 2-aminomethylcyclohexanones and alkyl acetoacetates 771

● **Naphtho[2,3-*b*]azete**



- 1,2-Dihydronaphtho[2,3-*b*]-azetes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-oxo-1-phenyl der. 344

● **Naphtho[2,1-*b*]pyran**

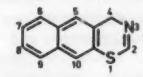


1H–

- 1*H*-Naphtho[2,1-*b*]pyrans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1-dialkylaminomethyl-2-naphthols and α*H*-ketones 771

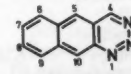
- 2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-naphtho[2,1-*b*]-pyrans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo der. from 1-dialkylaminomethyl-2-naphthols and alkanoic acid esters 771

● **Naphtho[2,3-*e*]-1,3-thiazine**



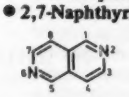
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-chloro-4-oxo der. 192

● **Naphtho[2,3-*d*]-1,2,3-triazine**



- 3,4-Dihydronaphtho[2,3-*d*]-1,2,3-triazines
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-oxo-3-phenyl der., irradiation 344

● **2,7-Naphthyridine**



Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeleton
– 4-carboxy-2,7-naphthyridine 46
– 2,7-naphthyridine 46

● **Nitrenes**
- Heterocyclic Nitrenes
Reactions
– 4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidylnitrene + *trans*-stilbene 135
– *N*-Nitrenes
Generation
– phthalimidonitrene 821 (3329)
Reactions
– phthalimidonitrene + 1,3-dimethoxybenzenes 821 (3329)

● **Nitric Acid Esters**
Synthesis
– 3-acetoxy-1-nitryloxy-1-phenylpropane 351
– *vic*-azidonitryloxyalkanes from alkenes, sodium azide, and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– 1,3-diaryl-1,3-dinitryloxypropanes from 1,2-diarylcyclopropanes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
– 1,3-dinitryloxy-1-phenylpropane 351

● **Nitrile Inimes**
Reactions
– – with phosphine imides 482
– benzonitrile phenylimine + azidodiphenylborane 636

● **Nitrile Oxides**
Synthesis (or Generation in situ)
– – from aldazine *N,N'*-bis-oxides (aldoxime nitronates) by thermolysis 157
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with aldazine *N,N'*-bis-oxides (aldoxime nitronates) 157
– – with alkenes 158
– – with alkynes 158
– – with 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-benzodiazepines 559 (3075)
– benzonitrile oxide + triphenylphosphine *N*-phenylimide 482

● **Nitriles**
- General
Synthesis
- from Heterocyclic Compounds
– – from 1,3,4-thiadiazoles and sodium/alcohols 807 (3269)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons
– – from aldoximes and methyl isocyanate 321 (2861)
– – from aldoximes and phosphoronitrile dichloride 809 (3276)
– – from aldoximes and trichloro-1,3,5-triazine 367 (2891)
– – from carboxamides and phosphonitrile dichloride 554 (3055)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons
– α-trimethylsiloxy-nitriles from aldehydes and cyanotrimethylsilane 814 (3298, 3299)
– α-trimethylsiloxy-nitriles from ketones and cyanotrimethylsilane 814 (3298, 3299)
Reactions
– – with acyl chlorides in the presence of hydrogen chloride 189
– – with carbonyl chloride 198
– – with hydrogen chloride 189
– – with malonyl chlorides 193, 194

– α-trimethylsiloxy-nitriles, α-metallation-alkylation 777
● **Nitrilium Salts**
Reactions
– nitrilium tetrafluoroborates + azide ion 235 (2811)
● **Nitro Compounds**
- ***gem*-Dinitro Compounds**
Synthesis
– 1-amino-2,2-dinitroalkanes from 2,2-dinitro-1-hydroxyalkanes and primary or secondary amines 732
– 1,1-dinitro-1-fluoroalkanes from dinitrofluoromethane, silver oxide, and alkyl halides 605
– 4,4-dinitro-4-fluoro-1-butene 605
Reactions
– dinitrofluoromethane + silver oxide 605
– dinitrofluoromethane + silver oxide + alkyl halides 605
– 2,2-dinitro-1-hydroxyalkanes + primary or secondary amines 732
- **Nitroalkanes**
Synthesis
– – from alkanoic anhydrides and nitric acid 57 (2613)
– *vic*-acetoxynitroalkanes from 1-nitroalkanes, aldehydes, and acetic anhydride 626 (3113)
– 1-amino-2-nitroalkanes from nitroalkanes, formaldehyde, and primary or secondary amines 732
– *vic*-fluoronitroalkanes from alkenes, hydrogen fluoride/pyridine, and nitronium tetrafluoroborate 785
– higher nitroalkanes from 1-nitroalkanes and aldehydes 626 (3113)
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone 686 (3163)
– 6-nitrohexanamide 627 (3115)
– nitromethylpentamethylbenzene 498 (2991)
Reactions
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 732
– – with benzofuroxan + ammonia 374 (2920)
– – with lead(IV) acetate 576
– ethyl nitroacetate + aldehydes + titanium(IV) chloride/base 119 (2698)
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone + ammonia 627 (3115)
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone + 1,ω-diaminoalkanes 627 (3115)
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone + primary amines 627 (3115)
– 7-nitro-3-heptyne + butenone 401
– nitromethyl ketones + 2-acetoxy-1-alkenes + tosic acid 561 (2084)
- **Nitroalkenes Type C=C–NO_2**
Synthesis
– 1-amino-2-nitrocyclohexenes from 2-nitrocyclohexanone and primary amines 627 (3115)
– ethyl 2-nitro-2-alkenoates from ethyl nitroacetate and aldehydes 119 (2698)
– 1-nitro-3-phenylhydrazono-1-alkenes from aldehyde phenylhydrazones, sodium hydride, and 1-dimethylamino-2-nitro-1-alkenes 613
- **Nitroarenes**
Synthesis
– polymethylnitroarenes from polymethylarenes and methyl nitrate/nitromethane 488
Reactions
– – with diphenylacetylene + carbon monoxide + hexadecacarbonylhexacobalt 235 (2812)
– – with potassium fluoride 429 (2936)
– *o*-chloromitrobenzenes + alkylmercaptoacetates + base 696 (3204)
– 2,2'-dinitrobiphenyl + aldehydes + reducing agents 326 (2882)
– 2-nitroacetophenone phenylhydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-nitroanilinoacetonitriles + base 695 (3202)
– 2-nitrobenzaldehyde hydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363
– nitrobenzene + diphenylacetylene + irradiation 333
– nitrobenzenes + dodecacarbonyltriiron 318 (2851)
– nitrobenzenes + *o*-phthaldialdehyde + carbon monoxide + hexadecacarbonylhexarhodium 323 (2871)
– 2-nitrobenzonitriles + alkyl mercaptoacetates + base 815 (3304), 818 (3318)
- ***C*-Nitro-Heteroarenes**
Synthesis
– 3-nitro-1,2-oxazoles from 1-bromo-2-alkynes and sodium nitrite 697 (3207)
– 3-nitropyridine 326 (2880)
Reactions
– – with potassium fluoride 429 (2936)
– 8-nitrotetrazolopyridines, thermolysis 136
- **Nitronic Acids (*aci*-Nitro Compounds)**
Synthesis
– disodium cyclohexene-3,5-dinitronates from 1,3-dinitrobenzenes and sodium borohydride 733
– magnesium cyclohexene-3,5-dinitronates from 1,3-dinitrobenzenes and Grignard reagents 733
Reactions
– 3,5-di-*aci*-nitrocyclohexenes + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 733
– ***N*-Nitro Compounds**
Synthesis
– *N*-alkoxymethyl-*N*-alkylnitramines from alkylchloromethylnitramines and sodium alkoxides 302
– *N*-alkoxymethyl-*N*-alkylnitramines from sodium alkylnitramides and chloromethoxyalkanes 302
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkylsulfonylmethylnitramines from *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkylthiomethylnitramines and phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkylthiomethylnitramines from alkylchloromethylnitramines and sodium alkanethiolates 303
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylsulfonylmethylnitramines from *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylthiomethylnitramines and phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylsulfonylmethylnitramines from alkylchloromethylnitramines and sodium arenethiolates 303
– alkyl-(dialkylaminomethyl)-nitramines from sodium alkylnitramides and chloromethyldialkylamines 676
– alkyl-(4-dimethylaminobenzyl)-nitramines from 4-dimethylamino-1-dimethylaminomethylbenzene and alkylnitramines 676
– alkyl-(3-indolylmethyl)-nitramines from 3-dimethylaminomethylindole and alkylnitramines 676
– alkyl-(morpholinomethyl)-nitramines from dimorpholinomethane and alkylnitramines 676
– *N*-(4-methoxybenzyl)-*N*-methylnitramine 302
– 1-nitropyrazole 294
Reactions
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkylthiomethylnitramines + phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylthiomethylnitramines + phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– alkylchloromethylnitramines + sodium alkanethiolates 303
– alkylchloromethylnitramines + sodium alkoxides 302
– alkylchloromethylnitramines + sodium arenethiolates 303
– alkylnitramines + dimethylaminomethylarenes or -heteroarenes 676
– alkylnitramines + dimorpholinomethane 676
– 1,2-bis[nitramino]-ethane + formaldehyde + primary amines 736
– 1,3-bis[nitramino]-propane + formaldehyde + 1,ω-diaminoalkanes 736
– 1-nitropyrazole, thermal isomerization 294
– sodium alkylnitramides + alkyl chloromethyl ethers 302
– sodium alkylnitramides + chloromethyldialkylamines 676
– sodium methylnitramide + 4-methoxybenzyl chloride 302
● **Nitrones**
- **Aldehyde Nitrones**
Synthesis
– α-chloroaldehyde cyclohexylnitrones from α-chloro-aldehydes and cyclohexylhydroxylamine 552 (3046)
– heterocyclic-aldehyde *N*-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-nitrones from *C*-methyl heterocyclic compounds via 1-methylpyridinium iodides 482
Reactions
– alkanal 1-cyanoalkylnitrones + benzenethiols 374 (2923)
– benzaldehyde 4-dimethylaminophenyl nitrones + hydrazoic acid 299
– benzaldehyde phenylnitrone + diphenylketene 333
– benzaldehyde phenylnitrone + phenyl styryl sulfones 373 (2917)
– benzaldehyde phenylnitrones + phenylethynylcopper 694 (3195)
– α-chloro-aldehyde cyclohexylnitrones + alkenes 500 (2997), 503 (3007)
– α-chloroaldonitrones + alkenes + (1.) silver tetrafluoroborate + (2.) potassium cyanide 550 (3038)
● **Nitroso Compounds**
- **Nitrosoalkanes**
Synthesis
– – from nitrosooxyalkanes by irradiation 404
– – from trialkylboranes and nitrosyl chloride 659
- **Nitrosoarenes**
Reactions
– – with diphenylketene 333
– nitrosobenzene + dichloroamine 106
- ***N*-Nitroso Compounds**
Synthesis
– *N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)-*N*-alkyl-*N*-nitrosoamines from alkyl-

amines, aldehydes, alcohols, and nitrous acid 626 (3112)
– dialkylnitrosoamines from other dialkylnitrosamines by 1-lithiation and reaction with electrophiles 627 (3114)
– ethyl *N*-cyclopropyl-*N*-nitroso-carbamates from ethyl *N*-cyclopropylcarbamates and dinitrogen tetroxide 31
– ethyl *N*-nitroso-*N*-(1-tosylalkyl)-carbamates from ethyl *N*-(1-tosylalkyl)-carbamates and nitrosyl chloride 812 (3290)
– 3-nitrosohexahydro-1,3-oxazepines from aldehydes, 4-aminobutanol, and nitrous acid 633 (3145)
– 3-nitrosotetrahydro-1,3-oxazines from aldehydes, 3-aminopropanol, and nitrous acid 633 (3145)
– 3-nitrosotetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles from aldehydes, aminoethanol, and nitrous acid 633 (3145)

Reactions
– alkyl-(lithiomethyl)-nitrosamines + arenecarbonitriles 633 (3141)
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-nitrosotosylamides, photochemical fragmentation 59 (2620)
– methyl *N*-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)-*N*-nitrosocarbamate + alkenes + base 803 (3250)
– 5-substituted 3-nitroso-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidines + butylamine 799 (3234)

● Nitroxyls

Synthesis
– 4-oxoimidazolidine-1-oxyls from 4-oxoimidazolidines and hydrogen peroxide 502 (3004)

● Nucleosides and Derivatives

Synthesis
– 2'-*O*- and 3'-*O*-benzyladenosine from N^6,5'-*O*-ditrityladenosine and benzyl bromide/base 508 (3027)
– 8-furanosyl-7-oxo-7,8-dihydropteridines from 7-trimethylsiloxypteridines, furanosyl halides, and mercuric oxide/mercury(II) bromide 700 (3220)
– nucleoside-5'-amidophosphoric acid esters from 5'-azidonucleosides and phosphorous acid esters 507 (3026)
– N^6-substituted adenosines from *O*-silyl-protected guanosines and amines 121 (2707)
– 2'-*O*-tetrahydropyranyl-6'-*O*-trityloxyacetylnucleosides from 2'-*O*-tetrahydropyranylnucleosides and sodium trityloxyacetate 239 (2830)
– 8,2'-thioanhydro-8-mercapto-9-(β-D-arabinofuranosyl)-purine nucleosides from 8-bromo-9-(β-D-arabinofuranosyl)-purine nucleosides (2 steps) 240 (2831)

Reactions
– 5'-azidonucleosides + phosphorous acid esters 507 (3026)

● Nucleotides and Derivatives

Synthesis
– oligonucleotides from mononucleotide 2-phenylthioethyl esters and mono- or oligonucleotides 239 (2829)
– oligonucleotides from pyridinium nucleoside 5'-phosphates by a Merrifield synthesis in liquid phase 821 (3331)
– oligoribonucleotides from *O*-blocked ribonucleosides and 2,2,2-trichloroethyl phosphorodichloridate 188 (2776)

● Organoaluminum Compounds

- Dialkylalanes Type R_2AlH
– diisobutylalane + *n*-alkenols + titanium(IV) butoxide 625 (3107)

- Dialkylalanes Type R_2AlX

Synthesis
– 1,1'-bis[diethylalumino]-4,4'-bipyridyl 385

- Tetraorganoalanates

Synthesis
– potassium diethyl-(1,4-dihydronaphthalene-1,4-diyl)-alanate 386

Reactions
– potassium tetraethyl alanate, electrochemical reduction in the presence of naphthalene 386

- Trialkylalanes

Synthesis
– 3-diethylalumino-3-ethyl-2-trimethylsilylpentane 310
– n-diisobutylalumino-1-diisobutylaluminooxyalkanes from *n*-alkenols, diisobutylalane, and titanium(IV) butoxide 625 (3107)

Reactions
– n-diisobutylalumino-1-diisobutylaluminooxyalkanes + oxygen/acetic anhydride 625 (3107)
– triethylaluminum + 3-diethylboryl-2-trimethylsilyl-2-pentene 310
– trimethylalane + carboxylic acids 228 (2781)
– trimethylalane + ketones 228 (2781)
– trimethylalane + tertiary alcohols 228 (2781)

● Organobismuth Compounds

Synthesis
– triethylbismuthine 395

● Organocadmium Compounds

Reactions
– – with aldehydes in the presence of diisopropyl (+)-*O*,*O*-dimethyltartrate 433 (2949)
– – with ketones in the presence of diisopropyl *O*,*O*-dimethyltartrate 433 (2949)

● Organocopper Compounds

- 1-Alkenylcopper(I)

Reactions
– – with methyl 2-alkynoates 119 (2699)
– ethenylcopper + alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates 807 (3267)

- 2-Alkenylcopper(I)

Reactions
– – with methyl 2-alkynoates 119 (2699)

- Alkylcopper(I)

Reactions
– butylcopper + alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates 807 (3267)

- 1-Alkynylcopper(I)

Reactions
– phenylethynylcopper + benzaldehyde phenylnitrones 694 (3195)

- Arylcopper(I)

Reactions
– – with iodotrimethylsilylacetylene 549 (3034)
– pentafluorophenylcopper + 1-bromo-2-triethylsilylacetylene 318 (2847)
– polyhaloarylcopper + iodotrifluoroethylene 684 (3154)

- Heteroarylcopper(I)

Synthesis
– 2-furylcopper 561 (2083)

Reactions
– 2-furylcopper + haloarenes 561 (2083)
– 2-furylcopper + iodotrimethylsilylacetylene 549 (3034)
– tetrahalopyridylcopper + iodotrifluoroethylene 684 (3154)
– 2-thienylcopper + iodotrimethylsilylacetylene 549 (3034)

- Organocuprates

Synthesis
– lithium alkylcyanocuprates from copper(I) cyanide and alkyllithium 684 (3156)
– lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates from 1-bromo-1-alkenes, lithium, and bis[trimethyl phosphite]-copper(I) iodide 118 (2692)

Reactions
– lithium alkylcyanocuprate + 1-bromoadamantane 684 (3156)
– lithium alkylcyanocuprates + 3-oxocyclohexene 684 (3156)
– lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates + alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates 118 (2692)
– lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates + methyl 2-alkynoates 119 (2699)
– lithium bis[1,1-diphenylthioalkyl]-cuprates + 1-alkenyl ketones 434 (1954)
– lithium dialkylcuprates + acyl chlorides 178 (2730)
– lithium dialkylcuprates + 1-halo-1,2-alkadienes 175 (2718)

- Miscellaneous Organocopper(I) Compounds

Reactions
– cyclopentadienylcopper(I)-tributylphosphine + acyl chlorides 366 (2886)

● Organogermanium Compounds

Synthesis
– diphenylgermane 385
– triphenylgermane 385

Reactions
– chlorotriphenylgermane, electrochemical reduction 385
– dichlorodiphenylgermane, electrochemical reduction 385

● Organolead Compounds

Synthesis
– hexaethyldiplumbane 386
– tetraethylplumbane 383, 394, 395
– tetrakis[3-nitrilopropyl]-plumbane 383

Reactions
– triethyllead chloride, electrochemical reduction 386

● Organolithium Compounds

- 1-Alkenyllithium

Reactions

- C-C Coupling Reactions -
– – with 2-methoxyacrolein 104

- Other Reactions
– 1-chloro-2,2-diarylethenyllithium + triphenylborane 644

- 2-Alkenyllithium

Synthesis
– 1-lithio-5,5-dimethyl-2-hexene 559 (3073)

Reactions

- C-C Coupling Reactions
– indenyllithium + alkyl halides 159
– indenyllithium + dimethyl sulfate 159

- Alkyllithium

Synthesis
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-(1-lithioalkyl)-*N*-nitrosoamines from dialkylnitrosamines and lithium diisopropylamide 627 (3114)

– *gem*-bromolithioalkanes *in situ* from *gem*-dibromoalkanes and butyllithium 182 (2751)
– trichloromethyllithium 317 (2845)
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– – with isocyanates 678
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-(1-lithioalkyl)-*N*-nitrosoamines + electrophilic carbon compounds 627 (3114)
– alkyl-(lithiomethyl)-nitrosamines + arenecarbonitriles 633 (3141)
– *gem*-bromolithioalkanes *in situ* + aldehydes 182 (2751)
– *gem*-bromolithioalkanes *in situ* + ketones 182 (2751)
– *t*-butyllithium + butadiene 559 (3073)
– dichloromethyllithium + aldehydes 553 (3049)
– dichloromethyllithium + ketones 553 (3049)
– 1-lithioalkyl isocyanides + oxiranes 699 (3215)
– 2-lithiomethylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole + alkyl halides 228 (2782)
– trichloromethyllithium + *N,N*-dialkyl-*N*-halomethylamines 317 (2845)
- *Other Reactions*
– dichloromethyllithium + dialkyl ketones 403
– dichloromethyllithium + triphenylborane 644
– isocyanomethyllithium + tosyl fluoride 62 (2634)
- 1-Alkynyllithium
Synthesis
– dialkylaminoethynyllithium from dialkylaminotrichloroethylenes and butyllithium 402
Reactions
-*C-C Coupling Reactions*
– – with 2-(2-bromoethyl)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane 400
– – with trialkylboranes 803 (3249)
– – with triphenylborane 803 (3249)
– lithium triethylsilylacetylenides + hexafluorobenzene 318 (2847)
– 1-propynyllithium + 2-methoxyacrolein 104
- 2-Alkynyllithium
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– 2-propynyllithium + 2-methoxyacrolein 104
- Aryllithium
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– – with isocyanates 678
– – with pentachlorobenzonitrile 555 (3058)
- Heteroaryllithium
Reactions
– 2-lithiofuran + trialkylboranes 659
- α-Lithiocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
Synthesis
– ethyl α-lithiocarboxylates from ethyl α-bromocarboxylates and lithium bis[trimethylsilyl]-amide 234 (2807)
– ethyl trimethylsilyl lithiomalonate 537
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– ethyl α-lithiocarboxylates + aldehydes 234 (2807)
– ethyl α-lithiocarboxylates + ketones 234 (2870)
– ethyl trimethylsilyl lithiomalonate + 2-alkenoyl chlorides 537
– ethyl trimethylsilyl lithiomalonate + 3-ethoxypropanoyl chloride 537
– lithium α-lithiocarboxylates + *O*-alkylhydroxylamines 566 (3100)
- Non-Aromatic *C*-Lithio-Heterocyclic Compounds
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– 2-(2,2-dimethoxyethyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithian + ketones 696 (3205)
– 2-(2,2-dimethoxyethyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithian + oxiranes 696 (3205)
– 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithian + aldehydes or ketones 692 (3187)
- *Other Reactions*
– 2-carbo-substituted 2-lithio-1,3-dithianes + dimethyl disulfide 630 (3128)
- Miscelaneous Types
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– lithio der. of methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide + aromatic aldehydes or ketones 177 (2728)
– lithiotrialkylthiomethanes + iodine 322 (2866)
– lithiotriarylthiomethanes + iodine 322 (2866)
● Organomagnesium Compounds
- General, Type R-MgHal
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– – with aminomethyl phenyl sulfides 765
– – with carbon disulfide 557 (3065)
– – with 2-carbo-substituted 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines + methyl iodide 805 (3261)
– – with 2-oxoalkanenitriles 180 (2742)
- 1-Alkenylmagnesium Halides
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– ethenylmagnesium chloride + carboxylic acids + copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– ethenylmagnesium chloride + methyl carboxylates + copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– styrylmagnesium bromide + thionyl chloride 550 (3037)
- 3-Alkenylmagnesium Halides
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– 3-hexenylmagnesium bromide + acetic anhydride 398
- Alkylmagnesium Halides
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– benzylmagnesium chlorides + 3-methylpentanedione 620
– 2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-ethylmagnesium bromides + 2-acylthiophenes 818 (3314)
– 2-methylbutylmagnesium bromide + 3-bromopropyne 31
– methylmagnesium iodide + 5-chloro-3-alken-1-ynes 56 (2608)
- *Other Reactions*
– methylmagnesium bromide + ethyl α-acetylacetoacetate 60 (2626)
- 1-Alkynylmagnesium Halides
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– 1-alkynylmagnesium bromides + butoxymethyldialkylamines 705
– 1-alkynylmagnesium bromides + *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-phenylisourea chlorides 67 (2656)
– 2-arylethynylmagnesium bromides + thionyl chloride 550 (3037)
- Miscellaneous Compounds of the Type R-MgX
Synthesis
– magnesium bromide 3-chloromagnesiopropoxide 176 (2724)
● Organomercury Compounds
- Type R-Hg-R
Synthesis
– bis[3-nitrilopropyl]-mercury 383
– dibenzylmercury compounds from benzyl bromides by electochemical reduction on a mercury cathode 384
– di-*sec*-butylmercury 383
– diphenylmercury 386
– phenyl-(trifluoromethyl)-mercury 438 (2973)
Reactions
– diarylmercury + carbon monoxide + palladium chloride 522
– diarylmercury + carbon monoxide + water + palladium chloride 522
– (1,1-dibromo-2-oxo-2-piperidinoethyl)-phenylmercury, thermolysis 346
- Type R-HgX
Synthesis
– 1-alkenylmercury(II) salts from alkynes via hydroboration and acetoxymercuration 438 (2972)
– 3-chloromercurio-4-methoxy-2-pentene 35
– 2-dialkylaminoalkylmercury(II) chlorides from activated 1-alkenes and dialkylamine-mercury(II) chloride complex 814 (3300)
– 6-hydroxy-9-oxabicyclo-[3.3.1]non-2-ylmercury iodide 376 (2931)
Reactions
– arylmercuric chlorides + carbon monoxide + alcohols + palladium chloride 522
– arylmercuric chlorides + carbon monoxide + palladium chloride 522
– arylmercuric chlorides + carbon monoxide + water + palladium chloride 522
– arylmercuric halides + 1-alkenes + lithium tetrachloropalladate 533
● Organosilicon Compounds
see: Silanes
● Organosilver Compounds
Synthesis
– silver dinitrofluoromethanide 605
Reactions
– silver dinitrofluoromethanide + alkyl halides 605
● Organosodium Compounds
Synthesis
– sodium ethoxyacetylenide 318 (2850)
Reactions
- *C-C Coupling Reactions*
– disodioacetylacetone + 2-alkyl-1,3-dioxolanes 685 (3162)
– sodium cyclopentadienide + acetoxytropylium tetrafluoroborate 55 (2604)
● Organothallium Compounds
Synthesis
– arylthallium(III) bis-trifluoroacetates from arenes and thallium(III) acetate 231 (2793)
– 1-(1-methoxyalkyl)-1-alkenylthallium(III) acetates from allenes, thallium(III) acetate, and methanol 372 (2914)

Reactions
– arylthallium(III) bis-trifluoroacetates + peroxytrifluoroacetic acid 231 (2793)
– arylthallium(III) salts + copper(I)- or copper(II) cyanide 232 (2796)

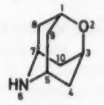
● **Organotin Compounds**
Synthesis
– hexaalkyldistannanes from chlorotrialkylstannanes by electrochemical reduction 386
– hexaaryldistannnanes from chlorotriarylstannanes by electrochemical reduction 386
– tetrakis[3-nitrilopropyl]stannane 383
Reactions
– chlorotrialkylstannanes, electrochemical reduction 386
– chlorotriarylstannanes, electrochemical reduction 386
– dialkoxydibutyltin + carbon disulfide 233 (2801)
– tetraphenylstannane + carbon monoxide + water + palladium chloride 522

● **Organozinc Compounds**
- Alkylzinc Halides
Reactions
– 1-cyanoalkylzinc bromides + carboxylic anhydrides 120 (2700)
- α-Halozincocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
Reactions
– alkyl 2-bromozincoalkanoates + *N*-arylalkanimines 566 (3101)

● **Orthocarbonic Acid Esters**
- Tetraalkyl Orthocarbonates
Synthesis
– – from carbon disulfide and dialkoxydibutyltin 233 (2801)
– – from thallium(I) alkoxides and carbon disulfide 810 (3281)
– spirocyclic tetraalkyl orthocarbonates from dithallium(I) glycolates and carbon disulfide 810 (3281)

● **Orthocarboxylic Acid Esters**
Synthesis
– cyclic orthoacetates from diols and trialkyl orthoacetates 689 (3175)
– trialkyl orthocarboxylates from *vic*-diketone bis[dialkyl acetals] by anodic oxidation 501 (2999)
– triethyl 2-bromoorthopropanoate 207
– triethyl 2-bromoorthopropenoate 207
– triethyl 2,3-dibromoorthopropanoate 207
– triethyl ortho-2-alkenoates from triethyl 2-bromoorthoalkanoates and potassium *t*-butoxide 207
– triethyl orthopropynoate 207
– tris[1-alkenyl] orthocarboxylates from tris[2-chloroalkyl] orthocarboxylates and base 808 (3271)
– tris[2-chloroalkyl] orthocarboxylates from trimethyl orthocarboxylates and 2-chloroalkanols 808 (3271)
Reactions
– 4-chlorophenyl dialkyl orthoformates + sodium hydride 321 (2860)
– cyclic orthoacetates, chlorinative cleavage with trityl chloride 689 (3175)
– triethyl 2-bromoorthoalkanoates + potassium *t*-butoxide 207
– triethyl orthoalkanoates + bromine + pyridine 207
– triethyl orthocarboxylates + 1,2-bis[*N*-methylhydrazino]-dioxocyclobutene 355

● **2-Oxa-6-azaadamantanes**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,8-dibromo-6-tosyl der. 699 (3217)

● **2-Oxa-7-azabicyclo[3.2.0]-heptane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3,6-dioxo-1-methyl-7-phenylsulfonyl der. 342

● **3-Oxa-7-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-9-oxo der. from 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxotetrahydropyrans, formaldehyde, and primary amines 725

● **3-Oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeletons
– – from 2-alkoxymethyl-1,1-dibromocyclopropanes and methyllithium 185 (2762)

● **9-Oxabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-hydroxy-6-iodo der. 376 (2931)

● **9-Oxabicyclo[6.1.0]nonane**

- 9-Oxabicyclo[6.1.0]non-4-enes
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with (1.) mercury(II) acetate, (2.) potassium iodide 376 (2931)

● **2-Oxabicyclo[3.3.0]octane**

- 2-Oxabicyclo[3.3.0]oct-6-enes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 3-hydroxy der. 408
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo der. 408

● **1,2-Oxaborin**

2H–

- 2*H*-1,2-Oxaborins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-ethyl-4,6-diphenyl der. 674
- 3,6-Dihydro-2*H*-1,2-oxaborins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,3,3-trialkyl der. from 2-lithiofuran and trialkylboranes 659

● **1,2-Oxaborole**

- 2,3-Dihydro-1,2-oxaboroles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1-alkynyllithium, trialkylboranes, and acyl chlorides 805 (3257)
– – from dialkyl-(3-oxo-1-alkenyl)-boranes 651

● **1,3,5-Oxadiazine**

2H–

- 1,3,5-Oxadiazinium Salts
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-aryl-2,4-bis[dialkylamino]-1,3,5-oxadiazinium chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and aroyl chlorides 202
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-aryl-4,6-bis[dialkylamino]-1,3,5-oxadiazinium chlorides + ammonia 202
- Tetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 3-alkyl-5-alkylthiomethyl-4-oxo der. from the corresponding 5-alkoxymethyl der. and alkylmercaptans 247
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3,5-bis[alkoxymethyl]-4-oxo der. from urea, formaldehyde, and alcohols 246
– 4-oxo der. from *N,N'*-bis[hydroxymethyl]ureas and acid 245
– 4-oxo-2,3,5,6-tetraalkyl der. from *N,N'*-dialkylureas and aliphatic aldehydes 246
– 4-oxo-2,3,5-trialkyl der. from *N,N'*-dialkylureas, formaldehyde, and higher alkanals 246
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-alkoxy-5-alkyl-4-oxo der. + alkylmercaptans + acid 247
– 3,5-bis[alkoxymethyl]-4-oxo der. + triphenylphosphine + hydrogen bromide 248
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxo der. + thiourea + hydrogen chloride 248
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxo der. + triphenylphosphine + hydrogen chloride (+ methanol) 248
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxo der. + alkylamines 247
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxo der. + *N,N'*-dialkylureas 247
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxo der. + hydrochloric acid 247
– 4-oxo-2,3,5-trialkyl der. + acid 249

● **1,2,4-Oxadiazole**

- 1,2,4-Oxadiazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from aldazine N,N'-bis-oxides (aldoxime nitronates) by thermolysis 157
– 3-alkoxycarbonyl der. from acylaminoacetonitriles, alkyl nitrite, acid, and alcohols 373 (2919)
– 3-aminocarbonyl der. from acylaminoacetonitriles, alkyl nitrites, and acid 373 (2918)
– 4-oxides from aldazine N,N'-bis-oxides (aldoxime nitronates) by thermolysis 157

- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3,4-diphenyl-5-phenylimino der. 482
– 3-phenyl-5-sulfonylimino der. from benzohydroximic acid amides and *N*-dichloromethylene-sulfonamides 323 (2870)

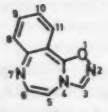
● **1,2,5-Oxadiazole**
see: Furazan

● **1,3,4-Oxadiazole**

- 1,3,4-Oxadiazolium Salts
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with cyanamide/base 66 (2652)

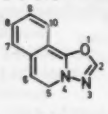
- 2,5-Dihydro-1,3,4-oxadiazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5,5-dialkyl-2-oxo der. from dialkyl ketone semicarbazones and lead(IV) acetate 322 (2868)

● **1,2,4-Oxadiazolo[4,5-*d*][1,4]-benzodiazepine**



- 5,6,7,11b-Tetrahydro-1,2,4-oxadiazolo[4,5-*d*][1,4]benzodiazepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 11b-phenyl der. from 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-benzodiazepines and nitrile oxide *in situ* 559 (3075)

● **[1,3,4]Oxadiazolo[2,3-*a*]isoquinoline**



5*H*–

- 2,3,6,10b-Tetrahydro-5*H*-[1,3,4]oxadiazolo-[2,3-*a*]isoquinolines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-phenyl der. from 2-phenylimino-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium ylids and aldehydes or ketones 480

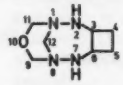
● **12-Oxapentacyclo[4.4.3.0^{1,6}.0^{2,5}.0^{7,10}]tridecane**

- 12-Oxapentacyclo[4.4.3.0^{1,6}.0^{2,5}.0^{7,10}]-trideca-3,8-dienes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from a bis[hydroxymethyl]-tetracyclo precursor by cyclodehydration 667

● **1,3-Oxaphosphole**

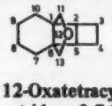
- 1,3-Oxaphospholanes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-hydroxyalkylphosphines and aldehydes or ketones 120 (2703)
– 3-phenyl der. from 2-phenylphosphinoalkanoic acids and aldehydes or ketones 183 (2755)

● **10-Oxa-1,2,7,8-tetraazatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{3,6}]dodecane**



- 10-Oxa-1,2,7,8-tetraazatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{3,6}]dodec-3(6)-enes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,7-dimethyl-4,5-dioxo der. 355

● **12-Oxatetracyclo[4.4.3.0^{1,6}.0^{2,5}]-tridecane**



- 12-Oxatetracyclo[4.4.3.0^{1,6}.0^{2,5}]-trideca-3,7,9-trienes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from a pentacyclo precursor 667

● **1,6,2-Oxathiaborepin**

- Tetrahydro-1,6,2-oxathiaborepins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-alkyl-1,2-thiaborolanes and aldehydes or ketones 656

● **1,4,2-Oxathiazole**

- 1,4,2-Oxathiazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-phenyl-5-sulfonylimino der. from benzothiohydroximic acid and *N*-dichloromethylene-sulfonamides 323 (2870)

- Dihydro-1,4,2-oxathiazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– cycloalkane⟨spiro-3⟩-2-methyl-dihydro-1,4,2-oxathiazole-⟨5-spiro⟩cycloalkanes from cycloalkanones, hydrogen sulfide, and methylhydroxylamine 561 (3082)

● **1,3-Oxathiole**

- 1,3-Oxathiolanes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-alkoxycarbonyl-2-amino-carbonylimino der. from aldehydes and alkyl thiocyanatoacetates 373 (2916)
– 5-oxo-2-sulfonylimino der. from mercaptoacetic acid and *N*-dichloromethylene-sulfonamides 323 (2870)

● **2-Oxatricyclo[4.3.1.1^{4,8}]-undecane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo der. 348

● **1,3,2-Oxazaborin**

2*H*– 4*H*–

-2,3,3,4-Tetrahydro-$N^{\oplus}$,$B^{\ominus}$-2*H*-1,3,2-oxaborins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-oxo-2,2,3,3,6-pentamethyl der. 638

● **1,4,2-Oxazaborole**

- 2,3-Dihydro-$N^{\oplus}$,$B^{\ominus}$-1,4,2-oxazaboroles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-cyano der. from acyl chlorides and potassium cyanotrialkylboranates 652

● **1,3-Oxazepine**

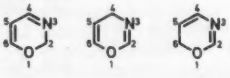
- Hexahydro-1,3-oxazepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3 nitroso der. from aldehydes and 4-aminobutanol 633 (3145)

● **1,2-Oxazete**

2*H*–

- 1,2-Oxazetidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-aryl-3,3-diphenyl-4-oxo der. from diphenylketene and nitroso-arenes 333
– 2-aryl-4,4-diphenyl-3-oxo der. from diphenylketene and nitrosoarenes 333
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 2-aryl-3,3-diphenyl-4-oxo der., thermolysis 333

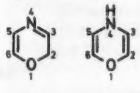
● **1,3-Oxazine**



2*H*– 4*H*– 6*H*–

- 4*H*-1,3-Oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-benzyl-6-chloro-4-oxo-2-phenyl- der. from benzylmalonyl chloride and benzonitriles 193
- 6*H*-1,3-Oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,5-diphenyl-6-oxo der. from 1-(carbonylimino)-pyridinium ylids and diphenylcyclopropenone 480
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-benzoyl-4-oxo-2,3,6-triphenyl der. 679
- 5,6-Dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 3-hydroxyalkyl isocyanides 699 (3215)
– 6-oxo-4-phenyl der. from benzaldehyde *N,N'*-diacyl-aminals and carboxylic anhydrides 40
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 2-substituted 4,4,6-trimethyl der. + aminoacetyl chlorides + triethylamine 336
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-carbo-substituted der. + alkyl-magnesium halides + methyl iodide 805 (3261)
- Tetrahydro-1,3-Oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,6-dioxo der. from 3-ureido-propanoic acids, thermally 279
– 3-nitroso der. from aldehydes, 3-aminopropanol, and nitrous acid 633 (3145)
– 2-oxo der. from 3-alkoxy-carbonylaminopropanals and hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– 2-oxo der. from alkyl 3-hydroxypropyl carbamates, thermally 279
– 2-oxo der. from 3-hydroxy-propylureas, thermally 279
– 2-oxo der. from 3-ureido-propanals and hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 2,6-dioxo der., hydrolysis 279
– 2,6-dioxo der., thermolysis 279

● **1,4-Oxazine**



2*H*– 4*H*–

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,4-oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-aryl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-3-oxo der. from *N*-aryl-*N*-(3-nitrophenacyl)-haloacetamides and triethylamine 339
- Tetrahydro-1,4-oxazinium Salts
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-benzyl-3-methyl-2-oxo der. from 2-(1,3-dioxan-5-yl)-2-methyl-3-phenylpropanenitriles 70 (2667)
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 3-benzyl-5-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-6-phenyl der. + oxygen/Raney nickel 70 (2667)

● **Oxaziridine**

- Oxaziridines
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 1-methyloxaziridine(2-spiro)-cyclohexane + *N*-heteroarenes + iron(II) sulfate/water 12

● **1,2-Oxazole**

- 1,2-Oxazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from aldazine *N,N'*-bis-oxides (aldoxime nitronates) and alkynes 158
– 3-acyl-1,2-oxazoles from nitro-methyl ketones and 2-acetoxy-1-alkenes 561 (2084)
– 3-nitro-1,2-oxazoles from 1-bromo-2-alkynes and sodium nitrate 697 (3207)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with diphenylcyclopropenone 820 (3323)
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from β-trialkylamino-ketoxime iodides and base 772
– 4,5-*trans*-dimethoxycarbonyl-3-(4-nitrophenyl) der. 158
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-oxo der., aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727
- Tetrahydro-1,2-oxazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-phenylsulfonyl-2,3,4-triphenyl der. from benzaldehyde phenyl-nitrone and phenyl styryl sulfones 373 (2917)

● **1,3-Oxazole**

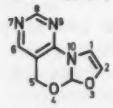
- 1,3-Oxazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-amino-4,5-diphenyl der. 695 (3200)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,5-diphenyl der. from *N*-phenacylbenzamides and hydrogen fluoride 817 (3312)
– 4-methoxycarbonyl-5-phenyl der. from benzoyl chlorides and methyl isocyanoacetate 231 (2792)
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 4-methoxycarbonyl-5-phenyl der. + hydrochloric acid 231 (2792)
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-amino-4,5-diphenyl der. + potassium hydroxide 695 (3200)
- 1,3-Oxazolium Betaines
Synthesis
– 5-acylimino-3-amino-1,3-oxazolium betaines from α-hydrazinonitriles, acetic anhydride, and carboxylic anhydrides 766
– 2,4-diphenyl-1,3-oxazolium-5-oxides from benzoylamino-phenylacetic acids and acetic anhydride 470
Reactions
– 2,4-diphenly-3-methyl-1,3-oxazolium-5-oxide + 2-alkoxycarbonyl-3-phenylbicyclo[2.2.0]-hexanes 376 (2932)
– 2,4-diphenyl-5-oxo-1,3-oxazolium betaines + *N*-phenyl-phenylmethanimine 345
- 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo der. 695 (3200)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo der. from 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxole and alkylamines 240 (2833)
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo der., catalytic hydrogenation 240 (2833)
– 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo der. + sodium/ammonia 240 (2833)
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-carboxamides and zinc acetate 183 (2754)
– 4-alkoxycarbonyl-5-phenyl der. from benzaldehydes and alkyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates 701 (3223)
– 2-amino-5-cyano-4,5-diphenyl der. from benzaldehydes, α-hydroxyphenylacetonitrile, and cyanamide 695 (3200)
– 2-(1-benzylaminoalkyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazole-(4-spiro)cycloalkanes from 1-isocyanocycloalkane-carboxylic acids and *N*-benzyl-alkanimines 633 (3144)
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 4-alkylidene-5-oxo-2-phenyl der. + oxygen/triethylamine 231 (2795)
– 4-alkylidene-2-phenyl der. (azlactones) + hydrogen + ammonia + Raney nickel 629 (3125)
– 5-oxo-2-phenyl der. + enamines 60 (2625)
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-oxo-2-phenyl der. + formaldehyde 792
- Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-hydroxyalkanamides and lead(IV) acetate 818 (3316)
– 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. from 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxole and alkylamines 240 (2833)
– 2-alkylimino-4-alkylidene der. from α-hydroxyalkynes and carbodiimides 818 (3315)
– 3-nitroso der. from aldehydes, aminoethanol, and nitrous acid 633 (3145)
– 2-oxo der. from 3-hydroxy-alkanamides and lead(IV) acetate 818 (3316)
– 2-thiono der. from alkyl isothiocyanates and aldehydes or ketones 375 (2926)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– 4-oxo-2-thiono der., *N*-amino-methylation by Mannich reaction 739
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 2,5-dioxo der. + amino-acids or peptides 241 (2837)
– 5-substituted 3-nitroso-2-oxo der. + butylamine 799 (3234)

● 1,2-Oxazolo[5,4-*d*]pyrimidine

- 3a,4,5,6,7,7a-Hexahydro-1,2-oxazolo-[5,4-*d*]pyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-oxo der. from 5-acetyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimi-dines and hydroxylamine 290

● 1,3-Oxazolo[2,3-*b*]pyrimido-[4,5-*d*][1,3]oxazine

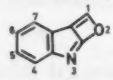


- 2,3-Dihydro-3a*H*-[1,3]oxazolo-[2,3-*b*]pyrimido[4,5-*d*][1,3]-oxazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-oxo-8-phenyl der. from 4-(2-hydroxyalkylamino)-2-phenylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic acids and acetic anhydride 633 (3143)

● Oxete

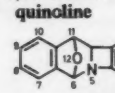
- Oxetanes
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,3-bis[alkylimino]-oxetanes + 2-haloalkanoic acids 340

● Oxeto[2,3-*b*]indole



- 1,2a,3,7b-Tetrahydrooxeto[2,3-*b*]indoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-acyl-1-phenyl der. from 1-acylindoles and benzoic acid der. or benzophenone 694 (3194)

● 6,11-Oxidobenzazeto[1,2-*b*]iso-quinoline



6,11-Dihydro-11a*H*-

- 6,11-Dihydro-11a*H*-6,11-oxido-benzazeto [1,2-*b*]isoquinolines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6,11,11a-triphenyl der. 694 (3196)

● 1,4-Oxidonaphthalene

1,4-Dihydro-

- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-1,4-oxido-naphtalenes
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – with dibromotriphenyl-phosphorane 317 (2846)

● Oxime Derivatives
- *O*-Aminocarbonyloximes
Synthesis
– *O*-methylaminocarbonyl-aldoximes from aldoximes and methyl isocyanate 321 (2861)
- *O*-Sulfonyloximes
Synthesis
– *O*-mesitylsulfonyl-ketoximes from ketones and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 215
Reactions
– *o*-benzoquinone mono[*O*-phenylsulfonyloximes] + aqueous pyridine 346
– benzyl phenyl ketone *O*-mesityl sulfonyloxime + sodium ethoxide 215
– *O*-mesitylsulfonyl-ketoximes, rearrangement on basic alumina 215

● Oxime Nitronates
Structure
– aldoxime nitroanes, problems of structural assignment 157
Synthesis
– aldoxime nitronates from aldoximes and nitrogen dioxide 157
– aldoxime nitronates from aldoximes and sodium hypobromite 157
Reactions
– aldoxime nitronates, thermolysis 157
– aldoxime nitronates, thermolysis in the presence of dipolarophiles 158

● Oximes
- General
Reactions
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound
– – with aluminum triiso-propoxide 433 (2952)
- Aldoximes
Reactions
- without Cyclization
– – with methyl isocyanate 321 (2861)
– – with phosphoronitrile dichloride 809 (3276)
– – with trichloro-1,3,5-tri-azine 367 (2891)
- Ketoximes
Synthesis
– *N*-acetyl-7-oximino-10-decanelactam 313
– *N*-acetyl-6-oximino-9-nonanelactam 313
– *N*-acetyl-12-oximino-15-penta-decanelactam 313
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– *anti*-α-amino-ketoximes + carbonyl chloride + triethyl-amine 183 (2757)
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compounds
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349

● Oxirene

- Oxiranes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from aldehydes, *gem*-dibromo-alkanes, and lithium or butyl-lithium 182 (2751)
– – from electron-deficient ole-fins and cumyl hydroperoxide/base 64 (2642)
– – from *vic*-halohydroxyalkanes via *O*-stannylation and thermo-lysis 64 (2641)
– – from *vic*-halostannyloxyalkanes by thermolysis 64 (2641)
– – from ketones, *gem*-dibromo-alkanes, and lithium or butyllithium 182 (2751)
– 3-chloro-2,2-dialkyloxiranes from dialkyl ketones and dichloromethyllithium 403
– ethoxycarbonyloxiranes from ethyl α-lithiocarboxylates and aldehydes or ketones 234 (2807)
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – with alkyl halides + quaternary aminium salts 451
– – with 1-lithioalkyl iso-cyanides 699 (3215)
– – with sodium amide and 2-unsubstituted *N,N*-dialkyl-alkanamides 179 (2736)
– – with sulfurated sodium borohydride 176 (2723)
– ethynyloxiranes + trialkyl-boranes + oxygen 305
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with phosphine sulfides 183 (2752)
– alkoxycarbonyloxiranes + dialkyl malonates 406
– 2-alkyl-3-chloro-2-(2-oxoalkyl)-oxiranes + aqueous-methanolic barium hydroxide 403
– methyloxirane + 2-acetoxy-1-methyl-3-oxocyclopentene + tin(IV) chloride 404

● Oxonium Salts
Synthesis
– triethyloxonium hexafluoro-phosphate 490
– trimethyloxonium hexafluoro-phosphate 490
Reactions
– trialkyloxonium hexafluoro-phosphates + dialkyl carbonates 490
– trialkyloxonium hexafluoro-phosphates + tetraalkyl ortho-carbonates 490

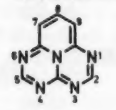
● Penams
see: Penicillins and Relatives; 4-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]-heptanes, 7-oxo

● Penicillins and Relatives

Penam

Synthesis
– 3-aminocarbonyl-2,2,6-trimethyl-penams from 2-(1-carboxyethyl)-5,5-dimethyl-2,5-dihydro-1,3-thia-zole and isocyanides 345
– 2,2-diethyl-7-oxo-6-phthalimido-3-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane 335
– (+)-methyl 6-bromopenicillinate 346
– penicillins from 6-azido-2,2-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonylpenam by hydrogenation and acylation 335
– penicillins from substituted tetrahydro-1,3-thiazole-2-acetic acids and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 328
– 6-substituted 5-phenylpenams from 2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole and alkanoyl chlorides 439 (2977)
Reactions
– 1-oxo-6β-phenylacetylamino-penicillanic acid, ring enlarge-ment to a 3-cephem 702 (3228)

● **1,3,4,6,9b-Pentaazaphenalene**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2,6-diaminopyridine and alkyl *N*-cyanoalkanimidates 376 (2930)

● **Pentalene**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,4-diamino-2,5-dicyano-pentalenes from 1,4-diketones and malodinitrile 186 (2771)

● **Pentazole**

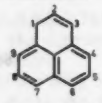
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– arylpentazoles from lithium azide and aryldiazonium chlorides 79

● **Peptides**
- General
Carboxy- and N-Protected Peptides
- Synthesis
– – from *N*-Boc-amino-acids and amino-acid 4-pyridylmethyl esters 70 (2666)
– *N*-protected peptide esters from *N*-protected α-amino-acids, α-amino-acid esters, and phosphoronitrile dichloride 566 (3099)
– *N*-protected peptide esters from *N*-protected amino-acids or peptides, *P*-trihalomethylphosphonium halides, carbon tetrahalides, and amino-acid- or peptide esters 242 (2839)
Free Peptides
- Synthesis
– glycyl peptides from amino-acids or peptides and *N*-carboxy-glycine anhydride 241 (2837)
N-Protected Peptides
- Synthesis
– *N*-(cyano-*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-peptides from *N*-(cyano-*t*-butoxy-carbonyl)-amino-acids, *N*-hydroxy-succinimide, dicyclohexylcarbo-diimide, and amino-acids or peptides 240 (2834)
– *N*-thiobenzoylpeptides from 4-alkyl-5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles and amino-acids 241 (2838)
- Dipeptides
Carboxy- and N-Protected Peptides
- Synthesis
– – from *N*-protected amino-acids, silicon tetrachloride, and amino-acid esters 122 (2709)
– *N*-protected cystine peptide esters from the corresponding djenkolic acid derivatives and bromine 241 (2836)

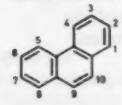
● **Peroxy Compounds**
see also: Carboperoxoic Acids, Carboperoxoic Acid Esters, Diacyl Peroxides, Hydroperoxy Compounds, Peroxylactones, etc.
Synthesis
– 3,6-dihydro-1,2-dioxins from 1,3-dienes and oxygen (+ irradiation) 507 (3023)

● **Phanes**
- General
Synthesis
– [2.2]phanes, survey of methods 85
- [2.0.0]Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– 2,2''-ethano-*m*-terphenyl 97
- [2.2]Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– [2](9,10)anthraceno[2]para-cyclophane 96
– [2.2](1,9)anthracenophane 96
– [2.2](4,4')biphenylophane 98
– 8-fluoro[2.2]metaparacyclophane 97
– [2.2]metacyclophane 87, 100
– [2.2]metacyclophane-1,9-dienes from 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclo-phanes 98
– [2.2]metacyclophan-1-enes from 3,3'-bis[bromomethyl]-stilbenes and phenyllithium 88
– [2.2]metacyclophanes from 1,3-bis[halomethyl]-benzenes and sodium 86
– [2.2]metacyclophanes from 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophanes and trimethyl phosphite + irradiation 804 (3253)
– [2.2]metacyclophanes from 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophane 2,2;11,11-bis-dioxides by thermo-lysis 97
– [2.2]metaparacyclophane 91, 97
– [2.2]metaparacyclophane-1,9-diene 91, 98
– [2.2]metaparacyclophanes from [2.2]paracyclophanes 100
– [2](1,4)naphthaleno[2]-paracyclophane 96
– [2.2](1,4)naphthalenophane 96
– [2.2](2,6)naphthalenophane 98
– [2.2](2,7)naphthalenophane 89
– 1,1,2,2,9,9,10,10-octafluoro-[2.2]paracyclophane 96
– [2.2]paracyclophane 95
– [2.2]paracyclophanes from 1,2-bis[4-bromomethylphenyl]-ethanes and sodium 89
– [2.2]paracyclophanes from 4-methylbenzyltrimethyl-aminium hydroxides 93
– [2]paracyclo[2](1,4)-triptycenophane 102
– [2.2](2,7)phenanthrenophane 98
– 4,5,12,13-tetrabromo[2.2]-paracyclophane 102
– 4,5,7,8-tetrafluoro[2.2]para-cyclophane 95
Reactions
– [2.2]metacyclophan-1-enes, catalytic hydrogenation 89
– [2.2]metaparacyclophane, irradiation 100
– [2.2]paracyclophane + hydro-gen chloride/aluminum chloride 100
- [2.2.0] Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– [2.2.0]metacyclophane 97
- [2.2.2] Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– hexahydro[2.2.2](2,7)phenanthreno-phane 89
– [2.2.2]metacyclophane 87
– [2.2.2](2,7)naphthalenophane 89
– [2.2.2]paracyclophane 89
- [2.2.2.2] Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– [2.2.2.2]metacyclophane 87
– [2.2.2.2]orthocyclophane 86
- [2.5] Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– [2.5]metacyclophane 87
– [2.5](2,7)phenanthrenophane 89
- [2.6] Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– [2.6]metacyclophane 87
- [2.2.2] Cyclo-2-phanes
Synthesis
– [2.2.2](1,3,5) cyclo-2-phane 99
– [2.2.2](1,3,5)cyclo-2-phane-1,9,17-triene 99
- [3.3.3] Cyclophanes
Synthesis
– [3.3.3]orthocyclophane 86
- Hetera[2.2]cyclophanes
Synthesis
– 1,10-dithia[2.2]metacyclophanes from 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzenes and benzene-1,3-dithiol 100
– dithia[2.2]metaparacyclophanes 101
– 1,14-dithia[2.2](2;7)naphtha-lenophane 101
– 1,10-dithia[2.2]orthometa-cyclophane 101
– 4-methyl-2,9-dithia[2.2]ortho-metacyclophane 101
- Hetera[2.2.2.2]cyclophanes
Synthesis
– 1,10,17,26-tetrathia[2.2.2.2]-metacyclophane 100
- Hetera[3.3]cyclophanes
Synthesis
– 2,11-dimethyl-2,11-dithionia-[3.3]metacyclophane tetra-fluoroborate 98
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophane 97
Reactions
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophane 2,2;11,11-bis-dioxides, thermal desulfonylation 97
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophanes + trimethyl phosphite + irradiation 804 (3253)
- Hetera[7]cyclophanes
Synthesis
– 2,6-dithia[7]metacyclophane 92
- Hetera[7.7]cyclophanes
Synthesis
– 2,6,15,19-tetrathia[7.7]metacyclo-phane 92
- Hetera[2.2]heterophanes
Synthesis
– dithia[2]metacyclo[2](2,6)-pyri-dinophanes 101
– 2,9-dithia[2.2](2,6)-pyridinophane 101
- Hetera[3.3]heterophanes
Reactions
– 2,11-dithia[3]paracyclo[3](2,6)-pyridinophane + trimethyl phos-phite + irradiation 804 (3253)
- [2.2]Heterophanes
Synthesis
– *anti*-[2.2](2,6)pyridinophane-1,9-diene 98
– 7,14-dimethyl[2.2](2,5)pyrrolo-phane 102
– [2.2](2,5)furanophanes from 5-methyl-2-trimethylaminio-methylfuran hydroxides 93
– [2.2](2,5)furanothiophenophane 93
– [2]metacyclo[2](2,6)pyridino-phane 90
– [2]paracyclo[2](2,5)furanophane 94
– [2]paracyclo[2](2,6)pyridino-phane 804 (3253)
– [2.2](2,6)pyridinophanes 90
– [2.2](3,5)pyridinophanes from 3,5-bis[halomethyl]-pyridines and sodium 90

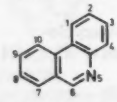
– 8,12,14,16-tetramethyl[2]metacyclo[2](3,5)pyridinophan-1-ene 90
– [2.2](2,5)thiophenophane 93
- [2.2.2.2]Heterophanes
Synthesis
– [2.2.2.2](2,6)pyridinophane 91
- [8]Heterophanes
Synthesis
– [8](2,5)furanophane 101
– [8](2,5)pyrrolophane 101
– [8](2,5)thiophenophane 101
● Phenalene



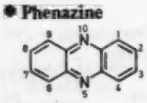
- 2,3,3a,4,5,6-Hexahydrophenalenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 8-methoxy-3a-methyl der. from corresponding 1-oxo der. 308
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 8-methoxy-3a-methyl-1-oxo der. 308
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 8-methoxy-3a-methyl der. + chromium(IV) oxide/acetic acid 308
– 8-methoxy-3a-methyl-1-oxo der. + potassium hydroxide + hydrazine 308
- 2,3,3a,4,5,6,8,9b-Octahydrophenalenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 9b-hydroxy-3a-methyl-8-oxo der. 308
● Phenanthrene



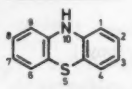
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
● Phenanthridine



- 5,6-Dihydrophenanthridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6,6-dimethyl der. from 2-isopropylidenaminobiphenyls by irradiation 821 (3327)
– 6-oxo der. from 2-biphenylyl isocyanates by irradiation 821 (3327)
– 6-oxo der. from 6-oxo-6*H*-dibenzo[*b*,*d*]pyrans and ammonia or primary amines 565 (3097)
- 5,6,7,8,9,10-Hexahydrophenanthridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-oxo der. from 6-oxo-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6*H*-dibenzo[*b*,*d*]pyrans and ammonia or primary amines 565 (3097)
● Phenazine



Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5,10-bis-oxide 68 (2658)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5,10-dioxides from benzofurazan 1-oxide and phenols 186 (2767)
● Phenols
- General
Synthesis
– *o*-(2-nitroalkyl)-phenols from *o*-phenolic Mannich bases and nitroalkanes 754
– phenol acetates from arenes and lead(IV) acetate 574
Reactions
- involving the Phenolic Group
– – with lithium alanate 796
-not involving the Phenolic Group
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 720
– – with 3-alkyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazine 721
- Diphenols
Synthesis
– 5-alkyl-1,3-dihydroxybenzenes from ethyl acetoacetate and alkyl 2-alkenoates (2 steps) 627 (3116)
Reactions
– catechol + dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates + base 374 (2922)
- Naphthols
Reactions
– 1-naphthol + Mannich bases 753
- Phenol and Substitution Products
Synthesis
– alkylbis[2-hydroxybenzyl]-amines from phenols and 3-alkyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazines 721
– dialkylaminophenols from phenols and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 5
– 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenol 432 (2946)
Reactions
- involving the Phenolic Group
– 2-aminomethylphenols + trialkyl phosphites 759
– 2-aminophenol + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)
– 2,6-disubstituted phenols + periodic acid 357
● Phenothiazine



Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– *N*-alkylphenothiazines from phenothiazine, alkyl halides, and thallium(I) ethoxide 551 (3041)
● Phosphine Dihalides
Synthesis
– triphenylphosphine difluoride 787
● Phosphine Imides
Synthesis
– triphenylphosphine imide 472
– triphenylphosphine *N*-phenylimide 472
Reactions
– – with nitrile imines 482
– triphenylphosphine *N*-phenylimide + benzonitrile oxide 482
– triphenylphosphine *N*-phenylimide + diphenylcarbodiimide 482
● Phosphine Oxides
Synthesis
– – from phosphine sulfides and dimethyl sulfoxide 307
– – from tertiary phosphines and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– 2-chloroethyl-diphenylphosphine oxide 234 (2805)
– 1-dibutylphosphinyl-2-diphenylphosphinylethane 234 (2905)
– diphenyl-2-hydroxyethylphosphine oxide 234 (2805)
Reactions
– aryldialkylphosphine oxides + boron trisulfide 692 (3189)
● Phosphines
- General
Reactions
– tertiary phosphines + 1-alkoxymethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + acid 280
– tertiary phosphines + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– tertiary phosphines + 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + acid 280
- Acylphosphines
Synthesis
– acyldiphenylphosphines from acyl chlorides and diphenyl-(trimethylsilyl)-phosphine 693 (3190)
- 1-Alkenylphosphines
Synthesis
– dialkyl bis[diphenylphosphino]-maleates from dialkyl dichloromaleates and diphenyl-(trimethylsilyl)-phosphine 693 (3190)
– diphenylphosphinocyclobutenediones from chlorocyclobutenediones and diphenyl-(trimethylsilyl)-phosphine 693 (3190)
- Alkylarylphosphines Type RArPH
Reactions
– 1-carboxyalkyl-phenylphosphines + aldehydes or ketones 183 (2755)
– 2-hydroxyalkylarylphosphines + aldehydes or ketones + tosic acid 120 (2703)
- Dialkylphosphines Type R_2PH
Reactions
– alkyl 2-hydroxyalkylphosphines + ketones + tosic acid 120 (2703)
- Triarylphosphines
Reactions
– triphenylphosphine + (1.) bromine, (2.) aniline/triethylamine 472
● Phosphine Sulfides
Synthesis
– optically active aryldialkylphosphine sulfides from optically active aryldialkylphosphine oxides and boron trisulfide 692 (3189)
Reactions
– – with dimethyl sulfoxide + acid 307
● Phosphinic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– methyl 2,2'-disubstituted diethylphosphinates from acrylic acid derivatives and methyl hypophosphite 501 (3003)
● Phosphinic Acid Halides
Synthesis
– dibenzylphosphinic fluoride 787
● Phosphinous Acids
Reactions
– dibutylphosphinous acid + (1.) lithium, (2.) 2-chloroethyldiphenylphosphine oxide 234 (2805)
● Phosphonic Acid Dihalides
Synthesis
– 2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidylmethanephosphonyl dihalides from 1-hydroxymethyl (alkoxymethyl)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and phosphorus(III) halides 280
– phosphonic dichlorides from thiophosphonic dichlorides and thionyl chloride 436 (2967)
Reactions

– chloromethanephosphonic dichloride + ureas 288

● Phosphonic Acid Esters

- Alkanephosphonic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– dialkyl 3-acetoxy-2-acetoxymethylpropanephosphonates from dimethyl phosphite and 1,3-diacetoxy-2-methylenepropane 558 (3068)

– dialkyl alkanephosphonates from Mannich bases and trialkyl phosphites 759

– dialkyl alkylthiomethanephosphonates from trialkyl phosphite and alkyl chloromethyl sulfides 669

– dialkyl arylthiomethanephosphonates from trialkyl phosphite and aryl chloromethyl sulfides 669

– dialkyl 1,1-dialkoxyethanephosphonates from trialkyl phosphites, trialkyl orthoacetates, and phosphorus(III) chloride 547

– dialkyl 1-hydroxyalkanephosphonates from ketones, dialkyl phosphites, and base 64 (2639)

– dialkyl 2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidylmethanephosphonates from 1-halomethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and trialkyl phosphites 280

– dialkyl 4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazin-3-ylmethanephosphonates from 3-halomethyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines and trialkyl phosphites 248

– diethyl 1-alkylalkanephosphonates from diethyl 1-alkyl-1-alkenephosphonates and hydrogen/Raney nickel 364

– diethyl 2-oxo-2-phenylethanephosphonates from ω-bromoacetophenones and triethyl phosphite 688 (3170)

Reactions

– diethyl 1-alkyl-1-hydroxyalkanephosphonates + thionyl chloride/pyridine 354

- 1-Alkenephosphonic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– dialkyl 1-alkoxyethylenephosphonates from dialkyl 1,1-dialkoxyethanephosphonates, thermally 547

– dialkyl-1-alkoxyethylenephosphonates from trialkyl phosphites, trialkyl orthoacetates, and phosphorus(III) chloride 547

– diethyl 1-alkyl-1-alkenephosphonates from diethyl 1-alkyl-1-hydroxyalkanephosphonates and thionyl chloride/pyridine 364

– dialkyl 2-amino-1-alkenephosphonates from dialkyl 1-alkynephosphonates and amines 813 (3296)

- 2-Alkenphosphonic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– diethyl 2-chloromethyl-2-propenephosphonate 632 (3139)

- 1-Alkynephosphonic Acid Esters

Reactions

– – with primary or secondary amines 813 (3296)

- Diphosphonic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– tetraalkyl 4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazine-3,5-bis[methanephosphonates] 248

– tetraethyl 2-methylenepropane-1,3-diphosphonate 632 (3139)

- Heterocyclic Phosphonic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– dialkyl 2-oxohexahydropyrimidine-4-phosphonates from 4-chloro-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and dialkyl phosphites 270

– dialkyl 2-oxohexahydropyrimidine-4-phosphonates from 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and dialkyl phosphites 269

- Miscellaneous Types

Synthesis

– 1,2-*O*-(1-dialkylphosphonoethylidene)-furanoses 700 (3219)

– 1,2-*O*-(1-dialkylphosphonoethylidene)-pyranoses 700 (3219)

● Phosphonic Acids

- Alkanephosphonic Acids

Synthesis

– aminomethanephosphonic acids from phosphorous acid, formaldehyde, and ammonia or amines 743

– nitrilo-tris[methylenephosphonic acid] 436 (2966)

– ureidomethanephosphonic acids from 4-halo-2-oxotetrahydro-1,3,4-diazaphosphole 4-oxides 288

● Phosphonium Betaines

Synthesis

– (triphenylphosphoniomethyl)-boranate betaines from methylenetriphenylphosphorane and boranes 649

● Phosphonium Salts

- Acyloxyphosphonium Salts

Synthesis

– – from carboxylic acids, triphenylphosphine, and carbon tetrachloride 60 (2623)

- 1-Alkenylphosphonium Salts

Reactions

– 3-oxo-1-alkenylphosphonium bromides + primary diazoalkanes 236 (2815)

- 2-Alkenylphosphonium Salts

Reactions

– allyltriphenylphosphonium chloride + butyllithium + ethyl 2-acetyl-3-methyl-2-butenoate 60 (2626)

- Alkyltriarylphosphonium Salts

Synthesis

– – from triphenylphosphine and Mannich base methiodides 759

– *N,N'*-bis[triphenylphosphoniomethyl]-*N,N'*-dialkylurea chlorides from 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines, triphenylphosphine, and hydrogen chloride 248

– 3-chloro-3-triphenylphosphoniophthalide chloride 322 (2869)

– *P*-(methoxymethylaminocarbonylaminomethyl)-triphenylphosphonium chlorides from 4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines, triphenylphosphine, methanol, and hydrogen chloride 248

– 2-oxo-1-triarylphosphoniomethylhexahydropyrimidine halides from 1-hydroxymethyl-(alkoxymethyl)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines, triarylphosphines, and hydrogen halide 280

Reactions

– methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide + sodium triethylboranate 649

- Bis[phosphonium]Salts

Synthesis

– 3,5-bis[triphenylphosphoniomethyl]-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazine dibromide 248

– cyanomethylene-bis[triphenylphosphonium] dibromide 180 (2738)

- Tetraalkylphosphonium Salts

Synthesis

– 2-oxo-1-trialkylphosphoniomethylhexahydropyrimidine halides from 1-hydroxymethyl-(alkoxymethyl)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines, trialkylphosphines, and hydrogen halide 280

● Phosphonoamidic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– alkyl *N*-aminocarbonylchloromethanephosphonoamidates from *N*-aminocarbonylchloromethanephosphonoamidic chloride and alcohols 288

● Phosphonoamidic Acid Halides

Synthesis

– *N*-aminocarbonylchloromethanephosphonic chlorides from chloromethanephosphoric dichloride and ureas 288

● Phosphonothioic Acid Esters

- Alkanephosphonothioic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– *O,O*-diethyl 2-oxoalkanephosphonothioates from *O,O*-diethyl 1-alkynephosphonothioates and alkylamines 372 (2911)

- 1-Alkynephosphonothioic Acid Esters

Reactions

– *O,O*-diethyl 1-alkynephosphonothioates + butylamine 372 (2911)

● Phosphoranes

for Reactions of Alkylidenephosphoranes and derivatives, *refer also to* Reaction Index, Carbonyl Olefination

- Alkylidenephosphoranes

Synthesis

– 1-alkoxycarbonyl-2-aryl-3-nitropropylidenephosphoranes from alkoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes and 1-nitro-1-alkenes 813 (3295)

– alkylidenediphenyl-(polystyryl)-phosphoranes 56 (2607)

– chlorofluoromethylenetriphenylphosphorane *in situ* 113 (2670)

– cyanomethylenetriphenylphosphorane 180 (2738)

– 1-heteroarylalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes from alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes and *C*-chloro-*N*-heteroarenes 187 (2773)

Reactions

– alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes + *C*-chloro-*N*-heteroarenes 187 (2773)

- Heterocyclic Phosphoranes

Synthesis

– 4-acyl-3-triphenylphosphoranylidene-3*H*-pyrazoles from 3-oxo-1-alkenyltriphenylphosphonium bromides and primary diazoalkanes 236 (2815)

– 2,4-dioxo-3-triphenylphosphoranylidene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines from 2,4-dioxo-1,2-dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines and alkoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes 813 (3295)

- 2-Oxoalkylidenephosphoranes

Synthesis

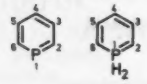
– 2-oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes from 2-oxopropylidenephosphoranes by lithiation and alkylation '59 (2619)

Reactions

– – with 3-dialkyl amino-methylindoles 753
– 2-oxoalkylidenetriphenyl-phosphoranes + 1-azido-alkenes 817 (3311)

● Phosphoric Acid Esters
Synthesis
– diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenyl-propenyl phosphates from diphenylphosphorochlori-date and sodium 3-oxo-3-phenylpropneoxides 806 (3264)
– trialkyl phosphates from dialkyl phosphites, ketones, and base 64 (2639)
Reactions
– diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenyl-propenyl phosphates + pyridine 813 (3294)
– diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenyl-propenyl phosphates + sodium iodide 806 (3264)
– diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenyl-propenyl phosphates + sodium sulfide 811 (3286)
– diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenyl-propenyl phosphates + tri-methylamine 813 (3294)

● Phosphorin



P^V

- Phosphorins
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,4,6-triphenylphosphorin + benzenediazonium tetrafluoro-borates 437 (2969)
– 2,4,6-triphenylphosphorin + halogen 437 (2968)

- P^V-Phosphorins
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-alkoxy-1,2,4,6-tetraphenyl P^V-phosphorins from 2,4,6-tri-phenylphosphorin, benzenedi-azonium tetrafluoroborates, and alcohols 437 (2969)
– 1,1-dihalo-2,4,6-triphenyl-P^V-phosphorins from 2,4,6-tri-phenylphosphorin and bromine or chlorine 437 (2968)
– 1-fluoro-1,2,4,6-tetraphenyl-P^V-phosphorins from 2,4,6-tri-phenylphosphorin and benzenedi-azonium tetrafluoroborates 437 (2969)

● Phosphoroamidic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– dialkyl *N*-(1-alkenyl)-phosphoro-amidates from dialkyl phosphoro-amidates and disubstituted acet-aldehydes 692 (3186)
– diaryl *N*-(1-alkenyl)-phosphoro-amidates from diaryl phosphoro-amidates and disubstituted acet-aldehydes 692 (3188)

● Phosphoroamidothioic Acid Esters
- *O,O*-Esters
Synthesis
– *O,O*-diaryl *N*-(1-alkenyl)-phosphoroamidothioates from *O,O*-diaryl phosphoro-amidothioates and disubsti-tuted acetaldehydes 692 (3188)

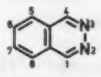
● Phophoroimidic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– triphenyl *N*-(1-bromo-3-cyano-1-alkenyl)-phosphoroimidates from 1-bromo-1,2-dicyanoalkanes and triphenyl phosphite 813 (3297)

● Phosphorothioic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– *O,O*-diethyl *S*-diphenyl-methyl phosphorothioate 64 (2639)

● Phosphorous Acid Esters
- Dialkyl Phosphites
Reactions
– – with 4-hydroxy-2-oxo-hexahydropyrimidines 269

- Trialkyl Phosphites
Reactions
– – with 1-halomethyl-2-oxo-hexahydropyrimidines 280

● Phthalazine



- 1,2-Dihydrophthalazines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– – from phthalazines and dodecacarbonyltriiron/methanol 498 (2988)

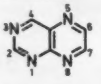
● Polyenes (conjugated)
Synthesis
– 1-oxo-1,3,5,7-tetraphenyl-2,4,6-octatriene 674
Reactions
– 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclo-hexadienes + dienophiles 416

● Polyynes
Synthesis
– – from 1,ω-bis[trialkylsilyl]-polyynes by alkaline hydro-lysis 805 (3259)
– 1,ω-bis[trialkylsilyl]-polyynes from ethynyltrialkylsilanes or trialkylsilylbutadiyne, copper(I)-tertiary amine complexes, and oxygen 805 (3259)

● Prostaglandin Precursors
Synthesis
– ethyl 2-(3-hydroxy-1-octynyl)-5-oxocyclopentene-1-heptanoate 404
– 4-formyl-5-hydroxy-2-oxohexa-hydrocyclopenta[*b*]furan 354
– 3-hydroxy-5-oxo-2-styrylcyclo-pentene-1-heptanoic acid 399
– methyl 5-hydroxy-3-oxocyclo-pentene-1-heptanoate 411
– 2-(7-octenyl)-3-oxocyclopentene 410

● Prostaglandins and Relatives
Synthesis
– 4-(2-alkenyl)-3-(2-butenyl)-5-oxocyclopentenes 412
– ethyl 2-oxocyclopentane-heptanoate 751
– prostaglandin B_1 404

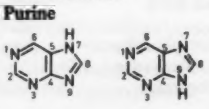
● Pteridine



- Pteridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– α-fluorofolic acid 44

- 3,4-Dihydropteridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-oxo der. from 4-oxo-4*H*-pyrazino[2,3-*d*][1,3]oxazines and ammonia 506 (3020)

● Purine



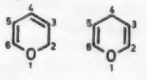
9*H*–

- Purines
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 2-azidopurines, azido-tetrazolo-isomerization 129

- 9*H*-Purines
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-thio der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 740

- 1,2,3,6-Tetrahydropurines
for 2,6-dioxo derivatives, *refer also to* Xanthines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 8-amino-1,3-dimethyl-2,6-dioxo der. from 6-amino-1,3-dimethyl-5-nitrosouracils and formamides 67 (2655)
– 7-aryl-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo der. from alkylamino 1,3-dimethyl-uracils and nitrosobenzenes 817 (3313)
– 1,3-dimethyl-2,6-dimethyl-2,6-dioxo-8-(indolyl)-der. from 6-amino-1,3-dimethyl-5-nitroso-uracil and *N*-(indolylmethyl)-aminium salts 772
– 1,3-dimethyl-1,6-dioxo-8-phenyl der. from 6-amino-1,3-di-methyl-5-nitrosouracil and hydroxybenzylaminium salts 772

● Pyran



2*H*– 4*H*–

see also: Pyrones

- Pyrylium Salts
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– methylpyrylium salts, α-(amino-methylation) by Mannich reaction 734
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – with cyanamide + base 66 (2652)

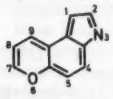
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-aminoalkyl ketones and 1-alkenes 769
– 2-acyl der. from 2-amino-alkyl ketones by deamination 745
– 3-chloro-2,2-dimethoxy der. from 2-alkenals and chloro-ketene dimethyl acetal 236 (2817)
– 3-chloro-2,2-dimethoxy der. from 1-alkenyl ketones and chloroketene dimethyl acetal 236 (2817)
– 2,2-dialkyl-6-phenyl der. from 1-methylphenylamino-1-phenylpropene, butyllithium, and 2,2-dialkyloxiranes 418
– 4-oxo der. from 2-(2,2-dimethoxy-ethyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane and oxiranes (multistage synthesis) 696 (3205)
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – ozonolysis 66 (2647)

- 5,6-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrans
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 3-formyl der. + ureas + acid 291

- Tetrahydropyrans
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1,5-dihydroxypentane and Amberlyst 15 209
– 3,6-diethenyl der. from aldehydes and butadiene 67 (2653)

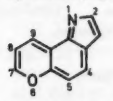
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo der., aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 730

● **Pyrano[3,2-*e*]indole**



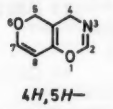
- 3,7,8,9-Tetrahydropyrano[3,2-*e*]indoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeletons
– 7-oxo der. from 4-dialkylamino-5-hydroxyindoles and alkanoic acid esters 771

● **Pyrano[2,3-*g*]indole**



- 1,7,8,9-Tetrahydropyrano[2,3-*g*]-indoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 7-oxo der. from 7-dialkylamino-6-hydroxyindoles and alkanoic acid esters 771

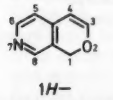
● **Pyrano[3,4-*e*]-1,3-oxazine**



4H,5H–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 7-chloro-4,5-dioxo der. from malonyl chloride and nitriles 192

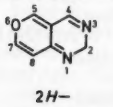
● **Pyrano[3,4-*c*]pyridine**



1H–

- 3,4,4a,5,6,7-Hexahydro-1*H*-pyrano[3,4-*c*]pyridines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-oxo der. from 3-methoxycarbonyl-1-azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-2-ene halides, thermally 506 (3022)

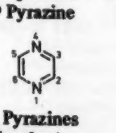
● **Pyrano[4,3-*d*]pyrimidine**



2H–

- Octahydropyrano[4,3-*d*]pyrimidines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 4-hydroxyphenyl-2-oxo der. from 2-oxo der. and phenols 268
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-oxo-4-ureido der. from 3-formyl-5,6-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans and ureas 291
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + phenols + acid 268

● **Pyrazine**

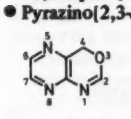


- Pyrazines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-(1,4-dioxanyl)-pyrazine 16
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,3-dihydroxypyrazines from α-amino ketone acetals and ethyl oxamate 185 (2766)
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– – with diphenylcyclopropenone 120 (2704)
– 2-aminopyrazine-3-carboxylic acid + carboxylic anhydrides 506 (3020)

- 1,2-Dihydropyrazines
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-oxotetraalkyl der., irradiation 439 (2976)

- 2,3-Dihydropyrazines
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 5,6-diphenyl der. + ketenes 332

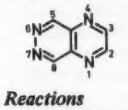
● **Pyrazino[2,3-*d*][1,3]oxazine**



4H–

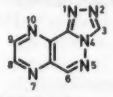
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-oxo der. from 2-aminopyrazine-3-carboxylic acid and carboxylic anhydrides 506 (3020)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-oxo der. + ammonia 506 (3020)

● **Pyrazino[2,3-*d*]pyridazine**



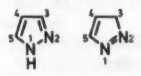
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 5,8-dichloro der. + sodium azide 84

● **Pyrazino[2,3-*d*]tetrazolo[4,5-*b*]-pyridazine**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-azido der. 84

● **Pyrazole**



3H–

- Pyrazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 3(5)-aminopyrazole 294
– 1-nitropyrazole 294
– 3(5)-nitropyrazole 294
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from sydnones and alkenes 479
– – from sydnones and alkynes 476
– 4-acylpyrazoles from 3-oxo-1-alkenylphosphonium bromides and primary diazoalkanes 236 (2815)
– 3-aryl-5-ethynylpyrazoles from aryl silylbutadiynyl ketones and hydrazine 47
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 3(5)-nitropyrazole + hydrogen/palladium 294
– 1-nitropyrazole, thermal isomerization 294
– pyrazole + nitric acid/acetic acid/acetic anhydride 294

- 3*H*-Pyrazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-acyl-3-triphenylphosphoranylidene-3*H*-pyrazoles from 3-oxo-1-alkenyl-phosphonium bromides and primary diazoalkanes 236 (2815)

- 2,3-Dihydropyrazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-acyl-3-amino-5-oxo-1-phenyl der. from 3-azidocarbonyl-5-oxo-6-phenyl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles and carboxylic acids 633 (3142)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-oxo-5-phenyl der. 679

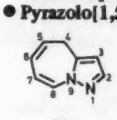
- 2,5-Dihydropyrazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-phenyl der. from 2-hydrazinoethyl phenyl ketones *in situ* 769
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,3-dimethyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl der., aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727

- 4,5-Dihydropyrazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-aminocarbonyl-3,5-diaryl der. from 3,5-diaryl der. and isocyanates 324 (2872)
– 1-aminothiocarbonyl-3,5-diaryl der. from 3,5-diaryl der. and isothiocyanates 324 (2872)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from sydnones and alkynes 479
– 1-phenyl der. from 2-aminoethyl styryl ketones and phenylhydrazine 766
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 3,5-diaryl der. + isocyanates 324 (2872)
– 3,5-diaryl der. + isothiocyanates 324 (2872)
– 5-oxo der., aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 3-alkyl-5-oxo der. + thallium(III) nitrate + methanol 630 (3130)
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-hydroxy-4-(2-oxoalkylidene)-1-phenyl der., thermolysis 819 (3320)

- 4,5-Dihydro-3*H*-pyrazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-phenyl der. from styrenes and diazomethane 78

- Pyrazolidines
Synthesis
– 1-cyanopyrazolidine(3-spiro-9)-fluorenes from *N*-(cyanoimino)-fluorene-9-iminium ylids and alkenes 476
- of the Ring Skeleton
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-oxo-1-phenyl der. irradiation 344

● **Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]azepine**

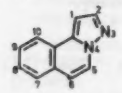


4H–

- 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-4*H*-pyrazolo-[1,5-*a*]azepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,3-dimethoxycarbonyl-8-oxo der. 503 (3009)

● **Pyrazolo[3,2-*a*]isoquinoline**



- 1,10b-Dihydropyrazolo[3,2-*a*]-isoquinolines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-methyl der. 476

- 1,2,3,5,6,10b Hexahydropyrazolo-[3,2-*a*]isoquinolines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-aryl der. from 2-arylimino-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium ylids and alkenes 478

● **Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine**

- Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,3-dialkoxycarbonyl der. from 1-aminopyridinium iodides and dialkyl chlorofumarates (3 steps) 634 (3147)

– 2,3-dimethoxycarbonyl der. from 1-(ethoxycarbonylimino)-pyridinium ylids and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 477

- 3,3a-Dihydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]-pyridines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

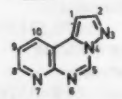
– 2,3-dialkoxycarbonyl der. from 1-aminopyridinium iodides and dialkyl chlorofumarates 634 (3147)

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 7-oxo der. from 2-diazo-cyclopentanone and alkynes 503 (3009)

● **Pyrazolo[2,3-*c*]pyrido[3,2-*e*]pyrimi-dine**

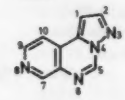


Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 2-amino-3-(pyrazol-3-yl)-pyridines and triethyl ortho-carboxylates 68 (2660)

● **Pyrazolo[2,3-*c*]pyrido[4,3-*e*]pyrimi-dine**

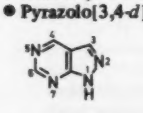


Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 3-amino-4-(pyrazol-3-yl)-pyridines and triethyl ortho-carboxylates 68 (2660)

● **Pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine**



1*H*–

- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo-[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4,6-dioxo-3-phenyl der. from 6-benzylidenehydrazino-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimi-dines, thermally 300

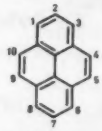
- 3a,4,5,6,7,7a-Hexahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo-[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 6-oxo-1-phenyl der. from 5-acetyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidines and phenylhydrazines 290

● **Pyrene**



- 4,5-Dihydropyrenes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 3,3'-bis[bromomethyl]-stilbene and sodium 88

- 10b,10c-Dihydropyrenes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 10b, 10c-dimethyldihydropyrene 98

● **Pyrethrin Precursors**

Synthesis

– allethrolone 403, 405

– 3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-oxo-1-pentylcyclopentene 403

– pyrethrolone 399

● **Pyridazine**

- Pyridazines

Synthesis

- from Like Carbon Skeletons

– pyridazine *N*-oxides from pyridazines and dichloromaleic anhydride/hydrogen peroxide 495

Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings

– – with diphenylcyclopropenone 120 (2704)

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– hydroxypyridazine 1-oxides, amino-methylation by Mannich reaction 729

- 2,3-Dihydropyridazines

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-oxo der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 740

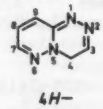
- 2,3,4,5-Tetrahydropyridazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4-acyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl der. from 5-hydroxy-4-(2-oxoalkylidene)-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles, thermally 819 (3320)

● **Pyridazino[3,2-*c*][1,2,4]triazine**



4*H*–

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 7-azido-3-methyl-4-oxo der. 133

Reactions

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– 7-azido-3-methyl-4-oxo der. + hydrochloric acid 133

● **Pyridine**

- Pyridines

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– – from 1-methylpyridinium iodides, thermally 698 (3211)

– – from pyridine *N*-oxide and *O,O*-diethyl dithio-phosphate 174 (2712)

– alkylpyridines from pyridines by radical alkylation 13

– 2-(1-alkynyl)-pyridines from 2-iodopyridines, 1-alkynes, and copper 68 (2659)

– 4-cyano-2-(1,4-dioxanyl)-pyridine 16

– 2-cyanopyridine-3-acetonitrile 46

– 4-cyanopyridine-3-acetonitrile 46

– 4-dimethylaminopyridine 301

– 3-heteroarylpyridines from 3-iodopyridine and heteroarenes, photochemically 66 (2649)

– hydroxymethylpyridines from pyridine, methanol, and ammonium peroxydisulfate 17

– pyridine *N*-oxides from pyridines and *t*-pentyl hydro-peroxide/molybdenum(V) chloride 68 (2658)

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt, alkynes, and nitriles 819 (3322)

– 3-acyl-2-aminopyridines from pyrylium perchlorates and cyanamide 66 (2652)

– 6-chloro-3-cyano-2,4-diamino-pyridines from *N,N*-disubstituted cyanoacetamides and phosphoryl chloride 563 (3089)

– 6-chloro-2,4-diamino-3-phenyl-pyridines from *N,N*-dialkyl-2-cyanoalkanamides, *N,N*-dialkyl-phenylacetamides, and phosphoryl chloride 563 (3089)

Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings

– 2-aminopyridines + 2-acetyl-4-butanolide + polyphosphoric acid 565 (3098)

– anilinotetrachloropyridines, irradiation 372 (2915)

– 2-bromopyridine + ammonium azide 84

– dimethyl pyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate + methyl ketones + base 186 (2768)

– phenoxytetrachloropyridines, irradiation 372 (2915)

– phenylthiotetrachloropyridines, irradiation 372 (2915)

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– – radical alkylation 12

– hydroxypyridines, aminomethyl-ation by Mannich reaction 730

- Pyridine *N*-Oxides

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– – with *O,O*-diethyl dithio-phosphate 174 (2712)

- Pyridinium Salts

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

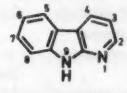
– 1-aminopyridinium mesitylene-sulfonates from pyridines and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxyl-amine 549 (3036)

– 2-benzyl-1-phenacylpyridinium bromides from 2-benzylpyridines and ω-bromoacetophenones 238 (2825)

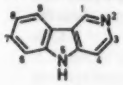
– 3-(2-nitriloethyl)-1-methoxypyri-dinium methylsulfate 46

– 1-(3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl)-pyridinium diphenyl phosphates

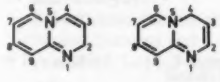
from diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl phosphates and pyridine 813 (3294)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-alkyl-2-chloro-3-cyano-4,6-diaminopyridinium chlorides from *N*-alkylcyanoacetamides and phosphoryl chloride 563 (3089)
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-alkoxy-1-methylpyridinium iodides, thermolysis 227 (2778)
– 1-aminopyridinium iodides + dialkyl chlorofumarates 634 (3147)
– 1-methylpyridinium iodides, thermolysis 698 (3211)
- **Pyridinium Ylids**
Synthesis
– 1-(1,2-dialkoxycarbonylethenylimino)-pydridinium ylids from 1-aminopyridinium iodides and dialkyl chlorofumarates 634 (3147)
– 1-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium ylid 470
– pyridinium cyclopentadienides from pyridines and diazocyclopentadienes 498 (2990)
– pyridinium phenacylide 469
Reactions
– 1-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium ylid + maleic anhydride 183 (2753)
– 1-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium ylid + maleimide 183 (2753)
– 1-iminopyridinium ylides + *O,O*-dialkyl dithiophosphates 174 (2712)
- **1,2-Dihydropyridines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 6-chloro-3-cyano-4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. 190
– 6-chloro-4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. from α-unsubstituted nitriles and malonyl chlorides 193
– 6-chloro-2-oxo der. from 4-chlorocarbonyl-2-alkenenitriles and hydrogen chloride 191
– 1-methyl-2-thiono der. from cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt, alkynes, and methyl isothiocyanate 819 (3322)
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-oxo der., irradiation 439 (2976)
- **1,4-Dihydropyridines**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1-alkyl-3-aminocarbonyl-5-(3-indolylmethyl) der. from 1-alkyl-3-aminocarbonyl der. and 3-dimethylaminoindoles 634 (3149)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,3-diphenyl-4-oxo der. from 1,2-oxazoles and diphenylcyclopropenone 820 (3323)
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-oxo der. + hexamethylphosphoric triamide 301
- **1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyridines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 5-aryl-6-chloro-2-oxo der. from 4-aryl-4-cyanobutanoyl chlorides and hydrogen chloride 191
– 1,4-diphenyl-2-oxo der. from ketenes and *N*,3-diphenyl-2-propenimine 332
Reactions
- *Transformation of the Ring Skeleton*
– 5,6-(1,10-decanediyl) der. + butyl nitrite + acid 313
- **1,2,3,6-Tetrahydropyridines**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1-benzyl der. from 1-benzylpyridinium halides and sodium borohydride 565 (3095)
– 1-unsubstituted der. from 1-benzyl der. and carbonyl chloride or phenyl carbonochloridate 565 (3095)
- **2,3,4,5-Tetrahydropyridines**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– – from 1-acyl-2-oxopiperidines 440 (2981)
- **Piperidines**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1,3-dialkylpiperidine-3-carboxylic acid der. from 1-alkyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine-5-carboxylic acid der. and (1.) alkyl halides, (2.) hydrogen/palladium 565 (3096)
– *cis*-dialkylpiperidines from dialkylpyridines and hydrogen/ruthenium/carbon 220
– *all-cis*-2,4,6- trimethylpiperidine 220
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 5-alkylaminoalkanols 440 (2983)
– 2-aminocarbonyl-6-cyano der. from pentanedial, primary amines, and hydrogen cyanide 735
– 3-aroyl-4-aryl-4-hydroxy der. from bis[3-aryl-3-oxopropyl]-amines 767
– 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxo der. from dialkyl acetonedicarboxylates, aldehydes, and alkylamines 725
– 3,5-diaryl-4-oxo der. from 1,3-diarylacetones, formaldehyde, and primary amines 708
– 2,4-dioxo-6-phenyl-3,3,5,5-tetramethyl der. from 1,3-dioxotetramethylcyclobutane and benzaldimines 330
– tetrasubstituted 4-oxo der. from alkyl 2,4-diphenyl-3-oxobutanoates, formaldehyde, and alkylamines 725
Reactions
- *Fusion of New Rings*
– *N*-(2-oxoalkanoyl) der., irradiation 344
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-alkyl-4-oxo der. aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 730
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– 2,6-diaryl-3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxo der., base-catalyzed fragmentation 749
- **Piperidinium Salts**
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-unsubstituted 1,2-dimethyl-4-oxopiperidinium iodides + primary amines 755
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– 2-substituted 1,1-dimethyl-4-oxopiperidinium iodides + primary amines 755
● **Pyrido[2,3-*b*]indole**



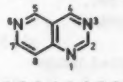
9*H*–
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,3,4-trichloro der. 372 (2915)
● **Pyrido[4,3-*b*]indole**



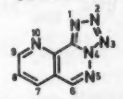
5*H*–
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1,3,4-trichloro der. 372 (2915)
● **Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine**



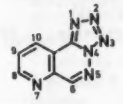
2*H*– 4*H*–
- **4*H*-Pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-methoxycarbonyl-4-oxo der. 134
- **3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrido[1,2-*a*]-pyrimidines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-methyl-4-oxo der. from 2-aminopyridines and 2-acetyl-4-butanolide 565 (3098)
● **Pyrido[4,3-*d*]pyrimidine**



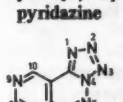
- **1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydropyrido-[4,3-*d*]pyrimidines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-oxo-7-phenyl der. from 2-oxo-6-styryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines, formaldehyde, and primary amines 283
– 7-phenyl- 2-thiono der. from 6-styryl-2-thiono-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines, formaldehyde, and primary amines 283
● **Pyrido[2,3-*d*]tetrazolo[5,1-*b*]-pyridazine**



Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 4-azidopyrido[2,3-*d*]-pyridazine by isomerization 130
● **Pyrido[3,2-*d*]tetrazolo[5,1-*b*]-pyridazine**

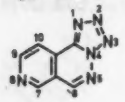


Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 1-azidopyrido[2,3-*d*]-pyridazine by isomerization 130
● **Pyrido[3,4-*d*]tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]-pyridazine**



Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 6-azido der. 130

● **Pyrido[4,3-*d*]tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]-pyridazine**



Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 6-azido der. 130

● **Pyrimidine**

- Pyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-anilino-6-hydroxy-4-methyl der. from N^1-aryl-biguanides and diketene 536
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 4,5-dihydroxy der. + formaldehyde + alkylamines 729
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,4-dihydroxy der., aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 730
– 4,6-dimethoxy-5-nitro der., thermolysis 324 (2874)
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 4-amino-6-chloro-5-nitro der. + sodium azide + hydrochloric acid 132
– 4-hydrazino der., attempted nitrosation 131

- 1,2-Dihydropyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-chloro-2-(4-nitrobenzyl)-4-oxo der. 201
– 4-chloro-2-oxo der. from 3-isocyanato-2-alkenenitriles and hydrogen chloride 634 (3148)
– 2-imino der. from 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and guanidine 258
– 2-oxo der. from 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and urea 258
– 2-oxo der. from β-oxo-aldehyde bis[dimethyl acetals]and urea 259
– 2-thiono der. from 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and thiourea 258
– 2-thiono der. from β-oxo-aldehyde bis[dimethyl acetals] and thiourea 259

- 2,5-Dihydropyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5,5-disubstituted 2-alkylidene-4,6-dichloro der. from disubstituted acetonitriles, carbonyl chloride, and hydrogen chloride 195

- 3,4-Dihydropyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-alkyl-6-chloro-4-oxo der. from alkanenitriles, carbonyl chloride, and hydrogen chloride 195
– 6-chloro-4-oxo der. from nitriles and malonyl chlorides 194

- 4,6-Dihydropyrimidinium Betaines
Synthesis
– 1,3-dimethyl-4,6-dioxo-5-nitro-4,6-dihydropyrimidinium betaines from 4,6-dimethoxy-5-nitropyrimidines, thermally 324 (2874)

- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyrimidines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 4,4-dimethyl-2-oxo-6-styryl der. from 2-oxo-4,4,6-trimethyl der. and benzaldehyde 283
– 5-fluorouracils from uracils and fluorine 624 (3104)
– 6-morpholinothiocarbonyl-2-oxo der. from 6-methyl-2-oxo-der. sulfur, and morpholine 276
– 6-morpholinothiocarbonyl-2-thiono der. from 6-methyl-2-thiono der., sulfur, and morpholine 276
– 2-oxo der. from 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and acetic anhydride 270
– 2-oxo der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and acetic anhydride 270
– 2-oxo-6-(4-methyl-2-oxo-hexahydro-4-pyrimidyl-methyl) der. from 6-methyl-2-oxo der. and acid 272, 282
– 2-oxo-5-(2-oxohexahydro-4-pyrimidyl) der. from 2-oxo der. and 4-hydroxy(alkoxy)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 269
– 2-oxo-6-tribromomethyl der. from 6-methyl-2-oxo der. and bromine 284
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,3-dialkyl-2-oxo der. from 4-oxo-2,3,5-trialkyltetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines and acid 249
– 2-imino der. from 1-alkenyl ketones and guanidines 289
– 2-oxo der. by α-ureidoalkylation of aldehydes or ketones 270
– 2-oxo der. from 2-alkenals and ureas 289
– 2-oxo der. from 1-alkenyl ketones and ureas 289
– 2-oxo der. from alkoxymethyl-ureas and 1-alkynes 286
– 2-oxo der. from 3-hydroxy-alkanals and ureas 289
– 2-oxo der. from *N*-(3-hydroxy-1-alkenylureas and acid 245
– 2-thiono der. from 1-alkenyl ketones and thioureas 289
– 2-thiono der. from alkoxy-methyl-thiourea and 1-alkynes 286
– 2-thiono der. by α-thio-ureidoalkylation of aldehydes or ketones 274
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 5-acetyl-2-oxo der. + hydroxylamine + base 290
– 5-acetyl-2-oxo der. + phenylhydrazines + acid 290
– 6-alkylamino-1,3-dimethyl-uracils + nitrosobenzenes 817 (3313)
– 6-amino-1,3-dimethyl-6-nitrosouracids + formamides + phosphoryl chloride 67 (2655)
– 6-benzylidenehydrazino-3-methyl uracils, thermal cyclization 300
– 6-methyl-2-oxo der. + sulfur + dimethylformamide (or tetramethylurea) 276
– 6-methyl-2-thiono der. + sulfur + dimethylformamide (or tetramethylurea) 276
– 2-oxo-6-styryl der. + formaldehyde + primary amines 283
– 6-styryl-2-thiono der. + formaldehyde + primary amines 283
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-methyl-2-oxo der. + acetone + acid 284
– 6-methyl-2-oxo der. + bromine 284
– 6-methyl-2-oxo der. + sulfur + morpholine 276
– 6-methyl-2-thiono der. + acetone + acid 284
– 6-methyl-2-thiono der. + sulfur + morpholine 276
– 2-oxo der. + 4-alkoxy-2-oxo-hexahydropyrimidines 269
– 2-oxo der., catalytic hydrogenation 276
– 2-oxo der. + 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 269
– 2-thiouracil, *S*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 741

- Hexahydropyrimidines
see also: Barbituric Acids
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 4-alkylthio-2-oxo der. from 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. and alkylmercaptans 264
– 4-alkylthio-2-oxo der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. and alkylmercaptans 264
– 4-alkylthio-2-oxo der. from 2-oxo-4-ureido der. and alkylmercaptans 264
– 4-arylthio-2-oxo der. from 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. and arylmercaptans 264
– 4-arylthio-2-oxo der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. and arylmercaptans 264
– 4-arylthio-2-oxo der. from 2-oxo-4-ureido der. and arylmercaptans 264
– 4-chloro-2-oxo der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. and thionyl chloride 270
– *cis*-4,6-dimethyl-2-oxo der. 368 (2894)
– 4-(2,6-dioxocyclohexyl)-2-oxo der. from 2-oxo-4-ureido der. and 1,3-dioxocyclohexanes 265
– 2,4-dioxo der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. and oxygen or hydrogen peroxide 280
– 2,4-dioxo-6-hydroxy der. from 6-chloro der. by hydrolysis 237 (2820)
– 4-(hydroxyphenyl)-2-oxo der. from 2-oxo-6-(4-methyl-2-oxo-hexahydro-4-pyrimidylmethyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines and phenols 267, 282
– 4-(hydroxyphenyl)-2-oxo der. from 2-oxo-4-ureido der. and phenols 265
– 4-(hydroxyphenyl)-2-thiono der. from 2-thiono-4-ureido der. and phenols 265
– 2-oxo der. from 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. and formic acid 276
– 2-oxo der. from 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. by catalytic hydrogenation 276
– 2-oxo der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. and formic acid 276
– 2-oxo der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. by catalytic hydrogenation 276
– 2-oxo der. from 2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines by catalytic hydrogenation 276
– 2-oxo-4-ureido der. from 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. and urea 264
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-alkoxy-4-alkyl-2-oxo der. from 2*H*-alkanals, ureas, and alcohols 262
– 6-alkoxy-4-alkyl-2-thiono der. from 2*H*-alkanals, thioureas, and alcohols 262
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. from 2-alkenals, ureas, and alcohols 289

– 4-alkyl-6-hydroxy-2-imino der. from 2*H*-alkanals and guanidines 262
– 4-alkyl-6-hydroxy-2-oxo der. from 2*H*-alkanals and ureas 262
– 4-alkyl-6-hydroxy-2-thiono der. from 2*H*-alkanals and thioureas 262
– 1,3-bis[2,2-dinitropropyl]-5-hydroxy der. 732
– 6-chloro-2,4-dioxo der. from *N*-alkylalkanimines and chlorocarbonyl isocyanate 237 (2820)
– 2-cyanoimino der. from dimethyl *N*-cyanocarbonimidodithioate and 1,3-diaminopropanes 821 (3328)
– 4-dialkylamino-2,6-dioxo-1,3-diphenyl der. from *N,N*-dialkylenamines and phenyl isocyanate 342
– 1,3-dibenzyl-2-phenyl der. from 1,3-bis[benzylamino]-propanes and benzaldehydes 736
– 2,2-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-4,6-dioxo der. 202
– 6,6-dimethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidine(4-spiro-4)2-oxo-6-phenylhexahydropyrimidines
– 2,4-dioxo der. from alkoxymethylureas and ketenes 287
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. from 1-alkenyl ketones and ureas 289
– 2-oxo der. from 3-alkoxycarbonylaminopropanals, ammonia or primary amines, and hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– 2-oxo der. from 1,3-bis[alkoxycarbonylamino]-propanes 286
– 2-oxo der. from 3-ureidopropanals, ammonia or primary amines, and hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– 2-oxohexahydropyrimidine-(4-spiro-4)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 284, 291
– 2-oxo-4-ureido der. from alkanals and urea 264, 265
– 2-thiono der. from *N*-(1-alkoxymethyl)-thioureas and alkenes 286
– 2-thionohexahydropyrimidine(4-spiro-4)-2-thionohexahydropyrimidines 284, 291

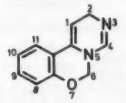
Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings
– 4-(2,6-dioxocyclohexyl)-2-oxo der. + aldehydes + acid 249
– 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-oxo der. + aldehydes 250, 265
– 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-thiono der. + aldehydes 265
– 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo der. + α-branched alkanals + acid 278
– 2-oxo-4-ureido der. + aldehydes + acid 265

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. + acetic anhydride 270
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. + 2*H*-alkanals + acid 266
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. + mercaptans + acid 264
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. + formic acid 276
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. + hydrogen/Raney nickel 276
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxo der. + 2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines 269
– 4-chloro-2-oxo der. + dialkyl phosphites 270
– 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo der. + phosphorus(III) halides 280
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + acetic anhydride 270
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + 2*H*-alkanals + acid 266
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + mercaptans + acid 264
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + dialkyl phosphites + acid 269
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + formic acid 276
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + hydrogen/Raney nickel 176
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + nucleophilic compounds, tabulation of types 264
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + 2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines 269
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxo der. + hydrogen sulfide 263
– 4-hydroxy-2-thiono der. + nucleophilic compounds, tabulation of types 264
– 2-oxo-4-ureido der., catalytic hydrogenation 276
– 2-oxo-4-ureido der. + dimedone + acid 265
– 2-oxo-3-ureido der. + phenols + acid 265
– 2-thiono-4-ureido der. + phenols + acid 265
– 2,4,6-trioxo der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 740

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 2,4-dioxo der., hydrolysis 280

● **Pyrimido[3,4-*c*][1,3]benzoxazine**



2*H*,6*H*–

- 1,3,4,11b-Tetrahydro-2*H*,6*H*-pyrimido[3,4-*c*][1,3]benzoxazines

Synthesis

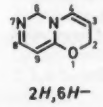
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-oxo der. from 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and aldehydes 250
– 4-thiono der. from 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-thionohexahydropyrimidines and aldehydes 265

- 1,3,4,8,9,10,11,11b-Octahydro-2*H*,6*H*-pyrimido[1,6-*c*][1,3]-benzoxazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,11-dioxo der. from 4-(2,6-dioxocyclohexyl)-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and aldehydes 249

● **Pyrimido[4,3-*b*][1,3]oxazine**



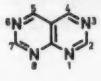
2*H*,6*H*–

- Hexahydro-2H,6H-pyrimido[4,3-*b*][1,3]-oxazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-chloro-4,8-diisopropyl-6-oxo-3,3,9,9-tetramethyl der. 263

● **Pyrimido[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine**

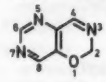


- Decahydropyrimido[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,7-dioxo der. from 2*H*,2*H*-alkanals and *N,N'*-disubstituted ureas 265
– 2,7-dioxo der. from alkoxymethylureas and 1-alkynes 286
– 2,7-dioxo der. from 1-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-3-oxobutane and ureas 291
– 2,7-dioxo der. from 2-oxo-4-ureidohexahydropyrimidines and aldehydes 265
– 2,7-dithiono der. from alkoxymethyl-thiourea and 1-alkynes 286

● **Pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-1,3-oxazine**



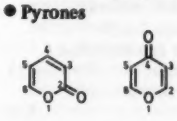
2*H*–

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-1,3-oxazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-alkyl-8-hydroxy der. from 4,5-dihydroxypyrimidines, formaldehyde, and alkylamines 729

● **Pyrones**



2– 4–

- 2-Pyrones

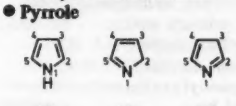
Synthesis
– – from 2-alkenals and chloroketene dimethyl acetal 236 (2817)
– – from 1-alkenyl ketones and chloroketene dimethyl acetal 236 (2817)
– – from 3-chloro-2,2-dimethoxy-2,3-dihydro-4*H*-pyrans and base 236 (2817)
– 3,4-diaryl-2-pyrones from pyridinium carbonylmethylids and diarylcyclopropenones 480
– tetraaryl-2-pyrones from tetraarylcyclopentadienones and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349
– tetraphenyl-2-pyrones from tetraphenylcyclopentadienones and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate/water 564 (3093)

- 4-Pyrones

Synthesis
– 2,3,5,6-bis[trimethylene]-4-pyrone 58 (2618)

Reactions
– 5-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-4-pyrone + formaldehyde + taurine 729
– 5-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-4-pyrone (kojic acid) + formaldehyde + amino-acids 729

● **Pyrrole**



1*H*– 2*H*– 3*H*–

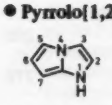
- Pyrroles

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons
– – from *N*-phenacyl-2,5-dihydropyrrole by irradiation 230 (2791)
– 1-(1-alkenyl)-pyrrole-2-carboxylic

acids from methyl pyrrole-2-carboxylate (potassio derivative) and oxiranes 184 (2761)
– 2-carboxy-1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-pyrrole 184 (2761)
– 1-methyl-2-styryl- and 2,5-distyryl-1-methylpyrrole from 1-methylpyrrole, styrene, and palladium(II) acetate 530
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from dialkylaminoethenyl phenyl ketones, photochemically 66 (2651)
– 3-acylpyrroles from 1-alkenyl ketones and tosylmethyl isocyanide 562 (3085)
– 3-alkoxycarbonylpyrroles from alkyl 2-alkenoates and tosylmethyl isocyanide 562 (3085)
– 3-cyanopyrroles from 2-alkenenitriles and tosylmethyl isocyanide 562 (3085)
– 2-cyanopyrroles from tetrazolopyridines by gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– 3,4-diacylpyrroles from 2-amino-1-alkenyl ketones, electrochemically 503 (3010)
– 3,4-dialkoxycarbonylpyrroles from 3-amino-2-alkenoic acid esters, electrochemically 503 (3010)
– 2,5-disubstituted 3,4-dimethoxycarbonylpyrroles from 2-acylaminoalkanoic acids and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 473
– 1-ethoxycarbonyl-3-formylpyrrole 422
- **2,3-Dihydropyrroles**
Synthesis
- *of the Skeleton*
– – from 1,3-oxazolium-5-oxides and alkenes 474
– 4-alkoxycarbonyl-5-amino-1-tosyl der. from 1-tosylaziridines and alkyl cyanoacetates 546
– 1-methyl-2-oxo der. from *N*-acyl-*N'*-(1-alkenyl)-*N,N'*-dimethylhydrazines and base 560 (3079)
- **2,5-Dihydropyrroles**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from aziridines and C=C double-bond systems 474
– 1-aryl-2,3,4,5-tetraalkoxycarbonyl der. from 1-aryl-2,3-dialkoxycarbonylaziridines, thermally 470
- **3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrroles**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– – from 1-acyl-2-oxopyrrolidines 440 (2981)
- **Pyrrolidines**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 1-ethenyl-2-oxopyrrolidine (*N*-vinylpyrrolidone) 439 (2979)
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2-aminocarbonyl-5-cyano der. from 1,4-diketones, hydrogen cyanide, and primary amines 735
– 1-aryl-5,5-diethoxycarbonyl-2-oxo der. from diethyl *N*-(3-bromopropanoyl)-anilinomalonates and base 339
– 1-[2-(2-ethoxyphenoxy)-ethyl]-2-oxo der. 538
Reactions
- *Retention of the Ring Skeleton*
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727

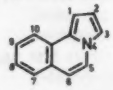
● **Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]imidazole**



1*H*–

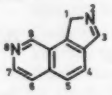
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 5-benzoyl-7-ethoxycarbonyl der. from imidazolium phenacyclids and ethyl propynoate 475

● **Pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline**



- **Pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from isoquinolinium alkylids and alkynes 473
- **1,2,3,5,6,10a-Hexahydropyrrolo-[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines**
Reactions
- *Ring-Cleavage Reactions*
– – by *N*-oxidation-reductive cleavage 543

● **Pyrrolo[3,4-*h*]isoquinoline**



1*H*–

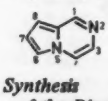
- **2,3,4a,4,5,9b-Hexahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo-[3,4-*h*]isoquinolines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeletons*
– 2-substituted 1,3-dioxo der. from 4-ethenylpyridine and *N*-substituted maleimides 630 (3127)

● **Pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]oxazine**

1*H*–

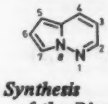
- **3,4-Dihydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]-oxazines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 1-oxo-3-phenyl der. 184 (2761)

● **Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazine**



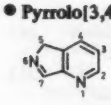
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from pyrazinium phenacylides and dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates 475
– 7,8-diphenyl-6-hydroxy der. from pyrazines and diphenylcyclopropenone 120 (2704)

● **Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyridazine**



Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 7-cyano der. from pyridazinium 1-dicyanomethylids and alkynes 475
– 5,6-diphenyl-7-hydroxy der. from pyridazines and diphenylcyclopropenone 120 (2704)

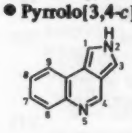
● **Pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]pyridine**



5*H*–

- **6,7-Dihydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]-pyridines**
Synthesis
- *from Like Ring Skeletons*
– 7-unsubstituted der. from 7-oxo der. and lithium alanate 609
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 2,4-diaryl-7-oxo der. from 1-alkyl-4-benzylidene-2,3-dioxopyrrolidines and 1-phenacylpyridinium bromides 609
– 7-oxo der. from 1-alkyl-4-benzylidene-2,3-dioxopyrrolidines, ethyl acetoacetate, and aqueous ammonia 609
- **1,4,6,7-Tetrahydro-5*H*-pyrrolo-[3,4-*b*]pyridines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– 4-aryl-7-oxo der. from alkyl 3-aminoalkenoates and 4-benzylidene-2,3-dioxopyrrolidines 609

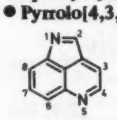
● **Pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]quinoline**



2*H*–

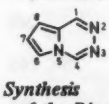
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 3-formylpyrroles and phenylhydrazine 500 (2998)

● **Pyrrolo[4,3,2-*de*]quinoline**



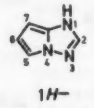
- **1,3,4,5-Tetrahydropyrrolo-[4,3,2-*de*]quinolines**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 3-cyanomethyl-4-nitroindole 750

● **Pyrrolo[1,2-*d*][1,2,4]triazine**



Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 2-(1-acylhydrazono-alkyl)-pyrroles and base 698 (3212)

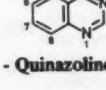
● **Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*][1,2,4]triazole**



1*H*–

- **1H-Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*][1,2,4]triazoles**
Synthesis
- *of the Ring Skeleton*
– – from 1-phenacyl-1,2,4-triazolium bromides and weak base 414

● **Quinazoline**



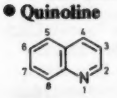
- **Quinazolines**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-amino der. from 2-amino-benzamide, *N,N*-dimethyl-chloromethaniminium chloride, and ammonia or primary amines 237 (2821)
– 4-hydroxy-2-sulfonylamino der. from 2-aminobenzamide and *N*-(chloro-methylthio-methylene)-sulfonamides 326 (2879)
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-chloro der. + hydrazine hydrate 374 (2921)

- 1,2-Dihydroquinazolines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-halo-2-oxo der. from 2-cyanophenyl isocyanates and hydrogen halide 192
– 4-halo-2-thiono der. from 2-cyanophenyl isothiocyanates and hydrogen halide 192
– 2-oxo der. from *N*-acyl-*N'*-arylureas and polyphosphoric acid 325 (2877)

- 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydroquinazolines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-benzyl-2-oxo der. 766
– 2-oxo der. by α-ureido-alkylation reactions 274
– 2-oxo-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-quinazoline(4-spiro)cyclohexanes from cyclohexanone and ureas 281
– 2-thiono der. by α-thioureido-alkylation reactions 275
– 2-thiono-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-quinazoline(4-spiro)cyclohexanes from cyanohexanone and thioureas 281

● Quinoline



- Quinolines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– acetylquinolines from quinoline by radical acetylation 15
– alkylquinolines from quinolines by radical alkylation 13
– (2-aminoethyl)-quinolines from methylquinolines, formaldehyde, and dialkylamines 734
– 2- and 4-(*N*-formyl-*N*-methylamino-methyl)-quinolines from quinolines, dimethylformamide, and peroxy compounds 18
– 7-chloro-4-(3-dialkylamino-4-hydroxyanilino)-quinolines from 4,7-dichloroquinoline and 4-amino-2-dialkylaminophenols 722
– 5-dialkylamino-8-methoxyquino-lines from 8-methoxyquinoline and *N*-chlorodialkylamines 5
– 6,7-dimethoxy-3-ethoxycarbonyl-quinoline 48
– dimethylaminocarbonylquino-lines from quinolines, dimethyl-formamide, and peroxy compounds 18
– 2-(1,4-dioxanyl)-quinolines from quinolines, 1,4-dioxan, iron(II) sulfate, and *t*-butyl hydroperoxide 16
– 2-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-quinolines from 2-cyanoquinoline, alcohols, and oxygen(+ irradiation) 236 (2818)
– 4-(1-hydroxyethyl)-quinoline 17
– hydroxymethylquinolines from quinolines, methanol, and oxidizing agents 17
– quinoline 1-oxide 68 (2658)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-anilinoethyl ketones, polyphosphoric acid, and trityl chloride 767
– – from *N*-phenyl-2-propenimines, thermally 69 (2662)
– 5-alkoxycarbonyl-3-phenyl-quinolines from alkyl 3-aminobenzoates and 1,3-dialkoxy-2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-propanes 505 (3016)
– 2-dialkylaminoquinolines from *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-phenyl-2-alkynamidines and polyphosphoric acid 67 (2656)
– 4-diethylaminoquinolines from 4-oxo-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines and 1-diethylamino-1-alkynes 237 (2819)
– 6,7-dimethoxy-3-ethoxy-carbonyl-4-ethoxycarbonyl-methylquinoline 48
– 2-morpholinoquinolines from *N*-phenylchloromorpholino-methanimines and 2-propy-nylmagnesium bromide 67 (2656)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – radical acetylation 15
– – radical alkylation 13
– 2-cyanoquinoline + alcohols + oxygen + irradiation 236 (2818)
– methylquinolines, α-(amino-methylation) by Mannich reaction 734
– ring-A hydroxyquinolines, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 730

- Quinolinium Salts
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-aminoquinolinium mesitylene-sulfonates from quinolines and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxyl-amine 549 (3036)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-anilinoethyl ketones and acid 767

- Quinolinium Ylids
Synthesis
– 1-phenyliminoquinolinium ylid 471

- 1,4-Dihydroquinoline
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-carboxy-4-oxo der. from diethyl *N*-arylaminomethylene-malonates and phosphorus pentoxide 325 (2876)
– 6,7-dimethoxy-3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-ethoxycarbonylmethyl der. 48

- 3,4-Dihydroquinolines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-diethylaminocarbonyl-4-oxo der. from 4-oxo-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines and 1-diethyl-amino-1-alkynes 237 (2819)

- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinolines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from *N*-chloro-3-phenyl-propylamines 9
– 1-alkoxycarbonyl-3-dialkyl-aminomethyl-4-oxo der. from 2-aminoaryl-ketonic Mannich bases 766
– 2,4-dioxo-3-triphenylphosphoran-ylidene der. from 2,4-dioxo-1,2-dihydro 4*H*-1,3- benzoxazines and alkoxycarbonylmethylenetri-phenylphosphoranes 813 (3295)
– 4-oxo der. from 3-anilino-propanoic acids and poly-phosphoric acid 698 (3213)

- 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydroquinolines
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-acetyl der. + butyl nitrite + acid 313

● Quinones
- General
Synthesis
– – from arenes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 206
– – from hydroquinones and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351, 369 (2898)
Reactions
– aminoquinones + *t*-butyl hypochlorite 49

- Anthraquinones
Synthesis
– 1-aminoanthraquinones from 1-chloroanthraquinones and *N*-substituted carboxamides 432 (2948)
– 9,10-anthraquinone 352
– 1-amino-4-hydroxyanthraquinones from phthalic anhydride and 4-aminophenols (or their benzoates) 802 (3246)
– 1,4-anthraquinones from 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes and *p*-benzoquinone 416
– 9,10-anthraquinones from 1,4-naphthoquinones, 2-alkenals, and ethoxymagnesium bromide 369 (2897)

- *o*-Benzoquinones
Synthesis
– 3,5-di-*t*-butyl-*o*-benzoquinone 614
– 4,5-methylenedioxy-*o*-benzo-quinones from 1,2-dimethoxy-4,5-methylenedioxybenzenes and nitric acid 117 (2689)
Reactions
– 3,5-di-*t*-butyl-*o*-benzoquinone, irradiation 614

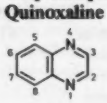
- *p*-Benzoquinones
Synthesis
– – from benzenes and (1.) thallium(III) trifluoroacetate, (2.) peroxytrifluoroacetic acid 231 (2793)
– 2-amino-3-chloro-*p*-benzo-quinones from 2-amino-*p*-benzoquinones and *t*-butyl hypochlorite 49
– 5-*t*-butyl-2,3-dihalo-*p*-benzo-quinones from di-*t*-butyl-*p*-benzoquinones by a four-step halogenation-oxidation sequence 688 (3171)
Reactions
– – with 2-alkenals + ethoxymagne-sium bromide 369 (2897)
– *p*-benzoquinone + 1,2-bis-[methylene]-cyclohexadienes 416

- Diphenoquinones
Synthesis
– – from 2,6-disubstituted phenols and periodic acid 357

- Naphtoquinones
Synthesis
– – from naphthalene and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– 2-(1-aminoalkyl)-3-hydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinones from 2-hydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone, acetaldehyde, and primary or secondary amines 734

– 2-amino-3-chloro-1,4-naphthoquinone 49
– 1,4-naphthoquinones from *p*-benzoquinones, 2-alkenals, and ethoxymagnesium bromide 369 (2897)
– 1,4-naphthoquinones from naphthalenes and thallium(III) trifluoroacetate 231 (2793)
Reactions
– 2-hydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone + acetaldehyde + alkylamines or dialkylamines 734
– 1,4-naphthoquinones + 2-alkenals + ethoxymagnesium bromide 369 (2897)
– 1,4-naphthoquinone + 1,2-bis-[methylene]-cyclohexadienes 416
- Phenanthrenequinones
Synthesis
– phenanthrene-9,10-quinone 352
- Stilbenequinones
Synthesis
– stilbene-3,4-quinones from 3,4-dihydroxystilbenes and silver carbonate 499 (2995)
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– cyclobutabenzene-1,2-quinone 212
– 6,11-dihydroxy-1-methoxynaphthacene-5,12-quinones from 2-ethoxycarbonyl-8-methoxy-1,4-naphthoquinones and phthalide anion 319 (2854)
– indole-4,7-quinones from 2-(1-alkenyl)-3-azido-*p*-benzoquinones, thermally 816 (3309)
– naphthacene-5,12-quinones from 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes and 1,4-naphthoquinone 416

● Quinoxaline



Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– acyl der. from quinoxaline, aldehydes, iron(II) sulfate, and *t*-butyl hydroperoxide 15
– 2-aminocarbonyl der. 19
– 2-(1,4-dioxanyl) der. 16
– 2-(1,3-dioxolan-4-yl) der. 16
– 2-(1-ethoxyethyl) der. 16
– 2-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl) der. 16
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – radical *C*-arylation 15

● Reductones
- 3-Oxo-enediols
Synthesis
– 8,9-dihydroxy-7-oxo-1,3,8-decatriene 399

● Sapogenins
Synthesis
– 1,7-diacetoxydiosgenin 572
Reactions
– 27-*O*-tosylpseudodiosgenin + potassium azide 84

● Selenocyanates
Reactions
– 2-selenocyanatobenzoyl chloride + hydrogen chloride 192

● Selenoethers
Synthesis
– 4-aminobenzyl phenyl selenides from benzeneselenol, formaldehyde, and anilines 742

● Selenols
Reactions
– benzeneselenol, *Se*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 742

● Selenophene

- Selenophenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-styryl- and 2,5-distyryl der. from selenophene, styrene, and palladium(II) acetate 530

● Semiacetals and Derivatives
- *O,O*-Semiacetal Acylates
Synthesis
– – from alkyl ethers and lead(IV) acetate 576
- *O,S*-Semiacetal *O*-Acylates
Synthesis
– – from alkyl sulfides and lead(IV) acetate 576
- *S,S*-Semiacetal Acylates
Synthesis
– – from 1-chloroalkyl sulfides and potassium thiocarboxylates 812 (3293)
– – from mercaptans and *S*-(1-chloroalkyl)-thiocaroxylates 812 (3293)
- *O*-Semiacetal Halides
Reactions
– bis[1-chloro-2-methylpropyl] ether + urea 263
– (chloromethoxy)-alkanes + sodium alkylnitramides 302
– semiacetal chlorides + dimethylformamide + carbonyl chloride + urea 258
- *S*-Semiacetal Halides
Synthesis
– 1-chloro-1-methylthiocyclopropanes from alkenes and chloro-methylthiocarbene 210

● Semicarbazones
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– dialkyl ketone semicarbazones + lead(IV) acetate 322 (2868)
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compounds
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349

● Silanes
- 1-Alkenylsilanes and Derivatives
Synthesis
– 3-ethyl-2-trimethylsilyl-2-pentene 310
– 2- and 3-trimethylsilyl-2-pentenes from 3-diethylboryl-2-trimethylsilyl-2-pentene 310
- 2-Alkenylsilanes and Derivatives
Reactions
– 3,6-bis[trimethylsilyl]-1,4-cyclohexadiene + base 431 (2943)
- Alkylsilanes Types $RSiH_2X$, $RSiHX_2$, $RSiX_3$
Synthesis
– alkyltrichlorosilanes from 1-alkenes and trichlorosilane 372 (2913)
– 1-triethoxysilylalkanes from 1-alkenes and triethoxysilane 372 (2913)
Synthesis
– arylethynyltrimethylsilanes from iodotrimethylsilylacetylene and arylcopper 549 (3034)
– 3-aryl-5-trimethylsilylethynylpyrazoles from aryl trimethylsilylbutadiynyl ketones and hydrazine 47
– 1-pentafluorophenyl-2-triethylsilylacetylene 318 (2847)
- 1-Alkynylsilanes and Derivatives
Reactions
– 3-aryl-5-trimethylsilylethynylpyrazoles + aqueous base 47
– 1,ω-bis[triethylsilyl]-polyynes, alkaline hydrolysis 805 (3259)
- Arylsilanes, Di-, Tri-, Tetraarylsilanes and Derivatives
Synthesis
– aryltrialkylsilanes from aryldialkylsilanes and alkyl halides 558 (3071)
– bis[triphenylsilyl] carbonate 234 (2806)
– dialkyldiarylsilanes from alkyldialkylsilanes and alkyl halides 558 (3071)
– diphenylsilane 385
– *Si, Si*-disubstituted bis[*N,N*-bis(trimethylsilyl)-4-aminophenyl]-silanes 223
– *Si,Si*-disubstituted bis[4-phthalimidophenyl]-silanes 223
– trimethylsilylnaphthalenes from trimethylsiloxynaphthalenes and chlorotrimethylsilane/sodium 558 (3069)
– triphenylsilane 385
Reactions
– alkyldiarylsilanes + alkyl halides + isopropylmagnesium chloride 558 (3071)
– alkyldiarylsilanes + chlorotrimethylsilane + alkylmagnesium halides 558 (3070)
– chlorotriphenylsilane, electrochemical reduction 385
– dialkylarylsilanes + alkyl halides + isopropylmagnesium chloride 558 (3071)
– dichlorodiphenylsilane, electrochemical reduction 385
– triphenylsilane + 2-oxo-1,3-dioxolane + nickel catalysts 234 (2806)
- Disilanes and Derivatives
Synthesis
– unsymmetrical diphenyltetraalkyldisilanes from chlorotrimethylsilane and alkyldiarylsilanes 558 (3070)
– unsymmetrical disilanes from chlorotrimethylsilane, secondary or tertiary arylsilanes, and alkylmagnesium halides 558 (3070)
- Tetraalkylsilanes
Synthesis
– – from 1-alkenes and trialkylsilanes 372 (2913)
- Trialkylsilanes Type R_3SiH
Reations
– – with dialkyl carbonates in the presence of nickel catalysts 234 (2806)
- Trialkylsilanes Type R_3SiX
Synthesis
– alkoxy-*t*-butyldimethylsilanes from alcohols, *t*-butylchlorodimethylsilane, and imidazole 372 (2912)
– bis[trialkylsilyl] carbonates from dialkyl carbonates and trialkylsilanes (+ nickel catalysts) 234 (2806)
Reactions
– chlorotrimethylsilane + alkyldiphenylsilanes + alkylmagnesium halides 558 (3070)

– trimethylsilyl azide + carboxylic anhydrides 321 (2863)
– trimethylsilyl azide + dicarboxylic acid anhydrides 321 (2861)
– trimethylsilyl azide + perfluoroalkanoyl chlorides 321 (2862)

- Miscellaneous Types

Synthesis

– bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetic acid 558 (3072)
– tris[trimethylsilyl]-acetic acid 558 (3072)

● Silete

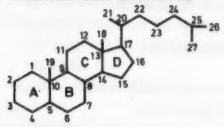
- Siletanes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from chloro-3-chloropropylsilanes and magnesium 437 (2971)
– siletane(1-spiro-1)siletane 438 (2971)

● Steroids and Relatives



- General

Synthesis

– α-acetoxyketo-steroids from keto-steroids and lead(IV) acetate 583
– 17-(3-dialkylamino-1-propynyl)-17-hydroxy-steroids from 17-ethynyl-17-tetrahydropyranyloxy-steroids, formaldehyde, and dialkylamines 732
– methoxy-steroids from hydroxy-steroids and dimethyl phosphite 115 (2677)
– 15-oxo-Δ^8-steroids from Δ^{14}-steroids and mercury(II) acetate/acetic acid 702 (3227)
– phenoxy-steroids from hydroxy-steroids and diphenyl phosphite 115 (2677)
– steroidal carboxamides from steroidal carboxylic acids, amines, and EEDQ 320 (2856)
– steroidal carboxamides from steroidal carboxylic acids, amines, and triphenyl phosphite/imidazole 320 (2856)

Reactions

– 17-ethynyl-17-hydroxy-steroids, *O*-protection and aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 732
– hydroxy-steroids, etherification with dimethyl or diphenyl phosphite 115 (2677)
– keto-steroids + lead(IV) acetate 583
– 3-oxo-Δ^4-19-norsteroids + oxygen 702 (3226)
– steroidal ketones, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 711
– Δ^{14}-steroids + mercury(II) acetate/acetic acid 702 (3227)

- Androstanes

Reactions

– 16-aminomethylene-*epi*-androsterone + 6-aminouracil der. 822 (3333)
– 2-aminomethyl-3-oxo der. + bromine 773

- Androstenes

Synthesis

– 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-*epi*-androsteno[17',16':4,5]pyrido[2,3-*d*]-pyrimidines from 16-aminomethylene-*epi*-androsterone and 6-aminouracil der. 822 (3333)

- Cholestanes

Synthesis

– 3β-hydroxy-5α,6α-epoxycholestane 156

- Cholestenes

Synthesis

– 3,7-diacetoxycholest-5-ene 573
– 3-methylenecholest-5-ene 56 (2610)

Reactions

– *O*-acetylcholesterol + lead(IV) acetate 573
– cholesterol + disuccinoyl peroxide/dimethylformamide + sodium hydrogen carbonate 156

- Estratrienes

Synthesis

– 17β-acetoxy-1-formyl-3-methoxy-estra-1,3,5(10)-triene 352
– 6,17-diacetoxy-4-methyl-1,3,5(10)-estratrienes from the 17-mono-acetoxy der. and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 601
– 3-hydroxy-6-oxo-1,3,5(10)-estratrienes from 3-oxo-Δ^4-19-norsteroids and oxygen 702 (3226)

Reactions

– 17β-acetoxy-3-methoxy-1-methylestra-1,3,5(10)-triene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

- Pregnanes

Synthesis

– 21-acetoxy-11,20-dioxo-3α-hydroxy-5β-pregnane 585

- Pregnatrienes

Synthesis

– 21-methyl-19-norpregna-4,17,20-triene 32

- B-Seco-Steroids

Synthesis

– precalciferol 466

● Stilbenes

Synthesis

– from aryldiazomethanes and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
– from benzaldehydes and benzylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 295
– – from α,β-dihydrostilbene by metallation-demetallation 804 (3254)
– 3,4-dihydroxystilbenes from 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehydes and phenylacetic acids 499 (2995)
– *trans*-4-diphenylaminostilbene 531
– *trans*-stilbenes from di-μ-chlorodichlorobis[styrene]-palladium(II) and benzenes 524
– *trans*-stilbenes from ethylene, benzenes, and palladium(II) acetate 526

● Styrenes

Synthesis

– – from 1-bromo-2-phenylethanes and aqueous base (+ quaternary aminium compounds) 449
– *o*-allylstyrene 149
– ω-chlorostyrene 532, 684 (3157)
– ω,ω-dichlorostyrene 532
– α,β,β-trifluoropolyhalostyrenes from iodotrifluoroethylene and polyhalophenylcopper 684 (3154)

Reactions

– ω-bromostyrene + copper(I) chloride 684 (3157)
– ω-bromostyrene + copper(I) cyanide 684 (3157)
– styrene + disuccinoyl peroxide 156

● Sulfenes

Synthesis

– methylsulfonylsulfene 211

Reactions

– methylsulfonylsulfene + phenol 211
– methylsulfonylsulfene + water 211
– sulfene + 1-pyrrolidino-1-alkenes 322 (2867)

● Sulfenic Acid Amides

Synthesis

– *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylthioarenesulfenamides from *N*-arylthioarenesulfenamides and (1.) butyllithium, (2.) alkyl halides or alkyl tosylates 229 (2785)
– *N*-alkylidenearensulfenamides from diaryl disulfides, ammonia, ketones, and silver nitrate 181 (2747)
– arenesulfenamides from diaryl sulfides, amines, and silver(I) salts 63 (2638)
– aryloxomethanesulfenamides from sodium arenecarbothioates and sodium hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonate 556 (3063)
– arylphenyliminomethanesulfenamides from sodium *N*-phenylarenecarboximidates and sodium hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonate 556 (3063)
– arylthionomethanesulfenamides from sodium arenecarbodithioates and sodium hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonate 556 (3063)
– benzenesulfenamides from methyl benzenesulfenate and aminoboranes 555 (3059)
– 1-benzothiophene-2-sulfenamides from bis[1-benzothiophen-2-yl] disulfide, amines, and silver(I) salts 63 (2638)

Reactions

– *N*-alkyl-*N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamides + ethylmercaptan 229 (2784, 2785)
– *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide + activated 1-alkenes + benzyltrimethylaminium hydroxide 228 (2784)

● Sulfenic Acid Esters

Reactions

– methyl benzenesulfenate + aminoboranes 555 (3059)

● Sulfenic Acid Halides

- General

Reactions

– sulfenyl chlorides + trialkylboranes 659

- Alkanesulfenyl Halides

Reactions

– alkane-1,2-bis[sulfenyl chlorides] + α-methylene-carbonyl compounds 120 (2701)

- Arenesulfenyl Halides

Synthesis

– pentafluorobenzenesulfenyl chloride 52

Reactions

– benzenesulfenyl chloride + *O*-trimethylsilylenols 371 (2908)
– 4-methylbenzenesulfenyl chloride + 2-mercapto-1,3,4-oxadiazoles 322 (2864)
– 4-methylbenzenesulfenyl chloride + 2-mercapto-1,3,4-thiadiazole 322 (2865)

- Chlorocarbonylsulfenyl Chloride

Reactions

– – with alkylmercaptans 114 (2672)

● Sulfilimines

Synthesis

– – from *N*-tosylsulfilimines and sulfuric acid 182 (2749)
– *N*-acetyldialkylsulfilimines from dialkyl sulfides and *N*-bromoacetamide 322 (2865)

– *N*-tosylsulfilimines from thioethers and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamines (4 steps) 692 (3186)

Reactions

– *N*-tosylsulfilimines + *O,O*-dialkyl-dithiophosphates 174 (2712)
– *N*-tosylsulfilimines + dithioacetic acid 174 (2713)
– *N*-tosylsulfilimines + sulfuric acid 182 (2749)

● Sulfines

Synthesis

– – from sterically hindered thioketones and ozone 617
– aryl-(arylthio)-sulfines from aryl arenedithiocarboxylates and ozone 617

Reactions

– – with ozone 617

● Sulfinic Acid Amides

Synthesis

– – from *N*-sulfinylphthalimides and amines 501 (3001)

● Sulfinic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– – from *N*-sulfinylphthalimides and alkoxide ion 501 (3001)
– ethyl alkanesulfinates from alkyl *t*-butyl sulfoxides, ethanol, and *N*-halosuccinimides 691 (3185)

● Sulfinic Acid Halides

Synthesis

– sulfinyl chlorides from chloromethyl sulfoxides and chlorine 691 (3183)

Reactions

– sulfinyl chlorides + diazomethane + alkali metal iodides 811 (3288)

● Sulfinic Acids

Reactions

– sodium sulfinates + aldehydes + carboxamides or lactams 742
– sodium sulfinates + aldehydes + sulfonamides 742

● Sulfinothioic Acid Esters

- *S*-Esters

Synthesis

– *S*-alkyl alkanesulfinates from dialkyl disulfides and oxygen + irradiation 811 (3289)

Reactions

– *S*-alkyl alkanesulfinothioates + 1-alkynes 233 (2803)
– *S*-alkyl alkanesulfinothioates + ethyl acrylate 233 (2803)

● Sulfones

- General

Synthesis

– 1-acylaminoalkyl sulfones from sodium sulfinates, aldehydes, and carboxamides or lactams 742

- 1-Alkenyl Sulfones

Synthesis

– – from 1,1-dimetallated methyl (or benzyl) phenyl sulfones and aldehydes or ketones 801 (3241)
– aryl styryl sulfones from arylsulfonylacetic acids, aromatic aldehydes, and ammonia or amines 727
– 1-formylamino-1-alkenyl 4-methylphenyl sulfones from isocyanomethyl 4-methylphenyl sulfone and aldehydes or ketones 62 (2634)

Reactions

– 1-formylamino-1-alkenyl 4-methylphenyl sulfones + sodium methoxide 688 (3172)
– phenyl styryl sulfones + benzaldehyde phenylnitrone 373 (2917)

- 2-Alkenyl Sulfones

Synthesis

– 4-chloro-2-butenyl phenyl sulfones from benzenesulfonyl chlorides, butadiene, and copper(II) chloride 233 (2802)

- Alkyl Aryl Sulfones

Synthesis

– alkylnitraminomethylaryl sulfones from *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylthiomethylnitramines and phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– 2-amino-2-arylethyl aryl sulfones from arylsulfonylacetic acids, aromatic aldehydes, and ammonia or amines 727
– aryl 1-(sulfonylamino)-alkyl sulfones from sodium sulfinates, aldehydes, and sulfonamides 742
– 2-chloroethyl phenyl sulfones from benzenesulfonyl chlorides, ethylene, and copper(II) chloride 233 (2802)
– 2-cyanoalkyl 4-methylphenyl sulfones from tosyl cyanide and alkenes (+ irradiation) 182 (2750)
– 1-ethoxycarbonylaminoalkyl 4-methylphenyl sulfones from ethyl carbamate, aldehydes, and 4-methylbenzenesulfinic acid 812 (3290)
– isocyanomethyl 4-methylphenyl sulfone 62 (2634)

- Dialkyl Sulfones

Synthesis

– alkyl alkylnitraminomethyl sulfones from *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkylthiomethylnitramines and phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303

- Miscellaneous Types

Synthesis

– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophane 2,2;11,11-bis-dioxides from the corresponsing sulfides and hydrogen peroxide 97
– phenyl bis[methylsulfonyl]-methanesulfonate 211

Reactions

– tosyl cyanide + alkenes + irradiation 182 (2750)

● Sulfonic Acid Amides

- General

Reactions

– – with formaldehyde and acid 257
– *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides + 2-aminobenzenethiol 323 (2870)
– *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides + 2-aminophenol 323 (2870)
– *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides + benzohydroximic acid 323 (2870)
– *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides + benzohydroximic acid amides 323 (2870)
– *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides + benzothiohydroximic acid 323 (2870)
– *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides + mercaptoacetic acid 323 (2870)

- Alkanesulfonamides

Synthesis

– *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-alkanesulfonamides from alkanesulfonamides and 2-oxo-1,3-dioxolanes 625 (3108)

Reactions

– *NH*-alkanesulfonamides + 2-oxo-1,3-dioxolanes + base 625 (3108)

- Arenesulfonamides

Synthesis

– 2-aminobenzenesulfonamides from bis[2-nitrophenyl] disulfide and amines 182 (2748)
– *N*-(1-arylsulfonylalkyl)-arenesulfonamides from arenesulfonamides, aldehydes, and sodium arenesulfinates 742
– 2-diazoacetylbenzenesulfonamides from 2-diazoacetylbenzenesulfonyl chlorides and primary amines 506 (3019)
– tosylamides from amides and *N*-methyl-*N*-tosylpyrrolidinium perchlorate 368 (2892)

Reactions

– *N*-(chloro-methylthiomethylene)-sulfonamides + 2-aminobenzamide 325 (2879)
– *N*-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-arenesulfonamides + potassium hydroxide + heat 175 (2715)

- *N,N*-Dihalosulfonamides

Reactions

– *N,N*-dibromotosylamide + bicyclo[3.3.1]nona-2,6-diene 699 (3217)
– *N,N*-dibromotosylamide + *cis,cis*-1,5-cyclooctadiene 699 (3217)
– *N,N*-dibromotosylamide + 9-oxabicyclo[3.3.1]nona-2,6-diene 699 (3217)
– *N,N*-dibromotosylamide + 9-tosyl-9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]-nona-2,6-diene 699 (3217)

- *N*-Halosulfonamides

Reactions

– *N*-bromo-*N*-methylalkanesulfonamides + 1-alkenes + irradiation 668

- Miscellaneous Types

Synthesis

– methyl 6-aminosulfonyl-6-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranosides from methyl 6-chlorosulfonyl-2,3,4-tri-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranoside and amines 222

● Sulfonic Acid Azides

Reactions

– arenesulfonyl azides + *N,N*-disubstituted aminoacetylenes 553 (3051)

● Sulfonic Acid Esters

- General

Synthesis

– 2-chloroalkyl sulfonates from sulfonyl chlorides and oxiranes (+ quaternary aminium compounds) 450

- Alkanesulfonic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– aryl nonafluorobutanesulfonates from nonafluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride and sodium aryloxides 293
– 1-nonafluorobutylsulfonyl-oxycycloalkenes from cycloalkanones, sodium hydride, and nonafluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride 293
– phenyl bis[methylsulfonyl]-methanesulfonate 211
– phenyl methylsulfonylmethanesulfonates from methylsulfonylsulfene and phenols 211

Reactions

– 4-nitrophenyl arylmethanesulfonates + 1-dialkylaminopropynes 534
– 4-nitrophenyl phenylmethanesulfonate + 1-dimethylamino-2-methylpropene + base 534

– phenyl methylsulfonylmethanesulfonate + methylsulfonyl chloride + base 211

- Arenesulfonic Acid Esters

Synthesis

– 1,2-ditosyloxyethane 450

● Sulfonic Acid Halides

- General

Synthesis

– sulfonyl chlorides from chloromethyl sulfides and chlorine/water 691 (3183)

– sulfonyl fluorides from sulfonyl chlorides and fluoride-ion loaded anion-exchange resin 811 (3285)

- Alkanesulfonyl Halides

Synthesis

– 1-chlorocarbonylalkanesulfonyl chlorides from 2*H*-alkanoic acids and phosphoryl chloride/sulfur trioxide 557 (2066)

– 1-chloro-1-chlorocarbonylalkanesulfonyl chlorides from 1-chlorocarbonylalkanesulfonyl chlorides and phosphorus(V) chloride 632 (3138)

- Arenesulfonyl Halides

Reactions

– – desulfonylation in the presence or noble-metal catalysts 55 (2606)

– benzenesulfonyl chlorides + butadiene + copper(II) chloride 233 (2802)

– benzenesulfonyl chlorides + ethylene + copper(II) chloride 233 (2802)

– 1,3-bis[chlorosulfonyl]-benzene + phosphorus + iodine + acetic acid 436 (2964)

- Miscellaneous Types

Synthesis

– methyl 2,3,4-tri-*O*-acetyl-6-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranoside-6-sulfonyl chloride 222

● Sulfonic Acids

- General

Synthesis

– – from sulfonyl chorides and aqueous base in the presence of quaternary aminium compounds 449

- Alkanesulfonic Acids

Synthesis

– 2-(bis[3-hydroxy-6-hydroxymethyl-4-oxo-2-pyranylmethyl]-amino)-ethanesulfonic acid 729

– bis[methylsulfonyl]-methanesulfonic acid 211

– methylsulfonylmethanesulfonic acid, silver salt 211

– sodium aminomethanesulfonates from sodium hydrogen sulfite, formaldehyde, and primary amines 742

● Sulfonium Salts

Synthesis

– *N*-acetylaminodialkylsulfonium bromides from dialkyl sulfides and *N*-bromoacetamide 322 (2865)

– aminosulfonium 2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonates from thioethers and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 692 (3186)

– bis[chlorodialkylaminomethylenamino]-chlorosulfonium chlorides from dialkylcyanamides and sulfur dichloride or thionyl chloride 557 (3067)

– dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium halides from *N*-halosuccinimides and dimethyl sulfide 625 (3106)

– ethylmethyl-(2-oxocycloalkyl)-sulfonium salts from 2-ethylthiocycloalkanones and dimethyl sulfate or methyl tosylate 631 (3135)

Reactions

– *N*-acetylaminodialkylsulfonium bromides + triethylamine 322 (2865)

– 1,2-alkadienyldimethylsulfonium bromides + *CH*-acidic alkyl ketones 815 (3302)

– 1,4-bis[dialkylsulfonio]-2-butene bromides + sodium alkoxide 557 (3064)

– 2-ethylmethylsulfonio-3-oxocycloalkene methylsulfates + β-dicarbonyl compounds + base 560 (3080)

● Sulfoxides

- General

Synthesis

– iodomethyl sulfoxides from sulfinyl chlorides, diazomethane, and alkali metal iodides 811 (3288)

Reactions

– – with *O,O*-dialkyl dithiophosphates 174 (2712)

– – with dichloroborane 42

– – with dithioacetic acid 174 (2713)

– – with ethanol + *N*-halosuccinimides 691 (3185)

– – with *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamines 692 (3186)

– – with tin(II) chloride/hydrochloric acid 206

– – with titanium(III) chloride 632 (3137)

– chloromethyl sulfoxides + chlorine 691 (3183)

- 1-Alkenyl Sulfoxides

Synthesis

– 1-alkenyl alkyl sulfoxides from *S*-alkyl alkanesulfinothioates and 1-alkynes 233 (2803)

– bis[1-alkenyl] sulfoxides from *S*-alkyl alkanesulfinothioates and 1-alkynes 233 (2803)

– methyl 1-methylthio-2-phenylethenyl sulfoxides from methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide and benzaldehydes 119 (2696

- Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides

Synthesis

– methyl phenyl sulfoxide 352

Reactions

– – with iodobenzene dichloride 371 (2909)

– alkyl 2-carboxyphenyl sulfoxides + acetic anhydride 507 (3024)

– optically active alkyl aryl sulfoxides + alkyllithium 485

- Dialkyl Sulfoxides

Synthesis

– alkyl 2-ethoxycarbonylethyl sulfoxides from *S*-alkanesulfinothioates and ethyl acrylate 233 (2803)

– optically active dialkyl sulfoxides from optically active alkyl aryl sulfoxides and alkyllithium 485

Reactions

– dimethyl sulfoxide + *N*-halosuccinimides + alcohols 553 (3050)

– dimethyl sulfoxide + phosphine sulfides + acid 307

– dimethyl sulfoxide + triphenylarsine sulfide + acid 307

– ethyl 3-alkylsulfinylpropanoates from *S*-alkyl alkanesulfinothioates and ethyl acrylate 233 (2803)

– methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide + benzaldehydes 119 (2696)

- Diaryl Sulfoxides

Synthesis

– – from diaryl sulfides and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

- 1-Haloalkyl Sulfoxides

Synthesis

– 1-chloroalkyl phenyl sulfoxides from alkyl phenyl sulfoxides and iodobenzene dichloride 371 (2909)

- Miscellaneous Types

Synthesis

– *O,O*-dialkylphosphonomethyl sulfoxides from the corresponding sulfides and sodium periodate 669

– nucleotide 2-phenylsulfinylethyl esters from the 2-phenylthioethyl esters and sodium periodate 239 (2829)

● Sulfoximines

Synthesis

– – from sulfoxides and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamines 692 (3186)

● Sulfoxonium Salts

Synthesis

– aminosulfoxonium trimethylbenzenesulfonates from sulfoxides and *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 692 (3186)

● Sulfurane *S*-Oxides

Synthesis

– dialkoxycarbonylmethylenesulfurane *S*-oxides from sulfoxides and dialkyl diazomalonates 144

Reactions

– dimethylmethylenesulfurane *S*-oxide + teriary boranes 648

● Sulfuranes

Synthesis

– α-alkylthiophenacyclidenedimethylsulfuranes from ω-alkylthio-ω-bromoacetophenones and dimethyl sulfide 501 (3002)

– α-arylthiophenacylidenedimethylsulfuranes from ω-arylthio-ω-bromoacetophenones and dimethyl sulfide 501 (3002)

– cyclopentadieneylidenedialkylsulfuranes from diazocyclopentadiene and dialkyl sulfides 811 (3284)

– dialkylidenesulfuranes *in situ* from 2,5-dihydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles, thermally 817 (3310)

– dimethyl-(4-oxo-2-cycloalkenylidene)-sulfuranes from dimethyl-(2-oxocycloalkylidene)-sulfuranes and activated alkynes 501 (3000)

Reactions

– *S*-(dimethoxycarbonylmethylene)-sulfuranes + dithioacetic acid 174 (2713)

– dimethylmethylenesulfurane + alkyl 3-oxo-1-alkenyl sulfides 814 (3301)

– dimethylmethylenesulfurane + tertiary boranes 648

– dimethyl-(2-oxocycloalkylidene)-sulfuranes + activated alkynes 501 (3000)

– dimethyl-(trimethylsilyl-methylene)-sulfurane + diborane 648

● **Sultams (Cyclic Sulfonamides)**

Synthesis

– *N*-methylpropanesultams from *N*-(2-bromoalkyl)-*N*-methyl-alkanesulfonamides and butyl-lithium 668

● **Sydnones**

Synthesis

– – from *N*-nitroso-α-aminocarboxylic acids and acetic anhydride 471

● **Telluranes**

Reactions

– dichlorodiphenyltelluranes + Raney nickel/2-methoxyethyl ether 174 (2714)

● **Tellurophene**

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from bis[trimethylsilyl]-butadiyne and sodium telluride 235 (1810)

● **Terpenes**

- Acylic Monoterpenes

Synthesis

– geranyl acetate 175 (2717)

- Cyclic Monoterpenes

Synthesis

– *trans*-chrysanthemic acid 809 (3275)

– β-pinene 367 (2888)

Reactions

– camphene + lead(IV) acetate 570

– olefinic monoterpenes + lead(IV) acetate 570

– β-pinene + iodine azide + acetonitrile 356

– α-pinene + iodine azide + nitriles 356

- Diterpenes

Synthesis

– ethylene-bis[abietic acids] from abietic acid, ethylene, palladium(II) acetate, and silver acetate 532

Reactions

– abietic acid + ethylene + palladium(II) acetate + silver acetate/acetic acid 532

- Sesquiterpenes

Synthesis

– (-)-frullanolide 242 (2840)

- Tetraterpenes

Configuration

– neoxanthin and related allenic tetraterpenes 27, 33

Synthesis

– β-carotene 461, 464

– lycopene 461

- Triterpenes

Synthesis

– 11α-acetoxyolean-12-ene 573

– cyclic methylenetriterpenes from cyclic *gem*-*N*-benzoyl-aminomethyltriterpenes and thionyl chloride 114 (2674)

– 2,3-epiminosqualene 622

– methyl-substituted cyclic olefinic triterpenes from *gem*-*N*-benzoylaminomethyl-triterpenes and phosphorus(V) oxide 114 (2674)

Reactions

– squalene + iodine azide 622

● **2,3,5,6-Tetraazabicyclo[5.2.0]-nonane**

- 2,3,5,6-Tetraazabicyclo[5.2.0]-non-1(7)-enes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,6-dimethyl-8,9-dioxo der. 355

- 2,3,5,6-Tetraazabicyclo[5.2.0]-nona-1(7),3-dienes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,6-dimethyl-8,9-dioxo der. from 1,2-bis[*N*-methylhydrazino]-dioxocyclobutene and triethyl orthocarboxylates 355

● **2,4,6,8-Tetraazabicyclo[3.3.1]-nonane**

Synthesis

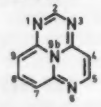
- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3,7-dioxo der. from 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and ureas 257

– 3,7-dithiono der. from 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and thioureas 258

– 3,7-dioxo der. from semiacetal chlorides, dimethylformamide, carbonyl chloride, and urea 258

● **1,3,6,9b-Tetraazaphenalene**

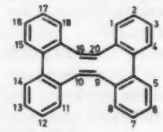


Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 2-acylamino-6-(3-nitrolopropenylamino)-pyridines 324 (2873)

● **Tetrabenzo[*acgi*]dodecene**



- 9,10,19,20-Tetrahydrotetrabenzo-[*acgi*]dodecenes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

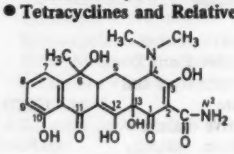
– – from 2,2'-bis[triphenyl-phosphoranylidenemethyl]-biphenyl and 2,2'-bis[bromo-methyl]-biphenyl 92

● **Tetracarboxylic Acid Esters**

Synthesis

– tetraethyl butadiene-1,2,3,4-tetracarboxylate 113 (2669)

● **Tetracyclines and Relatives**



Tetracycline

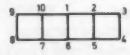
Synthesis

– N^2-dialkylaminomethyl der. from tetracyclines, formaldehyde, and dialkylamines 737

Reactions

– – *N*-aminomethylation of the carboxamide group by Mannich reaction 737

● **Tetracyclo[4.4.0.0^{2,5}.0^{7,10}]decane**



- Tetracyclo[4.4.0.0^{2,5}.0^{7,10}]deca-3,8-dienes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from alkynes, cyclobutadiene-tricarbonyliron, and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 667

● **Tetranitriles**

- Tetracyanoethylene

Reactions

– – with sodium azide 81

● **Tetrazenes**

Synthesis

– 1,1'-azo-bis[3-methyl-4-phenylimidazolium] dibromides 505 (3014)

– 1-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-4-tosyltetrazene, lithio der. 181 (2756)

● **1,2,4,5-Tetrazine**

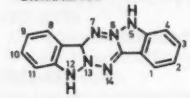
- Hexahydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 1,2,4,5-tetraphenyl der. 471

● **[1,2,4,5]Tetrazino[2,3-*b*:5,6-*b*']-diindazole**

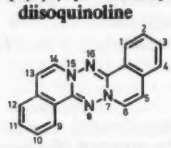


Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 4-azido-1,2,3-benzo-triazine by irradiation 136

● **[1,2,4,5]Tetrazino[6,1-*a*;3,4-*a*']-diisoquinoline**



- 5,6,7,8,8a,13,14,15,16,16a-Deca-hydro[1,2,4,5]tetrazino[6,1-*a*;3,4-*a*]-diisoquinolines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 2-(2-chloroethyl)-benz-aldehyde and hydrazine 471

● **1,3,5,7-Tetrazocine**

- Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetrazocines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,6-dioxo-1,3,5,7-tetraalkyl der. from *N*,*N*'-dialkyl-*N*-methoxymethylureas and acid 261

– 1,6-dioxo-1,3,5,7-tetraalkyl der. from 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxotetra-hydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines and *N*,*N*'-dialkylureas 247

– 2,6-dioxo-1,3,5,7-tetraalkyl der. from *N*,*N*'-dialkylureas and formaldehyde 261

Reactions

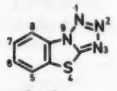
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton

– 2,6-dioxo-1,3,5,7-tetramethyl der. + hydrochloric acid 261

● **Tetrazole**

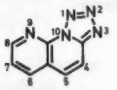
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from carboximidoyl chlorides and sodium azide 83
– – from inorganic azides and nitriles 80
– – from nitrilium tetrafluoroborates and azide ion 235 (2811)
– 5-alkylthiotetrazoles from alkyl thiocyanates and sodium azide 81
– 5-arylthiotetrazoles from aryl thiocyanates and sodium azide 81
– 1-[7-(10-azido-*p*-menth-1-enyl)]-5-methyltetrazole 356
– 5-ethoxycarbonylmethyltetrazole 81
– 5-substituted 1-[7-(6-azido-*p*-menth-1-enyl)]-tetrazoles from α-pinene,iodine azide, and nitriles 356
– trifluoromethyltetrazole 81

● **Tetrazolo[5,1-*b*][1,3]benzothiazole**



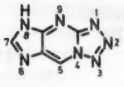
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-chloro-1,3-benzothiazole and ammonium azide 84

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*a*][1,8]naphthyridine**



Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 8-azido der. + nucleophiles 129

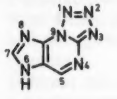
● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]purine**



8*H*–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-azidopurines by isomerization 129

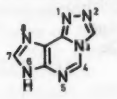
● **Tetrazolo[5,1-*b*]purine**



6*H*–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-azidopurines by isomerization 129

● **Tetrazolo[5,1-*i*]purine**



6*H*–

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 6-azidopurines by isomerization 128
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – azido-tetrazolo isomerization 128

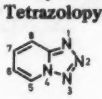
● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from azidopyrazine by isomerization 128
Reactions
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – gas-phase pyrolysis 135

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]pyridazine**

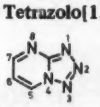
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 6-azido-7(8)-methyl der. 132
– 6-(2-methoxycarbonyl-1-propenylamino) der. 134
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 3-azidopyridazine 1-oxides by deoxygenation 132
– – from 3-azidopyridazines by isomerization 126
– 6-amino-8-methyl der. 134
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – azido-tetrazolo isomerization 126
– – gas-phase pyrolysis 135
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – by irradiation 370 (2905)

● **Tetrazolopyridine**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-azidopyridines by isomerization 126
– – from 2-bromopyridine and ammonium azide 84
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – azido-tetrazolo isomerization 126
– – with base 132
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– – thermolysis in the presence of alkynes 135
– – thermolysis in the presence of benzonitrile 135
– – with alkynes 133

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrimidine**



- Tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-azidopyrimidines by isomerization 126
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – azido-tetrazolo isomerization 126
– 5,7-dimethyl der. + aqueous base 131

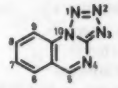
- 4,5-Dihydrotetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,7-dimethyl-5-oxo der. 127

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidine**

- Tetrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 4-azidopyrimidine by isomerization 127
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – hydration 127
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– – gas-phase pyrolysis 135

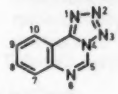
- 5,6-Dihydrotetrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5-hydroxy der. 127

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinazoline**



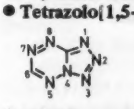
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2-azidoquinazoline by isomerization 129

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*c*]quinazoline**



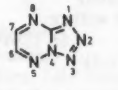
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 4-azidoquinazoline by isomerization 129

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*b*][1,2,4,5]tetrazine**



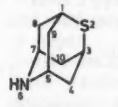
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 3-azido-1,2,4,5-tetrazine by isomerization 128

● **Tetrazolo[1,5-*b*][1,2,4]triazine**



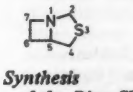
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6,7-diphenyl der. 128

● **2-Thia-6-azaadamantanes**



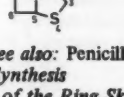
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4,8-dichloro-6-formyl der. 375 (2928)
– 6-methyl der. 375 (2928)

● **3-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]-heptane**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,2-diethyl-7-oxo-6-phthalimido der. 335

● **4-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane**



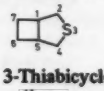
see also: Penicillins and Relatives
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 3-diazophenylacetyl-

tetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles by irradiation 343
– 5-acylamino-6,6-diphenyl-7-oxo der. from 2-acylamino-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles and diphenylketene 331
– 5-acylthio-6,6-diphenyl-7-oxo der. from 2-acylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles and diphenylketene 331
– 2-aminocarbonyl-7-oxo-3,3,6-trimethyl der. from 2-(1-carboxyethyl)-5,5-dimethyl-2,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles and isocyanides 345
– (+)-6-bromo-3,3-dimethyl-2-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxo der. [(+)-methyl 6-bromopenicillinate] 346
– 3,3-dimethyl-2-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxo der. from 5,5-dimethyl-4-methoxycarbonyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole and acyl chlorides 334
– 7-oxo-5-phenyl der. from 2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole and alkanoyl chlorides 439 (2977)

● **3-Thia-7-azabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-9-oxo der. from 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxothiacyclohexanes, formaldehyde, and primary amines 725

● **3-Thiabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane**

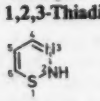


- 3-Thiabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-1,4-dienes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6,7-dibromo-2,4-dihalo der. from 3,4-bis[dibromomethyl]-2,5-dihalothiophenes and sodium iodide 66 (2648)

● **2-Thia-4,7-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]-heptane**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-*t*-butoxycarbonyl-2,2-dimethyl-6-oxo der. 329

● **1,2,3-Thiadiazine**



2*H*–

- 1,2,3-Thiadiazinium Salts
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– cycloaliphatic-fused 1,2,3-thiadiazinium perchlorates from 1-hydrazonomethyl-2-thiocycloalkenes and perchloric acid 225

● **1,2,6-Thiadiazine**

2*H*–

- 2*H*-1,2,6-Thiadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,1-dioxides, from 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and sulfamides 260

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,2,6-thiadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,1-dioxides, from methyl ketones and sulfamide 285

- Tetrahydro-1,2,6-thiadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-aminosulfonylamino der. from 2-alkenals and sulfamide 290

● **1,3,4-Thiadiazine**

2*H*–

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3,4-thiadiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-alkyl-3-aryl-2-imino, perchlorates, from 2-arylhydrazono-1-thiocyanato-alkanes 225

● **1,2,3-Thiadiazole**

Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2-oxides, by oxidation with peroxoic acids 820 (3324)
– 1,1,2-trioxides, by oxidation with peroxoic acids 820 (3324)

● **1,2,4-Thiadiazole**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-amino-3-(2-cyanophenyl) der. from 3-imino-1-aminoisoindoles, bromine/base, and potassium thiocyanate 696 (3203)

● **1,3,4-Thiadiazole**

- 1,3,4-Thiadiazoles
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – with sodium/alcohols 807 (3269)

- 2,5-Dihydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– – from tetrahydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles and diethyl diazenedicarboxylate 817 (3310)

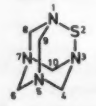
- Tetrahydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– cycloalkane(spiro-2)tetrahydro-1,3,4-thiazole(5-spiro)cycloalkanes from cycloalkanones, hydrogen sulfide, and hydrazine 561 (3082)

● **Thiapyran**

2*H*–

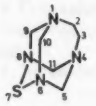
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-cyano der. from 2-thioacyl-3,4-pentadienenitriles, thermally 818 (3317)
– 2-thiono der. from cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt, alkynes, and carbon disulfide 819 (3322)

● **2-Thia-1,3,5,7-tetraazaadamantanes**



Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,2-dioxide 253

● **7-Thia-1,4,6,8-tetraazatricyclo[4.3.1.1^{4,8}]undecanes**



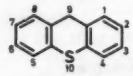
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 7,7-dioxide 253

● **1,2,4,6-Thiatriazine**

2*H*–

- Tetrahydro-1,2,4,6-thiatriazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,1-dioxides, from sulfamide, formaldehyde, and ammonia or alkylamines 253

● **Thiaxanthene**



- Thiaxanthenes
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– thiaxanthene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

- Thiaxanthones
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– thiaxanthone 352

● **1,3-Thiazine**

2*H*–

4*H*–

- 4*H*-1,3-Thiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-alkylthio-5-aminocarbonyl-4-oxo der. from 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mercaptopropenamides and carboxylic acids 819 (3321)
– 6-alkylthio-5-aminocarbonyl-4-thiono der. from 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mercaptopropene-thioamides and carboxylic acids 819 (3321)

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3-thiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-alkylthio-5-cyano-4-oxo der. from 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mercaptopropenamides and aldehydes or ketones 697 (3209)

- 3,6-Dihydro-2*H*-thiazines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-imino der. from 1-alkenyl ketones and thioureas 289

- 5,6-Dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-amino-4-hydroxy der. from thioureas and 1-alkenyl ketones 820 (3326)

– 4-hydroxy der. from thiocarboxamides and 2-alkenals or 1-alkenyl ketones 820 (3326)

Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings

– 2-aryl der. + 2*H*-acyl chlorides + triethylamine 335

– 2-phenyl der. + alkanoyl chlorides 439 (2977)

● 1,2-Thiazole

- 1,2-Thiazoles

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4,5-diphenyl-3-hydroxy-1,2-thiazole 65 (2646)

- Tetrahydro-1,2-thiazoles

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-methyltetrahydro-1,2-thiazole 1,1-dioxides from *N*-(2-bromoalkyl)-*N*-methylalkanesulfonamides and butyllithium 668

● 1,3-Thiazole

- 1,3-Thiazoles

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– 2,2'-bi-1,3-thiazole 175 (2715)

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 5-aryl-4-tosyl der. from carboxymethyl arenedithiocarboxylates and tosylmethyl isocyanide 235 (2809)

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727

- 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-thiazoles

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-phenyl-2-selenono der. from 1-mercaptoalkyl ketones and phenyl isoselenocyanate 236 (2814)

– 2-thiono der. from 2-imino-1,3-dithiolanes and alkynes 439 (2978)

- 2,5-Dihydro-1,3-thiazoles

Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings

– 2-(1-carboxyethyl)-5,5-dimethyl der. + isocyanides 345

- 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-thiazoles

Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings

– – with acyl chlorides + triethylamine 334

– 2-phenyl der. + alkanoyl chlorides 439 (2977)

– 2-substituted der. + ketenes 331

- Ring-Cleavage Reactions

– 2-alkyl der. + mercury(II) chloride/water 553 (3048)

– 4-alkyl-5-oxo-2-phenyl der. + amino-acids or peptides + acetic anhydride 241 (2838)

– 3-substituted 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-oxo der. + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 728

- Tetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 4-hydroxy-2-thiono der. from alkylaminium dithiocarbamates and α-bromo-aldehydes or -ketones 697 (3208)

– 4-hydroxy-2-thiono der. from ammonium dithiocarbamates and α-bromo-aldehydes or ketones 697 (3208)

– 4-hydroxy-2-thiono der. from ammonium dithiocarbamates and α-bromo-aldehydes or ketones 697 (3208)

– 2-(2-methoxycarbonylphenylimino)-5-methylene der. from methyl 2-isothiocyanatobenzoate and 3-amino-1-alkynes 426

Reactions

- Fusion of New Rings

– 3-diazophenylacetyl der., irradiation 343

– 4-ethoxycarbonyl-3-(oxophenylacetyl) der., irradiation 344

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 728

– 4-oxo-2-thiono der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 739, 741

● [1,3]Thiazolo[3,2-*b*]pyridazine

5*H*–

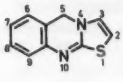
- [1,3]Thiazolo[3,2-*b*]pyridazinium Salts

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 6-(2-oxoalkylthio)-tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]pyridazines 133

● [1,3]Thiazolo[2,3-*b*]quinazoline



5*H*–

- 2,3-Dihydro-5*H*-[1,3]thiazolo-[2,3-*b*]quinazolines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-methylene-5-oxo der. from methyl 2-isothiocyanatobenzoate and 3-amino-1-alkynes 426

● Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyrrole

6*H*–

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 5-aryl der. from 2-nitro-3-styrylthiophenes and triethyl phosphite 313

● Thieno[3,2-*b*]pyrrole

4*H*–

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 5-aryl der. from 3-nitro-2-styrylthiophenes and triethyl phosphite 313

● Thieno[2,3-*b*]thiophene

- 2,3-Dihydrothieno[2,3-*b*]thiophenes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 5-amino-4-alkoxycarbonyl der. from alkyl tetrahydro-3-thienylidenecyanoacetates and sulfur 695 (3199)

● Thieno[3,2-*d*][1,2,3]triazine

- 6,7-Dihydrothieno[3,2-*d*][1,2,3]-triazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 2-alkylthio-7-oxo der. from 2-alkylthio-4-amino-5-amino-carbonylthiophenes and nitrous acid 505 (3017)

● Thieno[3,4-*d*][1,2,3]triazine

- 4,5-Dihydrothieno[3,4-*d*][1,2,3]-triazines

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-alkylthio-4-oxo der. from 2-alkylthio-4-amino-3-amino-carbonylthiophenes and nitrous acid 505 (3017)

● Thiete

- Thietes

Synthesis

- from Like Ring Skeletons

– – from 3-pyrrolidinothietanes and (1.) methyl iodide, (2.) base 322 (2867)

- of the Ring Skeleton

– – from 1-pyrrolidino-1-alkenes and methanesulfonyl chloride (4 steps) 322 (2867)

– 2-aryl-3-dialkylamino-4-methylthiete 1,1-dioxides from 4-nitrophenyl arylmethanesulfonates and 1-dialkylaminopropyne 534

- Thietanes

Synthesis

- of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-dialkylamino-2,2-dimethyl-4-phenylthietane 1,1-dioxides from 4-nitrophenyl phenylmethanesulfonate and 1-dialkylamino-2-methylpropenes 534

– 3,3-dialkyl-2,4-dioxothiethanes from 4,4-dialkyl-3,5-dioxo-1,2-dithiolanes and triphenylphosphine 559 (3074)

– 3-pyrrolidinothietane 1,1-dioxides from 1-pyrrolidino-1-alkenes and methanesulfonyl chlorides 322 (2867)

– 3-pyrrolidinothietanes from the 1,1-dioxides and lithium alanate 322 (2867)

Reactions

- Retention of the Ring Skeleton

– 3-(1-methylpyrrolidinio)-thietane iodides + potassium *t*-butoxide 322 (2867)
– 3-pyrrolidinothietane 1,1-dioxides + lithium alanate 322 (2867)

● **Thiirene**

- Thiiranes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2,5-dihydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles, thermally 817 (3310)
– – from oxiranes and phosphine sulfides 183 (2752)

● **Thiocarbamic Acid Esters (Carbamothioic Acid Esters)**
- *O*-Esters
Synthesis
– *O*-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-*N*-arylthiocarbamates from *O*-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl) carbonochloridothioates and arylamines 325 (2878)
Reactions
– *O*-aryl thiocarbamates, thermal rearrangement 371 (2907)
– *O*-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl) *N*-arylthiocarbamates + acid 325 (2878)
- *S*-Esters
Synthesis
– *S*-alkyl *N*-phenylcarbamothioates from *S*-alkyl-*N*-phenylisothiourea hydrobromides and isopentyl nitrite 690 (3180)
– *S*-aryl thiocarbamates from *O*-aryl thiocarbamates, thermally 371 (2907)
– *S*-(3,5-di-*t*-butyl-4-hydroxybenzyl) *N,N*-alkanediylcarbamothioates from *N,N*-alkanediyl-*N*-(3,5-di-*t*-butyl-4-hydroxybenzyl)-amines and carbonyl sulfide 556 (3060)

● **Thiocarbamic Acid Halides**
Reactions
– 2-cyanophenyl-thiocarbamoyl chlorides (bromides) + hydrogen halide 192

● **Thiocarboxylic Acid Amides**
- General
Reactions
– – *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738
– – with formaldehyde 738
- Alkanethioamides
Synthesis
– dimethylthioformamide 149
- 2-Alkenethioamides
Reactions
– 2-acyl-3-amino-2-butenethioamides + phenacyl bromides 375 (2927)
– 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mercaptopropenamides + carboxylic acids + polyphosphoric acid ethyl ester 819 (3321)
- Heterocyclic Thiocarboxamides
Synthesis
– 1-aminothiocarbonyl-1-cyano-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyrans from 1-cyano-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyrans and organic isothiocyanates 297
– 1-aminothiocarbonyl-1-cyano-isochromans from 1-cyano-isochromans and organic isothiocyanates 297
– 1-cyano-1-morpholinothiocarbonylisochroman 297
– 6-morpholinothiocarbonyl-2-oxo 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines from the 6-methyl der. sulfur, and morpholine 276
– 6-morpholinothiocarbonyl-2-thiono-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines from the 6-methyl der. sulfur, and morpholine 276

- Thioformamides
Synthesis
– – from formaldehyde, sulfur, and primary or secondary amines 552 (3047)

● **Thiocarboxylic Acid Esters**
- *O*-Esters, General
Synthesis
– – from carboxylic acid esters and phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
- *S*-Esters, General
Synthesis
– *S*-phenyl thiocarboxylates from carboxylic acids, diphenyl disulfide, and triphenylphosphine 62 (2635)
Reactions
– – with phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
- Alkanethioic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– *S*-butyl 3-hydroxyalkanethioates from ketones, butylthiodibutylborane, and ketene 631 (3134)
– *S*-phenyl 3-phenylthiobutanethioate 62 (2635)

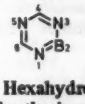
● **Thiocarboxylic Acids**
- Arenecarbothioic Acids
Reactions
– sodium arenecarbothioates + sodium hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonate 556 (3063)

● **Thiocyanates**
- Alkyl Thiocyanates and Unsaturated Analogs
Synthesis
– – from alkyl halides and sodium thiocyanate 448
– 1-formyl-2-thiocyanatocycloalkenes from 2-chloro-1-formylcycloalkenes and potassium thiocyanate 225
– 3-oxo-3-phenyl-1-thiocyanatopropenes from diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl phosphates and potassium thiocyanate 806 (3264)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– alkyl thiocyanatoacetates + aldehydes + base 373 (2916)
- Aryl Thiocyanates
Reactions
– – with dimethyl sulfoxide + sodium cyanide 811 (3287)
– 2-thiocyanatobenzoic acids + phosphorus(V) chloride 191
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– *N,N'*-dialkyl-*N*-thiocyanatoacetylthioureas from *N,N'*-dialkylthioureas and ethyl thiocyanatoacetate 690 (3181)
– *N,N'*-dialkyl-*N*-(α-thiocyanatocinnamoyl)-thioureas from *N,N'*-dialkyl-thioureas, ethyl thiocyanatoacetate, and benzaldehydes 690 (3181)

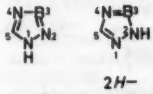
● **Thioethers**
- General
Synthesis
– – from organic disulfides, dimethyl sulfoxide, and sodium cyanide 435 (2963)
– – from sulfoxides and *O,O*-dialkyl dithiophosphates 174 (2712)
– – from sulfoxides and dichloroborane 42
– – from sulfoxides and dithioacetic acid 174 (2713)
– – from sulfoxides and tin(II) chloride/hydrochloric acid 206
– – from sulfoxides and titanium-(III) chloride 632 (3137)
– – from *N*-tosylsulfoximines and *O,O*-dialkyl dithiophosphates 174 (2712)
– – from *N*-tosylsulfilimines and dithioacetic acid 174 (2713)
– methyl sulfides from organic disulfides, dimethyl sulfoxide, and sodium cyanide 436 (2963)
Reactions
– – with *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 692 (3186)
– alkyl sulfides + lead(IV) acetate 576
– chloromethyl sulfides + chlorine + water 691 (3183)
- 1-Alkenyl Sulfides
Synthesis
– 1-alkenyl phenyl sulfides from ethylidenetriphenylphosphorane and (1.) *N*-methyl-*N*-phenylthioacetamide, (2.) aldehydes or ketones 63 (2637)
– 1-alkenyl phenyl sulfides from 1-phenylthioethylidenetriphenylphosphorane and aldehydes or ketones 63 (2637)
– alkyl 3-oxo-1-alkenyl sulfides from 1*H*,1*H*-alkyl ketones, ethyl formate, and alkylmercaptans 814 (3301)
– *trans*-1-alkylthiobutadienes from *trans*-1-dialkylsulfoniobutadiene bromides, thermally 557 (3064)
– 2-alkylthio-3-oxocycloalkenes from ethylmethyl-2-oxocycloalkylsulfonium methyl sulfates and *N*-alkylthiophthalimides 556 (3062)
– 2-arylthio-3-oxocycloalkenes from ethylmethyl-2-oxocycloalkylsulfonium methyl sulfates and *N*-arylthiophthalimides 556 (3062)
– bis[3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl]-sulfides from diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl phosphates and sodium sulfide 811 (3286)
- Alkyl Aryl Sulfides
Synthesis
– – from diaryl disulfides, alcohos, and cyanide ion 436 (2965)
– alkylaminomethyl aryl sulfides from arenethiols and 1,3,5-trialkylhexahydro-1,3,5-triazines 58 (2614)
– aryl 4-aminobenzyl sulfides from anilinomethyl aryl sulfides and acid 753
– methyl aryl sulfides from arenethiols, dimethyl sulfoxide, and sodium cyanide 811 (3287)
– methyl aryl sulfides from aryl thiocyanates, dimethyl sulfoxide, and sodium cyanide 811 (3287)
– 1-phenylthioalkyl ketones from *O*-trimethylsilylenols and benzenesulfenyl chloride 371 (2908)
Reactions
– *gem*-acyloxy-(phenylthiomethyl)-cycloalkanes + lithium/ammonia 56 (2610)
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylthiomethyl-

nitramines + phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– aminomethyl phenyl sulfides + organomagnesium halides 765
– diphenylmethyl phenyl sulfides + lithium alanate/copper(II) chloride 366 (2883)
– methyl phenyl sulfide + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
- Dialkyl Sulfides
Synthesis
– alkyl alkylaminomethyl sulfides from alkylmercaptans and 1,3,5-trialkylhexahydro-1,3,5-triazine 58 (2614)
Reactions
– – with *N*-bromoacetamide 322 (2865)
– – with diazocyclopentadiene + irradiation 811 (3284)
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkylthiomethyl-nitramines + phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– alkyl diphenylmethyl sulfides + lithium alanate/copper(II) chloride 366 (2883)
- Diaryl Sulfides
Synthesis
– 4,4'-dihydroxy-2,2',6,6'-tetraalkyldiphenyl suldides from 2,6-dialkylphenols, sulfur, and base 38
– perfluorodiphenyl sulfide 52
Reactions
– – with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
- Heterocyclic Sulfides (Het-S-Het, Het-S-R)
Synthesis
– bis[2-oxohexahydro-4-pyrimidyl] sulfides from 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines and hydrogen sulfide 263
– 3,3'-thiobis(5-amino-4-alkoxycarbonyl-2,3-dihydrothieno[2,3-*b*]thiophenes) 695 (3199)
Reactions
– – reductive cleavage with hydrazine 695 (3199)
– 2-alkylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles + methyl iodide 228 (2782)
– 2,4-dialkyl-5-phenylthioimidazoles + Raney nickel 374 (2923)
● Thiohydroximic Acids and Derivatives
Reactions
– benzothiohydroximic acid + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)
● Thioketones
Synthesis
– – from ketones and *O,O*-diethyl phosphorodithioate 117 (2687)
– – from ketones and phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
Reactions
– – with ozone 617
– thiocamphor + benzylamines 535
● Thiophene

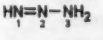
- Thiophenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 3-hydroxy-4-methylthiophene 746
– 2-nitro-3-styrylthiophenes from 3-methyl-2-nitrothiophenes and benzaldehydes 313
– 3-nitro-2-styrylthiophenes from 2-methyl-3-nitrothiophenes and benzaldehydes 313
– 2-styryl- and 2,5-distyrylthiophenes from thiophene, styrene, and palladium(II) acetate 530
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-amino-3,5-diacylthiophenes from 2-acyl-3-amino-2-butenethioamides and phenacyl bromides 375 (2927)
– 4-cyano-2-methylthiophenes from 2-thioacyl-3,4-pentadienenitriles, thermally 818 (3317)
– 3,4-dialkoxycarbonylthiophenes from 2,5-dihydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles and dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates 817 (3310)
Reactions
- Fusion of New Rings
– 2-alkylthio-4-amino-3-aminocarbonylthiophenes + nitrous acid 505 (3017)
– 2-alkylthio-4-amino-5-aminocarbonylthiophenes + nitrous acid 505 (3017)
– 2-nitro-3-styrylthiophenes + triethyl phosphite 313
– 3-nitro-2-styrylthiophenes + triethyl phosphite 313
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– – desulfurization with sodium borohydride/nickel(II) chloride 317 (2843)
- 2,3-Dihydrothiophenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 4-amino 1,1-dioxides from 3-aminocarbonyloxy-4-bromotetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxides and base 504 (3013)
- Tetrahydrothiophenes
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 2,5-diaryl-4-hydroxy-3-oxo 1,1-dioxides from the 2,3-dihydro analogs and zinc/acetic acid 551 (3043)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– – aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 727
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 2,5-diaryl-3-hydroxy-4-oxotetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxides + weak acid 551 (3043)
● Thiourea and Derivatives
- General
Synthesis
– cyclic thioureas by α-thioureidoalkylation reactions 243
- Hetero-Substituted Thioureas
Synthesis
– styrylsulfonyl-thioureas from 2-phenylethylenesulfonamides and alkyl isothiocyanates 820 (3325)
- Thiourea and Carbo-Substituted Thioureas
Synthesis
- from Other Thioureas
– dialkylaminomethyl-thioureas from thiourea, formaldehyde, and dialkylamines 738
– *N,N*-dialkyl-thioureas from *N'*-acyl-*N,N*-dialkyl-thioureas and aqueous acid 691 (3182)
– hydroxymethyl-thiourea 738
- Other Methods of Synthesis
– *N'*-acyl-*N,N*-dialkyl-thioureas from acyl isothiocyanates and dialkylamines 691 (3182)
– *N'*-alkoxycarbonyl-*N,N*-dialkyl-thioureas from alkoxycarbonyl isothiocyanates and dialkylamines 691 (3182)
– phenyl-thioureas from anilines and sodium thiocyanate 435 (2961)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with 2*H*-alkanals + acid 262
– – with 1-alkenyl ketones 281, 289
– – with bis[1-alkenyl] ketones 291
– – with cyclohexanone 281
– – with *vic*-dicarbonyl compounds 254
– – with 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo-imidazolidines 254
– – with formaldehyde + alkylamines 251
– *N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)-thioureas + alkenes 286
– alkoxymethyl-thioureas + 1-alkynes + acid 286
– thiourea + aldehydes + ammonia or alkylamines 252
– thioureas + 2*H*-alkanals + alcohols + hydrogen chloride 262
– thiourea + 4,5-dialkoxy-2-oxo-imidazolidines + acid 251
– thiourea + dialkyl ketones 281
– thioura + 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo-imidazolidines + acid 251
– thiourea + 3-oxobutanal bis-[dimethyl acetal] 259
- without Cyclization
– acetyl-thiourea + 1-haloalkanes + ethanol 115 (2680)
– thiourea, aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 738
– thiourea + formaldehyde 738
- Miscellaneous Types
Synthesis
– *N,N'*-dialkyl-*N*-thiocyanato-acetyl-thioureas from *N,N'*-dialkyl-thioureas and ethyl thiocyanatoacetate 690 (3181)
– *N,N'*-dialkyl-*N*-(α-thiocyanato-cinnamoyl)-thioureas from *N,N'*-dialkylthioureas, ethyl thiocyanatoacetate, and benzaldehydes 690 (3181)
● Triarylmethane Dyes and Derivatives
Synthesis
– malachite green 353
Reactions
– leuco malachite green + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
● 1,3,5,2-Triazaborin



- Hexahydro-1,3,5,2-triazaborins
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2,3-diphenyl-4-thiono der. from 2-phenyl-1,3,2-diazaborolidines and phenyl isothiocyanate 656
● 1,2,4,3-Triazaborole



2*H*–
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,2,4,3-triazaboroles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– tetraphenyl der. 636
● Triazenes



Synthesis
– 1-alkyl-3-(2-ethoxycarbonylphenyl)-triazenes from 2-ethoxycarbonylbenzenediazonium salts and alkylamines 237 (2822)
Reactions

– 1-alkyl-3-(2-ethoxycarbonylphenyl)-triazenes, thermal cyclization 237 (2822)

● **1,3,5-Triazepine**

- Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazepines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,5-dinitro der. from 1,2-bis[nitramino]-ethane, formaldehyde, and primary amines 736

● **1,2,3-Triazine**

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from azidotriarylcyclopropenes, thermally 325 (2875)
– – from triarylcyclopropylium bromides and sodium azide 325 (2875)

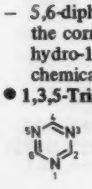
● **1,2,4-Triazine**

- 2,3-Dihydro-1,2,4-triazines
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo der., electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono der., electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 3-oxo der., *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 740

- 2,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo der. from the corresponding 2,3-dihydro-1,2,4-triazines by electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono der. from the corresponding 2,3-dihydro-1,2,4-triazines by electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-nitro-2-phenyl der. from nitroformaldehyde phenylhydrazones, formaldehyde, and primary amines 733
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo der., electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono der., electrochemical Reduction 238 (2824)
- Transformation of the Ring Skeleton
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo der., electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono der., electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)

- Hexahydro-1,2,4-triazines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo der. from the corresponding 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines by electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono der. from the corresponding 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines by electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)

● **1,3,5-Triazine**



- 1,3,5-Triazines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– – trifluoro-1,3,5-triazine 487
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-alkoxy-4-alkyl(aryl)-6-(2-hydroxyphenyl) der. from 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazine, amidines, and sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
– 2-alkoxy-4-dialkylamino-6-(2-hydroxyphenyl) der. from 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazine, *N,N*-dialkylguanidines, and sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
– 2-amino-4-anilino-6-(2-oxopropyl) der. from N^1-arylbiguanides and diketene 536
– 2-aryl-4,6-bis[dialkylamino] der. from 2-aryl-4,6-bis[dialkylamino]-1,3,5-oxadiazinium chlorides and ammonia 202
– 2-aryl-4-dimethylamino-6-hydroxy der. from 2-aryl-4,6-bis[dimethylamino]-1,3,5-oxadiazinium chlorides and ammonia 202
– 4-chloro-2,6-diaryl der. from *N*-(α-chlorobenzylidene)-carbamoyl chlorides and arenecarbonitriles 200
– 4-chloro-2,6-diphenyl der. from benzonitriles, hydrogen chloride, and carbonyl chloride 199
– 2,4-dialkoxy-4-(2-hydroxyphenyl) der. from 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazine, *O*-alkylisoureas, and sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
– 2,4-diphenyl der. from 4-oxo-2-phenyl-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazines and amidines 506 (3018)
– 2,4-disubstituted 6-(2-hydroxyphenyl) der. from phenyl 2-hydroxybenzoates and amidines 563 (3090)

- Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazines
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-phenyl-2,4,6-trioxo der. from 2,4-diimino-6-oxo(thiono)-1-phenyl der. and hydrochloric acid 666
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-alkyl-2-imino der. from guanidines, formaldehyde, and alkylamines 251
– 5-alkyl-2-oxo der. from ureas, formaldehyde, and alkylamines 251
– 5-alkyl-2-thiono der. from thioureas, formaldehyde, and alkylamines 251
– 4,6-dialkyl-2-imino der. from guanidine, aldehydes, and ammonia 252
– 4,6-dialkyl-2-oxo der. from urea, aldehydes, and ammonia 252
– 4,6-dialkyl-2-thiono der. from thiourea, aldehydes, and ammonia or alkylamines 252
– 2,4-diimino-6-oxo-1-phenyl der. from N^1-phenylbiguanides and 2-oxo-1,3-dioxolane 666
– 2,4-diimino-1-phenyl-6-thiono der. from N^1-phenylbiguanides and 2-thiono-1,3-dithiolane 666
– 2,4-dioxo der. from *N,N'*-alkylidene-bis-ureas, thermally 257
– 2-oxo-1,3,5-trialkyl der. from 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines and alkylamines 247
– 2-oxo-1,3,5-trialkyl der. from 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines and hydrochloric acid 247
– 1,3,5-triacyl der. from carboxamides and formaldehyde 257
– 1,3,5-trialkoxycarbonyl der. from alkyl carbamates and formaldehyde 257
– 1,3,5-trisulfonyl der. from sulfonamides and formaldehyde 257
Reactions
- Ring-Cleavage Reactions
– 1,3,5-trimethyl der. + phosphorus-(V) chloride 433 (2950)

● **1,3,5-Triazocine**

- Octahydro-1,3,5-triazocines
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,ω-bis[1,5-dinitrooctahydro-1,3,5-triazocin-3-yl]-alkanes from 1,3-bis[nitramino]-propane, 1,ω-diaminoalkanes, and formaldehyde 736

● **1,2,3-Triazole**

2*H*–

- 1,2,3-Triazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-(1-alkenyl) der. from 1-azidoalkenes and 2-oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 817 (3311)
– 1-alkyl-4-aryl der. from arenecarbonitriles and alkyl(lithiomethyl)-nitrosamines 633 (3141)
– 3,4-dialkoxycarbonyl-1-(2-pyridyl) der. from tetrazolopyridines and dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates 133
– 1-(4-dimethylaminophenylsulfonyl)- 5-diphenylamino der. 553 (3051)

- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2,3-triazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 1,5-diphenyl der. from *N*-phenylphenylmethanimines and diazomethane, reaction parameters 72, 75
– 1,5-diphenyl-4-nitro der. 68

● **1,2,4-Triazole**

4*H*–

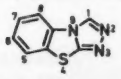
- 1,2,4-Triazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-chloro der. from 1*H* der. and chlorine 695 (3198)
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from nitrile imines and triphenylphosphine imide 482
– – from 1,3,4-oxadiazolium perchlorates and cyanamide 66 (2652)
– 3,5-bis[dimethylamino]-1-phenyl der. 439 (2980)

- 4*H*-1,2,4-Triazoles
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 4-amino-3-phenyl der. from 4-chloroquinazolines and hydrazine hydrate 374 (2921)

- 1,2,4-Triazolium Salts
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 1-phenacyl-1,2,4-triazolium salts from 3,4,5-trisubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles and phenacyl bromides 414
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – 1,2,4-triazolium tetrafluoroborates from nitrilium tetrafluoroborates and azide ion 235 (2811)
Reactions
- Retention of the Ring Skeleton
– 1-phenacyl-1,2,4-triazolium bromides + aqueous base 414

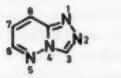
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2,4-triazoles
Synthesis
- from Like Ring Skeletons
– 5-hydroxy-1-phenacyl der. from 1-phenacyl-1,2,4-triazolium bromides and aqueous base 414

● 1,2,4-Triazolo[3,4-*b*]benzotriazole



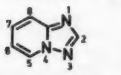
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 3-aryl der. from 2-benzylidenehydrazino-1,3-benzothiazoles and bromine 66 (2650)

● [1,2,4]Triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazine



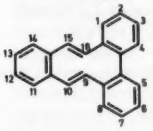
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 6-azido der. from tetrazolo-[1,5-*b*]pyridazines 133

● [1,2,4]Triazolo[2,3-a]pyridine



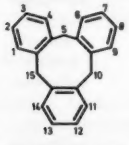
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 2-phenyl der. 135

● Tribenzo[*acg*]cyclodecene



- Tribenzo[*acg*]cyclodecenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from *o*-phthaldialdehyde and 2,2'-bis[triphenylphosphoranylidenemethyl]-biphenyl 92
- 9,10,15,16-Tetrahydrotribenzo-[*acg*]cyclodecenes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2,2'-bis[triphenylphosphoranylidenemethyl]-biphenyl and 1,2-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene 92

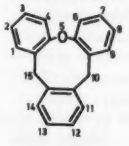
● Tribenzo[*a,d,g*]cyclononene



10,15-Dihydro-5*H*-

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 2,2'-bis[hydroxymethyl]-diphenylmethane and benzene 238 (2826)

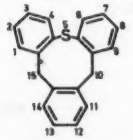
● Tribenzo[*b,e,h*]oxonin



10,15-Dihydro-

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from bis[2-hydroxymethylphenyl]ether and benzene 238 (2826)

● Tribenzo[*b,e,h*]thionin



10,15-Dihydro-

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from bis[2-hydroxymethylphenyl]sulfide and benzene 238 (2826)

● Tricarboxylic Acid Esters
- 1,1,n-Tricarboxylic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– diethyl 2-ethoxycarbonyl-6-methyl-5-oxooctanedioate 213
- 1,1,1-Tricarboxylic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– trimethyl acetylmethanetricarboxylate 61 (2629)
- 1,3,n-Tricarboxylic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– diethyl 3-ethoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-4-oxooctanedioate 213

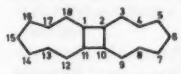
● Tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{2,6}]decane
see: Twistane

● Tricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]decane
see: 4,7-Methanoindene, Octahydro-

● Tricyclo[2.2.1.0^{2,6}]heptanes

Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– 5-methoxy-3-methoxycarbonyl der. 521

● Tricyclo[9.7.0.0^{3,10}]octadecane



- Tricyclo[9.7.0.0^{7,10}]octadeca-2,18-dienes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 1,2-cyclononadiene by dimerization 36

● 1,2,4-Trioxepin

5*H*-

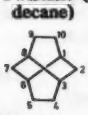
- 1,2,4-Trioxepanes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– – from 3-hydroxy-*t*-alkyl hydroperoxides and acetone 70 (2664)

● Trithioboric Acid Esters
Reactions
– trimethyl trithioborate + diazoalkanes 647

● Trithioorthocarboxylic Acid Esters
Synthesis
– hexaarylthioethanes from lithiotriarylthioethanes and iodine 322 (2866)
– hexaalkylthiomethanes from lithiotrialkylthiomethanes and iodine 322 (2866)

● Tropylium Salts
Synthesis
– – from cycloheptatriene and ammonium nitrate/trifluoroacetic anhydride 624 (3105)
– – from cycloheptatriene-7-carboxylic acid and cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
– acetoxytropylium tetrafluoroborate 55 (2604)

● Twistane (Tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{2,6}]decane)



- Tricyclo[3.3.1.1.^{2,6}]dec-3-enes
Synthesis
- of the Ring Skeleton
– pentasubstituted der. from 2,4,6-trimethylphenol and 2-bromomethylbutadiene 802 (3247)

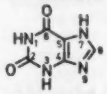
● Urea and Derivatives
- General
Synthesis
– cyclic ureas by α-ureidoalkylation reactions 243
- Urea and Carbo-Substituted Ureas
Synthesis
- from Other Ureas
– cyclic *N,N'*-diacyl-*N,N'*-dialkylureas from cyclic *N,N'*-diacylureas, lithium hydride, and alkyl carbonochloridates 184 (2758)
– *N*-(1-phenylalkanoyl)-ureas from phenylacetylureas, potassium amide, and alkyl halides 800 (3236)
- Other Methods of Synthesis
– *N*-acyl-*N'*-arylureas from aryl isocyanates and carboxamides 325 (2877)
– 4-alkoxycarbonyl-2-aminocarbonylimino-1,3-oxathiolanes from aldehydes and alkyl thiocyanatoacetates 373 (2916)
– *N*-(2-aryl-1-chloroethenyl)-*N'*-phenylureas from arylacetonitriles and (1.) carbonyl chloride, (2.) aniline 198
– *N,N'*-dialkylureas from alkylamines, carbon monoxide, and silver acetate 631 (3131)
– *N,N'*-diarylureas from azidoarenes, carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and hexadecacarbonylhexarhodium 555 (3056)
Reactions
- Cyclization Reactions
– – with 2*H*-alkanals + acid 262
– – with 2-alkenals 289
– – with 1-alkenyl ketones 281, 289
– – with bis[1-alkenyl] ketones 291
– – with cyclohexanone 281
– – with dialkyl ketones 285
– – with *vic*-dicarbonyl compounds 254
– – with 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds 257
– – with 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 254
– – with 4,4-dimethyl-2-oxo-6-styryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines 283
– – with formaldehyde + alkylamines 251
– – with 3-formyl-5,6-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans 291
– – with 3-hydroxyalkanals 289
– – with 1-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-3-oxobutane 291
– *N*-acyl-*N'*-arylureas + polyphosphoric acid 325 (2877)
– *N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)-ureas + alkenes 286
– *N*-alkoxymethyl-*N,N'*-dialkylureas + nucleophilic phosphorus(III) compounds 245
– alkoxymethylureas + 1-alkynes + acid 286
– alkoxymethylureas + ketenes 287
– alkoxymethylureas + phosphorus(III) halides 288
– *N,N'*-bis[hydroxymethyl]-ureas + acid 245
– *N,N'*-dialkylureas + 5-hydroxy-2-oxo-2,5-dihydrofurans 291
– *N,N'*-dimethyl-*N*-methoxymethylurea + acid 261
– *N,N'*-disubstituted ureas + 2*H*,2*H*-alkanals + acid 265
– *N,N'*-disubstituted ureas + formaldehyde + acid 245

– *N*-(3-hydroxy-1-alkenyl)-ureas + acid 245
– 3-oxopropylureas + ammonia or primary amines + hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– 3-oxoppropylureas + hydrogen/Raney nickel + heat 279
– *N,N',N'',N'''*-tetramethyl-*N,N'*-methylenediurea + formaldehyde + acid 261
– urea + aldehydes + ammonia 252
– urea + bis[1-chloro-2-methylpropyl] ether 263
– urea + dialkyl ketones 281
– urea + formaldehyde + alcohols + acid 246
– urea + 3-oxobutanal bis[dimethyl acetal] 259
– ureas + 2*H*-alkanals + alcohols + hydrogen chloride 262
– 3-ureidoalkanoic acids + heat 279
- *without Cyclization*
– – with chloromethanephosphonic dichloride 288
– *N*-*t*-alkyl-*N'*-arylureas + base + *t*-butyl hypochlorite 176 (2725)
- **Miscellaneous Types**
Synthesis
– *N*-carbonylureas from aldimines and chlorocarbonyl isocyanate 433 (2953)
Reactions
– *N,N'*-alkylidene-bis-ureas, thermal cyclization 257

● **Vitamins and Relatives**
- **Vitamin-A Derivatives**
Synthesis
– vitamin-A aldehyde 460
- **Vitamin-D Precursors**
Synthesis
– precalciferol 466

● **Xanthic Acid Esters**
see: Dithiocarbonic Acid Esters

● **Xanthines**



Synthesis
– 7-aryl-1,3-dimethylxanthines from 6-alkylamino-1,3-dimethyluracils and nitrosobenzenes 817(3313)
– 1,3-dimethyl-8-(hydroxyphenyl)-xanthines from 6-amino-5-nitrosouracils and hydroxybenzylaminium salts 772
– 1,3-dimethyl-8-(indolyl)-xanthines from 6-amino-5-nitrosouracils and *N*-(indolylmethyl)-aminium salts 772
Reactions
– 1,7-dimethylxanthine, *N*-aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 740
– thiophylline and 8-bromo der., aminomethylation by Mannich reaction 740

● **Ynamines**
Synthesis
– dialkyl-(ω-oxo-ω-phenyl-1-alkynyl)-amines from ω-oxo-ω-phenyl-1-alkynes, 1,3,5-trioxan, dialkylamines, and copper(II) acetate 715
– 1-dialkylamino-1-alkynes from dialkylaminotrichloroethylenes, butyllithium, and alkyl bromides 402
Reactions
- *Cyclization Reactions*
– – with 2-alkenenitriles 115 (2678)
– 1-dialkylaminopropynes + 4-nitrophenyl arylmethanesulfonates + base 534
– 1-diethylamino-1-alkynes + 4-oxo-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines 237 (2819)
– *N,N'*-diphenylaminoacetylene + 4-dimethylaminobenzenesulfonyl azide 553 (3051)
- *without Cyclization*
– *N,N*-disubstituted aminoacetylenes + arenesulfonyl azides 553 (3051)

REACTION INDEX

Cyclization- and Ring-Transformation Reactions are indexed under the following headings:

Cycloaddition (Intermolecular)
Cycloaddition (Intermolecular, Transannular)
Cycloaddition (Intramolecular)
Cycloaddition (Intramolecular, Transannular)
Cyclocondensation (Intermolecular)
Cyclocondensation (Intermolecular, Transannular)
Cyclocondensation (Intramolecular)
Cyclocondensation (Intramolecular, Transannular)
Cyclodehydrogenation (Intermolecular)
Cyclodehydrogenation (Intramolecular)
Cyclodehydrogenation (Intramolecular, Transannular)
Oxygen/Nitrogen Exchange in Heterocyclic Rings
Oxygen/Sulfur Exchange
Reductive Cyclization, Methods
Reductive Cyclization, Types
Ring-Contraction Reactions
Ring-Enlargement Reactions
Ring Transformation of Bi- and Polycyclic Compounds

The brutto formulas and atom sequences given under these headings refer only to the atoms forming the new rings. Whether or not these atoms themselves form part of a ring system is not recorded. In the atom sequences given, atoms common to both rings of bicyclic systems are underlined.

Ring-cleavage reactions are not indexed under a special heading; for these reactions, refer to the individual ring systems in the Compound Index.

● Acetalization
- Aldehydes and Ketones
using Alcohols
– aldehydes + 1,2-diols + pyridine hydrochloride 185 (2764)
– aldehydes + 1,3-diols + pyridine hydrochloride 185 (2764)
– diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate + tosic acid + ethylene glycol 665
using Dimercaptoalkanes
– 4-oxoalkanenitriles + 1,2-dimercaptoethane + boron trifluoride 408
using Oxiranes
– – with oxirane + quaternary aminium compounds 451
using Trialkyl Orthoformates
– 3,5-dioxo-1-hydroxy-2-methylcyclopentene + triethyl orthoformate 405
● Acid Cleavage
– alkyl 2-acetyl-2-bromoalkanoates + barium hydroxide/alcohols 683 (3152)
– alkyl 2-acetyl-2-bromo-3-alkenoates + barium hydroxide/alcohols 683 (3152)
– alkyl 2-bromo-3-oxoalkanoates + alcoholic barium hydroxide 554 (3052)
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone + ammonia 627 (3115)
– 2-nitrocyclohexanone + 1,ω-diaminoalkanes 627 (3115)
● Acylation
- *C*-Acylation
Addidive Acylation
– 1-alkoxycarbonylethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes + acyl chlorides 28
– alkyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates + benzoyl chlorides 701 (3223)
Reductive Acylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– 2-alkenenitriles + aldehydes + sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
– 1-alkenyl ketones + aldehydes + sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
– alkyl 2-alkenoates + aldehydes + sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
– dialkyl butenedioates + aldehydes + sodium cyanide 629 (3126)
Replacement of Halogen
– alkyl halides + α-lithio-α-(trimethylsiloxy)-heteroarylacetonitriles 777
– alkyl halides + α-litho-α-(trimethylsiloxy)-phenylacetonitriles 777
Replacement of Hydrogen
- using Acyl Halides
– cyclopentadienyltricarbonylmanganese + 2-chlorobenzoyl chloride + aluminum chloride 360
– diethyl malonate + α-haloacyl chlorides 184 (2760)
– ethyl acetoacetate + 4-heptenoyl chloride 398
– ferrocene + 2-chlorobenzoyl chloride + aluminum chloride 360
- using Aldehydes/Oxidizing Agents
– – radical *C*-acylation of *N*-heteroarenes 15
- using Ketenes
– 2,4-dioxopentane + ketene 61 (2629)
– trimethyl methanetricarboxylate + ketene 61 (2629)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– mannich bases + carboxylic anhydrides 756
– 2-trimethylsiloxy-1-alkenes + polyhaloacetyl chlorides 369 (2896)
- *N*-Acylation
Additive N-Acylation
– pyridine + phenacyl bromide 469
Replacement of Hydrogen
- using Acyl Halides
– 2-aminoisoquinolinium iodide + acyl chlorides 698 (3214)
– isatin + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) acyl chlorides 816 (3307)
– sodium *N'*-arylhydrazine-*N*-sulfonates + acyl chlorides 50
- using N-Acyloxy Compounds
– γ-fluoroglutamic acid + *N*-(4-benzyloxycarbonylamino-benzoyloxy)-succinimide 46
- using Carboxylic Acid Esters
– *N,N'*-dialkyl-thioureas + ethyl thiocyanatoacetate 690 (3181)
- using Carboxylic Acids or Salts
– primary amines + bismuth (III) acetate 809 (3279)
- using Carboxylic Anhydrides
– 3-alkyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles + acetic anhydride 816 (3306)
– 2-amino-6-(3-nitrilopropenylamino)-pyridines + formyl acetate or acetic anhydride 324 (2873)
– *t*-butyl carbazate + dicarboxylic anhydrides 554 (3053)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– formamides + bismuth (III) acetate 809 (3279)
- Miscellaneous Methods
– ammonia + 2-nitrocyclohexanone 627 (3115)
– 1,ω-diaminoalkanes + 2-nitrocyclohexanone 627 (3115)
- *O*-Acylation
Additive Acylation
– cycloheptatrienone + acetyl tetrafluoroborate 55 (2604)
Replacement of Hydrogen
- using Acyl Halides
– diols + Merrifield chlorocarbonyl-resin 228 (2783)
– 4-hydroxy-5-oxo-1-hexyne + acetyl chloride/pyridine 106
- using Carboxylic Acids or Salts
– alcohols + bismuth (III) acetate 809 (3279)
– *vic*-diols + (1.) *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals, (2.) acetic acid 187 (2774)
– *N*-hydroxysuccinimide + 4-benzyloxycarbonylaminobenzoic acid + dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 44
– 2'-*O*-tetrahydropyranylnucleosides with free 6'-hydroxy group + sodium trityloxyacetate 239 (2830)
- using Carboxylic Anhydrides
– 1,2-*O*-isopropylideneglycerol + carboxylic anhydrides + sodium 628 (3122)
● Acyloin Reaction
- Acyloin Coupling of Aldehydes
– benzaldehydes + bis[trimethylsilyl]-mercury 318 (2849)
– benzaldehyde + tributylaminium cyanide/water 451
● 1-Acyloxyalkylation
- *C*-(1-Acyloxyalkylation)
– 1-nitroalkanes + aldehydes + (1.) sodium hydroxide, (2.) acetic anhydride 626 (3113)
● Acyloxyhalogenation
- C=C Double Bonds
– alkenes + thallium(I) carboxylates + iodine 799 (3232)
● Acyloxylation
- *C*-Acyloxylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– – acyloxylations involving metal salts 567
– 17-acetoxy-4-methyl-1,3,5(10)-estratrienes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 601
– α*H*-aldehydes + lead(IV) acetate 577
– 2*H*-alkanoic acids + thallium(III) acetate 593
– alkenes + acetic acid + oxygen + palladium(II) salts 595
– alkenes containing allylic hydrogen + lead(IV) acetate 570

– αH-carbonyl compounds + lead(IV) acetate + boron trifluoride 583
– carboxylic acid der. + lead(IV) acetate 585
– chloroalkanes + lead (IV) acetate 576
– hydrocarbons + manganese(III) acetate 598
– αH-ketones + mercury(II) acetate 591
– αH-ketones + thallium(III) acetate 592
– keto-steroids + lead(IV) acetate 583
– methylarenes + chromyl acetate 598
– methylarenes + cobalt(III) acetate 598
– methylbenzenes + acetic acid + oxygen + palladium(II) salts 595
– methylbenzenes + acetic acid + palladium(II) salts 595
– non-terminal alkynes + lead(IV) acetate 573
– toluene + acetic anhydride + oxygen + silver acetate 602
– unsaturated hydrocarbons + halosilver dibenzoates 600

- *P*-Acyloxylation
Additive Acyloxylation
– triphenylphosphine + carbon tetrachloride + carboxylic acids 60 (2623)

● 1-Alkenylation
- *B*-(1-Alkenylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1,3,2-benzodioxaborole + alkynes 437 (2970)
- *C*-(1-Alkenylation)
Reductive 1-Alkenylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates + vinylcopper 807 (3267)
– 2-methoxyacrolein + 1-alkenyllithium 104
– methyl 2-alkynoates + 1-alkenylcopper 119 (2699)
– methyl 2-alkynoates + lithium bis[1-alkenyl]-cuprates 119 (2699)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– aldehyde phenylhydrazones (sodium salts) + 1-dimethylamino-2-nitro-1-alkenes 613
– alkyl acetoacetates + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) vinyl halide 683 (3152)
– ferrocene + 1-alkenes + palladium(II) acetate 530
– furan + styrene + palladium(II) acetate 530
– 1-methylpyrrole + styrene + palladium(II) acetate 530
– 2-phenylalkanenitriles + 1-alkynes + base 451
– selenophene + styrene + palladium (II) acetate 530
– thiophene + styrene + palladium (II) acetate 530
- *N*-(1-Alkenylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-acyl-*N*,*N*'-dimethylhydrazines + 1*H*-alkyl ketones + tosic acid 560 (3079)
– 1-aminopyridinium iodides + dialkyl chlorofumarates 634 (3147)
– dialkyl phosphoroamidates + disubstituted acetaldehydes + tosic acid 692 (3188)
– diaryl phophoroamidates + disubstituted acetaldehydes + tosic acid 692 (3188)
O,*O*-diaryl phosphoroaminothioates + disubstituted acetaldehydes + tosic acid 692 (3188)
– *N*-heterocyclic compounds + (1.) sodium, (2.) acetylene 439 (2979)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– *N*-potassio-2-methoxycarbonylpyrrole + oriranes 184 (2761)
- *S*-(1-Alkenylation)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– *S*-alkyl alkanesulfinothioates + 1-alkynes 233 (2803)

● 2-Alkenylation (Allylation)
- *C*-(2-Alkenylation)
Additive 2-Alkenylation
– acetoxytropylium tetrafluoroborate + sodium cyclopentadienide 55 (2604)
Reductive 2-Alkenylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– methyl 2-alkynoates + 2-alkenylcopper 119 (2699)
– 2-methyl-3-oxo-1,4,4-triethylcyclopentene + allylmagnesium bromide 405
– non terminal alkenes + (1.) borane, (2.) 3-chloropropyne, (3.) methyllithium 672
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2-alkyl-2*H*-alkanals + 1-chloro-2-alkenes + base 805 (3260)
– 2-alkyl-1,3-dithianes + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) 1,3-dichloro-2-butene 409
– alkyl 3-oxoalkanoates + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) 1-chloro-2-pentene 407
– dimethyl 2-oxoalkanephosphonates + buthyllithium + 1,3-dichloro-2-butene 425
– ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate + allyl bromide 316
– phenylacetylureas + (1.) potassium amide, (2.) allyl bromide 800 (3236)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– aminomethyl phenyl sulfides + allylmagnesium halides 765
– trialkylboranes + 1-methylcyclopropene + alcohols 798 (3229)
- *N*-(2-Alkenylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– primary and secondary amines + 1,3-alkadienes + naphthalenesodium 431 (2944)
– alkenes containing allylic hydrogen + mercury(II) acetate 586
– alkenes containing allylic hydrogen + thallium(III) acetate 592
– alkylbenzenes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 601
– alkyl ethers + lead(IV) acetate 575
– alkyl ketones + lead(IV) acetate 577
– araliphatic compounds + lead(IV) acetate 568
– arenes + acetic acid + palladium(II) salts (+ oxygen) 595
– arenes + lead(IV) acetate 573
- *S*-(2-Alkenylation)
Replacement of Halogen
– benzenesulfonyl chlorides + butadiene + copper(II) chloride 233 (2802)

● 1-Alkoxyalkylation
- *C*-(1-Alkoxyalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– radical *C*-(1,4-dioxanylation) of *N*-heteroarenes 16
– quinoxaline + diethyl ether + iron(II) sulfate + *t*-butyl hydroperoxide 16
– quinoxaline + tetrahydrofuran + iron(II) sulfate + *t*-butyl hydroperioxide 16
- *O*-(1-Alkoxyalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutanone + ethoxyethylene 402

● 1-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation
- *C*-(1-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate + ethyl bromoacetate + base 316
Replacement of Other Substituents
– alkanoic acids + (1.) sulfinyldiimidazole, (2.) lithium methyl lithiomalonate 411
- *N*-(1-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-sulfonamides + (1.) sodium hydride, (2,) alkyl haloacetates 561 (3081)

● 2-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation
- *N*-(2-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide + ethyl acrylate + benzyltrimethylaminium hydroxide 228 (2784)
- *P*-(2-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)
– methyl hypophosphite + ethyl acrylate 501 (3003)
- *S*-(2-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)
– *S*-alky alkanesulfinothioates + ethyl acrylate 233 (2803)

● Alkoxycarbonylamination
Replacement of Hydrogen
– maleic anhydride + *N*-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium betaine 183 (2753)
– maleimide + *N*-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium betaine 183 (2753)

● Alkoxycarbonylation
- *C*-Alkoxycarbonylation
Additive Alkoxycarbonalation
– actylene + carbon monoxide + methanol + palladium chloride 520
– 1-alkynes + carbon monoxide + alcohols + transition-metal catalysts 509
– butadiene + carbon monoxide + alcohols + palladium complexes 522
– butadiene + carbon monoxide + alcohols + transition-metal catalysts 521
– butadiene + carbon monoxide + methanol + palladium complexes 521
– 3-dimethylaminopropene + (1.) methanol + palladium chloride, (2.) carbon monoxide + ethanol 522
– norbornadiene-palladium chloride complex + carbon monoxide + methanol 521
Replacement of Halogen
– alkyl halides + carbon monoxide + alcohols + tetracarbonylcobaltates 518
– benzyl chlorides + carbon monoxide + alcohols + tetracarbonylnickel 517
– bromopropene + carbon monoxide + methanol + tetracarbonylcobaltate 519
– butadiene + 3-chloropropene + carbon monoxide + alcohols + palladium salts 521
– 1-chloro-2-alkenes + carbon monoxide + alcohols + nickel catalysts 512
– 1-halo-1-alkenes + carbon monoxide + methanol + tetracarbonylnickel 517
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1-acetyl-1-methylcyclopropane + (1.) sodium hydride (2.) diethyl carbonate 407
– ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate + ethyl carbonochloridate + base 316

Replacement of Other Substituents
– *t*-alkanols + (1.) formic acid/sulfuric acid, (2.) methanol 554 (3054)
– arylmercuric chorides + carbon monoxide + alcohols + palladium chloride 522
-*N*-Alkoxycarbonylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 4-aminobenzoic acid + benzloxycarbonyl chloride 44
– amino-acids + cyano-*t*-butyl carbonochloridate 240 (2834)
– N^{α}-protected arginine + 1-adamantyl carbonochloridate + base 122 (2708)
– sodium *N'*-arylhydrazine-*N*-sulfonates + alkyl carbonochloridates 50
● Alkoxylation
- *C*-Alkoxylation
Replacement of Halogen
– 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes + methanol + triethylamine 154
Replacement of Hydrogen
– alkylchloromethylnitramines + sodium alkoxides 302
- *N*-Alkoxylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-methylcarboxamides + alcohols, electrolysis 808 (3274)
● Alkylation
- *C*-Alkylation
Additive Alkylation
– acetoxytropylium tetrafluoroborate + methyllithium 55 (2604)
– 3,4-epoxy-1-alkynes + trialkylboranes + oxygen 305
Reductive Alkylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
- of Aldehydic or Ketonic Carbonyl Groups
– – with alkyl halides + lithium 58 (2615)
– – with dialkylcadmium 433 (2949)
– 2-acylthiophenes + 2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-ethylmagnesium bromides 819 (3314)
– 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines + methyllithium 153
– 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines + methylmagnesium iodide 153
– β-amino-ketones + alkylithium 763
– β-amino-ketones + alkylmagnesium halides 763
– aromatic aldehydes + (1.) methyllithium, (2.) lithium 175 (2719)
– aryl ketones + (1.) methyllithium, (2.) lithium 175 (2719)
– benzophenone + magnesium bromide 3-chloromagnesiopropoxide 176 (2724)
– ketones + trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
– 2-substituted cyclobutanones + alkylmagnesium bromides 402
- of Alkenes
– alternating addition of alkyl radicals to conjugated alkenes 22
– alkyl 2,4-pentadienoates + butylcopper 807 (3267)
– butadiene + *t*-butyllithium 559 (3073)
– 1-hydroxy-2-methylcyclopentenes + pentylmagnesium bromide 404
– 3-oxocyclohexene + lithium alkylcyanocuprates 684 (3156)
- of Arenes and Hetero Analogs
– 1,3-dinitrobenzenes + alkylmagnesium halides 733
- of Carboxy Groups
– – with ethenylmagnesium chloride + copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– – with trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
- of C=N Double Bonds
– 2-alkyl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines + alkylmagnesium bromides 410
– 2-carbo-substituted 5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines + alkylmagnesium halides + methyl iodide 805 (3261)
– isocyanates + alkyllithium 678
- of Cyano Groups
– alkanenitriles + 3-alkenylmagnesium bromides 408
- of Ester Carbonyl Groups
– methyl carboxylates + ethenylmagnesium chloride + copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
Replacement of Halogen
– acyl chlorides + lithium dialkylcuprates 178 (2730)
– alkyl 4-bromo-2-alkenoates + (1.) trialkylboranes + base, (2.) alcohols 646
– 3-bromopropyne + 2-methylbutylmagnesium bromide 31
– chloroacetonitrile + (1.) trialkylboranes + base, (2.) alcohols 646
– 5-chloro-3-alken-1-ynes + methylmagnesium iodide 56 (2608)
– dialkyl-(halomethyl)-amines + trichloromethyllithium 317 (2845)
– 1-halo-1-allenes + lithium dialkylcuprates 175 (2718)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– – α-alkylation of ketones with Mannich bases 751
– – 5-methoxycarbonylpentylation of *N*-heteroarenes with cyclohexanone, hydrogen peroxide, methanol, and iron(II) sulfate 14
– –radical alkylation of protonated *N*-heteroarenes 12
– *CH*-acidic compounds + alkyl halides + quaternary aminium compounds 441
– 1-alkenes + alkyl halides + palladium(II) acetate/amines 497 (2987)
– alkoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes + 1-nitro-1-alkenes 813 (3295)
– alkyl acetoacetates + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) alkyl halides 683 (3152)
– 2-alkyl-2*H*-alkanals + alkyl chlorides + base 805 (3260)
– 1-alkyl-3-aminocarbonyl-1,4-dihydropyridines + 3-dimethylaminomethylindoles 634 (3149)
– 2-alkyl-1,3-dithianes + (1.) butyllithium, (2,) alkyl halides 403
– 1-alkynes + (1.) butyllithium, (2,) trialkylboranes 803 (3249)
– 1-alkynes, 3-step alkylation with trialkylboranes 803 (3252)
– aminoarenes + Mannich bases 753
– anilines + *t*-butyl hypochlorite + dimethyl sulfide 685 (3161)
– dialkylnitrosamines + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) benzyl bromide 627 (3114)
– diethyl 3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-oxooctanedioate + (1.) sodium, (2.) methyl iodide 213
– diethyl 3-oxopentanedioate + (1.) sodium, (2.) 1-bromopentane 398
– 1,3-diketones + Mannich bases 752
– enamines + Mannich bases 753
– ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate + base + alkyl halides 316, 410
– ethyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate + dimethyl sulfate + base 316
– heterocyclic compounds + Mannich bases 753
– indene + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) alkyl halides 159
– indene + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) dimethyl sulfate 159
– 2-methyl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) 2-iodomethyl-1,3-dioxolane 410
– 2-methylfuran + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) 1-bromo-2-hexene 400
– 1-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylamino)-1-phenylpropene + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) methyl iodide 418
– nitroalkanes + phenolic Mannich bases 754
– 3-oxoalkanoic acid esters + Mannich bases 752
– 2-oxopropylidenetriphenylphosphorane + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) alkyl halides 59 (2619)
– phenylacetylureas + (1.) potassium amide, (2.) alkyl halides 800 (3236)
– 3-substituted 1-acetyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles + sodium hydride + alkyl halides 815 (3303), 816 (3306)
– tertiary alcohols + dialkyl sulfate + dimsylsodium 58 (2616)
– α-(tetrahydropyranyloxy)-phenylacetonitrile + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) 1-bromoheptane 358
Replacement of Other Substituents
– aminomethyl phenyl sulfides + alkylmagnesium halides 765
– ethyl diazoacetate + *B*-chlorodialkylboranes 118 (2695)
– 2-methoxy-3-oxocyclopentene + alkylmagnesium bromides 410
– 2-oxoalkanenenitriles + alkylmagnesium bromides 180 (2742)
– tertiary alcohols + trimethylaluminum 228 (2781)
- *N*-Alkylation
Additive Alkylation
– 3-acetoxyquinuclidine + alkyl bromides 221
– 4-alkoxypyridines + methyl iodide 227 (2778)
– 1-alkyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridine-5-carboxylic acid der. + alkyl halides 565 (3096)
– ethyl 6-diethylamino-3-methyl-4-oxohexanoate + methyl iodide 213
– 3-pyrrolidinothietanes + methyl iodide 322 (2867)
– sodium alkylnitramides + chloromethoxyalkanes 302
– sodium methylnitramide + 1-chloromethyl-4-methoxybenzene 302
Replacement of Halogen
– *N*-bromo-*N*-alkylsulfonamides + 1-alkenes + irradiation 668
– nitrosyl chloride + trialkylboranes 659
Replacement of Hydrogen
– carbazoles + alkyl halides + thallium(I) ethoxide 551 (3041)
– cyclic *N,N'*-diacylureas + lithium hydride + alkyl carbonochloridates 183 (2758)
– cyclic imides + lithium hydride + alkyl carbonochloridates 184 (2758)
– dialkylamines + styrenes + naphthalene-sodium 431 (2944)
– dibenzo[*b,f*]azepine + alkyl halides + thallium(I) ethoxide 551 (3041)

– isatin + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) alkyl halides 816 (3307)
– phenothiazine + alkyl halides + thallium(I) ethoxide 551 (3041)
– primary amines + formaldehyde + sodium cyanoborohydride 114 (2676)
– primary amines + Mannich bases 754
– primary amines + methyl iodide + organic bases 176 (2722)
– secondary amines + formaldehyde + sodium cyanoborohydride 114 (2676)
– secondary amines + Mannich bases 754
– secondary amines + methyl iodide + organic bases 176 (2722)
- ***O*-Alkylation**
Additive Alkylation
– 3-(2-nitriloethyl)-pyridine 1-oxide + dimethyl sulfate 46
– sodium alkylnitramides + chloromethoxyalkanes 302
Replacement of Hydrogen
– – with alkyl halides in the presence of quaternary aminium compounds 447
– 2,5-dioxo-3-hydroxycyclopentanealkanoic acids + acetone dimethyl acetal 411
– N^6,5'-*O*-ditrityladenosine + benzyl bromide/base 508 (3027)
– ethyl 3-chloro-2-hydroxypropanoate + isobutene 44
– ω-hydroxyalkyl resin-carboxylates + trityl chloride + pyridine 228 (2783)
– 3-hydroxy-1-hexyne + isobutene + sulfuric acid 540
– 2-hydroxy-3-oxocyclopentene + diazomethane 410
– hydroxy-steroids + dimethyl phosphite/tosic acid 115 (2677)
– lactams + dimethyl sulfate 560 (3077)
– phenols (alkali metal salts) + dialkyl oxalates 499 (2992)
– secondary alcohols + dialkylsulfate + dimsylsodium 58 (2616)
– sodium alkoxides + Mannich base methiodides 756
- ***P*-Alkylation**
Additive Alkylation
– triphenylphosphine + Mannich bases or their methiodides 759
Replacement of Halogen
– chlorophospines + trialkylboranes 659
Replacement of Hydrogen
– dibutylphosphinous acid + (1.) lithium, (2.) 2-chloroethyl-diphenylphosphine oxide 234 (2805)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– trialky phosphites + Mannich bases 759
- ***S*-Alkylation**
Additive Alkylation
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophanes + dimethoxycarbenium tetrafluoroborate 98
– 2-ethylthiocycloalkanones + dimethyl sulfate or methyl tosylate 631 (3135)
Replacement of Halogen
– benzenesulfonyl chlorides + ethylene + copper(II) chloride 233 (2802)
– sulfenyl chlorides + trialkylboranes 659
Replacement of Hydrogen
– alkyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropanedithioates + alkyl halides + thallium(I) ethoxide 812 (3292)
– arenethiols + dimethyl sulfoxide + sodium cyanide 811 (3287)
– mercaptans + Mannich bases 757
Replacement of Other Substituents
– aryl thiocyanates + dimethyl sulfoxide + sodium cyanide 811 (3287)
– optically active alkyl aryl sulfoxides + alkyllithium 485
- ***Se*-Alkylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– benzeneselenol + formaldehyde + anilines 742
- ***Si*-Alkylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– alkyldiarylsilanes + alkyl halides + isopropylmagnesium chloride 558 (3071)
– aryldialkylsilanes + alkyl halides + isopropylmagnesium halides 558 (3071)
• Alkylidenation
- ***C*-Alkylidenation**
– *see also:* Carbonyl Olefination
Carbonyl-Methylene Condensation
– acetonitrile + cyclohexanone + base 179 (2737)
– 3-acetoxyindole + benzaldehydes + piperidine 236 (2816)
– alkyl cyanoacetates + 3-oxotetrahydrothiophenes 695 (3199)
– alkyl 2,2-dichloroethenyl ketones + aldehydes + tosic acid 179 (2735)
– 4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid + benzaldehydes + acetic anhydride/triethylamine 629 (3123)
– dialkyl succinates + ketones + acid 406
– ethyl acetoacetate + alkehydes + titanium(IV) chloride/base 119 (2698)
– ethyl nitroacetate + aldehydes + titanium(IV) chloride/base 119 (2698)
– isocyanomethyl 4-methylphenyl sulfone + aldehydes or ketones 62 (2634)
– 2-methoxyacrolein + formaldehyde 104
– methyl ketones + benzaldehydes + pyrrolidine/acetic acid 499 (2993)
– methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxides + benzaldehydes + Triton B 119 (2696)
– methylnitrothiophenes + benzaldehydes + base 313
– 6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + acetone + acid 284
– 2-oxo-4,4,6-trimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + benzaldehyde + base 283
Replacement of Hydrogen by Other Methods
– cyclopentadienylcopper(I)-tributylphosphine + acyl chlorides 366 (2886)
– malonic acid der. + 1-morpholinocyclohexane 803 (3248)
Replacement of Miscellaneous Substituents
– 2-lithio-2-trimethylsilyl-1,3-dithianes + aldehydes or ketones 692 (3187)
– phenylacetic acids + 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehydes + piperidine 499 (2995)
- ***N*-Alkylidenation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– amino-acids + 2-hydroxybenzophenones + trimethylaminium hydroxide 240 (2832)
– arylamines + *N,N*-dimethyl-3-substituted 2-propeniminium salts 69 (2661)
• Alkylthiolation
- ***C*-Alkylthiolation**
Replacement of Halogen
– 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes + benzylmercaptan + triethylamine 154
– alkylchloromethylnitramines + sodium alkanethiolates 303
– *S*-(1-chloroalkyl) thiocarboxylates + alkylmercaptans 812 (3293)
Replacement of Metals
– 2-carbo-substituted 2-lithio-1,3-dithianes + dimethyl disulfide 630 (3128)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 3-alkoxy-5-alkyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines + alkylmercaptans + acid 247
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + alkylmercaptans + acid 264
– ethylmethyl-2-oxocycloalkylsulfonium methyl sulfates + *N*-alkylthiophthalimides 556 (3062)
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + alkylmercaptans 264
– 2-oxo-4-ureidohexahydropyrimidines + alkylmercaptans 264
- ***N*-Alkylthiolation**
Additive Alkylthiolation
– dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates + dimercaptoalkanes 691 (3184)
• Alkylthiothiocarbonylation
- ***C*-Alkylthiothiocarbonylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1-cyano-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyrans + (1.) phenyllithium, (2.) carbon disulfide, (3.) alkyl iodides 297
– 1-cyanoisochromans + (1.) phenyllithium, (2.) carbon disulfide, (3.) alkyl iodides 297
• 1-Alkynylation
- ***C*-(1-Alkynylation)**
Reductive 1-Alkynylation
– 2-methoxycrolein + 1-propynyllithium 104
– 2-methylbutanal + sodium acetylenide 104
Reductive 1-Alkynylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– ethyl 2-methoxy-5-oxocyclopentene-1-heptanoate + 1-alkynylmagnesium bromides 404
– formaldehyde + 1-alkynylmagnesium halides 540
– ketones + 1-alkynylmagnesium halides 540
Replacement of Halogen
– alkyl bromides + sodium acetylenide 318 (2850)
– 2-(2-bromomethyl)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane + 1-heptynyllithium 400
– *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-phenylisourea chlorides + 1-alkynylmagnesium bromides 67 (2656)
– hexafluorobenzene + lithium triethylsilylacetylenide 318 (2847)
– 2-iodopyridine + 1-alkynes + copper 68 (2659)
• 2-Alkynylation
- ***C*-(2-Alkynylation)**
Reductive 2-Alkynylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– 2-methoxyacrolein + 2-propynyllithium 104
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1,3-cyclohexanedione + 1-bromo-2-pentyne + base 406

• Alumination
- *C*-Alumination
Additive Alumination
– naphthalene + potassium tetraethylalanate, electrochemical reduction 386
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 3-diethylboryl-2-trimethylsilyl-2-pentene + triethylaluminum 310
– 3-ethyl-3-ethylmethoxyboryl-2-trimethylsilylpentane + triethylaluminum 310
• Amidation
- Carboxylic Acids
with Ammonia or Amines
– – with amines + EEDQ 320 (2856)
– – with amines + thionyl chloride + HMPT 434 (2957)
– – with amines + titanium(IV) chloride 118 (2693)
– – with amines + triphenyl phosphite/imidazole 320 (2856)
– – with triphenylphosphine, bromotrichloromethane, and amines 60 (2623)
– – with triphenylphosphine, carbon tetrachloride, and amines 60 (2623)
- Dithiocarboxylic Acid Esters
– 1-cyano-1-methylthiothiocarbonylisochroman + ammonia or morpholine 297
- Imidoyl Halides
– *N,N*-dimethylchloromethaniminium chloride + 2-aminobenzamide 237 (2821)
• 1-Amidoalkylation
- *C*-(1-Amidoalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– alkanoic acids + benzaldehydes + nitriles 40
– carboxylic anhydrides + benzaldehydes + carboxamides 40
– carboxylic anhydrides + benzaldehyde *N,N'*-diacylaminals 40
– 5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxocyclohexane + 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes + triethylamine 154
– quinoline + dimethylformamide + peroxy compounds 18
• Amination
- *C*-Amination
Additive Amination
– activated 1-alkenes + *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide 228 (2784)
– dialkyl 1-alkynephosphonates + primary of secondary amines 813 (3296)
– *O,O*-dialkyl 1-alkynephosphonothioates + butylamine 372 (2911)
Reductive Amination
– 3-(2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidyl)-propanals + ammonia + hydrogen/Raney nickel 278
– ozonolysis-hydrogenation products of alkenes + hydrogen + amines + Raney nickel 114 (2675)
Replacement of Halogen
– 2-acylamino-2-chloro-1,3-dioxoindanes + ammonia or amines + base 154
– *N*-alkyl-2-bromoalkanimines + alkylamines 178 (2733)
– 1-anilino-2-halo-1,2-diphenylethylenes + sodium azide 109
– 1-chloroanthraquinone + *N*-substituted carboxamides 432 (2948)
– 2-chloro-1,3-benzoxazole + *N,N*-dialkylhydrazines 368 (2983)
– 2-chloro-1,3-benzothiazole + *N,N*-dialkylhydrazines 368 (2893)
– 1,3-diaryl-2,2-dichloroaziridines + dialkylamines 180 (2739)
– 4,7-dichloroquinoline + 4-amino-2-dialkylaminophenols 722
– *N,N*-dimethylchloromethaniminium chloride + dimethylformamide 62 (2632)
– haloarenes + sodium amide + alkylamines 58 (2617)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– – radical amination of arenes with *N*-chloroalkylamines 2
– – radical amination of arenes with hydroxylamine or hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic acid 10
– 2*H*-alkanoic acids + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) *O*-alkylhydroxylamines 566 (3100)
– alkylbenzenes + *N*-chloroamines 8
– benzene + *N*-chloroalkylamines 3
– 8-methoxyquinoline + *N*-chlorodialkylamines 5
– 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindole + *N*-chlorodialkylamines 5
Replacement of Hydroxy Groups
– 2,2-dinitro-1-hydroxyalkanes + primary or secondary amines 732
– α-halo-alkehydes + dialkylamines + arsenic(III) chloride 686 (3166)
– hydroxy-*N*-heteroarenes, (1.) *O*-silylation, (2.) + amines 69 (2662)
– 1-hydroxymethylaziridine + dialkylamines 497 (2985)
– *N*-hydroxymethyl-thiocarboxamides + dialkylamines 738
– hydroxymethyl-thiourea + dialkylamines 738
– 1-oxo-1-phenylpropane + *N*-methylaniline + titanium(IV) chloride 417
– 4-pyridone + hexamethylphophoric triamide 301
Replacement of Other Substituents
– α-cyanophenylacetaldehyde + dialkylamines 61 (2628)
– dialkylaminomethyl ketones + dialkylamines + molecular sieves 176 (2721)
– diethyl ethoxymethylenemalonate + *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylamines 320 (2858)
– dimethyl diazomalonate + triethylamine 144
– 3-ethoxypropenenitriles + 2,6-diaminopyridine 324 (2873)
– 1-methylsulfonyloxyethylferrocene + dimethylamine 309
– tetrakis[*O*-trimethylsilyl]-guanosines + primary or secondary amines + Lewis acids 121 (2707)
– trimethylsiloxy-*N*-heteroarenes + amines 69 (2662)
- *N*-Amination
Additive Amination
– *N*-heteroarenes + *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 549 (3036)
- *S*-Amination
Additive Amination
– sulfoxides + *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 692 (3186)
– thioethers + *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 692 (3186)
Replacement of Halogen
– sulfur(IV) fluoride + dialkyl-(trimethylsilyl)-amines 787
• Aminoalkylation
- General
– – review 307
- *C*-(1-Aminoalkylation)
– *see also: C*-(α-Aminobenzylation), *C*-Aminomethylation
Additive 1-Aminoalkylation
– 4-(fluorenylidenemethyl)-acetophenone + methyl magnesium carbonate + 3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridine 178 (2732)
by the Mannich Reaction
– acetophenones + glyoxylic acid + morpholine 701 (3224)
– 2-hydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone + acetaldehyde + alkylamines or dialkylamines 734
- *N*-(1-Aminoalkylation)
by the Mannich Reaction
– *N*-alkylanilines + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 735
– carboxamides + formaldehyde + secondary amines 737
– 2,4-dioxoazetidines + formaldehyde + 8-methyl-3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]-octane 738
– ethyl carbamate + formaldehyde + dimethylamine 737
– five-membered *NH*-heterocyclic compounds + formaldehyde + amino components 738
– six-membered *NH*-heterocyclic compounds, + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 740
– tetracyclines + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 737
– thiocarboxamides + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 738
– thiourea + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 738
- *O*-(1-Aminoalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– alcohols + aldehydes + primary amines + nitrous acid 626 (3112)
- *P*-(1-Aminoalkylation)
by the Mannich Reaction
– phosphine + formaldehyde + secondary amines 742
– phosphorous acid + formaldehyde + ammonia or amines 743
- *S*-(1-Aminoalkylation)
by the Mannich Reaction
– mercaptans + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 741
– sodium arenesulfinates + aldehydes + sulfonamides 742
– sodium hydrogen sulfite + formaldehyde + primary amines 742
– sodium sulfinates + aldehydes + carboxamides or lactams 742
– 2-thiouracil + formaldehyde + bis[dichloroethyl]-amine 741
Replacement of Hydrogen by Other Methods
– mercaptans + 1,3,5-trialkylhexahydro-1,3,5-triazine hydrochlorides 58 (2614)
– 4-methylbenzenesulfinic acid + ethyl *N*-dimethylaminomethylcarbamate 759
- *Se*-(1-Aminoalkylation)
by the Mannich Reaction
– benzeneselenol + formaldehyde + secondary amines 742
- *C*-(α-Aminobenzylation)
by the Mannich Reaction
– arylsulfonylacetic acids + aromatic aldehydes + ammonia or benzylamine 727
– dialkyl acetonedicarboxylates + aromatic or heteroaromatic aldehydes + alkylamines 725
Replacement of Hydrogen by

Other Methods
– αH-ketones + *N*-arylphenylmethanimines + boron trifluoride 706
- *C*-Aminomethylation
by the Mannich Reaction
– – choice of reaction conditions 704
– – introduction of an *N*-unsubstituted aminomethyl group by use of sterically hindered primary amines 707
– – mechanism 706
– – orientation 706
– – using disecondary diamines 708
– acetophenones + formaldehyde + *O*-alkylhydroxylamines 718, 719
– actylphenyl-aryl-diazenes + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 717
– 1-alkenyl ketones + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 734
– 2-alkyl-2-alkenals + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 733
– *N*-alkylanilines + formaldehyde + dialkylamines + acetic acid 735
– alkyl aryl ketones + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 712, 714, 718
– alkyl furyl ketones + formaldehyde + alkylamines or dialkylamines 714
– alkyl pyrrolyl ketones + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 714
– alkyl thienyl ketones + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 714, 718
– alkynes + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 730
– arylacetylenes + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 731
– benzo-fused cycloalkenones + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 716
– 2-branched alkanals + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 733
– αH-carboxylic acids + formaldehyde + alkylamines or dialkylamines 725
– cycloalkanones + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 710
– *N,N*-dialkylanilines + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 735
– dialkyl ketones + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 710
– 1,3-diarylacetones + formaldehyde + ammonia or primary amines 708
– 3,5-di-*aci*-nitrocyclohexenes + formaldehyde + piperidine 733
– 17-ethyl-17-hydroxy-steroids, (1.) *O*-tetrahydropyranylation, (2.) + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 732
– ferrocenes + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 735
– five-membered heterocyclic compounds and ring-fused analogs + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 728
– heteroarene-fused cycloalkenones + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 716
– 5-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-4-pyrone (kojic acid) + formaldehyde + α-amino-acids 729
– 5-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-4-pyrone (kojic acid) + formaldehyde + taurine 729
– 3-methyl-4-oxopentanoic acid + diethylamine hydrochloride + paraformaldehyde 213
– methylpyrylium salts + formaldehyde + primary amines 734
– methylquinolines + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 734
– methyl styryl ketones (and heterocyclic analogs) + formaldehyde + alkylamines or dialkylamines 716
– nitroalkanes + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 732
– nitroformaldehyde phenylhydrazones + formaldehyde + morpholine 733
– 2-oxo-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydroquinazoline(4-spiro)cyclohexanes + paraformaldehyde + piperidine hydrochloride 283
– ω-oxo-ω-phenyl-1-alkynes + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 715
– ω-oxo-ω-phenyl-1-alkynes + 1,3,5-trioxan + dialkylamines + copper(II) acetate 715
– 3-(1-oxopropyl)-indole + formaldehyde + dimethylamine 714
– phenols + formaldehyde + primary or secondary amines 719
– six-membered heterocyclic compounds and ring-fused analogs + formaldehyde + dialkylamines 730
– steroidal ketones + formaldehyde + amines 711
– tropolone + formaldehyde + amines 734
Reductive Aminomethylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– ketones + sodium aminomethanesulfonates 742
Replacement of Hydrogen by Other Methods
– phenols + 3-alkyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazines 721
– sensitive substrates + *N,N*-dimethylmethaniminium trifluoroacetate 705
– *CH*-substrates + 2-dialkylamino-1-phenylethanols + lead(IV) acetate 705
– tropolone + methylenediamines 734
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 1-alkynylmagnesium bromides + butoxymethyldialkylamines 705
Miscellaneous Methods
– enyl dialkylborinates + *N,N*-dimethylmethaniminium iodide 685 (3159)
● 1-Aminoalkylidenation
- *C*-(1-Aminoalkylidenation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1,2-bis[dialkylamino]-ethylenes + *N,N*-dimethylchloromethaniminium chloride 629 (3124)
– 2-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenyl-3*H*-1,5-benzodiazepine + *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals 148
- *N*-(1-Aminoalkylidenation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2-amino-1,3,4-oxadiazoles + dimethylformamide diethyl acetal 65 (2644)
– cyanamide + 1,3,5-triazine 808 (3273)
● Aminocarbonylamination
- *C*-Aminocarbonylamination
Replacement of Hydroxy Groups
– 5-hydroxy-2-oxo-2,5-dihydrofurans + ureas 291
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + urea 264
● Aminocarbonylation
- *C*-Aminocarbonylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– quinoline + dimethylformamide + peroxy compounds 18
- *N*-Aminocarbonylation
Additive Aminocarbonylation
– dimethylcyanamide + *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethaniminium chloride 631 (3133)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– carboxamides + aryl isocyanates 325 (2877)
– 3,5-diaryl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles + isocyanates 324 (2872)
- *O*-Aminocarbonylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– aldoximes + methyl isocyanate 321 (2861)
● Aminomercuration
– alkenes + dialkylamine-mercury(II) chloride complex 814 (3300)
● Aminothiocarbonylation
- *C*-Aminothiocarbonylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1-cyano-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzothiapyrans + (1.) potassium *t*-butoxide, (2.) organic isothiocyanates 297
– 1-cyanoisochromans + (1.) potassium *t*-butoxide, (2.) organic isothiocyanates 297
- *N*-Aminothiocarbonylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 3,5-diaryl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles + isothiocyanates 324 (2872)
● Arylation
- *C*-Arylation
Reductive Arylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
- *of Aldehydic or Ketonic Carbonyl Groups*
– – with aryl halides + lithium 58 (2615)
– – with diphenylcadmium 433 (2949)
– 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines + phenyllithium 153
– β-amino-ketones + aryllithium 763
– β-amino-ketones + arylmagnesium halides 763
– mesoxalodinitrile + methoxybenzenes + acid 671
– mesoxalodinitrile + phenols + acid 671
– 2-oxopropanenitrile + methoxybenzenes or phenol + polyphosphoric acid 671
- *of Alkenes*
– 1,2-dihydronaphthalene + phenylmercury(II) chloride + protic solvents + lithium tetrachloropalladate 432 (2945)
– indene + phenylmercury(II) chloride + protic solvents + lithium tetrachloropalladate 432 (2945)
- *of C=N Double Bonds*
– isocyanates + aryllithium 678
Replacement of Halogen
– 1-bromo-2-triethylsilylacetylene + pentafluorophenylcopper 318 (2847)
– iodotrifluoroethylene + polyhaloarylcopper 684 (3154)
– iodotrimethylsilyacetylene + arylcopper 549 (3034)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– acrylonitrile + benzene + palladium-(II) acetate 527
– 1-alkenes + aryl halides + palladium(II) acetate/amines 497 (2987)
– 1-alkenes + arylmercuric halides + lithium tetrachloropalladate 533
– alkenes + benzenes + palladium(II) acetate 526
– 1-alkynes + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) triphenylborane 803 (3249)
– cyclooctene + benzene + palladium(II) acetate 531
– di-μ-chlorodichlorobis[styrene]-palladium(II) + benzenes + acetic acid 524
– methoxynaphthalene + Lewis acids 319 (2855)
– 1-phenyl-1-alkenes + benzenes + palladium(II) acetate 528
– α-(tetrahydropyranyloxy)-phenylacetonitrile + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) chlorobenzenes 358

Replacement of Other Substituents
– aminomethyl phenyl sulfides + arylmagnesium halides 765
– 2-oxoalkanenitriles + arylmagnesium bromides 180 (2742)
– 2-oxo-4-ureidohexahydropyrimidines + phenols + acid 265
– 2-thiono-4-ureidohexahydropyrimidines + phenols + acid 265
- ***N*-Arylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2-aminobenzoic acids + 1,2-dinitrobenzenes + base 370 (2901)
– aziridines + 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene 693 (3192)
– azidiridines + 1-methoxy-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene 693 (3192)
- ***O*-Arylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-*t*-butoxycarbonylhydroxylamine + halonitrobenzenes + base 57 (2611)
– hydroxy-steroids + diphenyl phosphite/tosic acid 115 (2677)
- ***P*-Arylation**
– 2,4,6-triphenylphosphorin + phenyldiazonium tetrafluoroborates 437 (2969)
- ***Si*-Arylation**
Replacement of Halogen
– dichlorosilanes + 4-(bis[trimethylsilyl]-amino)-phenyllithium *in situ* 223
● **Aryloxylation**
- ***C*-Aryloxylation**
Replacement of Halogen
– chloroacetonitrile + phenols + base 68 (2657)
– *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonoyl bromides + phenols + base 809 (3277)
● **Arylthiolation**
- ***C*-Arylthiolation**
Replacement of Halogen
– alkylchloromethylnitramines + sodium arenethiolates 303
– *N*-phenylarenecarbohydrazonoyl bromides + benzenethiols + base 809 (3277)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– ethylidenetriphenylphosphorane + *N*-methyl-*N*-phenylthio-acetamide 63 (2637)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + arylmercaptans + acid 264
– ethylmethyl-2-oxocycloalkylsulfonium methyl sulfates + *N*-arylthiophthalimides 556 (3062)
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + arylmercaptans + acid 264
– 2-oxo-4-ureidohexahydropyrimidines + arylmercaptans + acid 264
– *O*-trimethylsilylenols + benzenesulfenyl chloride 371 (2908)
- ***N*-Arylthiolation**
Additive Arylthiolation
– dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates + benzenethiols 691 (3184)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– N^{ε}-acyl-L-lysine-copper complexes + 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl thiocyanate 795
– *N*-carboxyaminocarboxylic acid anhydrides + 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl chloride 633 (3146)
– primary or secondary amines + diaryl disulfides + silver(I) salts 63 (2638)
- ***S*-Arylthiolation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2-mercapto-1,3,4-oxadiazoles + 4-methylbenzenesulfenyl chloride 322 (2864)
– 2-mercapto-1,3,4-thiadiazoles + 4-methylbenzenesulfenyl chloride 322 (2864)
● **Arylthiothiocarbonylation**
- ***C*-Arylthiothiocarbonylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1-cyanoisochroman + (1.) phenyllithium, (2.) carbon disulfide, (3.) iodobenzene 297
● **Asymmetric Synthesis**
- **Alcohols**
in the Presence of Chiral Additives
– aldehydes + organocadmium compounds + diisopropyl *O*,*O*-dimethyltartrate 433 (2949)
– ketones + organocadmium compounds + diisopropyl *O*,*O*-dimethyltartrate 433 (2949)
- **Allenes**
in the Presence of Chiral Additives
– *gem*-dibromocyclopropanes + butyllithium + optically active sparteine 29
– 1-hydroxy-2-alken-4-ynes + lithium alanate -3-*O*-benzyl-1,2-*O*-cyclohexylidene-α-D-glucofuranose complex 28
– isomerization of 1,3-diarylpropynes on alumina (+brucine) 27
using Chiral Reagents
– acyl chlorides + chiral 1-alkoxycarbonylethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 28
– 1,3-bis[1-naphthyl]-1,3-diphenyl-3-hydroxypropene + chiral camphor-10-sulfonic acid 26
– 3,7-dihydroxy-3,7-diphenyl-2,2,8,8-tetramethyl-4-nonynes + (+)-bromocamphorsulfonic acid 29
– 1-hydroxy-2-alken-4-ynes + optically active lithium dimenthoxyaluminum hydride 28
- **Amino-Acids**
using Chiral Reabents
– Strecker synthesis of α-methyl-α-amino-acids using (4*S*, 5*S*)-(+)-5-amino-2,2-dimethyl-4-phenyl-1,3-dioxan as amine component 70 (2667)
● **Azido-Tetrazolo Isomerism**
– isomerization of α-azido-*N*-heterocyclic compounds 123
● **Azo Coupling**
– 4-(1,3-bis[dimethylamino]-2-propylsulfonylmethyl)-benzenediazonium chloride + 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydropyrazole 726
● **Baeyer-Villiger Reaction**
– adamantanone + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348, 349
– 1,3-diaryl-3-oxopropenes + potassium peroxydisulfate 542
– 2-indanone + hydrogen peroxide + sulfuric acid 107
– 6-oxobicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-ene + hydrogen peroxide/acetic acid 408
– tetraarylcyclopentadienones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349, 564 (3093)
● **Barton Reaction**
– 2-nitrosooxyundecane, irradiation 404
● **Beckmann Rearrangement**
– 3-amino-1-oximino-1-phenylpropanes + phosphorus(III) chloride 773
– *o*-benzoquinone mono[*O*-sulfonyloximes] + aqueous pyridine 346
– carboranyl phenyl ketoximes 660
– *O*-mesitylsulfonyl-ketoximes, on basic alumina 215
● **Bond Isomerization**
see also: Valence Isomerization
- **Isomerization of Alkenes (Double Bond Shifts)**
Chemical (including Acid- and Base-Catalyzed) Isomerization
– alkyl 3,6-alkadienoates + potassium *t*-butoxide 118 (2692)
– *trans*-4,5-dialkyl-3-oxocyclopentenes + base 409
– 1-ethylcyclopropene + potassium *t*-butoxide/dimethyl sulfoxide 146
– ethylidenecyclopropane + potassium amide 146
Miscellaneous Isomerization Types
– 1-methoxy-1,4-cyclohexadienes + dichloromaleic anhydride 431 (2942)
- **Isomerization of Alkynes**
Thermal or Catalytic Isomerization
– 2-alkynyl carboxylates, silver(I) ion catalysis 799 (3233)
- **Isomerization of Imines**
– *N*-alkyl-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl-methanimines + base 230 (2789)
● **Bromination**
- ***C*-Bromination**
Additive Bromination
– 2-alkenoic acids + thionyl bromide 612
– 7,8-bis[trimethylsiloxy]-bicyclo-[4.2.0]octa-3,7-diene + pyridinium hydrobromide perbromide 212
– triethyl orthopropenoate + bromine 207
Replacement of Hydrogen
– acetanilide + titanium(IV) chloride + peroxytrifluoroacetic acid + tetraethylaminium bromide 56 (2609)
– alkanes + bromine + mercuric oxide 227 (2780)
– alkanes + *N*-bromodimethylamine 21
– alkyl 2-acetylalkanoates + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) bromine 683 (3152)
– 2-aminophenanthrene + hydrobromic acid + dimethyl sulfoxide 610
– 2-aminomethyl-3-oxoandrostanes + bromine 773
– 1-anilino-1,2-diphenylethylenes + *N*-bromosuccinimide 108
– cycloaliphatic-fused 2-methyl-4-butanolides + (1.) trityllithium, (2.) 1,2-dibromoethane 242 (2840)
– dialkyl ketone acetals + bromine 431 (2941)
– 2,5-di-*t*-butyl-*p*-benzoquinone + bromine 688 (3171)
– ethyl 2-acetylheptenoate + bromine 399
– imidazoles + 2,4,4,6-tetrabromocyclohexadienone 548 (3032)
– indole + 2,4,4,6-tetrabromocyclohexadienone 548 (3032)
– [2.2]paracyclophane + bromine/iron 102
– triethyl orthoalkanoates + bromine/pyridine 207
– 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene + *N*-bromosuccinimide + radical initiators + irradiation 683 (3153)
Replacement of Hydroxy Groups
– alcohols + bromodimethylsulfonium bromide 798 (3231)
– alkanoic acids + thionyl bromide 612
– allylic alcohols + dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium bromide 625 (3106)
– arylcarbinols + dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium bromide 625 (3106)

– benzoic acids + thionyl bromide 612
Replacement of Other O-Functions
– dialkyl ethers + dibromotriphenylphosphorane 175 (2720)
Replacement of Substituents
– di-*t*-butylhalo-*p*-benzoquinones + hydrogen bromide 688 (3171)
- *P*-Bromination
Additive Bromination
– 2,4,6-triphenylphosphorin + bromine 437 (2968)

● Carbonylation
see also: Alkoxycarbonylation, Aminocarbonylation, Chlorocarbonylation, Hydroxycarbonylation
- Amines
with Carbon Monoxide
– primary amines (+ silver acetate) 631 (3131)
– secondary amines (+ silver acetate) 631 (3131)
- Boranes
with Carbon Monoxide
– trialkylboranes (+ water) 653
– triphenylborane (+ tritylsodium) 654
- Alcohols
with Carbon Monoxide
– methanol (+ rhodium complexes) 522
- Enamines
with Carbonyl Chloride
– 1-morpholinocyclopentene 58 (2618)
- Miscellaneous Carbonylation Reactions
with Carbon Monoxide
– aldehydes + carboxamides + carbon monoxide + octacarbonylcobalt 122 (2710)
– azidoarenes + hydrogen + carbon monoxide + hexadecacarbonylhexarhodium 555 (3056)
– diphenylacetylene + carbon monoxide + nitroarenes + hexadecacarbonylhexacobalt 235 (2812)
● Carbonyl Olefination
see also: Alkylidenation (for Carbonyl-Methylene Condensation)
- Olefination of Aldehydes and Ketones
with Carbon Tetrahalides + Phosphorus (III) Compounds
– alkyl ketones + carbon tetrachloride + triphenylphosphine 684 (3155)
– aldehydes + carbon tetrabromide + triphenyl phosphine + zinc 429 (2937)
with 1,2-Dimetallated Sulfones
– aldehydes + 1,1-bis[iodomagnesioalkyl] phenyl sulfones 801 (3241)
– aldehydes + 1,1-dilithioalkyl phenyl sulfones 801 (3241)
– ketones + 1,1-bis[iodomagnesioalkyl] phenyl sulfones 801 (3241)
– ketones + 1,1-dilithioalkyl phenyl sulfones 801 (3241)
with Lithiomethyl Sulfides
– cyclic ketones + (1.) phenylthiomethyllithium, (2.) carboxylic anhydrides, (3.) lithium/ammonia 56 (2610)
with Phosphoranes or Phosphonium Salts
– – with alkylidenediphenyl(polystyryl)-phosphoranes 56 (2607)
– – with 1-(*N*-heteroaryl)-alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 187 (2773)
– – with 1-phenylthioethylidenetriphenylphosphorane 63 (2637)
– adamantanecarbaldehydes + methoxymethylenetriphenylphosphorane 604
– adamantanone + methoxymethylenetriphenylphosphorane 604
– aldehydes + cyanonethylenetriphenylphosphorane 180 (2738)
– aldehydes + 2-oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 59 (2619)
– aldehydes + 3-trimethylsilylpropynylidenetriphenylphosphorane 800 (3239)
– anthracene-9-aldehyde + benzyltriphenylphosphonium chloride + base 295
– benzaldehydes + 1*H*-alkyltriphenylphosphonium chlorides + base 295
– cinnamaldehyde + benzyltriphenylphosphonium chloride + base 295
– cinnamaldehyde + 2-butenyltriphenylphosphonium chloride + base 295
– 3-cyclohexylpropenal + chloromethylenetriphenylphosphorane 800 (3237)
– dicyclopropyl ketones + chloromethylenetriphenylphosphorane 318 (2848)
– 4-halo-2-butenals + methoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphorane 794
– homophthalaldehyde + methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide + sodium amide 149
– ketones + chlorofluoromethylenetriphenylphosphorane *in situ* 113 (2670)
– *o*-phthaldialdehyde + 2,2'-bis [triphenylphosphoranylidenemethyl]-biphenyl 92
with Phosphonic Acid Esters
– dimethyl 2,6-dioxoalkanephosphonates + sodium hydride 425
- Olefination of Semiacetals
with Phosphoranes or Phosphonium Salts
– 3-hydroxy-2-oxabicyclo[3.3.0]-oct-6-ene + propylidenetrophenylphosphorane 408
● 1-Carboxyalkylation
- *C*-(1-Carboxyalkylation)
Reductive 1-Carboxyalkylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– benzaldehyde + (-)-menthyl acetate + diethylaminomagnesium bromide 320 (2857)
– ketones + optically active alkyl acetates + diethylaminomagnesium bromide 320 (2857)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– phenylacetylureas + (1.) potassium amide, (2.) sodium chloroacetate 800 (3236)

● 2-Carboxyalkylation
- *C*-(2-Carbocylalkylation)
Replacement of Halogen
– 1-chloro-2-alkenes + ethylene + carbon monoxide + water + nickel catalysts 514
● Chlorination
- *C*-Chlorination
Replacement of Hydrogen
– alkanes + *N*-chloroamines 19
– alkylarenes + *N*-chloropolymaleimide 624 (3103)
– 2-amino-*p*-benzoquinones + *t*-butyl hypochlorite 49
– 2-amino-1,4-naphthoquinone + *t*-butyl hypochlorite 49
– anilines + titanium(IV) chloride + peroxytrifluoroacetic acid 56 (2609)
– 1-anilino-1,2-diphenylethylenes + *N*-chlorosuccinimide 108
– arenes + titanium(IV) chloride + peroxytrifluoroacetic acid 56 (2609)
– 2-chlorosulfonylalkanoyl chlorides + phosphorus(V) chloride 632 (3138)
– 2-cyclohexyliminoalkanes + *N*-chlorosuccinimide 687 (3169)
– deserpidine + 1-chlorobenzotriazole 242 (2841)
– di-*t*-butyl-*p*-benzoquinones + chorine 688 (3171)
– diethylbenzenes + chlorine (high temperature) 680
– 1,3-dioxo-2-(2-pentynyl)-cyclohexane + *t*-butyl hypochlorite 406
– ethylbenzene + chlorine (high temperature) 680
– 2-ethylbenzonitrile + chlorine (high temperature) 680
– ethylpyridines + chlorine (high temperature) 680
– linear alkanoic acids + chlorine/sulfuric acid 22
– maleic anhydride + thionyl chloride/pyridine 497 (2986)
– maleimides + thionyl chloride/pyridine 497 (2986)
– 2-methyl-1-butene + chlorine + sodium hydrogen carbonate 146
– 2,6-unsubstituted cyclohexanones + copper(II) chloride 683 (3151)
Replacement of Hydroxy Groups
– alcohols + thionyl chloride 430 (2939)
– alkali metal enolates + phosphoryl chloride 111
– 1*H*-alkyl ketones + carbon tetrachloride + triphenylphosphine 684 (3155)
– allylic alcohols + dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride 625 (3106)
– allylic alcohols + triphenylphosphine/carbon tetrachloride 114 (2673)
– arylcarbinols + dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride 625 (3106)
– diethyl acetylamino-2-ethoxycarbonyl-2-hydroxyethylmalonate + thionyl chloride 46
– diphenyl-2-hydroxyethylphosphine oxide + phosphorus(V) chloride 234 (2805)
– enols + phosphorus(V) chloride 111
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + thionyl chloride 270
– 3-hydroxy-3,4,4-trimethyl-1-pentyne + thionyl chloride 30, 32
Replacement of Other O-Functions
– 4-butanolide + thionyl chloride + zinc chloride 538
– cyclic orthoacetates, chlorinative cleavage with trityl chloride 689 (3175)
Replacement of Other Halogens
– ω-bromostyrene + copper(I) chloride 684 (3157)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– alkylmercaptans + (1.) chlorocarbonylsulfenyl chloride, (2.) triphenylphosphine 114 (2672)
– di-*t*-butylhalo-*p*-benzoquinones + hydrogen chloride 688 (3171)
- *N*-Chlorination
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2,5-dioxooctahydroimidazo[4,5-*d*]imidazoles + chlorine 257
– 1,2,4-triazoles + chlorine 695 (3198)
- *P*-Chlorination

Additive Chlorination
– 2,4,6-triphenylphosphorin + chlorine 437 (2968)
- *S*-Chlorination
Chlorination involving S-S Cleavage
– bis[pentafluorophenyl] disulfide + chlorine 52
Replacement of Other Substituents
– chloromethyl sulfoxides + chlorine 691 (3183)
● **Chlorocarbonylation**
- *C*-Chlorocarbonylation
– arylmercury compounds + palladium chloride 522
- *O*-Chlorocarbonylation
– cyano-*t*-butanol + carbonyl chloride + pyridine 240 (2834)
● **Chloromethylation**
see: 1-Haloalkylation
● **Chlorosulfonylation**
- *C*-Chlorosulfonylation
– 2*H*-alkanoic acids + sulfur trioxide + phosphoryl chloride 557 (3066)
- *N*-Chlorosulfonylation
– dialkylcyanamides + sulfuryl chloride 557 (3067)
- *O*-Chlorosulfonylation
– dihydroxyarenes + sulfuryl chloride 632 (3136)
● **Chlorothiocarbonylation**
- *O*-Chlorothiocarbonylation
– methyl 2-hydroxybenzoate, sodium salt, + thiocarbonyl chloride 325 (2878)
● **Claisen Rearrangement**
– 3-ethenyloxy-1-butyne 34
● **Curtius Degradation**
– – involving reaction of the intermediate isocyanates with organolithium compounds 678
– acyl azides, thermal degradation 413
– azidocarbonylcarboranes 660
– 3-azidocarbonyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles + carboxylic acids 633 (3142)
● **Cyanation**
- *C*-Cyanation
Additive Cyanation
– dimethylaminoethoxycarbenium tetrafluoroborate + sodium cyanide 61 (2631)
Reductive Cyanation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– 1-alkyl-3-oxoazetidines + potassium cyanide (+ benzoyl chloride) 153
Replacement of Halogen
– acyl chlorides + copper(I) cyanide 181 (2743)
– alkyl halides + sodium cyanide + quaternary aminium compounds 448
– 1-anilino-2-bromo-1,2-diphenylethylenes + potassium cyanide 109
– ω-bromstyrene + copper(I) cyanide 684 (3157)
– chloroacetic acid + potassium cyanide-^{11}C 242 (2842)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1*H*-alkyl ketones + (1.) chlorosulfonyl isocyanate, (2.) dimethylformamide 682
– 3-(2-nitriloethyl)-1-methoxypyridinium methylsulfate + potassium cyanide 46
Replacement of Other Substituents
– adamantanone + tosylmethyl isocyanide + base 320 (2859)
– aryllithium + pentachlorobenzonitrile 555 (3058)
– arylthallium(III) salts + copper(I)- or coppper(II) cyanide 232 (2796)
● **1-Cyanoalkylation**
- *C*-(1-Cyanoalkylation)
Additive 1-Cyanoalkylation
– cyçlohexylideneacetonitrile + phenylacetonitriles + potassium *t*-butoxide 180 (2740)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– carboxylic anhydides + 1-cyanoalkylzinc bromides 120 (2700)
- *N*-(1-Cyanoalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-sulfonamides + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) chloroacetonitrile 561 (3081)
– carboxylic acid hydrazides + ketones + sodium cyanide 61 (2630)
- *O*-(1-Cyanoalkylation)
– phenols + chloroacetonitrile + base 68 (2657)
● **2-Cyanoalkylation**
- *N*-(2-Cyanoalkytion)
– anilines + acrylonitrile 698 (3213)
- *P*-(2-Cyanoalkylation)
– methyl hypophosphite + acrylonitrile 501 (3003)
● **Cycloaddition (Intermolecular)**
- [1+1+1+1] Cycloaddition
– B_2N_2 –
N-B-N-B
- *B + B + N + N*
– triallylborane + nitriles 659
- [1+1+1+1+1+1] Cycloaddition
– B_3O_3 –
O-B-O-B-O-B
- *3 B + 3 O*
– diborane + carbon monoxide 642
- [2+1] Cycloaddition
– C_2N –
- *C_2+N*
– *trans*-stilbene + 4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidylnitrene 135
– C_2O –
- *CO + C*
– ethyl α-lithiocarboxylates + aldehydes 234 (2807)
– ethyl α-lithiocarboxylates + ketones 234 (2807)
- *C_2 + O*
– electron-deficient olefins + cumyl hydroperoxide 64 (2642)
– C_3 –
– 2-acetoxy-1-alkenes + α-diazoketones + copper(I) compounds 401
– alkenes + chlorofluorocarbene 112
– alkenes + chloro-methylthiocarbene 209
– alkenes + dialkoxycarbonylcarbenes 138
– alkenes + dihalocarbenes 317 (2844)
– bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-enes + dichlorocarbene 800 (3238)
(R)-trans-cyclooctene + dibromocarbene 32
- [2+2] Cycloaddition
– C_2NO –
O-N-C-C
- *C_2 + NO*
– diphenylketene + nitrosoarenes 333
– C_2N_2 –
N-N-C-C
- *C_2 + N_2*
– diphenylketene + diphenyl diazene 334
– C_2S_2 –
S-C-S-C
- *CS + CS*
– thioaldehydes, dimerization *in situ* 117 (2687)
– thioketones, dimerization *in situ* 117 (2687)
– C_3N –
- *C_2 + CN*
– alkenes + chlorosulfonyl isocyanate 342
– diphenylketene + 2-acylamino-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles 331
– diphenylketene + *N*-acylhydrazones 331
– diphenylketene + 2-acylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles 331
– 2,4-diphenyl-5-oxozolium betaines + *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine 345
– enamines + phenyl isocyanate 342
– enol ethers + sulfonyl isocyanates 342
– ketene arylimines + aryl isothiocyanates 693 (3193)
– ketene dimethyl acetals + phenyl isocyanate 341
– ketenes + 5,6-diphenyl-2,3-dihydropyrazine 332
– ketenes + imines 330
– pentafluoro-2-trifluoro-2-trifluoromethylpropene + *N*-phenylmethanimine 345
– 3-penten-4-olide + sulfonyl isocyanates 342
– phenylethynylcopper + benzaldehyde phenylnitrones 694 (3195)
– C_3O –
C_2 + CO
– 1-acylindoles + benzoic acid der. + irradiation 694 (3194)
– 1-acylindoles + benzophenone + irradiation 694 (3194)
– C_3S –
- *C_2 + CS*
– 1-pyrrolidino-1-alkenes + sulfene 322 (2867)
– C_4 –
– 1-acylindoles + activated 1-alkenes + irradiation 815 (3305)
– 2-alkenenitriles + ynamines 115 (1678)
– methylenecyclopropane + nickel(0) catalysts 427
- [2+2+1] Cycloaddition
– C_5 –
– acetylene + 3-chloropropene + carbon monoxide + water + nickel 514
– 1-chloro-2-alkenes + 1,5-hexadiene + carbon monoxide + water + nickel catalysts 515
- [2+2+1+1] Cycloaddition
– $C_2B_2N_2$ –
N-B-C-N-B-C
- *CN + CN + B + B*
– phenyl isocyanide + trialkylboranes 641
- [2+2+2] Cycloaddition
– C_3BNO –
O-B-N-C-C-C
- *C_2 + CO + BN*
– ketene + dimethyl-(dimethylamino)-borane 638
– C_3N_2O –
O-C-N-C-N-C
- *CN + CN + CO*
– dialkylcyanamides + aroyl chlorides 202
– C_4N_2 –
N-C-N-C-C-C
- *C_2 + CN +CN*
– *N,N*-dialkylenamines + phenyl isocyanate 342
– C_5O –
- *C_2 + C_2 + CO*
– butadiene + aldehydes + palladium-triphenylphosphine complex 67 (2653)
– C_4-C_4 –
– cyclobutadienetricarbonyl-iron + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 667

- [3+2] Cycloaddition
– General –
– mechanism of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition 72
– role of protic and dipolar aprotic solvents in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions 71
– CBN_3 –
N-N-B-N-C
- $CN_2 + BN$
– benzonitrile phenylimine + phenyl-(phenylimino)-borane *in situ* 636
– CN_2OP –
O-N-C-N-P
- $CNO + NP$
– benzonitrile oxide + triphenylphosphine *N*-phenylimide 482
– CN_4 –
- $CN + N_3$
– alkyl thiocyanates + sodium azide 81
– aryl thiocyanates + sodium azide 81
– nitriles + inorganic azides 80
– nitrilium tetrafluoroborates + azide ion 235 (2811)
– C_2N_2O –
O-N-N-C-C
- $CN_2 + CO$
– diazomethane + 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexanone 79
O-N-C-N-C
- $CNO + CN$
– nitrile oxides *in situ* + 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-benzodiazepines 559 (3075)
O-C-N-N-C
- $CN_2 + CO$
– 2-phenylimino-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium ylids + ketones 480
– C_2N_3 –
N-N-N-C-C
- $C_2 + N_3$
– alkenes + azidoarenes 77
– alkynes + tetrazolopyridine 133
– *N,N*-dimethylaminobenzenesulfonyl azide 553 (3051)
– 1-morpholinocyclohexene + tetrazoloazines 134
– ω-nitrostyrene + azidobenzene 78
- $CN_2 + CN$
– diazomethane + *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine, reaction parameters 72, 75
N-N-C-N-C
- $CN_2 + CN$
– tetrazolopyridine (→ 2-pyridylnitrene) + benzonitrile 135
– C_3NO –
O-N-C-C-C
- $CNO + C_2$
– benzaldehyde phenylnitrone + phenyl styryl sulfones 373 (2917)
– nitrile oxides *in situ* + alkenes 158
– nitrile oxides *in situ* + alkynes 158
O-C-N-C-C
- $C_2N + CO$
– alkyl 2-isocyanoalkanoates + benzaldehydes 701 (3223)
– alkyl isothiocyanates + aldehydes 375 (2926)
– alkyl isothiocyanates + ketones 375 (2926)
– C_3N_2 –
N-N-C-C-C
- $CN_2 + C_2$
– 2-arylimino-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium ylids + alkenes 478
– *N*-(4-chloro phenyl)-*N*-(cyanoimino)-fluorene-9-iminium ylid + styrene 476
– cyclic α-diazo-ketones + alkynes 503 (3009)
– diazomethane + styrene 78
– 1-(ethoxycarbonylimino)-pyridinium ylids + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 477
– primary diazoalkanes + 3-oxo-1-alkenylphosphonium bromides 236 (2815)
N-C-N-C-C
- $CN_2 + C_2$
– cyanamide + oxalyl chloride 202
– tetrazolopyridine (→ 2-pyridylnitrene) + alkynes 135
– C_3OS –
O-C-S-C-C
- $C_2S + CO$
– alkyl thiocyanatoacetates + aldehydes + base 373 (2916)
– C_3O_2 –
O-C-O-C-C
- $C_2O + CO$
– methyloxirane + cyclopentenones + tin(IV) chloride 404
– C_4N –
- $C_2N + C_2$
– azomethine ylids *in situ* + alkenes 474
– 3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium 4-nitrobenzylid + methyl acrylate 473
– 2,3-dimethoxycarbonyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-aziridine + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 470
– imidazolium phenacylids + ethyl propynoate 475
– pyridazinium 1-dicyanomethylids + alkynes 475
– pyridazinium phenacylids + dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates 475
– pyridinium dicyanomethylid + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 474
– pyridinium phenacylid + alkynes 473
– 1-tosylaziridine + alkyl cyanoacetates + base 546
– 1,2,3-triphenylaziridine + maleic anhydride 474
- $C_3 + CN$
– diphenylcyclopropenone + pyrazines 120 (2704)
– diphenylcyclopropenone + pyridazines 120 (2704)
– C_4O –
- $C_2O + C_2$
– α-diazo-ketones + ketene 402
– C_4S –
- $C_2S + C_2$
– dialkylidenesulfuranes *in situ* + dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates 817 (3310)
– C_5 –
– benzoyl chloride-aluminum chloride complexes + alkynes 116 (2683)
– methylenecyclopropane + nickel(0) catalysts 427
– N_5 –
– lithium azide + aryldiazonium chlorides 79
- [3+2+1] Cycloaddition
– C_5N –
- $C_2N + C_2 + C$
– 3,4-dimethoxyaniline + ethyl propynoate 48
- [3+3] Cycloaddition
– C_3N_3 –
N-N-N-C-C-C
- $C_3 + N_3$
– triarylcyclopropylium bromides + sodium azide 325 (2875)
– C_4N_2 –
N-C-N-C-C-C
- $C_3 + CN_2$
– dimethylmalonyl chloride + cyanamide 202
– C_6 –
– methylenecyclopropane + nickel(0) catalysts 427
- [4+1] Cycloaddition
– C_3O_2 –
O-C-O-C-C
- $C_2O_2 + C$
– catechol + dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates + base 374 (2922)
– C_4S –
- $C_4 + S$
– alkyl tetrahydro-3-thienylidene cyanoacetates + sulfur 695 (3199)
- [4+2] Cycloaddition
– C_3N_3 –
N-N-C-N-C-C
- $C_2N_2 + CN$
– benzofuroxan + disodium cyanamide 367 (2890)
– C_4NO –
O-C-N-C-C-C
- $C_3O + CN$
– dibenzoylketene *in situ* + benzylideneanilines 697
– *o*-quinone methides (*in situ* from *o*-phenolic Mannich bases) + aldimines 770
– C_4O_2 –
O-O-C-C-C-C
- $C_4 + O_2$
– 1,3-dienes + oxygen + irradiation 507 (3023)
– C_5N –
- $C_3N + C_2$
– *N*,3-diphenyl-2-propenimine + dichloroketene 332
– *N*,3-diphenyl-2-propenimine + ketenes 332
– 1,3-thiazolium 3-dicyanomethylid + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 474
– C_5O –
- $C_3O + C_2$
– 2-alkenals + chloroketene dimethyl acetal 236 (2817)
– 1-alkenyl ketones + chloroketene dimethyl acetal 236 (2817)
– *o*-quinone methides (*in situ* from *o*-phenolic Mannich bases) + alkenes 770
– *o*-quinone methides (*in situ* from *o*-phenolic Mannich bases) + αH-ketones 770
– vinyl ketones *in situ* + 1-alkenes 769
– C_6 –
– 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes + *p*-benzoquinone 416
– 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes + maleic anhydride 416
– 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes + 1,4-naphthoquinone 416
– 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes + *N*-phenylmaleimide 416
– *trans*-3,4-bis[phenylethynyl]-tetraphenylcyclobutene + alkynes 783
– butadiene + vinyl ketones (from ketonic Mannich bases) 769
– 4-ethenyl-7-methoxy-1,2-dihydronaphthalene + 2,6-dimethyl-*p*-benzoquinone 117 (2690)
– 1-ethenyl-3-oxocyclohexenes *in situ* + maleic anhydride 769
– 4-ethenylpyridine + *N*-substituted maleimides 630 (3127)
- [4+3+2] Cycloaddition

– C_3N-C_3N_2O –

N-C-C-C/O-C-N-N-C-C

- C_2N_2 + C_2O + C_2

– dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates + ketenes 334

- [5+1] Cycloaddition

– C_5N –

- C_4N + C

– 4-oxo-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines + 1-diethylamino-1-alkynes 237 (2819)

● Cycloaddition (Intermolecular, Transannular)

→ Bicyclo[2.2.1] Systems

– C_3NO-C_4O –

O-C-N-C-C/O-C-C-C-C

- C_4O + CN

– 1,3-diphenyl-2-benofuran + 2-phenylbenzazete 694 (3196)

– C_4O-C_4O –

O-C-C-C-C/O-C-C-C-C

- C_4O + C_2

– furan + aryne derived from [2.2]-paracyclophane 102

– C_5-C_5 –

- C_5 + C_2

– cyclopentadiene + pentadienedioic acid 34

→ Bicyclo[2.2.2] Systems

– C_6-C_6 –

- C_6 + C_2

– anthracene + aryne derived from [2.2]paracyclophane 102

– [2.2]paracyclophane + tetrafluorobenzyne 103

→ Bicyclo [3.3.1] Systems

N-C-C-C-C-C/N-C-C-C-C-C

- C_8 + N

– 1,5-cyclooctadiene + *N,N*-dibromotosylamide 699 (3217)

→ Tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{3,7}] Systems (Adamantane Systems)

– C_5N-C_5N-C_5N –

- C_5N-C_5N + N

– 9-tosyl-9-azabicyclo[3.3.1]-nona-2,6-diene + *N,N*-dibromotosylamide 699 (3217)

– C_5N-C_5N-C_6 –

- C_6-C_6 + N

– bicyclo[3.3.1]nona-2,6-diene + *N,N*-dibromotosylamide 699 (3217)

– C_5N-C_5O-C_5O –

- C_5O-C_5O + N

– 9-oxabicyclo[3.3.1]nona-2,6-diene + *N,N*-dibromotosyl- , amide 699 (3217)

● Cycloaddition (Intramolecular)

- 1,3-Cyclization

– C_3 –

– 3-dialkylamino-1-oxo-1-phenylpropane, irradiation 775

- 1,4-Cyclization

– C_3N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– *N*-alkyl-*N*-phenyl-2-alkenamides + piperidine 341

– bromopiperidino-carbonylcarbene 346

– *t*-butyl 2-diazo-3-oxo-3-piperidinopropanoates, irradiation 65 (2643)

– 3-diazophenylacetyl-5,5-dimethyl-4-methoxycarbonyltetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles, irradiation 343

– 2,3-diphenylpropenamides, irradiation 344

– *N*-(2-oxoalkanoyl)-piperidines, irradiation 344

– 3-(2-oxoalkanoyl)-tetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles, irradiation 344

- 1,5-Cyclization

– CN_4 –

- C-N Ring Closure

– α-azido-*N*-heterocyclic compounds, azido-tetrazolo isomerization 123

– 3-azidopyridazine 1-oxides, deoxygenation 132

– C_3NO –

O-C-N-C-C

- C-O-Ring Closure

– α-(*N*-acetylhydrazino)-nitriles + carboxylic anhydrides 766

– 1-isocyanocycloalkanecarboxylic acids + *N*-benzylalkanimines 633 (3144)

– *N*-(2-oxoalkanoyl)-piperidines, irradiation 344

– 3-(2-oxoalkanoyl)-tetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles, irradiation 344

– C_3N_2 –

N-N-C-C-C

- C-C Ring Closure

– 1-(1,2-dialkoxycarbonylethenylimino)-pyridinium ylids, thermal cyclization 634 (3147)

N-C-N-C-C-C

- C-C Ring Closure

– hydrobenzamide + acyl chlorides + triethylamine 504 (3011)

– C_4N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– dialkyl *N*-(3-bromopropanoyl)-anilinomalonates + base 339

- C-C Ring Closure

– 2-(1-alkenyl)-3,6-dioxocyclohexadienylnitrene *in situ* 816 (3309)

– C_4O –

- C-O Ring Closure

– 4-phenyl-2,3-alkadienoic acids + bromine 33

– C_4S –

- C-S Ring Closure

– 2-acylthio-3,4-pentadienenitriles, thermally + diisopropylamine 818 (3317)

– C_5 –

– 1,4-diphenylnaphthalene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydrides + aluminum chloride 118 (2694)

- 1,6-Cyclization

– C_3NS_2 –

S-N-C-S-C-C

- C-S Ring Closure

– styrylsulfonyl-thioureas + base 820 (3325)

– C_3N_3 –

N-N-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– azidotriarylcyclopropanes, thermal rearrangement 325 (2875)

– C_4NO –

O-C-N-C-C-C

- C-O Ring Closure

– 3-hydroxyalkyl isocyanides + base or copper(I) oxide 699 (3215)

– C_4NS –

S-C-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-chlorocarbonyl-3-thiocyanatonaphthalene + hydrogen chloride 192

– C_4NSe –

Se-C-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-selenocyanatobenzoyl chloride + hydrogen chloride 192

– C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C-C

- C-C Ring Closure

– 1-chloroalkylaminocarbonyl isocyanates, thermally 237 (2820)

- C-N Ring Closure

– 5-(2-acylaminophenyl)-tetrazoles, isomerization 131

– 2-cyano-1-alkenyl isocyanates + hydrogen chloride 634 (3148)

– 2-cyanophenylcarbamoyl halides + hydrogen halide 192

– 2-cyanophenyl-thiocarbamoyl halides + hydrogen halide 192

– C_5N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– 2-biphenylyl isocyanates, irradiation 821 (3331)

– bis[3-aryl-3-oxopropyl]-amines + acid or base 767

– *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-phenyl-2-alkynamidines + polyphosphoric acid 67 (2656)

– 2-isopropylidenamino-biphenyls, irradiation 821 (3327)

– styryl isocyanates, thermal cyclization 186 (2769)

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-amino-3-cyano-1-(2,2-dicyanoethenyl)-cyclopentadiene, thermal cyclization (+ base) 186 (2771)

– 4-aryl-4-cyanobutanoyl chlorides + hydrogen chloride 191

– 2-dimethylaminomethyl-3-(2-ethoxycarbonylaminophenyl)-3-oxopropene 766

– 5-nitrilo-3-alkenoyl chlorides + hydrogen chloride 191

– C_5O –

- C-C Ring Closure

– allyl aryl ethers + thallium(III) sulfate/sulfuric acid 187 (2772)

- C-O Ring Closure

– 1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1,3-alkadienes, thermal cyclization 564 (3091)

– C_5S –

- C-S Ring Closure

– 2-thioacyl-3,4-pentadienenitriles, thermally 818 (3317)

- 1,8-Cyclization

– C_7N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– 1-dimethylamino-3-phenylpropane, irradiation 821 (3330)

- 1,9-Cyclization

– C_8N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– 1-dimethylamino-4-phenylbutane, irradiation 821 (3330)

- [3+2] Cycloaddition

– C_4O –

- C_2O + C_2

– 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3-phenylpropenes, thermal rearrangement 503 (3008)

● Cycloaddition (Intramolecular, Transannular)

→ Bicyclo [3.2.1] Systems

– C_4N-C_6 –

N-C-C-C/C6

- from 6-Membered Rings

– 1-methoxy-3-methylaminomethylcyclohexene + aluminum chloride 204

→ 6,6-Systems, fused

– C_6-C_6 –

- from 10-Membered Rings

– *anti*-8,16-dimethyl[2.2]metacyclophane-1,9-diene, thermally 98

● Cyclocondensation (Intermolecular)

→ 3 Ring Atoms

– C_2N –

- C_2 + N

– *vic*-dimesyloxyalkanes + hydrazine 438 (2974)

– C_2O –

- CO + C

– aldehydes + *gem*-dibromoalkanes + butyllithium 182 (2751)

– dialkyl ketones + dichloromethyllithium 403

– ketones + *gem*-dibromoalkanes + butyllithium 182 (2751)

– C_3 –

- $C_2 + C$
– alkenes + methyl *N*-(1-hydroxycyclohexylmethyl)-*N*-nitrosocarbamate + base 803 (3250)
– 1-bromo-2-chloroethane + 1,3-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines + base 121 (2705)
– 1-bromo-2-chloroethane + 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles + base 121 (2705)
– 1-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butene + 3-chloro-3-methylbutyne + base 809 (3275)
– non-terminal alkynes + benzylidene chloride + methyllithium 611

→ 4 Ring Atoms

– C_3N –

- $CN + C + C$
– phenyl isocyanates + diazomethane 341

- $C_2 + CN$
– 2*H*-acyl chlorides + 2-aryl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazines 335
– 2*H*-acyl chlorides + 4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles + triethylamine 334
– 2*H*-alkanoyl chlorides + 1-acyl-3-aryliminomethyl-indoles 336
– 2*H*-alkanoyl chlorides + imines + triethylamine 330, 334
– alkanoyl chlorides + 2-phenyl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-thiazine 439 (2977)
– alkanoyl chlorides + 2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole 439 (2977)
– aminoacetyl chlorides + 2-substituted 4,4,6-trimethyl-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines + triethylamine 336
– 2-chloroalkanoic acids + phosphoryl chloride + *N*-phenylarylmethanimines 338
– dichloroacetic anhydride + aldimines 337
– diethyl bromoethylmalonate + *N*-phenylphenylmethanimine + zinc 331
– 1-ethoxy-1-alkynes + imines 330
– 2-haloalkanoic acids + 2,3-bis[alkylimino]-oxetanes 340
– hetero-substituted acetyl chlorides + *N*-aryl-4-trimethylsiloxyphenylmethanimines + base 217
– hetero-substituted acetyl chlorides + *N*-(4-trimethylsiloxycarbonylphenyl)-phenylmethanimines + base 217

- $C_3 + N$
– 3-bromoalkanoyl chlorides + *O*-benzylhydroxylamine 340

– C_3S –

- $C_2 + CS$
– 1-dialkylamino-2-methylpropenes + 4-nitrophenyl phenylmethanesulfonate 534
– 1-dialkylaminopropynes + 4-nitrophenyl arylmethanesulfonates + base 534

– C_4 –

- $C_2 + C_2$
– cyclopentadiene + dichloroacetyl chloride + triethylamine 408

→ 5 Ring Atoms

– CN_4 –

- $CN + N_3$
– 2-bromopyridine + ammonium azide 84
– carboximidoyl chlorides + sodium azide 83
– 2-chloro-1,3-benzothiazole + ammonium azide 84
– 5,8-dichloropyrazino[2,3-*d*]-pyridazine + sodium azide 84

– C_2NOS –

O-N-C-S-C
- *CNOS + C*
– benzothiohydroximic acid + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)

- *C + C + NO + S*
– cycloalkanones + methylhydroxylamine + hydrogen sulfide + sodium hydroxide 561 (3082)

– C_2NO_2 –

O-C-O-N-C
- *CO + C + NO*
– cycloalkanones + methylhydroxylamine + sodium hydroxide 561 (3082)

O-N-C-O-C
- *CNO_2 + C*
– benzohydroximic acid + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)

– C_2N_2O –

O-N-C-N-C
- *CNO + CN*
– hydroximic acid chlorides + 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-benzodiazepines + base 559 (3075)
– nitrile oxides *in situ* + aldazine *N,N'*-bis-oxides (aldoxime nitronates) 157

- *CN_2O + C*
– benzohydroximic acid amides + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)

- *C_2N + NO*
– acylaminoacetonitriles + alkyl nitrite + acid 373 (2918)
– acylaminoacetonitriles + alkyl nitrite + acid + alcohols 373 (2919)

O-C-N-N-C
- *C_2N_2 + O*
– ketone semicarbazones + lead(IV) acetate 322 (2868)

O-N-C-C-N
- *C_2NO + N*
– 4-amino-6-chloro-5-nitropyrimidines + sodium azide 136

O-S-C-C-N
- *C_2S + NO*
– 3-alkyl-1,2-dithiolium perchlorates + nitrous acid 185 (2763)

– C_2N_2P –

N-C-N-P-C
- *C_2N_2 + P*
– *N*-alkoxymethyl-*N,N'*-dialkylureas + nucleophilic tervalent phosphorus compounds 245
– alkoxymethylureas + phosphorus(III) halides 288

– C_2N_2S –

S-N-C-N-C
- *CN_2 + CS*
– 3-amino-1-iminoisoindoles + (1.) bromine/base, (2.) potassium thiocyanate 696 (3203)

S-C-N-N-C
- *C+C+N_2+S*
– cycloalkanones + hydrazine + hydrogen sulfide 561 (3082)

– C_2N_3 –

N-N-N-C-C
- *CN_2 + CN*
– alkyl-(lithiomethyl)-nitrosamines + arenecarbonitriles 633 (3141)

- *C_2 + N_3*
– 2-oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes + 1-azidoalkenes 817 (3311)

N-N-C-N-C
- *CN + CN + N*
– nitrilium tetrafluoroborates + azide ion 235 (2811)

- *CN_2 + CN*
– 1,3,4-oxadiazolium perchlorates + cyanamide + base 66 (2652)

- *C_2N + N_2*
– *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyl-1,3-dichloro-2-azatrimethin-cyanine chloride + phenylhydrazine 440 (2980)

– C_3BO –

O-B-C-C-C
- *C_2 + CO + B*
– 1-alkynyllithium + acyl chlorides + trialkylboranes 805 (3257)

– C_3NO –

O-N-C-C-C
- *C_2 + CNO*
– 2-acetoxy-1-alkenes + nitromethyl ketones + tosic acid 561 (3084)

- *C_3 + NO*
– 5-acetyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + hydroxylamine 290
– 1-bromo-2-alkynes + sodium nitrite 697 (3207)

O-C-N-C-C
- *CN + CO + C*
– cyanamide + α-hydroxyphenylacetonitrile + benzaldehyde 695 (3200)

- *C_2N + CO*
– methyl isocyanoacetate + benzoyl chlorides + triethylamine 231 (2792)

- *C_2NO + C*
– 4-amino-1,3-dihydroxy-2,5,6-triphenylbenzene + ketones 502 (3006)
– aminoethanol + aldehydes + nitrous acid 633 (3145)
– 2-aminophenol + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)

- *C_3O + N*
– 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxole + alkylamines 240 (2833)

– C_3NP –

N-P-C-C-C
- *C_2 + CNP*
– alkenes + alkyl *N*-dimethylphosphinocarboximidates 371 (2910)
– alkenes + dialkyl *N*-dimethylphosphinocarbimidates 371 (2910)

– C_3NS –

S-N-C-C-C
- *C_2N + C + S*
– phenylacetonitrile + dialkyl sulfites + sodium amide 65 (2646)

S-C-N-C-C
- *C_2 + CNS*
– alkynes + 2-imino-1,3-dithiolanes 439 (2978)
– α-bromo-aldehydes or ketones + ammonium (or alkylaminium) dithiocarbamates 697 (3208)
– 4,5-dialkoxy-2-oxoimidazolidines + thiourea + acid 251
– 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines + thiourea + acid 251
– methyl 3-bromo-2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate + thiobenzamides 185 (2765)

- *C_2N + CS*
– carboxymethyl arenedithiocarboxylates + tosylmethyl isocyanide + base 235 (2809)
– *o*-chloronitrobenzenes + alkyl mercaptoacetates + triethylamine 696 (3204)
– 4-methylaniline + isothiocyanatoamine 232 (2798)

- *C_2NS + C*
– 2-aminobenzenethiol + alcohols + cyclohexene + irradiation 234 (2808)
– 2-aminobenzenethiol + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)

– C_3N_2 –

N-N-C-C-C

- C_2 CN_2
  - alkenes + sydnones 479
  - alkynes + sydnones 479
  - 3-oxo-1-alkenylphosphonium bromides + primary diazoalkanes 236 (2815)
- $C_3 + N_2$
  - 5-acetyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + phenylhydrazines + acid 290
  - 2-aminoethyl styryl ketones + phenylhydrazine 766
  - aryl trimethylsilylbutadiynyl ketones + hydrazine 47
  - 1-(chlorodimethyliminiomethyl)-2-pyrrolidinocyclohexene chloride + hydrazines 375 (2925)
  - ethyl dibenzoylacetate + hydrazine 679

N-C-N-C-C

- $C_2 + CN_2$
  - ω-bromoacetophenone + *N'*-acetylamidrazones 505 (3014)
  - 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines + ureas 254
  - 4,5-dihydroxy-2-thionoimidazolidines + thioureas 254
  - 5-hydroxy-2-oxo-2,5-dihydrofurans + *N,N'*-dialkylureas 291
- $C_2N + CN$
  - 1-anilino-2-bromo-1,2-diphenylethylenes + potassium cyanate 109
- $C_2N_2 + C$
  - *anti*-α-amino-ketoximes + carbonyl chloride + triethylamine 183 (2757)
  - 6-amino-5-nitroso-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + *N,N*-disubstituted formamides + phosphoryl chloride 67 (2655)
  - 6-amino-5-nitrosouracils + benzyl- (or indolylmethyl)-aminium salts 772
  - benzofuroxan + 1-nitroalkanes + amines 560 (3078)
  - benzofuroxan + nitroalkanes + ammonia 374 (2920)
  - benzofuroxans + formaldehyde 374 (2924)
  - 2,2'-bipiperidyl + aldehydes 736
  - 1,2-diaminoethanes + dimethyl *N*-cyanocarbonimidodithioate 821 (3328)
- $C_3N + N$
  - 6-alkylamino-1,3-dimethyluracils + nitrosobenzenes + acetic anhydride 817 (3313)

– C_3OP –

O-C-P-C-C

- $C_2OP + C$
  - secondary 2-hydroxyalkylphosphines + aldehydes + tosic acid 120 (2703)
  - secondary 2-hydroxyalkylphosphines + ketones + tosic acid 120 (2703)
- $C_2P + CO$
  - 2-phenylphosphinyl alkanoic acids + aldehydes or ketones 183 (2755)

– C_3O_2 –

O-C-O-C-C

- $C_2O_2 + C$
  - *vic*-diols + *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals 187 (2774)
  - *vic*-diols + trimethyl orthoacetate 689 (3175)

– C_3SO –

O-C-S-C-C

- $C_2SO + C$
  - mercaptoacetic acid + *N*-dichloromethylenesulfonamides 323 (2870)

– C_3S_2 –

S-C-S-C-C

- $C_2S_2 + C$
  - alkane-1,2-bis[sulfenyl chlorides] + α-methylene-carbonyl compounds 120 (2701)
  - 1,2-dimercaptoethane + dichloromethyl methyl ether 65 (2645)

– C_4N –

- C_2+C+C+N
  - diphenylacetylene + carbon monoxide + nitroarenes + hexadecarbonylhexacobalt 235 (2812)
- $C_2N + C_2$
  - 2-acylaminoalkanoic acids + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate + acetic anhydride 473
  - 3-amino-2-alkenoic acid esters, electrolysis 503 (3010)
  - 2-amino-1-alkenyl ketones, electrolysis 503 (3010)
  - anilines + *t*-butyl hypochlorite + methylthioacetaldehyde 819 (3319)
  - anilines + *t*-butyl hypochlorite + methylthiomethyl ketones 816 (3308)
  - 1,3-oxazolium-5-oxides + alkenes 474
  - tosylmethyl isocyanide + activated alkenes + base 562 (3085)
  - 1,2,3-trisubstituted aziridines + diphenylcyclopropenone 474
- $C_3N + C$
  - 2-aminophenyl ketones + bromomethyl ketones 504 (3012)
- $C_4 + N$
  - alkyl 4-chlorobutanoates + 1-(2-aminoethoxy)-2-ethoxybenzene 438
  - 1,4-diketones + primary amines + hydrogen cyanide 735
  - *o*-phthaldialdehyde + nitrobenzenes + carbon monoxide + hexadecacarbonylhexarhodium 323 (2871)

– C_4O –

- $C_2O + C_2$
  - *CH*-acidic alkyl ketones + 1,2-alkadienyldimethylsulfonium bromides 815 (3302)
  - alkoxycarbonyloxiranes + dialkyl malonates 406
  - β-dicarbonyl compounds + 2-ethylmethylsulfonio-3-oxocycloalkene methyl sulfates + base 560 (3080)
  - phenylpropynoic acids + oxalyl chloride 695 (3201)
- $C_3 + CO$
  - methyl 2-alkenoates + primary or secondary alcohols + irradiation 632 (3140)
- $C_3O + C$
  - butyl 3-oxo-1-alkenyl sulfides + dimethylmethylenesulfurane 814 (3301)
  - *o*-phenolic Mannich base methiodides + diazomethane 773

– C_4S –

- $C_3 + CS$
  - 2-nitrobenzonitriles + alkyl mercaptoacetates + base 815 (3304), 818 (3318)
- $C_3S + C$
  - 2-acyl-3-amino-2-butenethioamides + phenacyl bromides 375 (2927)

– C_4Te –

- $C_4 + Te$
  - bis[trimethylsilyl]-butadiyne + sodium telluride 235 (2810)

– C_5 –

- $C_3 + C_2$
  - alkyl methyl ketones + dimethyl oxalate + base 410
  - 1,4-diketones + malodinitrile 186 (2771)
  - 2-oxo-2*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furans + cyanoacetamide 55 (2605)
  - 2-oxo-2*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furans + malodinitrile 55 (2605)
- $C_4 + C$
  - 2,3-dimethoxycarbonylpyridine + methyl ketones + base 186 (2768)

→ 6 Ring Atoms

– C_2N_3S –

S-N-C-N-C-N

- C+C+SN_2+N
  - formaldehyde + sulfamide + alkylamines 253
  - formaldehyde + sulfamide + ammonia 253

– C_2N_4 –

N-N-C-N-N-C

- $C + C + N_2 + N_2$
  - formaldehyde + *N,N'*-diphenylhydrazine 471

– C_3N_2O –

O-C-N-C-N-C

- $CN_2 + CO + C$
  - *N,N'*-dialkylureas + aldehydes + acid 246
  - *N,N'*-disubstituted ureas + formaldehyde + acid 245
  - urea + formaldehyde + alcohols 246
- $C_2N_2 + CO$
  - *N,N'*-dimethyl-*N*-methoxymethyl-urea + acetaldehyde + acid 246

– C_3N_2S –

S-N-N-C-C-C

- $C_3S + N_2$
  - 2-formylbenzenesulfonyl chloride + hydrazine 67 (2654)

S-N-C-N-C-C

- $C_3NS + N$
  - 2-chloroacetylaminodiphenyl sulfoxide + sodium azide 69 (2663)

S-N-C-C-C-N

- $C_2 + C + N_2S$
  - methyl ketones + sulfamide + hydrogen chloride 285
- $C_3 + N_2S$
  - 2-alkenals + sulfamide + acid 290

– C_3N_3 –

N-N-N-C-C-C

- *3 C + 3 N*
  - formaldehydes + carboxamides + acid 257
  - formaldehyde + sulfonamides + acid 257
- $C_3N_2 + N$
  - 2-alkylthio-4-amino-3-aminocarbonylthiophenes + nitrous acid 505 (3017)
  - 2-alkylthio-4-amino-5-aminocarbonylthiophenes + nitrous acid 505 (3017)

N-N-C-N-C-C

- $CN_2 + C + C + N$
  - nitroformaldehyde phenylhydrazones + formaldehyde + primary amines 733

N-C-N-C-N-C

- CN + CN + C + N
  - benzonitriles + carbonyl chloride 199
- $CN_2 + C + C + N$
  - guanidine + acetaldehyde + methylamine 253
  - guanidines + formaldehyde + alkylamines 251
  - thiourea + aldehydes + alkylamines 252
  - thiourea + aldehydes + ammonia 252

– urea + aldehydes + ammonia 252
– ureas + formaldehyde + alkylamines 251
- CN_2 + CN + C
– amidines + 4-oxo-2-phenyl-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazines 506 (3018)
– amidines + phenyl 2-hydroxy-benzoates 563 (3090)
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1.3-benzoxazine + *S*-alkylisothioureas + sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazine + *O*-alkylisoureas + sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazine + amidines + sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
– 4-oxo-2-phenoxy-4*H*-1,3-benzoxazine + *N,N*-dialkyl-guanidines + sodium alkoxides 562 (3088)
- C_2N + CN + N
– *N*-(α-chlorobenzylidene)-carbamoyl chlorides + benzo-nitriles 200
- C_2N_3 + C
– N^1-arylbiguanides + diketene 536
– N^1-arylbiguanides + 2-oxo-1,3-dioxolane 666
– N^1-arylbiguanides + 2-thiono-1,3-dithiolane 666
- C_3N_2 + N
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-triazines + alkylamines 247

– C_4BO –

O-B-C-C-C-C
- C_2 + C_2 + BO
– acetophenone + diethylboryl pivalate 674

– C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C-C
- C_2 + CN + CN
– diethyl malonate + isocyanates + triethylamine 564 (3094)
- C_2 + CN_2 + C
– acetaldehyde + urea + acid 264, 265
– 2*H*-alkanals + guanidines + acid 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + thioureas + acid 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + thioureas + alcohols + hydrogen chloride 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + ureas + acid 262
– 2*H*-alkanals + ureas + alcohols + hydrogen chloride 262
– cyclohexanone + thioureas + acid 281
– cyclohexanone + ureas + acid 281
- C_2N + CN + C
– disubstituted acetonitriles + carbonyl chloride + hydrogen chloride 197
– α-unsubstituted alkanenitriles + carbonyl chloride + hydrogen chloride 195
- C_2N + C_2N
– 1-chloro-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-ethyl isocyanate + acetonitrile 201
- C_2N_2 + C_2
– *N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)-thioureas + alkenes 286
– *N*-(1-alkoxyalkyl)-ureas + alkenes 286
– alkoxymethyl-thioureas + 1-alkynes + acid 286
– alkoxymethylureas + 1-alkynes + acid 286
– alkoxymethylureas + ketenes 287
- C_3 + CN + N
– malonyl chlorides + nitriles 194
- C_3 + CN_2
– 2-acetyl-4-butanolide + 2-amino-*N*-heterocyclic compounds + polyphosphoric acid 565 (3098)
– 2-alkenals + ureas + acid 289
– 1-alkenyl ketones + guanidines 289
– 1-alkenyl ketones + thioureas 281, 289
– 1-alkenyl ketones + ureas 281, 289
– butenedioic acid esters + tetrazolopyridine 134
– 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds + guanidine 258
– 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds + thiourea 258
– 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds + urea 258
– diketene + N^1-arylbiguanides 536
– 4,4-dimethyl-2-oxo-6-styryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + ureas + acid 283
– 3-formyl-5,6-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans + ureas + acid 291
– 3-hydroxybutanal + *N,N'*-dimethyl-urea + acid 289
– β-oxoaldehyde bis[dimethyl acetals] + thiourea 259
– β-oxoaldehyde bis[dimethyl acetals] + urea 259
- C_3N + CN
– 2-benzylaminomethylcyclo-alkanones + potassium cyanate 766
- C_3N_2 + C
– 2-aminobenzamide + *N*-(chloro-methylthiomethylene)-sulfonamides 326 (2879)
– 1,3-bis[benzylamino]-propanes + benzaldehydes 736
– 1,3-diamino-2-hydroxypropane + formaldehyde + 2,2-dinitro-alkanols 732
– 2-oxo-4-ureidohexahydropyrimi-dines + aldehydes + acid 265
- C_4N + N
– 3-alkoxycarbonylamino-propanals + ammonia + hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– 3-alkoxycarbonylamino-propanals + primary amines + hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
– 3-ureidopropanals + ammonia + hydrogen/Ranay nickel 279
– 3-ureidopropanals + primary amines + hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
- C_3N_2 + C
– 2-amino-3-(3-pyrazolyl)-pyridines + triethyl ortho-carboxylates 68 (2660)
– 3-amino-4-(pyrazol-3-yl)-pyridines + triethyl ortho-carboxylates 68 (2660)
– 1,3-diaminopropanes + dimethyl *N*-cyanocarbonimidodi-thioate 821 (3328)
N-C-C-N-C-C
- C_2N + C_2N
– ethyl oxamate + α-amino-ketone dialkyl acetals (2 steps) 185 (2766)
- C_2N_2 + C_2
– benzofurazan 1-oxide + phenols + sodium methoxide 186 (2767)
– 4-hydroxy-2,5,6-triaminopyridine + 2,3-dibromopropanal + *N*-(4-amino-benzoyl)-γ-fluoroglutamic acid 46

– C_4NO –

O-N-C-C-C-C
- C_2NO + C_2 -
– α-chloro-aldehyde *N*-cyclohexyl-nitrones + alkenes + silver tetra-fluoroborate 503 (3007)
– α-chloroaldonitrones + alkenes + (1.) silver tetrafluoroborate + (2.) potassium cyanide 550 (3038)
O-C-N-C-C-C
- C_2O + C + C + N
– 4,5-dihydroxypyrimidines + formaldehyde + alkylamines 729
- C_3 + CNO -
– diphenylcyclopropenone + 1-(benzoyl-imino)-pyridinium ylid 480
- C_3N + CO -
– 2-aminopyrazine-3-carboxylic acid + carboxylic anhydrides 506 (3020)
- C_3NO + C
– 2-aminobenzoic acid + *N*-dichloro-methanesulfonamides 323 (2870)
– 3-aminopropanol + aldehydes + nitrous acid 633 (3145)
– 4-(2,6-dioxocyclohexyl)-2-oxo-hexahydropyrimidines + aldehydes + acid 249
– 2-hydroxybenzamide + benzoyl chlorides 440 (2982)
– 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-4-oxohexa-hydropyrimidines + aldehydes 265
– 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-oxohexa-hydropyrimidines + aldehydes 250
– 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-2-thiono-hexahydropyrimidines + aldehydes 265
- C_3O + CN
– 4-benzoyl-2,3-dioxo-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran + benzylideneaniline 679
– benzylmalonyl chloride + benzonitriles 193

– C_4NS –

S-N-C-C-C-C
- C_4S + N
– 2-methoxycarbonylmethylphenyl sulfoxides + hydrazoic acid 186 (2770)
S-C-N-C-C-C
- C_2 + CNS + C
– cyclohexanone + thiourea + hydrogen chloride 281
- C_3 + CNS
– 2-alkenals + thiocarboxamides + boron trifluoride 820 (3326)
– 1-alkenyl ketones + thiocarbox-amides 820 (3326)
– 1-alkenyl ketones + thioureas 289, 820 (3326)
- C_3NS + C
– 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mer-captopropenamides + aldehydes or ketones 697 (3209)
– 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mer-captopropenamides + carboxylic acids + polyphosphoric acid ethyl ester 819 (3321)
– 3-alkylthio-2-cyano-3-mer-captopropenethioamides + carboxylic acids + polyphosphoric acid ethyl ester 819 (3321)
– 2-aminomethylbenzenethiols + aldehydes + base 238 (2823)
– 2-aminomethylbenzethiols + ketones + base 238 (2823)

– C_4OS –

O-C-C-S-C-C
- C_2OS + C_2
– mercaptoethanol + 4,5-dialkoxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 249
– mercaptoethanol + 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 249

– C_4O_2 –

O-C-O-C-C-C
- C_2 + CO + CO
– 4-alkyl-5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-di-hydro-1,3-oxazoles + aqueous formaldehyde 792
- C_3O_2 + C
– 1,3-diols + trimethyl orthoacetate 689 (3175)
O-C-C-O-C-C
- C_2O_2 + C_2
– *vic*-diols + 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxo-imidazolidines 249

– C_4S_2 –

S-C-S-C-C-C
- $C_3S_2 + C$
– 1,3-dimercaptopropane + dichloromethyl methyl ether 65 (2645)

– C_5N –

- $C_3 + C + C + N$
– alkyl 2,4-diphenyl-3-oxobutanoates + formaldehyde + alkylamines 725
– dialkyl acetonedicarboxylates + aromatic or heteroaromatic aldehydes + alkylamines 725
– 1,3-diarylacetones + formaldehyde + primary amines 708
- $C_3 + C_2N$
– *N*-alkylcyanoacetamides + phosphoryl chloride 563 (3089)
– 1,3-dialkoxy-2-hydroxy-2-phenylpropanes + alkyl 3-aminobenzoates 505 (3016)
– diphenylcyclopropenone + 1,2-oxazoles 820 (3323)
– 3-formylpyrroles + phenylhydrazine 500 (2998)
– malonyl chlorides + α-unsubstituted nitriles 193
- $C_3N + C_2$
– 16-aminomethylene-*epi*-androsterone + 6-aminouracils 822 (3333)
– cyanoacetyl chloride, self-condensation 190
– *N,N*-dialkyl-2-cyanoalkanamides + *N,N*-dimethylphenylacetamide + phosphoryl chloride 563 (3089)
– 2,4-dioxo-1,2-dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines + alkoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes 813 (3295)
– *N,N*-disubstituted cyanoacetamides + phosphoryl chloride 563 (3089)
– 4-oxo-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines + 1-diethylamino-1-alkynes 237 (2819)
– *N*-phenylchloromorpholinomethanimines + 2-propynylmagnesium bromide 67 (2656)
- $C_4 + C + N$
– 2-oxo-6-styryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + formaldehyde + primary amines 283
– 6-styryl-2-thiono-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + formaldehyde + primary amines 283
- $C_4 + CN$
– alkadiene-cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt + methyl isothiocyanate 819 (3322)
– alkadiene-cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt + nitriles 819 (3322)
– pyrylium perchlorates + cyanamide + base 66 (2652)
- $C_4N + C$
– 1-amino-2-phenylethanes + formic acid + polyphosphoric acid 505 (3015)
– 2-arylalkanenitriles + hydrogen chloride + carbonyl chloride 197
– histamine + 3-hydroxypyridine-4-carbaldehyde 728
– 1-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines + formaldehyde 723
- $C_5 + N$
– pentanedial + primary amines + hydrogen cyanide 735

– C_5O –

- $C_3 + C_2O$
– diarylcyclopropenones + pyridinium carbonylmethylids 480
– 2-diazoniobenzoate + 3-hydroxypyridines 375 (2929)
- $C_3O + C_2$
– 2-aminoalkyl ketones, in acetic anhydride + sodium acetate 745
– *o*-aminomethylphenols + 2*H*-alkanoic acid esters 770
- $C_4O + C$
– 2-hydroxyacetophenones + dimethylformamide + phosphoryl chloride 699 (3216)

– C_5S –

- $C_4 + CS$
– alkadiene-cyclopentadiene-(triphenylphosphine)-cobalt + carbon disulfide 819 (3322)

– C_6 –

- $C_3 + C_3$
– ethyl acetoacetate (sodium salt) + alkyl 2-alkenoates 627 (3116)
– ethyl 2-acetyl-3-methyl-2-butenoate + allyltriphenylphosphonium chloride 60 (2626)
– ethyl 6-diethylamino-3-methyl-4-oxohexanoate methiodide + ethyl 3-oxobutanoates 213
– 2-methylaminocyclohexanones + alkyl acetoacetates + base 771
- $C_4 + C_2$
– 2-alkenals + 1,4-quinones + ethoxymagnesium bromide 369 (2897)
– phthalic anhydride + 4-aminophenols (or their benzoates) 802 (3246)
→ **7 Ring Atoms**

– C_3N_4 –

N-N-C-N-N-C-C
- $C_2N_4 + C$
– 1,2-bis[*N*-methylhydrazino]-dioxocyclobutene + paraformaldehyde 355
– 1,2-bis[*N*-methylhydrazino]-dioxocyclobutene + triethyl orthocarboxylates 355

– C_4N_2S –

S-N-C-N-C-C-C
- $C_4S + N + N$
– 2-methoxycarbonylmethylphenyl sulfoxides + hydrazoic acid 196 (2770)

– C_4N_3 –

N-C-N-C-N-C-C
- $C_2N_2 + C + C + N$
– 1,2-bis[nitramino]ethane + formaldehyde + primary amines 736

– C_4O_3 –

O-O-C-O-C-C-C
- $C_3O_3 + C$
– 3-hydroxy-*t*-alkyl hydroperoxides + acetone + tosic acid 70 (2664)

– C_5NO –

O-C-N-C-C-C-C
- $C_4NO + C$
– 4-aminobutanol + aldehydes + nitrous acid 633 (3145)

– C_5N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C-C-C
- $C_4N_2 + C$
– 2,2'-dinitrobiphenyl + aldehydes + hydrogen/palladium 326 (2882)
– 2,2'-dinitrobiphenyl + aldehydes + magnesium/hydrochloric acid 326 (2882)

N-C-C-N-C-C-C
- $C_3 + C_2N_2$
– 1,3-dioxo-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-3-phenylpropane + *o*-phenylenediamine 148
– 1,5-diphenyl-1,5-diaza-1*H*-pentadienium perchlorate + 1,2-diaminoethane 791
– 1,1,5,5-tetraphenyl-1,5-diaza-1*H*-pentadienium perchlorate + 1,2-diaminoethane 791

– C_5O_2 –

O-C-O-C-C-C-C
- $C_4O_2 + C$
– 1,4-diols + trimethyl orthoacetate 689 (3175)

O-C-C-O-C-C-C
- $C_3O_2 + C_2$
– 1,3-diols + 4,5-dihydroxy-2-oxoimidazolidines 249

– C_6N –

- $C_4 + C_2N$
– 2-alkoxycarbonyl-3-phenylbicyclo[2.2.0]hexanes + 2,4-diphenyl-3-methyl-5-oxy-1,3-oxazolium betaine 376 (2932)

– C_6O –

- $C_2 + C_2 + C + O$
– 1-morpholinocyclopentene + carbonyl chloride + hydrolysis 58 (2618)

– C_7 –

- $C_5 + C_2$
– 1a,5a-dihydrocyclopropa[*d*]-pyridazines + alkynes 367 (2887)
→ **8 Ring Atoms**

– C_4N_4 –

N-C-N-C-N-C-N-C
- $CN_2 + CN_2 + C + C$
– *N,N'*-dialkylureas + formaldehyde 261
- $C_2N_2 + C_2N_2$
– *N,N'*-dimethyl-*N*-methoxymethylurea + acid 261
- $C_3N_2 + CN_2$
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines + *N,N'*-dialkylureas 247
- $C_3N_4 + C$
– *N,N',N'',N'''*-tetramethyl-*N,N'*-methylenediurea + formaldehyde 261

– C_5N_3 –

N-C-N-C-N-C-C-C
- $C_3N_2 + C + C$ ≠ *N*
– 1,3-bis[nitramino]-propane + formaldehyde + 1,ω-diaminoalkanes 736

– C_7N –

- $C_4 + C_3N$
– 1,3-diphenyl-2-benzofuran + 2-phenylbenzazete 694 (3196)

– C_8 –

- $C_4 + C_4$
– 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + sodium 86
– 2-methyl-3-trimethylaminiomethylfurans, thermolysis 93
→ **9 Ring Atoms**

– C_8O –

- $C_6O + C_2$
– bis[2-hydroxymethylphenyl] ether + benzene + sulfuric acid 238 (2826)

– C_8S

- $C_6S + C_2$
– bis[2-hydroxymethylphenyl] sulfide + benzene + sulfuric acid 238 (2826)

– C_9 –

- $C_7 + C_2$
– 2,2'-bis[hydroxymethyl]-diphenylmethane + benzene + sulfuric acid 238 (2826)
→ **10 Ring Atoms**

– C_7NS_2 –

S-C-N-C-S-C-C-C-C-C
- $C_5 + C_2NS_2$
– 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzenes + 2,6-dimercaptopyridine + base 101

– C_8N_2 –

NC-C-C-C-N-C-C-C-C

- $C_4N + C_4N$

– 2,6-bis[bromomethyl]-pyridine + sodium 90

– C_8O_2 –

O-C-C-C-C-O-C-C-C-C

- $C_4O + C_4O$

– 5-methyl-2-trimethylamino-methylfuran hydroxides, thermolysis 93

– C_8S_2 –

S-C-C-C-S-C-C-C-C

- $C_5 + C_3S_2$

– 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzenes + benzene -1,3-dithiol + base 100

S-C-C-C-C-S-C-C-C-C

- $C_4S + C_4S$

– 5-methyl-2-trimethylaminio-methylthiophene hydroxide, thermolysis 93

- $C_5 + C_3S_2$

– 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + dilithio-1,2-bis[1,3-dithian-2-yl]-benzene 92

– C_{10} –

- $C_5 + C_5$

– 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + phenyllithium 87

– 3,5-bis[chloromethyl]-pyridines + sodium 90

– 1,3-bis[halomethyl]-2-methylbenzenes + sodium 86, 87

- $C_6 + C_4$

– 2,2'-bis[triphenylphosphoranylidene-methyl]-biphenyl + 1,2-bis[bromo-methyl]-arenes 92

– 2,2'-bis[triphenylphosphoranyli-denemethyl]-biphenyl + *o*-phthaldial-dehyde 92

→ **11 Ring Atoms**

– C_{11} –

- $C_6 + C_5$

– 1,4-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + dilithio-1,3-bis[1,3-dithian-2-yl]-benzene 91

→ **12 Ring Atoms**

– $C_{10}S_2$ –

- $C_5S_2 + C_5$

– 1,3-bis[mercaptomethyl]benzene + 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]benzene + base 97

– C_{12} –

- $C_4 + C_4 + C_4$

– 1,3-bis[bromonethyl] benzene + sodium 86

- $C_6 + C_6$

– 1,4-bis[bromodifluoromethyl]-benzene, thermolysis 96

– 9,10-bis[halomethyl]-anthracenes + sodium iodide 96

– 1,4-bis[tosyloxy]-1,4-dihydro-naphthalene, solvolysis 96

– 3,6-bis[tosyloxymethyl]-1,4-cyclohexadiene, solvolysis 95

– 2,2'-bis[triphenylphosphoranyl-idenemethyl]-biphenyl + 2,2'-bis[bromomethyl]-biphenyl 92

– 4-methylbenzyltrimethylaminium hydroxide, Hofmann elimination 93

– 4-methyl-1-trimethylaminio-methylnaphthalene hydroxide, thermolysis 96

→ **14 Ring Atoms**

– C_8N_6 –

- $C_4N_4 + C_4N_2$

– 2,9-diamino-1,10-phenanthroline + 2,9-dichloro-1,10-phenanthroline 64 (2640)

– C_{14} –

- $C_7 + C_7$

– 2,7-bis[bromonethyl]-naphthalene + sodium 89

→ **16 Ring Atoms**

– C_{16} –

- $C_8 + C_8$

– 1,2-bis [2-bromomethylphenyl]-ethane + phenyllithium 86

→ **20 Ring Atoms**

– C_{20} –

- $5 \times C_4$

– 1,3-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + sodium 87

→**Bicyclo[2.2.1] Systems**

– C_3N_2-C_3N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C/N-C-N-C-C

- $C_2N + C_2N + C$

– bis[2-chloroethyl]-amine + formaldehyde 708

→ **Bicyclo[3.3.1] Systems**

– C_4N_2-C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- $CN_2 + CN_2 + C + C + C$

– urea + semiacetal chlorides + dimethylformamide + carbonyl chloride 258

- $C_3 + CN_2 + CN_2$

– 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds + ureas 257

– C_5N-C_5N –

N-C-C-C-C-C/N-C-C-C-C-C

- $C_3 + 4C + N + N$

– 1,3-diarylacetones + formaldehyde + primary amines 708

→ **Spiro[5.5] Systems**

– C_4N_2-C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- $C_3 + CN_2 + CN_2 + C + C$

– acetone + urea + hydrogen chloride 285

- $C_5 + CN_2 + CN_2$

– bis[1-alkenyl] ketones + thiourea + acid 291

– bis[1-alkenyl] ketones + ureas + hydrogen chloride 291

→ **5,5-Systems, fused**

– C_3N_2-C_3N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C/N-C-N-C-C

- $C_2 + CN_2 + CN_2$

– *vic*-dicarbonyl compounds + guanidines, thioureas, or ureas 254

– C_5-C_5 –

- $C_4 + C_2 + C_2$

– 1,4-diketones + malodinitrile (2 steps) 186 (2771)

→ **5,6-Systems, fused**

– C_2N_3-C_5N –

N-N-N-C/N-C-C-C-C

- $C_6 + N_3$

– 27-*O*-tosylpseudodiosgenin + potassium azide 84

– C_3NO-C_4NO –

O-C-N-C-C/O-C-N-C-C-C

- $C_5NO + CO$

– 4-(2-hydroxyalkylamino)-2-phenylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic acids + acetic anhydride 633 (3143)

– C_3NS-C_4N_2 –

S-C-N-C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- $C_4NS + C_2N$

– alkyl 2-isothiocyanatobenzoates + 3-amino-1-alkynes 426

– C_3N_2-C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- $C_4N + C_2N_2$

– 2,4-dithiono-1,2-dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzothiazines + 1,2-diamino-ethane 506 (3021)

– C_4N-C_5N –

N-C-C-C-C/N-C-C-C-C-C

- $C_5N + C_2 + N$

– 4-benzylidene-2,3-dioxopyrro-lidines + ethyl acetoacetate + ammonia 609

– 4-benzylidene-2,3dioxopyrro-lidines + 1-phenacylpyridinium bromide + ammonium acetate 609

- **5,7-Systems, fused**

– C_4O-C_7 –

O-C-C-C-C/C7

– benzyl methyl diazomalonates, thermolysis 144

→ **6,6-Systems, fused**

– C_3N_3-C_3N_3 –

N-C-N-C-N-C/N-C-N-C-N-C

- $C_2N_3 + C_2N + C$

– 2,6-diaminopyridine + alkyl *N*-cyanoalkanimidates 376 (2930)

– C_4NO-C_4N_2 –

O-C-N-C-C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- $C_4O + CN_2 + C + C$

– bis[1-chloro-2-methylpropyl] ether + urea 265

– C_4NO-C_5O –

O-C-N-C-C-C/O-C-C-C-C-C

- $C_3O_2 + C_3 + CN$

– malonyl chloride + nitriles 192

– C_4N_2-C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- $C_2 + CN_2 + CN_2 + C + C$

– 2*H*,2*H*-alkanals + *N*,*N*'-disubstituted ureas + acid 265

- $C_2N_2 + C_2N_2 + C_2$

– alkoxymethyl-thioureas + 1-alkynes + acid 286

– alkoxymethylureas + 1-alkynes + acid 286

- $C_4 + CN_2 + CN_2$

– 1-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-3-oxo-butane + ureas 291

→ **6,6,6-Systems, fused**

– C_5N-C_2N_4-C_5 –

- $C_5 + C_5 + N_2 + N_2$

– 2-(2-chloroethyl)-benzaldehyde + hydrazine 471

→ **Tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{3,7}] Systems (Adamantane Systems)**

– C_2N_3S-C_2N_3S-C_2N_3S –

- $4C + N_2S + N_2S$

– formaldehyde + sulfamide + acid 261

– C_2N_3S-C_2N_3S-C_3N_3 –

- $4C + SN_2 + N + N$

– formaldehyde + sulfamide + ammonia 253

– C_4N_2-C_4N_2-C_5N –

- $C_3 + 5C + N + N$

– 1,3-diarylacetones + formal-dehyde + ammonia 708

→ **Tricyclo[3.3.2.1^{3,7}]Systems**

– C_2N_3S-C_2N_3-C_4N_3 –

- $C_2N_2 + 3C + SN_2$

– 1,2-diaminoethane + formaldehyde + sulfamide 253

● **Cyclocondensation (Intermolecular, Transannular)**

→ **5,5,6,6-Systems, fused**

– C_4N-C_4N-C_4N_2-C_4N_2 –

- $C_{12} + N_2$

– 3,6,9,12-tetraoxo-1,7-cyclododeca-diene + hydrazine + oxygen 102

→ **Bicyclo[3.2.1] Systems**

– C_3N_2-C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- C_3N_2 *(+C)* + C_2

– 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxoimidazolidines + α-branched aldehydes 278

→ **Bicyclo[3.3.1] Systems**

– C_4N_2-C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C C-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- C_4N_2 *(+ C)* + C_2

– 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxohexahydro-pyrimidines + α-branched aldehydes 278

– C_5N-C_5N –
N-C-C-C-C-C/N-C-C-C-C-C
- *C_5N + C + C + N*
– 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxopiperidines + formaldehyde + primary amines or ammonia 725

– C_5N-C_5O –
O-C-C-C-C-C/N-C-C-C-C-C
- *C_5O + C + C + N*
– 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxotetrahydropyrans + formaldehyde + primary amines 725

– C_5N-C_5S –
S-C-C-C-C-C/N-C-C-C-C-C
- *C_5S + C + C + N*
– 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-4-oxothiacyclohexanes + formaldehyde + primary amines 725

– C_5N-C_6 –
N-C-C-C-C-C-/C6
- *C_6 + C + C + N*
– 3,4-di-*aci*-nitrocyclohexenes + formaldehyde + primary amines 733
– 2-oxocyclohexanecarboxylic acid der. + formaldehyde + alkyl amines 725
→ **Bicyclo[4.3.1] Systems**

– C_5N-C_7 –
N-C-C-C-C-C-C/C7
- *C_7 + C + C + N*
– 2,4-dialkoxycarbonyl-1,5-dioxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1*H*-benzocycloheptenes + formaldehyde + alkylamines 725
→ **Bicyclo[8.2.1] Systems**

– C_4N-$C_{10}N$ –
- *C_{12} + N*
– 1.4-dioxocyclododecane + ammonia 101

– C_4S-$C_{10}S$ –
- *C_{12} + S*
– 1.4-dioxocyclododecane + hydrogen sulfide 101
→ **Tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{3,7}] Systems (Adamantane Systems)**

– C_5S-C_5S-C_5N –
- *C_5N-C_5N + S*
– 9-formylbicyclo[3.3.1]nona-2,6-diene + sulfur dichloride 375 (2928)
→ **Tricyclo[8.2.1.^{4,7}] Systems**

– C_4N-C_4N-C_8N_2 –
- *C_{12} + N + N*
– 1,4,7,10-tetraoxocyclododecane + methylamine 102

● **Cyclocondensation (Intramolecular)**
- **General (C→C)**
Elimination of Hydrogen Halide
– dimethyl α,α'-dibromoalkanedioates + sodium hydride 628 (3119)
Elimination of Water
– 3-anilinopropanoic acids + polyphosphoric acid 698 (3213)
– 2-arylaminoethyl ketones + polyphosphoric acid 767
– 1,4-diols + tosic acid 696 (3206)
– 2-hydroxy-3-phenylalkyl ketones + polyphosphoric acid 620
- **1,3-Cyclization**

– C_2O –
- *C-O Ring Closure*
– *vic*-halostannyloxyalkanes, thermolysis 64 (2642)

– C_3 –
– 2-chloromethyl-1-butene + potassium amide 146
– 1-chloro-2-methyl-2-butene + sodium amide 146
– 2-chloromethyl-1-butene + sodium amide 146
- **1,4-Cyclization**

– C_3N –
- *C-C Ring Closure*
– *N*-aryl-*N*-phenacylhaloacetamides + base 339
– dialkyl *N*-acetylanilinomalonates + base 339
– (1,1-dibromo-2-oxo-2-piperidinoethyl)-phenylmercury, thermolysis 346
- *C-N Ring Closure*
– β-alkylaminoacyl chloride hydrochlorides + ammonia or amines 328
– alkyl 3-aminoalkanoates + alkylmagnesium halides 329
– 3-aminoalkanoic acids + carbonyl compounds + isocyanides 345
– 5-amino-4-methoxycarbonyltetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles + triisobutylaluminum 329
– 2-(1-carboxyethyl)-5,5-dimethyl-2,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazole + isocyanides 345
– 3-haloalkanamides + base 340
– 2-phenylpropanamides + sodium amide 340
– substituted tetrahydro-1,3-thiazole-2-acetic acids + dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 328

– C_3Si –
- *C-Si Ring Closure*
– chloro-3-chloropropylsilanes + magnesium 437 (2971)

– C_4 –
– dimethyl 2,5-dibromohexanedioate + sodium hydride 628 (3119)
- **1,5-Cyclization**

– C_2NO_2 –
O-O-C-N-C
- *C-O Ring Closure*
– *N*-benzoylcarbamoperoxoic acids + carboxylic acids 236 (2813)

– C_3NO –
O-N-C-C-C
- *C-O Ring Closure*
– β-trialkylamino-ketoxime iodides + base 772
O-C-N-C-C
- *C-O Ring Closure*
– α-benzoylaminophenylacetic acids + acetic anhydride 470
– *N*-(2-hydroxyalkyl)-carboxamides + zinc acetate 183 (2754)
– *N*-phenacylbenzamides + hydrogen fluoride 817 (3312)

– C_3NS –
S-N-C-C-C
- *C-C Ring Closure*
– *N*-(2-bromoalkyl)-*N*-methylalkanesulfonamide + butyllithium 668
S-C-N-C-C
- *C-N Ring Closure*
– *S*-(2-oxoalkyl) *N*-phenylcarbamoselenothioates + acid 236 (2814)

– C_3N_2 –
N-C-N-C-C
- *C-N-Ring Closure*
– aldehyde 1-cyanoalkylnitrones + benzenethiols 374 (2923)
– 2-azido-1-benzylidenamino-4-dimethylaminobenzenes, thermally 299
– 2-nitroanilinoacetonitriles + base 695 (3202)

– C_4N –
- *C-C Ring Closure*
– *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-*N*-(functionally substituted methyl)-sulfonamides + base 561 (3081)
– anilinotetrachloropyridines, irradiation 372 (2915)
– 2-benzyl-1-phenacylpyridinium bromides + pyridine 238 (2825)
- *C-N Ring Closure*
– 2-(1-alkenyl)-3-azido-*p*-benzoquinones, thermolysis 816 (3309)
– 2-amino-α-methylthiophenylacetaldehyde dimethyl acetals + acid 819 (3319)
– 2-dialkylaminoethenyl phenyl ketones, photochemically 66 (2651)
– maleic acid mono-(*N*-phenylamides) + 1-hydroxybenzotriazole + dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 484

– C_4O –
- *C-C Ring Closure*
– 2-alkoxymethyl-1,1-dibromocyclopropanes + methyllithium 185 (2762)
– phenoxytetrachloropyridines, irradiation 372 (2915)
- *C-O Ring Closure*
– 1-alkyl 2-alkylidenesuccinates + acid 406
– 1-amino-4-hydroxy-1-alkenes, thermally 418
– 1,6-bis[hydroxymethyl]-tetracyclo[4.4.0.0^{2,5}.0^{7,10}]deca-3,8-diene + tosyl chloride/pyridine 667
– 3-bromomethyl-2-alkenoic acids or esters + iron 502 (3005)
– diethyl 2-halo-1-oxoalkylmalonates + triethylamine 184 (2760)
– 1,4-diols + tosic acid 696 (3206)
– 2,5-dioxohexane + Amberlyst 15 209
– 1-(diphenylhydroxymethyl)-2-trialkylaminiomethylferrocenes + sodium/ammonia 773
– 4-formyloxybutanal + trialkyl orthoformates + acid 66 (2647)
– phthaloyl chloride + tertiary phosphines 322 (2868)

– C_4S –
- *C-C Ring Closure*
– phenylthiotetrachloropyridines, irradiation 372 (2915)

– C_5 –
– 2-alkyl-3-chloro-2-(2-oxoalkyl)-oxiranes + aqueous-methanolic barium hydroxide 403
– 2-amino-3-cyano-1-(2,2-dicyanoethenyl)-cyclopentadiene + base 186 (2771)
– 2-aryl-1-(2-hydroxymethyl)-ethanols + polyphosphoric acid 548 (3031)
– diethyl 3,6-dioxododecanedioate + base 408
– diethyl 3-methyl-2-(2-pentenyl)-2-hexenedioate + sodium 398
– 3,7-dihydroxy-3,7-diphenyl-2,2,8,8-tetramethyl-4-nonyne + (+)-bromocamphorsulfonic acid 29
– dimethyl 2,6-dibromoheptanedioate + sodium hydride 628 (3119)
– 2,5-dioxoalkanes + base 400, 409
– 7,10-dioxo-3-undecene + base 408
– 7,10-dioxo-3-undecyne + base 401
– 12-ethyl 4-oxododecanedioate + aluminum chloride 404
– 4-oxoalkanals + base 411
– 2-oxocyclopentanebutanoic acid + polyphosphoric acid 627 (3117)
– 3-oxo-2-(2-oxopropyl)-alkanoic acid esters + base 398
– 3,3,3-triphenylpropene + palladium(II) acetate/acetic acid 531
- **1,6-Cyclization**

– C_3N_2O –

O-C-N-N-C-C

- C-O Ring Closure

– *N,N'*-diacyl-*N*-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-hydrazines + base 564 (3092)

O-C-N-C-N-C

- C-O Ring Closure

– *N,N'*-bis[hydroxymethyl]-ureas + acid 245

– C_3N_2S –

S-N-N-C-C-C

- S-N Ring Closure

– 1-hydrazonomethyl-2-thiocyanato-cycloalkenes + perchloric acid 225

S-C-N-N-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-arylhydrazono-1-thiocyanato-alkanes + perchloric acid 226

– C_3N_3 –

N-N-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 1-alkyl-3-(2-ethoxycarbonylphenyl)-triazenes, thermally 237 (2822)

N-N-C-N-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-(1-acylhydrazonoalkyl)-pyrroles + base 698 (3212)

– 6-(1-alkoxycarbonylethylidene-hydrazono)-tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]-pyridazines + polyphosphoric acid 133

N-C-N-C-N-C

– *N,N'*-alkylidene-bis-ureas, thermally 257

– C_4NO –

O-C-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– *O*-(2-methoxycarbonylphenyl) *N*-aryl-thiocarbamates + acid 325 (2878)

- C-O Ring Closure

– alkyl *N*-(3-hydroxypropyl)-carbamates, thermally 279

– 3-hydroxypropylureas, thermally 279

– 3-ureidoalkonoic acids, thermally 279

O-C-C-N-C-C

- C-O Ring Closure

– *N*-aryl-*N*-(3-nitrophenacyl)-haloacetamides + triethylamine 339

– 2-carboxy-1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenyl-ethyl)-pyrrole + polyphosphoric acid 184 (2761)

– C_4NS –

S-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-diazoacetylbenzenesul-fonamides + formic acid 506 (3019)

S-C-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-thiocyanatobenzoic acids + phosphorus(V) chloride 191

– C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– *N*-acyl-*N'*-arylureas + polyphosphoric acid 325 (2877)

– *N*-(2-aminocarbonylphenyl)-*S*-methyl-*N'*-tosylisothioureas, thermally 326 (2879)

– 1,3-bis[alkoxycarbonylamino]-propanes + base + heat 286

– *N*-(2-cyanophenyl)-*N',N'*-dimethyl-formamidinium chloride + ammonia or primary amines 237 (2821)

– *N*-(3-hydroxy-1-alkenyl)-ureas + acid 245

N-C-C-N-C-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– *N*-(2,2-dialkoxyalkyl)-oxamates + acid 185 (2766)

– C_4OS –

O-C-S-C-C-C

- C-O Ring Closure

– alkyl 2-carboxyphenyl sulfoxides + acetic anhydride 507 (3024)

– C_5N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– 3-anilinopropanoic acids + polyphosphoric acid 698 (3213)

– 2-arylaminoethyl ketones + acid 767

– benzylaminoacetaldehyde dialkyl acetals + acid 769

– 1-chloro-2-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-ethenyl isocyanates + hydrogen chloride + heat 201

– diethyl *N*-arylaminomethylene-malonates + phosphorus pentoxide 325 (2876)

- C-N Ring Closure

– 5-alkylaminoalkanols + Raney nickel 440 (2983)

– *N*-chloro-3-phenylpropyl-amines + iron(II) sulfate 9

– 2-cyanomethylbenzoic acid + phosphorus(V) chloride 190

– C_5O –

- C-O Ring Closure

– 1-amino-5-hydroxy-1-alkenes, thermally 418

– 1,5-dihydroxypentane + Amberlyst 15 209

– 3-(1-dimethylaminoalkylidene)-2-(hydroxyphenyl)-4-phenyl-3*H*-1,5-benzodiazepine, thermally on ion-exchange resin 148

– 4-hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxybenzyl)-coumarins + phosphoryl chloride 754

– 3-hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-alkenes, thermal cyclo-dehydration 562 (3086)

– C_6 –

– 1-(2-alkoxycarbonyl-3,6-dimethoxy-phenyl)-2-methoxynaphthalenes + hydrogen fluoride 319 (2855)

– benzylidenediphenylmethylene-succinic anhydrides, irradiation 118 (2694)

– dimethyl 2,7-dibromooctanedioate + sodium hydride 628 (3119)

– dimethyl 2,6-dioxoalkenephosphonates + sodium hydride 425

– 3-ethoxycarbonyl-7-methoxy-2-(3-oxo-1,3-dihydrobenzo[*c*]furan-2-yl)-1,4-naphthoquinone + boron trifluoride etherate 319 (2854)

– 2-hydroxy-3-phenylalkyl ketones + polyphosphoric acid 620

- 1,7-Cyclization

– C_7 –

– dimethyl 2,8-dibromononane-dioate + sodium hydride 628 (3119)

- 1,10-Cyclization

– C_8N_2 –

N-C-C-C-C-N-C-C-C-C

- C-C Ring Closure

– 1,2-bis[6-bromomethyl-2-pyridyl]-ethyne + organolithium compounds 90

– 1,2-bis[6-lithiomethyl-2-pyridyl] ethane + copper(I) halides 91

– C_9N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– 6-bromomethyl-2-[2-(3-bromo-methylphenyl)-ethyl]-pyridine + butyllithium 90

– C_{10} –

– 2,3-bis[3-bromomethylphenyl]-butane + sodium 88

– 1,2-bis[3-bromomethyl-2-methyl-phenyl]-ethane + sodium 86

– 3,3'-bis[bromomethyl]-stilbenes + phenyllithium 88

– 3-bromomethyl-5-[2-(3-bromo-methyl-2-methylphenyl)-ethenyl]-2,4,6-trimethylpyridine + phenyl-lithium 90

- 1,12-Cyclization

– C_{12} –

– 1-(4-bromomethylphenyl)-2-(4-bromomethyltetrafluoro-phenyl)-ethane + sodium 95

– 1,2-bis[4-bromomethylphenyl]-ethanes + sodium 89

- [3+2] Cyclization

– C_3N_2 –

N-C-N-C-C

- C_2N_2 + C

– *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-(2-nitro-phenyl)-hydrazines + acid 694 (3197)

– C_4N –

- C_2N + C_2

– *N*-acyl-*N'*-(1-alkenyl)-*N,N'*-dimethylhydrazines + sodium methoxide 560 (3079)

→ 6,6-Systems, fused

– C_3N_3-C_4N_2 –

N-C-N-C-N-C/N-C-N-C-C-C

- C-N, C-N Ring Closure

– 2-acylamino-6-(3-nitrilopro-penylamino)-pyridines, cyclodehydration 324 (2873)

– C_6-C_6 –

– 3,3'-bis[bromomethyl]-benzene + sodium 88

● Cyclocondensation (Intramolecular, Transannular)

→ Bicyclo[2.2.2] Systems

– C_6-C_6 –

- from 6-Membered Rings

– 3-oxocyclohexaneacetic acid + acetic acid/polyphosphoric acid 231 (2794)

→ Bicyclo[8.2.1] Systems

– C_4O-$C_{10}O$ –

- from 12-Membered Rings

– 1,4-dioxocyclododecane dehydration 101

→ Tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{2,6}] Systems (Twistane Systems)

– C_5O-C_5O-C_5O –

- from Bicyclo[3.3.1] Systems

– 2-hydroxy-6-iodo-9-oxabicyclo-[3.3.1]nonane + pyridine 376 (2931)

● Cyclodehydrogenation (Intermolecular)

→ 3 Ring Atoms

– C_2N –

- C_2 + N

– alkenes + *N*-aminophthalimide + lead(IV) acetate 438 (2975)

→ 5 Ring Atoms

– C_3S_2 –

S-S-C-C-C

- C_3 + S + S

– 6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidines + sulfur 276

– 6-methyl-2-thiono-1,2,3,4-tetra-hydropyrimidines + sulfur 276

→ Tricyclo[3.3.1.1^{2,6}] Systems (Twistane Systems)

– C_6-C_6-C_6-C_6 –

- C_6 + C_4

– 2,4,6-trimethylphenol + 2-bromomethylbutadiene + sodium hydride 802 (3247)

● Cyclodehydrogenation (Intramolecular)

- 1,5-Cyclization

– C_2N_3 –

N-N-C-N-C

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-benzylidenehydrazino-1,3-benzothiazoles + bromine/sodium carbonate 66 (2650)

– C_3N_2 –

N-N-C-C-C

- C-C Ring Closure

– 6-benzylidenehydrazino-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines, thermally 300

– C_3S_2 –

S-S-C-C-C

- S-S Ring Closure

– 2-carboxy-1,3-dimercaptopropane + dimethyl sulfoxide 607

– dialkyldithiomalonic acids + iodine 559 (3074)

– C_4O –

- C-O Ring Closure

– linear alcohols + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348

– linear aldanols + lead(IV) acetate 406

- 1,6-Cyclization

– C_5N –

- C-C Ring Closure

– *N*-aryl-2-propenimines, thermally 69 (2661)

– 2-(3-oxobutyl)-2-azabicyclo-[2.2.2]octane + mercury(II) acetate 769

- C-N Ring Closure

– 2-ethylbenzonitrile + chlorine 680

– C_5O –

- C-O Ring Closure

– *N*-acyl-3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-L-alanine + iodosobenzene diacetate 562 (3087)

– C_6 –

– 1,2-diethylbenzene + chlorine 680

- [3+2] Cyclization

– C_3NO –

O-C-N-C-C

- C_2O + CN

– 3-aminoalkanamides + lead(IV) acetate/pyridine 818 (3316)

● Deacylation

- *N*-Acyl Derivatives

Solvolytic Deacylation

– *N'*-acetyl-*N,N'*-dialkylhydrazine, acidic hydrolysis 497 (2984)

– 1-acetyl-3,3-dialkyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles + potassium hydroxide/ethanol 816 (3306)

Miscellaneous Methods

– 1-phthalimidoaziridines + hydrazine 438 (2975)

● Dealkoxycarbonylation

– diethyl 2,5-dioxocyclohexane-1,4-dicarboxylate + tosic acid + ethylene glycol 665

– 1-ethoxycarbonyl-3-formylpyrrole + aqueous-methanolic sodium hydroxide 422

– 2-ethoxy-3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-oxo-4,5-dihydrofurans + aqueous potassium- or barium hydroxide 184 (2760)

● Dealkylation

- *N*-Alkyl Compounds

Chemical Dealkylation

– 3-acetoxy-1-alkylquinuclidinium bromides + hydrogen/palladium on carbon 221

– 3-acetoxy-1-(2-aryl-2-oxoethyl)-quinuclidinium bromides + hydrogen/palladium on carbon 221

– 1-benzyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridines + (1.) carbonyl chloride (or phenyl carbonochloridate), (2.) acid 565 (3095)

Thermal Dealkylation

– 1-methylpyridinum iodides 698 (3211)

- *O*-Alkyl Compounds

Thermal Dealkylation

– 4-alkoxy-1-methylpyridinium iodides 227 (2778)

● Dealkylthiolation

- *C*-Alkylthio Compounds

– alkyl diphenylmethyl sulfides + lithium alanate/copper(II) chloride 366 (2883)

– 3-methylthioindoles + Raney nickel 816 (3308), 819 (3319)

– 2-methylthiomethylanilines + hydrogen + Raney nickel 685 (3161)

● Deamination

– – hydrogenolytic deamination of Mannich bases 750

– 2-amino-1-bromophenanthrene + (1.) nitrous acid, (2.) aqueous phosphoric acid 610

– 3-dialkylaminopropananilides + (1.) methyliodide, (2.) base 773

– Mannich bases 745

● Dearylthiolation

- *C*-Arylthio Compounds

– 2,4-dialkyl-5-phenylthioimidazoles + Raney nickel 374 (2923)

– diphenylmethyl phenyl sulfides + lithium alanate/copper(II) chloride 366 (2883)

- *N*-Arylthio Compounds

– *N,N*-diarylthio-1-aminoalkanes + hydrogen chloride 229 (2785)

– *N,N*-diphenylthio-1-aminoalkanes + ethylmercaptan 229 (2784, 2785)

● Decarbonylation

- Quinones

– 3,5-di-*t*-butyl-*o*-benzoquinone 614

● Decarboxylation

- Alkanoic Acids

Oxidative Decarboxylation

– 4-aryl-4-oxobutanoic acids + lead(IV) acetate/copper(II) acetate 541

– 2-hydroxyalkanoic acids + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350

- Carbamic Acid Esters

Decarboxylation using Acids or Bases

– 4-nitrophenyl *N*-hydroxycarbamate + (1.) base, (2.) acid 551 (3040)

- *C*-Formyloxy Compounds

Thermal or Catalytic Decarboxylation

– 1,4-diformyloxy-2-alkynes + copper + heat 614

- Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids

Thermal or Catalytic Decarboxylation

– 4-carboxy-2,7-naphthyridine (+ copper) 46

- Miscellaneous Carboxylic Acids

Oxidative Decarboxylation

– cycloheptatriene-7-carboxylic acid + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350

Thermal or Catalytic Decarboxylation

– 1,3-dialkyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydroimidazole-4-acetic acids 291

● Dechlorination

– dialkylaminotrichloroethylenes + butyllithium 402

– tetrachloroethylene + oxirane + quaternary aminium compounds 450

● Decyanation

– 3-cyano-2-cyclohexyloctahydro-1,2-benzoxazines + (1.) silver tetrafluoroborate, (2.) sodium tetraphenylborate 550 (3038)

● Dehydration

- Alcohols

Chemical Dehydration

– 1,3-bis[1-naphthyl]-1,3-diphenyl-3-hydroxypropene + chiral camphor-10-sulfonic acid 26

– dialkylphenylcarbinols + lithium alanate + aluminum chloride 113 (2668)

– 3,7-dihydroxy-3,7-diphenyl-2,2,8,8-tetramethyl-4-nonynes + (+)-bromocamphorsulfonic acid 29

– sterically hindered alcohols + (1.) 4-methylphenyl carbonochloridothioate, (2.) heat 624 (3102)

Thermal or Catalytic Dehydration

– 2-hydroxyalkanes on thorium(IV) oxide, thermally 175 (2716)

– 2-hydroxymethylalkanoic acids (+ phosphoric acid) 60 (2624)

- Carboxamides

Chemical Dehydration

– – with phosphonitrile dichloride 554 (3055)

– *N*-substituted formamides + triphenylphosphine + diethyl diazenedicarboxylate 435 (2958)

- Carboxylic Acids

Chemical Dehydration

– – with cyanogen bromide + pyridine 630 (3129)

- Heterocyclic Compounds

Chemical Dehydration

– 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-4-hydroxy-2-oxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles + trifluoroacetic acid 240 (2833)

– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + acetic anhydride 270

– 5-hydroxy-1-oxo-5-phenyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1*H*-2-benzazepines + sulfuric acid 507 (3025)

- Oximes

Chemical Dehydration

– aldoximes + phosphoronitrile dichloride 809 (3276)

– aldoximes + trichloro-1,3,5-triazine 367 (2890)

- Miscellaneous Compounds

Chemical Dehydration

– diethyl 1-alkyl-1-hydroxyalkanephosphonates + thionyl chloride/pyridine 364

● Dehydroalkoxylation

– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + acetic anhydride/pyridine 270

– chloroacetaldehyde diethyl acetal + sodium amide 318 (2850)

– dialkyl 1,1-dialkoxyethanephosphonates 547

● Dehydroamination

– *gem*-*N*-benzoylaminomethylcycloalkanes + phosphorus(V) oxide 114 (2674)

– *gem*-*N*-benzoylaminomethylcycloalkanes + thionyl chloride 114 (2674)

● Dehydrobromination

- Bromoalkanes

Chemical Dehydrobromination

– 1-bromo-2-phenylethane + aqueous sodium hydroxide + tributylaminium chloride 449

– 3,4-dibromo-7,8-dioxobicyclo-[4.2.0]oct-1(6)-ene + DBN 212

– triethyl 2-bromoorthoalkanoates + potassium *t*-butoxide 207

– triethyl 2,3-dibromoorthopropanoate + potassium *t*-butoxide 207

Thermal or Catalytic Dehydrobromination
– 1,4-dibromotetralins, on silica gel 317 (2846)
- **Bromoalkenes**
Chemical Dehydrobromination
– triethyl 2-bromoorthopropenoate + potassium *t*-butoxide 207
- **Organic Bromide Salts**
Chemical Dehydrobromination
– *N*-acetylaminodialkylsulfonium bromides + triethylamine 322 (2865)
● **Dehydrochlorination**
- **Chloralkanes**
Chemical Dehydrochlorination
– 1,1-bis[4-fluorophenyl]-4-chloro-1-butene + aqueous sodium hydroxide + benzyltriethylaminium chloride 449
– 2-chlorobornane + silver nitrate/dimethyl sulfoxide 367 (2888)
– 1,7-dichloro-1,7-dimethyl-4-isopropylnaphthalene + silver nitrate/dimethyl sulfoxide 367 (2888)
– tris[2-chloroalkyl] orthocarboxylates + sodium methoxide 808 (3271)
- **Chloroalkenes**
Chemical Dehydrochlorination
– 1-chloro-4-cyclohexylbutadiene + methyllithium 800 (3237)
– 2-chloro-1,1-dicyclopropyl ethylene + butyllithium 318 (2848)
● **Dehydrogenation (Elimination of Elemental Hydrogen)**
for Chemical dehydrogenation, *refer to:* Oxidation
- **Aromatization of Cyclic Systems**
Thermal or Catalytic Dehydrogenation
– 2,3-dialkoxycarbonyl-3,3a-dihydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridines + palladium on carbon 634 (3147)
– [3.3.3]paracyclophane + palladium oxide 89
- **-CHR-CHR- Groups**
Thermal or Catalytic Dehydrogenation
– cycloalkanones + palladium(II) compounds 177 (2727)
- **-CHR-NH- Groups**
Photolytical Dehydrogenation
– 2-amilino-2-arylethyl ketones 774
● **Dehydrohalogenation**
Chemical Dehydrohalogenation
– glycosyl halides + triethyl phosphite 700 (3221)
● **Dehydrosulfurization**
– 1-aminothiocarbonyl-1-cyanoisochroman + triphenylphosphine + carbon tetrachloride + triethylamine 297
● **Demercuration**
– 3-chloromercurio-4-methoxy-2-pentene + sodium borohydride 36
● **Desilylation**
– alkyl *t*-butyldimethylsilyl ethers + tetrabutylaminium fluoride 372 (2912)
– 3-aryl-5-trimethylsilylethynylpyrazoles + aqueous base 47
– 1-trimethylsilyl-3-alken-1-ynes + potassium fluoride dihydrate 800 (3239)
● **Desulfonylation**
- ***C*-Sulfonyl Compounds**
Chemical Desulfonylation
– 1-phenylsulfonylalkenes + aluminum amalgam/water 801 (3241)
Thermal or Catalytic Desulfonylation
– arenesulfonyl halides + rhodium-, platinum-, or iridium complexes + heat 55 (2606)
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophane 2,2;11,11-bis-dioxides, thermolysis 97
– 5*H*,7*H*-12,16-methenodibenzo-[*ch*]thiacyclododecene 6,6-dioxide 96
- ***N*-Sulfonyl Compounds**
Chemical Desulfonylation
– 1-alkylsulfonylindoles + base 561 (3081)
– 1-arylsulfonylindoles + base 561 (3081)
– 1-chlorosulfonyl-2-oxoazetidines + benzenethiol + pyridine 342
– *N*-tosylsulfilimines + sulfuric acid 182 (2749)
● **Desulfurization**
- ***S*-Heterocyclic Compounds**
Thermal or Catalytic Desulfurization
– 6-phenylcephams + Raney nickel 439 (2977)
– 5-phenylpenams + Raney nickel 439 (2977)
– thiophenes + a nickel boride catalyst *in situ* 317 (2843)
- **Sulfide Contraction**
Chemical Desulfurization
– 4,4-dialkyl-3,5-dioxo-1,2-dithiolanes + triphenylphosphine 559 (3074)
Photochemical Dusulfurization
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metaparacyclophanes + trimethyl phosphite + irradiation 804 (3253)
– 2,11-dithia[3]paracyclo[3]-(2,6)pyridinophane + trimethyl phosphite + irradiation 804 (3253)
● **Deuteration**
- ***C*-Deuteration**
H/D Exchange with Deuterium Compounds
– arenes + hexadeuteriobenzene + orgnoaluminum dihalides 113 (2671)
– 2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetyl-α-D-glucopyranosyl bromide + $LiAlD_4$ 238 (2827)
H/D Exchange with D_2O
– aniline, on platinum asbestos 218
– dialkyl ketones + D_2O + NaOD + quaternary aminium compounds 453
– *N*-heteroarenes, on platinum asbestos 218
– phenanthrene, on platinum asbestos 218
M/D Exchange
– 1-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylamino)-1-phenylpropene + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) D_2O 417
● **1,1-Dialkoxyalkylation**
- ***N*-(1,1-Dialkoxyalkylation)**
– amidines + dialkoxymethylaminium salts 424
● **Dialkoxycarbonylmethylation**
- ***C*-Dialkoxycarbonylmethylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– lithium ester enolates of dimethyl alkylidenesuccinates + dialkyl bromomethylmalonates 232 (2797)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– ethyl 6-diethylamino-3-methyl-4-oxohexanoate methiodide + diethyl malonate methiodide + potassium ethoxide 213
- ***N*-Dialkoxycarbonylmethylation**
Replacement of Other Substituents
– triethylamine + dimethyl diazomalonate + irradiation 144
● **Dialkoxycarbonylmethylenation**
- ***S*-Dialkoxycarbonylmethylenation**
– sulfoxides + dialkyl diazomalonates + copper (or irradiation) 144
● **Diazo-Group Transfer**
using Tosyl Azide
– – to dialkylmalonates 137
– – to methylene bis[aryl sulfones] 810 (3283)
● **Dieckmann Cyclization**
– diethyl 3-methyl-2-(2-pentenyl)-2-hexenedioate + sodium 398
● **Diels-Alder Reaction**
see also: Cycloaddition (Intermolecular)
– – inversion of orientation 117 (2690)
– – ketonic Mannich bases as masked dienes or dienophiles 769
– – of arynes derived from cyclophanes 102
– – *o*-phenolic Mannich bases as masked dienes 770
– 1,2-bis[methylene]-cyclohexadienes + dienophiles 416
● **1,1-Dihaloalkylation**
- ***C*-(1,1-Dihaloalkylation)**
– alkyl aryl ketones + butyllithium + dichloromethane 230 (2788)
● **Dihalophosphinylation**
- ***C*-Dihalophosphinylation**
– 1-alkoxymethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines +phosphorus(III) halides 280
– 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + phosphorus(III) halides 280
● **1,1-Dithioalkylation**
- ***C*-(1,1-Dithioalkylation)**
– 1-alkenyl ketones + lithium bis[1,1-diphenylthioalkyl]-cuprates 434 (2954)
– indoles + 2-methoxy-1,3-dithiane + titanium(IV) chloride 65 (2645)
– indoles + 2-methoxy-1,3-dithiolane + titanium(IV) chloride 65 (2645)
● **Electrochemical Reactions**
Individual electrochemical reactions are indexed under the headings referring to the type of reactions, e.g., Reduction, Oxidation etc.
- **General**
– organometallic electrochemistry, methods and scope 377
● **Epimerization**
see: Stereoisomerization
● **Epoxidation**
- **Alkenes**
– – with disuccinoyl peroxide 156
● **Ester Cleavage**
- **Carboxylic Acid Esters**
Cleavage with Anhydrous Acids
– *t*-alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates + tosic acid 683 (3152)
– *t*-butyl 2-bromo-3-alkenoates + tosic acid 683 (3152)
Hydrolytic Cleavage
– – in the presence of quaternary aminium comounds 449
– ω-trityloxyalkyl resin-carboxylates + aqueous ammonia/dioxane 228 (2783)
- **Sulfonic Acid Esters**
Hydrolytic Cleavage
– phenyl bis[methylsulfonyl]-methanesulfonate + aqueous methanol 211
● **Esterification**
- **Carboxylic Acids**
with Alcohols or Phenols
– – with alcohols + thionyl chloride + HMPT 434 (2957)
– 3-chloro-2-hydroxypropanoic acid + ethanol + hydrogen chloride 44

with Alkyl Halides
– carboxylic acids + 1-chlorobutane + copper(I) oxide + cyclohexyl isocyanide 117 (2691)
– sodium carboxylates + alkyl bromides or iodides in HMPT 689 (3177)
– sterically hindered carboxylic acids + alkyl iodides + potassium hydroxide 555 (3057)
– tetraalkylaminium carboxylates + alkyl halides 370 (2902)
with Alkyl Sulfates
– – with dialkyl sulfate-dimethylformamide adducts 62 (2633)
with Diazoalkanes
– 3-(3-oxocyclohexen-1-yl)-butanoic acids + diazomethane 213
with Disulfides
– – with diphenyl disulfide + triphenylphosphine 62 (2635)
- Phosphoric Acid and Derivatives
with Alcohols or Phenols
– nucleotides + 2-phenylthioethanol + dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 239 (2829)
- Thio- and Dithiocarboxylic Acids
with Alkyl Halides
– 3-oxo-3-phenylpropanedithioates + tributylaminium salts + alkyl halides + base in an aqueous two-phase system 812 (3292)
– potassium thiocarboxylates + 1-chloroalkyl sulfides 812 (3293)
● Ether Cleavage
– alkyl trityl ethers + triphenyl carbenium salts 806 (3262)
– dialkyl ethers + dibromotriphenylphosphorane 175 (2720)

● Fluorination
- *C*-Fluorination
Additive Fluorination
– alkenes, two-stage fluorination via halofluorination 782
Replacement of Hydrogen
– uracils + fluorine 624 (3104)
Replacement of Hydroxy Groups
– benzoic acids + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
– carboxylic acids + cyanuric fluoride 487
– diethyl acetylamino-2-ethoxycarbonyl-2-hydroxyethylmalonate + *N*-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl)-diethylamine 44
– secondary alcohols + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 786
– tertiary alcohols + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 786
Replacement of Other O-Functions
– aldehydes + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
– cyclohexanone + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
Replacement of Other Halogens
– phenyl-(trihalomethyl)-mercury + aqueous hydrogen fluoride 438 (2973)
– trichloro-1,3,5-triazine + hydrogen fluoride 487
Replacement of Other Substituents
– nitroarenes + potassium fluoride 429 (2936)
– nitroheteroarenes + potassium fluoride 429 (2936)
– tetraalkylthiuram disulfides + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
- *P*-Fluorination
Additive Fluorination
– triphenylphosphine + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
Replacement of Other Substituents
– triphenylphosphine sulfide + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
- *S*-Fluorination
Replacement of Other Halogens
– sulfonyl chlorides + fluoride-ion loaded anion-exchange resin 811 (3285)
- *Si*-Fluorination
Replacement of Other Halogens
– chlorotrimethylsilane + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
● Formylation
- *C*-Formylation
Reductive Formylation of Carbon Multiple Bonds
– benzaldehydes + lithio der. of methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide 177 (2728)
– benzophenones + lithio der. of methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide 177 (2728)
– 1,2-*O*-isopropylidene-5-deoxy-*β-threo*-pentofuranos-3-ulose + (1.) 2-lithio-1,3-dithiane, (2.) mercuric oxide/boron trifluoride 187 (2775)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– arenes + hexamethylenetetramine + trifluoroacetic acid 552 (3044)
– *N*-heteroarenes + 1,3,5-trioxane + hydrogen peroxide + iron(II) sulfate + acid 687 (3167)
– (2-methoxyethenyl)-adamantanes + dimethylformamide + oxalyl chloride 604
● Fragmentation Reactions
Eliminations of hydrogen, halogen, halogen halide, hydrogen sulfide, ammonia, nitrogen oxides, and water are not indexed under this heading.
- Cleavage of C-C Bonds
Chemical Cleavage
– – deaminomethylation of Mannich bases 744
– benzoins + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– [(2-chlorobenzoyl)-cyclopentadienyl]-tricarbonylmanganese + potassium *t*-butoxide 360
– 2-chlorophenyl ferrocenyl ketone + potassium *t*-butoxide 360
– cinnamic anid + sodium ruthenate 548 (3029)
– *vic*-diols + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– *o*-phenylenediamines + oxygen + copper(I) chloride 369 (2900)
– secondary alcohols + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 347
Thermal Cleavage
– 2-acylamino-3*H*-alkanenitriles 690 (3178)
– cyclobutene-1,2-dicarboxylic acid der. 807 (3268)
– dimethylamino-methylmalodinitrile (on silica gel) 61 (2631)
- Cleavage of C-N Bonds
Photolytical Cleavage
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-nitrosotosylamides 59 (2620)
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-phenacylamines 230 (2791)
– tetrazolo[*b*]pyridazines 370 (2905)
Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage
– 2,5-dihydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles, thermolysis 817 (3310)
– 1-phthalimido-1a, 6b-1*H*-azirino-[*b*] [1]benzofuran 821 (3329)
- Cleavage of C-O Bonds
Thermal Cleavage
– 4-alkoxy-1-methylpyridinium iodides 227 (2778)
- Cleavage of C-S Bonds
– 1,4-bis[dialkylsulfonio]-2-butene bromides + sodium alkoxides 557 (3064)
Chemical Cleavage
– djenkolic acid derivatives + bromine 241 (3836)
Thermal Cleavage
– 1-dialkylsulfoniobutadiene bromides 557 (3064)
- Cleavage of N-O Bonds
Thermal Cleavage
– *O*-methylaminocarbonyl-aldoximes 321 (2861)
- Multiple Cleavage involving Hetero Bonds
Chemical Cleavage
– *gem*-acyloxy-(phenylthiomethyl)-cycloalkanes + lithium/ammonia 56 (2610)
– alkyl chlorocarbonyl disulfides + triphenylphosphine 114 (2672)
– *N*-(alkylidenamino)-guanidines + lead(IV) acetate 552 (3045)
– 3,5-dialkoxycarbonyl-2,6-diaryl-4-oxopiperidines + base 749
– 1-formylamino-1-tosyl-1-alkenes + sodium methoxide 688 (3172)
– *N*-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-arenesulfonamides + potassium hydroxide + heat 175 (2715)
– 5-substituted 3-nitroso-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidines + butylamine 799 (3234)
– tetraalkylthiuram disulfides + dialkylaminosulfur trifluorides 787
– 1,3,4-thiadiazoles + sodium/alcohols 807 (3269)
Thermal Cleavage
– acyl nitrates 57 (2613)
– 1-(2,3-epoxycycloalkylidenamino)-aziridines 434 (2956)
● Friedel-Crafts Reaction
Friedel-Crafts Reactions with Orthodithiocarboxylic Esters
– – with 2-methoxy-1,3-dithiane 65 (2645)
– – with 2-methoxy-1,3-dithiolane 65 (2645)
● 1-Haloalkylation
- *C*-(1-Haloalkylation)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1,2,3-trimethylbenzene + paraformaldehyde + hydrogen chloride 620
- *S*-(1-Haloalkylation)
Replacement of Halogen
– sulfinyl chlorides + diazomethane + alkali metal iodides 811 (3288)
● Haloboration
– hexafluoroacetone + trihaloboranes 656
– trifluoroacetonitrile + trihaloboranes 656
● Halodecarboxylation
– alkanoic acids + lead(IV) acetate + *N*-chlorosuccinimide 493
● Halofluorination
- C=C Double Bonds
– alkenes + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine + *N*-bromosuccinimide or bromine/silver nitrate 781

– alkenes + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine + iodine or *N*-iodosuccinimide 781
- **C≡C Triple Bonds**
– alkynes + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine + *N*-bromosuccinimide or bromine/silver nitrate 781
– alkynes + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine + iodine or *N*-iodosuccinimide 781
● **Halogenation**
– *see also:* Fluorination, Chlorination, Bromination, Iodination, Halofluorination, Halonitration
- *C*-**Halogenation**
Halogen Exchange
– alkyl chlorides + alkali metal halides + tetraalkylaminium salts 448
● **Halonitration**
- **Alkenes**
Additive Halonitration
– – fluoronitration with hydrogen/fluoride/pyridine + nitronium tetrafluoroborate 785
● **Hassner-Ritter Reaction**
– β-pinene + iodine azide + acetonitrile 355
– α-pinene + iodine azide + nitriles 356
● **Heteroarylation**
- *C*-**Heteroarylation**
Replacement of Halogen
– aryl halides 2-furylcopper 561 (2083)
– iodotrimethylsilylacetylene + 2-furylcopper 549 (3034)
– iodotrifluoroethylene + tetrahalo-4-pyridylcopper 684 (3154)
– iodotrimethylsilylacetylene + 2-thienylcopper 549 (3034)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes + *C*-chloro-*N*-heteroarenes 187 (2773)
- *O*-**Heteroarylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– saturated alcohols + 4-chloropyridine + sodium hydride 227 (2778)
● **Hofmann Degradation of Carboxamides**
– carboranecarboxamides 660
● **Hofmann Elimination of Quaternary Aminium Salts**
– 4-methylbenzyltrimethylaminium hydroxide 93
– 3-(1-methylpyrrolidinio)-thietane iodides + potassium *t*-butoxide 322 (2867)
– 1-trimethylaminiomethylcycloalkene iodides + silver oxide + heat 549 (3033)
● **Hofmann Elimination of Sulfonium Salts**
– 1,9(10)-bis[dimethylsulfonio]-[2,2]-metacyclophane tetrafluoroborates 98
● **Hydration**
- **C≡C Triple Bonds**
– 1-dialkylamino-5-hydroxy-2-alkynes + water + mercury(II) salts 773
– 3-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-alken-1-ynes + mercuric oxide + aqueous sulfuric acid 104
– 3-oxo-5-undecyne + aqueous sulfuric acid/ mercury(II) sulfate 400
- **Iminium Salts**
– 2-phenyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinium bromides + aqueous sodium hydroxide 160
- *N*-**Heteroarenes**
– tetrazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine 127
- **Nitriles**
– 2,3-alkadienenitriles + hydrogen peroxide + base 689 (3176)
● **Hydroalumination**
– *n*-alkenols + diisobutylalane + titanium(IV) butoxide 625 (3107)
● **Hydroboration**
- **Alkenes**
with Borane
– 1,5-cyclooctadiene 776
- **Alkynes**
with Borane
– non-terminal alkynes 645
with Secondary Boranes
– – with dialkylboranes 429 (2935)
– 1-alkynes, bis-hydroboration 37
– 1-alkynes + dialkylboranes 645
– 1-bromo-1-alkynes + dialkylboranes 644
– 3-chloropropyne + dialkylboranes 672
with Borane Derivatives
– – with 1,3,2-benzodioxaborole 438 (2972)
- **Nitriles**
with Borane
– acetonitrile 655
● **Hydrochlorination**
- **C=C Double Bonds**
– tetrasubstituted ethylenes + hydrogen chloride, stereoselective addition 789
- **C–N Multiple Bonds**
– nitriles + hydrogen chloride 189
● **Hydrocyanation**
- **C=C Double Bonds**
– 1-alkenyl ketones + hydrogen cyanide + alkylaluminium compounds 551 (3042)
● **Hydrodealkoxylation**
- *by Catalytic Hydrogenation*
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + hydrogen/Raney nickel 276
- *Chemical Hydrodealkoxylation*
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 276
● **Hydrodebromination**
- *Chemical Hydrodebromination*
– 1-bromoalkyl ketones + pentacarbonyliron 687 (3168)
– 2-bromocyclohexyl *N*-bromoacetimidate + triethylamine 61 (2627)
● **Hydrodechlorination**
- *Chemical Hydrodechlorination*
– acyl chlorides + sodium tetracarbonylferrate 229 (2786)
– 2,3-dichlorobicyclo[4.2.1]-non-3-enes + sodium/ammonia 800 (3238)
– 7,7-dichloro-6-oxobicyclo-[3.2.0]hept-2-ene + zinc/acetic acid 408
● **Hydrofluorination**
- **Cyclopropanes (Ring Cleavage)**
– cyclopropane + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 779
- **C=C Double Bonds**
– alkenes + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 779
- **C≡C Triple Bonds**
– alkynes + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine 779
● **Hydroformylation**
- **Alkenes**
with Carbon Monoxide/Hydrogen
– 1-alkenes (+ octacarbonyldicobalt catalyst) 177 (2729)
– 2,5-dimethoxy-2,5-dihydrofuran, rhodium catalyst 422
– 2-hydroxymethyl-1-alkenes, rhodium catalyst 696 (3206)
● **Hydroxyalkylation**
- *C*-**(1-Hydroxyalkylation)**
– *see also: C*-Hydroxymethylation
Replacement of Hydrogen
– dialkylnitrosamines + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) aldehydes 627 (3114)
– 1-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylamino)-1-phenylpropene + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) acetone 418
– 1-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylamino)-1-phenylpropene + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) benzaldehyde 418
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 2-cyanoquinoline + alcohols + oxygen + irradiation 236 (2818)
– 2-(2,2-dimethoxyethyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane + ketones 696 (3205)
- *P*-**(1-Hydroxyalkylation)**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– dialkyl phosphites + ketones + base 64 (2639)
- *C*-**Hydroxymethylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *CH*-acidic methylene compounds + paraformaldehyde + base 433 (2951)
– α-benzoylamino-α*H*-carboxylic acids, three-step hydroxymethylation 792
– *N*-heteroarenes + methanol + oxidizing agents 17
– linear alkanoic acids + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) formaldehyde 60 (2624)
- *N*-**Hydroxymethylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2,5-dioxooctahydroimidazo-[4,5-d]imidazoles + formaldehyde + base 257
– thiocarboxamides + formaldehyde 738
– thiourea + formaldehyde 738
● **Hydroxylalkylation**
- *C*-**(2-Hydroxyalkylation)**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– azulenes + oxirane + aluminum chloride 626 (3111)
– 1-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylamino)-1-phenylpropene + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) 2,2-dimethyloxirane 418
– 2-unsubstituted *N,N*-dialkylalkanamides + oxiranes 179 (2736)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 2-(2,2-dimethoxyethyl)-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane + oxiranes 696 (3205)
– 1-lithioalkyl isocyanides + oxiranes 699 (3215)
- *N*-**(2-Hydroxyalkylation)**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *NH*-aklanesulfonamides + 2-oxo-1,3-dioxolanes + basic catalysts 625 (3108)
Replacement of Other Substituents
– *N*-potassio-2-methoxycarbonylpyrrole + oxiranes + water 184 (2761)
● **Hydroxycarbonylation**
- *C*-**Hydroxycarbonylation**
Additive Hydroxycarbonylation
– 1-alkenes + carbon monoxide + water + transition metal catalysts 509
Replacement of Halogen
– benzyl chloride + carbon monoxide + water + tetracarhonylnickel 517
– haloarenes + carbon monoxide + calcium hydroxide + tetracarbonylnickel 518
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 7-oxo-1,3-octadiene + methyl magnesium carbonate + base 399
Replacement of Metals
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-(1-lithioalkyl)-*N*-nitrosoamines + carbon dioxide 627 (3114)
– tris[trimethylsilyl]-methyllithium + carbon dioxide 558 (3072)

Replacement of Other Substituents
– arylmercury compounds + carbon monoxide + water + palladium chloride 522
– tetraphenylstannane + carbon monoxide + water + palladium chloride 522
● **Hydroxylation**
- *C*-**Hydroxylation**
Additive (Oxidative) Dihydroxylation
– alkenes + disuccinoyl peroxide 156
– 6,6-dimethyl-3-methylenebicyclo-[3.1.1]heptane + osmium(VIII) oxide + sodium chlorate 116 (2686)
Additive Hydroxylation
– 1-phenacyl-1,2,4-triazolium bromides + aqueous base 414
Replacement of Halogen
– bromomethyl ketones + potassium formate 625 (3109)
– 2,4-dioxo-6-chlorohexahydro-pyrimidines + water 237 (2820)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 8-methoxy-3a-methyl-2,3,3a,4,5,6-hexahydrophenalene + chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 308
● **1-Iminoalkylation**
- *N*-**(1-Iminoalkylation)**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-alkylcarboxamides + allyl isocyanide + copper(I) oxide 180 (2741)
– cyclic amines + allyl isocyanide + copper(I) oxide 180 (2741)
- *C*-**Iminomethylation**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1,2-bis[dimethylamino]-ethylene + *N,N*-dimethylchloro-methaniminium chloride 804 (3255)
● **Insertion Reactions**
For insertion reactions of cyclic systems, *refer to:* Ring-Enlargement Reactions
- **C=C Bonds**
C-Insertion
– aldehydes + trimethylsilyldiazomethane + base 685 (3160)
– ketones + (1.) dichloromethyllithium, (2.) butyllithium, (3.) aqueous acid 553 (3049)
– ketones + trimethylsilyldiazomethane + base 685 (3160)
- **C–N Bonds**
C_2-Insertion
– dialkyl *N,N'*-alkylidine-biscarbamates + alkenes + Lewis acids 286
C_3-Insertion
– 1-pyrrolidinocyclododecenes + cyclopropenones 430 (2938)
C–S-Insertion
- *N,N*-alkanediyl-*N*-(3,5-di-*t*-butyl-4-hydroxybenzyl)-amines + carbonyl sulfide 556 (3060)
- **N-Hal Bonds**
C_2-insertion
– *N*-bromo-*N*-alkylsulfonamides + 1-alkenes + irradiation 668
● **Iodination**
- *C*-**Iodination**
Replacement of Hydrogen
– acetanilide + titanium(IV) chloride + peroxytrifluoroacetic acid + tetraethylaminium iodide 56 (2609)
Replacement of Hydroxy Groups
– diethyl bis[hydroxymethyl]-malonate + hydriodic acid 607
Replacement of Other Halogens
– dialkyl 1-bromo-3,3,3-trichloropropaneboronates + iodide ion 643
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 2-alkylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles + methyl iodide 228 (2782)
– diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl phosphates + sodium iodide 806 (3264)
● **Inversion of Configuration**
see: Stereoisomerization
● **Knoevenagel Condensation**
see also: Alkylidenation
– of methyl methylthiomethyl sulfoxide 119 (2696)
● **Kolbe Reaction**
– perfluoroalkanoic acids + acetic-d_3 acid, electrolysis 227 (2779)
● **Mannich Reaction**
see: 1-Aminoalkylation
● **Mercuration**
- **Additive Mercuration of Alkenes**
– enamines + mercury(II) acetate 115 (2679)
- **Substitutive Mercuration**
– 1-(1-alkenyl)-1,3,2-benzodioxaboroles + mercury(II) acetate 438 (2972)
● **Merrifield Syntheses**
– oligonucleotides, preparation in liquid phase 821 (3331)
● *C*-**Metallation**
- **General**
Replacement of Other Metals
– electrochemical metal exchange in organometallic compounds 393
- **Introduction of Copper**
Replacement of Other Metals
– 1-alkenyllithium + bis[trimethyl phosphite]-copper(I) iodide 118 (2692)
– 1,2-bis[6-lithiomethyl-2-pyridyl]-ethane + copper(I) chloride 91
- **Introduction of Lithium**
Replacement of Halogen
– ethyl α-bromocarboxylates + lithium bis[trimethylsilyl]-amide 234 (2807)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 1,2-bis[6-methyl-2-pyridyl]-ethane + butyllithium 91
– dialkylnitrosamines + lithium diisopropylamide 627 (3114)
– indene + butyllithium 159
– 1-(*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylamino)-1-phenylpropene + butyllithium 417
● **Michael Addition**
– – in the presence of Triton B 451
– butenone + 7-nitro-3-heptyne 401
● **Neber Rearrangement**
– benzyl phenyl ketone *O*-mesithylsulfonyloxime + sodium ethoxide 215
– 5,6-dimethoxy-1-tetralone *O*-tosyloxime + potassium ethoxide 116 (2685)
● **Nitration**
- **Aliphatic C–H Groups (except olefinic and acetylenic C–H)**
– hexamethylbenzene + nitric acid/acetic anhydride 498 (2991)
- **Aromatic and Quasi-Aromatic CH Groups**
– polymethylarenes + methyl nitrate/nitromethane 488
- **C–X Groups**
– 1-anilino-2-bromo-1,2-diphenylethylenes + potassium nitrite 109
- **Olefinic CH and CH_2 Groups**
– 1-acetoxycyclohexene + acetyl nitrate 686 (3163)
- *N*-**Nitration**
– pyrazole + nitric acid + acetic acid + acetic anhydride 294
● **Nitrosation**
- *C*-**Nitrosation**
– 1-acetyl-5,6-polymethylene-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridines + butyl nitrite + acid 313
- *N*-**Nitrosation**
– ethyl *N*-(1-tosylalkyl)-carbamates + nitrosyl chloride 812 (3290)
– 6-hydrazinopyrido[4,3-*d*]-tetrazolo[1,5-*b*]pyridazine + nitrous acid 130
– 4-hydrazinopyrimidines, attempted nitrosation 131
– 6-hydrazinotetrazolo[1,5-*b*]-pyridazines + nitrous acid 132
● **Nitryloxylation**
– 1,2-diarylcyclopropanes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
– phenylcyclopropane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
● **Oligomerization**
- **Conjugated Dienes**
– butadiene + carbon monoxide + alcohols + palladium complexes 522
● **Oxidation**
- **Chemical Oxidation**
see also: Acyloxylation, Hydroxylation, Oxidative Coupling, Ozonization
with Amine Oxides
– tertiary boranes + trimethylamine oxides 650
with Bromine
– 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylic acids + (1.) bromine, (2.) acid 410
with Cerium(IV) Compounds
– – survey 347
– 17β-acetoxy-3-methoxy-1-methylestra-1,3,5(10)-triene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– alkylbenzenes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
– anthracene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– arenes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 206, 352
– aryldiazomethanes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
– benzoins + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– bis[diethylaminophenyl]-diazene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
– carboxylic acid hydrazides + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
– cycloalkanones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– cycloheptatriene-7-carboxylic acid + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
– 2,2-dialkyl-1,3-dithiolanes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 408
– diaryl sulfides + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
– dibenzothiophene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– dienylcarbonyliron complexes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– diphenylmethane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
– 1,3-dithianes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– 1,3-dithiolanes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352

– ferrocene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– glucose phenylosotriazole + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– hydroquinones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351, 369 (2898)
– 2-hydroxyalkanoic acids + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 350
– 2-hydroxyadamantane + cerium-(IV) ammonium nitrate 348
– indane + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
– ketone semicarbazones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349
– ketoximes + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349
– leuco malachite green + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
– methyl phenyl sulfide + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– tertiary phosphines + cerium-(IV) ammonium nitrate 354
– tetralin + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 351
– tetraphenylcyclopentadienones + cerium (IV) ammonium nitrate 564 (3093)
– thiaxanthene + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 352
– 2,4,6-trimethylaniline + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 353
– triphenylacetaldehyde + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 348

with Chlorates
– cyclopentadiene-2-alkanoic acid esters + sodium chlorate + hydrogen peroxide 407

with Chlorine
– chloromethyl sulfides + chlorine + water 691 (2183)

with Chromium(VI) Compounds
– 1-(1-alkenyl)-2-hydroxymethylcyclopropanes + chromium(VI) oxide/pyridine 809 (3275)
– alkyl 3-hydroxyalkyl ketoximes + chromium(VI) oxide/pyridine 404
– 1-alkyl-3-hydroxyazetidines + chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 153
– 2-alkyltetrahydrofurans + chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 406
– benzoins + chromium(VI) oxide/sulfuric acid 434 (2955)
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane + chromium(VI) oxide/pyridine 607
– 2,3-dihydro-1,2-oxaboroles + chromium(VI) oxide/sulfuric acid/water 805 (3257)
– 1,1-dimethylindanes + chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 319 (2853)
– 8-methoxy-3a-methyl-2,3,3a,4,5,6-hexahydrophenalene + chromium(VI) oxide/acetic acid 308

with Copper(II) Compounds
– 2,6-unsubstituted cyclohexanones + copper(II) chloride 683 (3151)

with Diazenes
– tetrahydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles + dialkyl diazenedicarboxylates 817 (3310)

with Dimethyl Sulfoxide
– alkenes (+*N*-bromosuccinimide) 59 (2621)

with N-Halosuccinimides
– sulfoxides + ethanol + *N*-bromosuccinimide 691 (3185)
– sulfoxides + ethanol + *N*-chlorosuccinimide 691 (3185)
– tertalin-2,3-dicarboxylic acid der. + *N*-bromosuccinimide + dibenzoyl peroxide 416

with Heavy-Metal Peroxides
– *N*-substituted *N*-trimethylsilylcarboxamides + diperoxohexamethylphosphoramidomolybdenum(VI) 369 (2899)

with Hydrogen Peroxide
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 280
– benzoyl isocyanates 181 (2745), 236 (2813)
– 3-branched 1,3-dihydroxyalkanes 70 (2664)
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane 607
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophane 97
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 280
– 4-oxoimidazolidines (+ sodium tungstate or EDTA) 502 (3004)
– sulfonyl isocyanates 181 (2745)

with Hypochlorous Acid Esters
– *N*-*t*-alkyl-*N'*-arylureas + base, *t*-butyl hypochlorite 176 (2725)
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane + *t*-butyl hypochlorite 607

with Imidosulfonium Salts
– primary alcohols + (1.) dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride, (2.) triethylamine 628 (3118)
– secondary alcohols + (1.) dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium chloride, (2.) triethylamine 628 (3118)

with Inorganic Peroxy-Acids
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane + ammonium peroxydisulfate 607
– 1,3-diaryl-3-oxopropenes + potassium peroxydisulfate 542

with Iodates or Iodic Acid
– 3,5-di-*t*-butyl-1,2-dihydroxybenzene + iodic acid 614

with Iron(III) Compounds
– cyclopentanone + (1.) bromine, (2.) iron(III) chloride/water 410

with Lead(IV) Carboxylates
– – acetoxylation of CH compounds with lead(IV) acetate 567
– *N*-(alkylidenamino)-guanidines + lead(IV) acetate 522 (3045)
– 2-dialkylamino-1-phenylethanols + Mannich substrates + lead(IV) acetate 705

with Manganese (IV) Compounds
– 2-alkenols + activated manganese(IV) oxide 800 (3237)
– *vic*-diols + manganese(IV) oxide 805 (3258)
– 3,3-disubstituted 2,3-dihydroindoles + manganese-(IV) oxide 815 (3303)

with Mercury(II) Compounds
– Δ^{14}-steroids + mercury (II) acetate 702 (3227)

with Nitric Acid or Nitrates
– benzyl alcohols + aqueous nitric acid + 1,2-dimethoxyethane 229 (2787)
– cycloheptatriene + ammonium nitrate + trifluoroacetic anhydride 624 (3105)
– diarylcarbinols + aqueous nitric acid + 1,2-dimethoxyethane 229 (2787)

with Organic Hydroperoxides
– *N*-heteroarenes + *t*-pentyl hydroperoxide/molybdenum(V) chloride 68 (2658)
– lactams + alkyl hydroperoxides 119 (2697)

with Organic Peroxoic Acids
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkylthiomethylnitramines + phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylthiomethylnitramines + phthalomonoperoxoic acid 303
– arylthallium(III) bis-trifluoroacetate + peroxytrifluoroacetic acid 231 (2793)
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane + benzoperoxoic acid 607
– lactams 119 (2697)
– pyridazines + maleic anhydride + hydrogen peroxide 495
– 1,2,3-thiadiazoles + acetoperoxoic acid 820 (3324)
– 1,2,3-thiadiazoles + 3-chlorobenzoperoxoic acid 820 (3324)

with Oxygen or Air
– 4-alkylidine-5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles + oxygen/triethylamine 231 (2795)
– dialkyl disulfides + oxygen + irradiation + sensitizer 811 (3289)
– 1-diisobutylaluminooxy-n-diisobutylaluminoalkanes + oxygen + acetic anhydride 625 (3107)
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 280
– 3-oxohexahydropyrimidine-1,3-dipropanals + oxygen + copper(I) oxide + silver nitrate + base 278
– 3-oxo-Δ^4-19-norsteroids + oxygen in DMF or DMSO 702 (3226)
– *o*-phenylenediamines + oxygen + copper(I) chloride 369 (2900)
– 3,3,5,6-tetrasubstituted 2-oxotetrahydro-1,4-oxazinium salts + air/Raney nickel 70 (2667)

with Ozone
– aryl arenedithiocarboxylates 617
– sterically hindered thioketones 617

with Periodic Acid or Periodates
– 1-alkoxy-1,2-dialkyl-2-hydroxycyclobutanes + periodic acid 402
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane + sodium periodate 607
– dialkyl alkylthiomethanephosphonates + sodium periodate 669
– nucleotide 2-phenylthioethyl esters + sodium periodate 239 (2829)

with Permanganate
– 1-alkenes, in the presence of quaternary aminium compounds 453
– 3-bromo-4-phenyl-2-alken-4-olides 33
– cycloalkenes 498 (2989)
– 4-formyl-2,7-naphthyridine 46

with Quinones
– sodium alkanoates (linear) + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) DDQ 688 (3174)

with Ruthenium(VI) Compounds
– cinnamic acid + sodium ruthenate 548 (3029)
– cyclohexanol + sodium ruthenate 548 (3029)
– primary alcohols + sodium ruthenate 548 (3029)

with Ruthenium(VIII) Compounds
– acid-sensitive hydroxy-lactones + ruthenium(IV) oxide/sodium periodate 319 (2852)

with Silver(I) Compounds
– 3,4-dihydroxystilbenes + silver carbonate on cellite 499 (2995)

with Thallium(III) Compounds
– 3-(1*H*-alkyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydropyrazoles + thallium(III) nitrate + methanol 630 (3130)
– aryl-substituted *vic*-diols + thallium(III) nitrate 806 (3266)

- Electrochemical Oxidation
– *vic*-diketone bis[dialkyl acetals] in alcoholic potassium hydroxide 501 (2999)

● **Oxidative Coupling**
- C–C Coupling
C-Metal Compounds + Coupling
– arylethynylmagnesium bromides + thionyl chloride 550 (3037)
– styrylmagnesium bromide + thionyl chloride 550 (3037)
using Copper or Copper Compounds + Oxidizing Agents
– 1-alkynes + copper(I) chloride + oxygen 430 (2940)
– ethynyltrialkylsilanes + copper(I)-tertiary amine complexes + oxygen 805 (3259)
– methyl α-phenylcyanoacetates + copper(II) chloride hydroxide + oxygen 59 (2622)
– 3-oxo-2-phenylalkanenitriles + copper(II) chloride hydroxide + oxygen 59 (2622)
– 1-trialkylsilylbutadiynes + copper(I)-amine complexes + oxygen 805 (3259)
using Halogen
– lithiotrialkylthiomethanes + iodine 322 (2866)
– lithiotriarylthiomethanes + iodine 322 (2866)
using Lead(IV) Compounds
– 3-oxo-2-phenylalkanenitriles + lead(IV) oxide 59 (2622)
using Periodic Acid or Periodates
– 2,6-disubstituted phenols + periodic acid 357
using Potassium Hexaxyanoferrate
– methyl α-phenylcyanoacetates 59 (2622)
using Silver(I) Compounds
– methyl α-phenylcyanoacetates + silver oxide 59 (2622)
- N–N Coupling
using Halogen
– 1-amino-3-methyl-4-phenylimidazolium bromide + aqueous bromine 505 (3014)
● **2-Oxoalkylation**
- *C*-(2-Oxoalkylation)
Replacement of Halogen
– polychloroacetyl chlorides + 2-trimethylsiloxy-1-alkanes 369 (2896)
Replacement of Hydrogen
– 2-alkyl-2-haloalkyl-1,3-dioxolanes + disodioacetylacetone 685 (3162)
– 3-oxoalkanoic acid esters + (1.) sodium, (2.) bromoacetone 398
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 2*H*-alkanals + acid 266
– 1,3-bis[hydroxymethyl]-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + 2*H*-alkanals + acid 277
– 1-hydroxymethyl-2-oxo-hexahydropyrimidines + 2*H*-alkanals + acid 277
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + 2*H*-alkanals + acid 266
– 2-oxo-4-ureidohexahydropyrimidines + dimedone + acid 265
- *N*-(2-Oxoalkylation)
Additive 2-Oxoalkylation
– 3-acetoxyquinuclidine + aryl 1-bromoalkyl ketones 221
– 2-benzylpyridines + ω-bromoacetophenones 238 (2825)
– 3,4,5-trisubstituted 1,2,4-triazoles + phenacyl bromides 414
bromides 414
Replacement of Hydrogen
– *N*-(2-acylphenyl)-sulfonamides + (1.) sodium hydride, (2.) halomethyl ketones 561 (3081)
– *N*-phenylthiobenzenesulfenamide + butenone + benzyltrimethylaminium hydroxide 228 (2784)
● **Oxygen/Nitrogen Exchange in Heterocyclic Rings**
– 2-amino-4,5-diphenyl-1,3-oxazole + potassium hydroxide 695 (3200)
– 2-aryl-4,6-bis[dialkylamino]-1,3,5-oxadiazinium chlorides + ammonia 202
– 3,5-dialkyl-4-oxotetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines + alkylamine hydrochlorides 247
– dicarboxylic acid anhydrides + *t*-butyl carbazate 554 (3053)
– 2,5-dimethoxy-3-formyltetrahydrofutan + (1.) ethyl carbamate, (2.) tosic acid 422
– 6-oxo-6*H*-dibenzo[b,d]-pyrans + ammonia or primary amines 565 (3097)
– 6-oxo-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6*H*-dibenzo[b,d]pyrans + ammonia or primary amines 565 (3097)
● **Oxygen/Sulfur Exchange**
- Carbonyl Compounds
– – with *O,O*-diethyl dithiophosphate 117 (2687)
– carboxylic acid esters + phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
– dimethylformamide + phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
– ketones + phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
– 2-oxo-1,3-dioxoles + phosphorus(V) sulfide 120 (2702)
– thiocarboxylic acid *S*-esters + phosphorus(V) sulfide 149
- *O*-Heterocyclic Compounds
– oxiranes + phosphine sulfides 183 (2752)
- P-O Compounds
– aryldialkylphosphine oxides (optically active) + boron trisulfide 692 (3189)
● **Ozonization**
- C=C Double Bonds
– alkenes: (1.) ozonization, (2.) hydrogenation, (3.) reductive amination 114 (2676)
– dihydro-4*H*-pyran 56 (2647)
– 4,5-dimethyl-6-oxo-2-heptene 411
- Miscellaneous Compounds
– aryl arenedithiocarboxylates 617
– sulfines 617
– thioketones 617
● **Passerini Reaction**
– aldehydes + 3-aminoalkanoic acids + isocyanides 345
– ketones + 3-aminoalkanoic acids + isocyanides 345
● **Peptide Coupling**
- Activated Acids + H_2N–
– *CH(NH)-CO-O-CO + H_2N –*
– *N*-carboxyglycine anhydride + amino-acids or peptides 241 (2837)
– *CH(N=CR)-CO-S + H_2N –*
– 4-alkyl-5-oxo-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles + amino-acids or peptides 241 (2838)
– *CO-O-PR_3 + H_2N –*
– *N*-(cyano-*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-amino-acids + *N*-hydroxysuccinimide + dicyclohexylcarbodiimide + amino-acids or peptides 240 (2834)
– *CO-O-N + H_2N –*
– *N*-protected amino-acids or peptides + *P*-trihalomethylphosphonium halides + trihalomethanes + amino-acid- or peptide esters 242 (2839)
(–CO–C)$_4$Si + H_2N–
– *N*-protected amino-acids + (1.) silicon tetrachloride, (2.) amino-acid esters 122 (2709)
COOH + H_2N–
using Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
– *N*-Boc-amino-acids + amino-acid 4-pyridylmethyl esters 70 (2666)
using Phosphorus (V) Reagents
– *N*-protected amino-acids + amino-acid esters + phosphoronitrile dichloride + triethylamine 566 (3099)
● **Perkin Reaction**
– benzaldehydes + 4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid + triethylamine/acetic anhydride 629 (3123)
● **Phosphinylation**
- *C*-Phosphinylation
Replacement of Halogen
– acyl chlorides + diphenyl-(trimethylsilyl)-phosphine 693 (3190)
– chlorocyclobutenediones + diphenyl-(trimethylsilyl)-phosphine 693 (3190)
– dialkyl dichloromaleates + diphenyl–(trimethylsilyl)-phosphine 693 (3190)
● **Phosphonylation**
- *C*-Phosphonylation
Additive Phosphonylation
1,3-diacetoxy-2-methylenepropane + dialkyl phosphites + dibenzoyl peroxide 558 (3068)
– *O*-protected 2-*O*-acetylfuranosyl bromides + bromomercury(II) or silver dialkyl phosphites 700 (3219)
– tetra-*O*-acetylhexopyranosyl bromides + bromomercury(II)- or silver dialkyl phosphites 700 (3219)
Replacement of Halogen
– ω-bromo-4-fluoroacetophenone + triethyl phosphite 688 (3170)
– 3-chloro-2-chloromethylpropane + triethyl phosphite 632 (3139)
– chloromethyl sulfides + trialkyl phosphites 669
– 4-chloro-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + dialkyl phosphites 270
– 1-halomethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + trialkyl phosphites 280
Replacement of Other Substituents
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines + dialkyl phosphites + acid 269
● **Protection of Functional Groups**
- C≡CH
– removal of the trimethylsilyl group in trimethylsilylethynylpyrazoles 47
- >C–OH
General
– *O*-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyl) derivatives from alcohols, *t*-butylchlorodimethylsilane, and imidazole 372 (2912)
– α-hydroxyphenylacetonitrile + dihydro-4*H*-pyran 358
in vic-Diols
– – with *N,N*-dimethylcarboxamide dimethyl acetals 187 (2774)
– cleavage of the *O*-isopropylidene group in 2,3-*O*-isopropylidine-1-monoglycerides with boric acid 628 (3122)
in Nucleosides
– cleavage of the 6'-*O*-trityloxyacetyl group with methanolic ammonia 239 (2830)
– guanosines + bis[trimethylsilyl]-amine + chlorotrimethylsilane 121 (2707)

– 2'-*O*-Thp-ribonucleosides + 4-methoxytrityl chloride 188 (2776)
– 6'-*O*-trityloxyacetylation of 2'-*O*-tetrahydropyranyl-nucleosides with sodium trityloxyacetate 239 (2830)
in Organometallic Compounds
– magnesium bromide 3-chloromagnesiopropoxide as *O*-protected 3-hydroxypropylmagnesium halide 176 (2724)
in Steroid Alcohols
– 17-ethynyl-17-hydroxysteroids + 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran + phosphoryl chloride 732

- COOH
General
– conversion to carboxylic acid *N,N'*-diisopropylhydrazides with *N,N'*-diisopropylhydrazine + ethyl carbonochloridate 702 (3228)
– regeneration of carboxylic acid from carboxylic acid *N,N'*-diisopropylhydrazides with lead(IV) acetate/pyridine 702 (3228)
in Amino-Acids and Peptides
– 4-pyridylmethyl (ester) group, use and cleavage of peptide esters 70 (2666)

- >NH
in Amino-acids and Peptides
– 4-benzyloxycarbonyl group, cleavage in *N*-(4-benzyloxycarbonylaminobenzoyl)-γ-fluoroglutamic acid 46
– *N*-Boc-amino-acids from the amino-acids and *t*-butyl phenyl carbonate 508 (3028)
– *N*-carboxy-*N*-(2-nitrophenylthio)-α- and -β-aminocarboxylic acid anhydrides from *N*-carboxyaminocarboxylic acid anhydrides and 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl chloride 633 (3146)
– cleavage of the *N*-(cyano-*t*-butoxycarbonyl) group with aqueous base 240 (2834)
– cleavage of the *N*-(*o*-hydroxydiphenylmethylene) group with aqueous acetic acid 240 (2832)
– cleavage of the *N*-incorporating 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazoline group with sodium/ammonia 240 (2833)
– cleavage of the *N*-protecting 2-methyl-2-(4-methyl-2-phenylazophenoxy) propanoyl group with potassium borohydride 241 (2835)
– *N*-(cyano-*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-amino-acids from amino-acids and cyano-*t*-butylcarbonochloridate 240 (2834)
– formation of the *N*-incorporating 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazoline group ("Ox-group") with 4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxole 240 (2833)
– *N*-(*o*-hydroxydiphenylmethylene) der. from the amino-acids, 2-hydroxybenzophenones, and tetramethylaminium hydroxide 240 (2832)
– *N*-(4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl)-amino-acids from the amino-acids and 4-methoxybenzyl phenyl carbonate 508 (3028)
– *N*-(2-nitrophenylthio) group, introduction into N^{ε}-acyl-L-lysines with 2-nitrobenzenesulfenyl thiocyanate 795
– *N*-phthaloyl groups, cleavage with aqueous methylamine 70 (2665)

- $O\text{-}NH_2$
– *t*-butoxycarbonylhydroxylamine, *O*-arylation and cleavage of the Boc group 57 (2611)

- $O\text{-}P(O)(OH)_2$
in Nucleotides
– cleavage of the *O*-protecting 2-phenylthioethyl group by oxidation and hydrolysis 239 (2829)
– esterification with 2-phenylthioethanol/dicyclohexylcarbodimide 239 (2829)

● Radical Reactions
- General
– novel applications in preparative organic chemistry 1

● Reduction
- Catalytic Hydrogenation using Hydrogen Donors
in Heterogeneous Phase
– 8-methyl-[2.2]methacyclophan-1-ene + palladium/carbon + cyclohexene 89
in Homogeneous Phase
– chalcones + 1,2-ethanediol + tris[triphenylphosphine]-ruthenium(II) chloride 359
– *N*-substituted imines + methanol + didecacarbonyltriiron 498 (2988)

- Catalytic Hydrogenation with Elemental Hydrogen
General
– hydrogenation of C≡C triple bonds 457
in Heterogeneous Phase
– – alkynes, using various catalysts 457
– 3-alkoxycarbonylaminopropanals/Raney nickel 279
– α-alkoxy-α'-hydroxyalkynes/palladium-on-carbonate "Lindlar" 540
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines/Raney nickel 276
– alkyl 2-amino-2-benzoylalkanoates/palladium on carbon 701 (3223)
– 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-oxazole 240 (2833)
– 4-alkylidine-2-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles + ammonia + hydrogen/Raney nickel 629 (3125)
– alkyl styryl ketones/palladium 499 (2993)
– 1-alkynyl ketones 465
– 6-azido-3,3-dimethyl-2-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo-[3.2.0.]heptane/Raney nickel 335
– cyanoacetic-3-^{11}C acid/platinum 242 (2842)
– cycloalkynes 461
– 1-cyclohexyl-3-hydroxypropyne/palladium/calcium carbonate 800 (3237)
– dialkylpyridines/ruthenium on carbon 220
– 3,5-diethylpyridine/palladium on carbon 220
– 3,5-diethylpyridine/Raney nickel 220
– 3,5-diethylpyridine/rhodium on carbon 220
– 3,5-diethylpyridine/ruthenium on alumina 220
– 4,6-dimethyl-2-hydroxypyrimidine/palladium 368 (2894)
– 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-oxohexahydro-1-pyrimidyl)-propanals/Raney nickel 278
– 5,5-disubstituted 1-alkyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydropyridinium halides/palladium 565 (3096)
– enynes/various catalysts 462
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines/Raney nickel 276
– 8-methyl[2.2]metacyclophan-1-ene/palladium on carbon 89
– methyl (-)-4-methyl-2,3-hexadienoate/palladium-barium sulfate 33
– 2-methylthiomethylanilines/Raney nickel 685 (3161)
– *o*-nitrophenoxyacetonitrile/Raney nickel 68 (2657)
– 3(5)-nitropyrazole/palladium on carbon 294
– 2-oxohexahydropyrimidine-1,3-dipropanals/Raney nickel 278
– 2-oxo-4-(1-phenyliminoalkyl)-azetidines/platinum 332
– 2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines 276
– 2-oxo-4-ureidohexahydropyrimidines/Raney nickel 276
– 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine/ruthenium on carbon 220
– 2,3,5-trioxoalkanoic acids/palladium 411
– 3-ureidopropanals + hydrogen/Raney nickel 279
in Homogeneous Phase
– alkynes, using complex noble-metal catalysts 468

- Chemical Deoxygenation
with Dithiocarboxylic Acids
– sulfoxides + dithioacetic acid 174 (2713)
with Phosphorus(V) Compounds
– pyridine *N*-oxide + *O,O*-diethyl dithiophosphate 174 (2712)
– sulfoxides + *O,O*-dialkyl dithiophosphates 174 (2712)
with Tin(II) Compounds
– sulfoxides + tin(II) chloride/hydrochloric acid 206

- Chemical Reduction
Two-Stage Reduction by Metallation-Demetallation
– polycyclic dihydroarenes + (1.) butyllithium/TMEDA, (2.) cadmium chloride 804 (3254)
with Aluminum Amalgam/Protic Systems
– 2-alkyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles 553 (3048)
with Aluminum Hydrides
– 3-oxo-2-oxabicyclo[3.3.0]-oct-6-ene- + dibutylalane 408
with Arenesulfonyl Hydrazides
– alkenes + 2,4,6-triisopropylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide 366 (2884)
with Complex Aluminum Hydrides
– acetophenones + lithium alanate 796
– acetoxymercuration products of enamines + sodium borohydride 115 (2679)
– acetylnaphtalenes + sodium bis[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 53, 54
– α-alkoxy-α'-hydroxyalkenes + lithium alanate 539
– alkyl 2-alkoxy-2-alkenoates + lithium alanate 409
– aminoarenes + lithium alanate 796
– 3-arylmethylphtalides + lithium alanate 548 (3031)
– bis[2-hydroxyalkyl] disulfides + lithium alanate 176 (2723)
– 3-dialkylamino-2-phenylpropenenitriles + sodium borohydride 61 (2628)
– di- and polyazidoalkanes + lithium alanate 57 (2612)
– 4,8-dichloro-6-formyl-2-thia-6-azaadamantane + lithium alanate 375 (2928)

– 3,3-disubstituted 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles + lithium alanate 815 (3303)
– 3,3-disubstituted 2-oxo-2,3-dihydroindoles + sodium bis-[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 815 (3303)
– 3,4-hexadienal + lithium alanate 34
– 4-hydroxy-1,2-alkadiens + lithium alanate 429 (2934)
– 4-hydroxyalkanals + lithium alanate 696 (3206)
– 2-hydroxybenzoic acid + lithium alanate 796
– 4-hydroxy-1-tetrahydropyranyloxy-2-alkynes + lithium alanate 429 (2934)
– methoxyarenes + lithium alanate 796
– 3-methoxybenzaldehyde + lithium alanate 796
– 5-methylfurfural + lithium alanate 796
– methyl 4-hydroxy-2-methoxy-5-oxocyclopentene-1-heptanoate + sodium bis[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 411
– 6-oxo-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]-pyridines + lithium alanate 609
– phenols + lithium alanate 796
– 3-pyrrolidinothietane 1,1-dioxides + lithium alanate 322 (2867)
– squalene iodoazide + lithium alanate 622
– *N*-substituted sulfonamides + sodium bis[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 556 (3061)
– 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-3-heptyn-5-yl camphor-10-sulfonate + lithium alanate 31
– 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-3-heptyn-5-yl camphor-1-sulfonate + lithium dimethoxyaluminum hydride 32

with Complex Borohydrides
– *vic*-acetoxynitroalkanes + sodium borohydride 626 (3113)
– acetylmethylhydrazones + sodium borohydride 497 (2984)
– 2-aminoalkyl ketones + sodium borohydride 760
– 1-benzylpyridinium halides + sodium borohydride 565 (3095)
– cycloalkanones + lithium tri-*sec*-butylborohydride 626 (3110)
– cycloalkanones + potassium triisopropoxyborohydride 801 (3242)
– 1,3-dinitrobenzenes + sodium borohydride 733
– methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidine-2,3-dideoxy-3-nitro-2-hexeno-pyranosides + sodium boro-hydride 239 (2828)
– 2-octanone + sodium borohydride + quaternary aminium compounds 453

with Diazene
– 2-alkenoic acids 174 (2711)
– 2-alkynoic acids 174 (2711)
– diaryldiazenes 174 (2711)
– maleic anhydride 174 (2711)

with Formic Acid
– 4-alkoxy-2-oxohexahydro-pyrimidines 276
– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydro-pyrimidines 276

with Haloboranes
– sulfoxides + dichloroborane 42

with Hydrazine
– 3,3'-thiobis(2,3-dihydrothieno-[2,3-*b*]thiophenes) 596 (3199)

with Hydrazine/Sodium (or Potassium Hydroxide (Huang-Minlon)
– 8-methoxy-3a-methyl-1-oxo-2,3,3a,4,5,6-hexahydrophenalene 308

with Lithium/Ammonia
– benzaldehydes 227 (2777)

with Metal Carbonyls and Carbonylmetallates
– acyl chlorides + sodium tetracarbonylferrate 229 (2786)
– nitrobenzenes + dodecarbonyltriiron 318 (2851)

with Phosphorus
– 1,3-bis[chlorosulfonyl]-benzene + red phosphorus + iodine + acetic acid 436 (2964)

with Phosphorus(V) Compounds
– oxiranes + triphenylphosphine selenide 684 (3158)

with Silanes
– aldehydes + polymethylhydrosiloxane + bis[dibutylacetoxytin] oxide 803 (3251)
– 2-alkenals + (1.) tertiary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium, (2.) hydrolysis 686 (3164)
– 1-alkenyl ketones + (1.) secondary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride, (2.) hydrolysis 686 (3164)
– 1-alkenyl ketones + (1.) tertiary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride, (2.) hydrolysis 686 (3164)
– 1-alkenyl ketones + triethylsilane + trifluoroacetic acid 421
– ketones + polymethylhydrosiloxane + bis[dibutylacetoxytin] oxide 803 (3251)

with Sodium/Ammonia or Amines
– 3-alkyl-4,5-diphenyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles + sodium/ammonia 240 (2833)
– exoallenic cyclopropanes + sodium/ammonia 809 (3275)
– non-terminal ω-tetrahydropyranyloxyalkenes + sodium/ammonia 616
– terephtalic acid + sodium/ammonia 95

with Titanium(III) Chloride
– 7-nitro-10-oxo-3-undecyne 401
– sulfoxides 632 (3137)

with Zinc/Protic Systems
– 1-allyl-3,5-dioxocyclopentenes + zinc/acetic acid 405
– 4-carboxy-1,1-dithiolane + zinc/acetic anhydride 607
– 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane + zinc/aqueous ammonia 607
– 2,5-diaryl-4-hydroxy-3-oxo-2,3-dihydrothiophene 1,1-dioxides + zinc/acetic acid 551 (3043)
– 2-hydroxy-1-methyl-3-oxo-4-morpholinomethylcyclopentene + zinc/acetic acid 750
– ketones + zinc/hydrogen chloride in organic solvents 822 (3332)
– methyl 4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2,3-dideoxy-3-nitro-2-hexeno-pyranosides + zinc/acetic acid 239 (2828)

- Electrochemical Reduction
– – solvents suitable for electrochemical reductions 378
– benzoic acids 116 (2684)
– cycloalkenes, in the presence of transition metal compounds 390
– cycloalkenes, on iron- and nickel cathodes 390
– diarenechromium(I) halides 385
– *N*-(diethylalumino)-pyridinum salts 385
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,2,4-triazines 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono-2,3-dihydro-1,2,4-triazines 238 (2824)
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-thiono-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines 238 (2824)
– organometal halides, general scheme 385
– phenylgermanyl halides 385
– phenylsilyl chlorides 385

- Microbial Reduction
– hydroxymethyl ketones, by *saccharomyces cerevisiae* 625 (3109)

● Reductive Coupling

- As-As Coupling
– chlorodiphenylarsine, electrochemical reduction 386

- C-C Coupling

using Complex Metal Hydrides
– 2-acetylnaphthalene + sodium bis[2-methoxyethoxy]-aluminum hydride 53

using Copper or Copper Compounds
– 1-bromoadamantane + lithium alkylcyanocopper 684 (3156)
– carboxylic acids + ethenylmagnesium chloride + copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)
– 1-haloalkenes + copper 113 (2669)
– methyl carboxylates + ethenylmagnesium chloride + copper(I) chloride 230 (2790)

using Metal Carbonyls
– 1-bromoalkyl ketones + pentacarbonyliron 687 (3168)

using Phosphorus(III) Compounds
– 3,3-dichlorophtalide + tertiary phosphines 322 (2869)

- Pb-Pb Coupling
– triethyllead chloride, electrochemical reduction 386

- Sn-Sn Coupling
– chlorotrialkylstannanes, electrochemical reduction 386
– chlorotriarylstannanes, electrochemical reduction 386

● Reductive Cyclization, Methods

- Diterminal Dialkenes
– 1-allyl-2-ethenylbenzene + sodium/diisopropylamine 149

- Halo Compounds
– 3,4-bis[dibromomethyl]-thiophenes + sodium iodide 66 (2648)

- Nitro Compounds
– 2-nitroacetophenone phenylhydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-nitrobenzaldehyde hydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363
– *vic*-nitrostyrylthiophenes + triethyl phosphite 313

● Reductive Cyclization, Types

- 1,3-Cyclization

– C_2N –

- C-N Ring Closure
– *vic*-azidoido compounds + lithium alanate 622

- 1,4-Cyclization

– C_4 –
– 3,4-bis[dibromomethyl]-2,5-dihalothiophenes + sodium iodide 66 (2648)

- 1,5-Cyclization

– C_3N_2 –

N-N-C-C-C

- N-N Ring Closure
– 2-nitroacetophenone phenylhydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363
– 2-nitrobenzaldehyde hydrazones + triethyl phosphite 363

– C_4N –

- C-N Ring Closure
– 2-nitro-3-styrylthiophenes + triethyl phosphite 313

– 3-nitro-2-styrylthiophenes + triethyl phosphite 313
- 1,7-Cyclization
– C_7 –
– 1-allyl-2-ethenylbenzene + sodium/diisopropylamine 149
● Reformatsky Reaction
- General
– – in benzene/1,2-dimethoxyethane 628 (3121)
- with Aldehydes or Ketones
– substituted 1-carboxymethyl-2-oxo-decalins + methyl bromoacetate/zinc 628 (3121)
- with Imines
– *N*-arylalkanimines + alkyl α-bromozincocarboxylates 566 (3101)
– *N*-phenylarylmethanimines + alkyl 2-bromoalkanoates + zinc 338
● Resolution of Optical Isomers
- Racemic Allenes
– – by reaction with optically active tetraisopinocampheylditborane 28
– – via formation of diastereomeric platinum(II) complexes 29
– – via formation of diastereoisomers with alkaloids 30
– pentadienedioic acid, with quinine 29
● Ring Contraction Reactions
- 5 → 4 Ring Atoms
– C_3N –
- $C_3N_2 - N$
– 5-oxo-1-phenylpyrazolidines, irradiation 344
– C_3S –
- $C_3S_2 - S$
– 4,4-dialkyl-3,5-dioxo-1,2-dithiolanes + triphenylphosphine 559 (3074)
– C_4 –
- $C_5 - C$
– 1,3-dioxocyclopentane, photolysis 402
- 6 → 4 Ring Atoms
– C_3N –
- $C_3N_3 - 2N$
– 4-oxo-3-phenyl-3,4-dihydronaphtho[2,3-*d*]-1,2,3-triazine, irradiation 344
– 4-phenyl-1,2,3-benzotriazine, thermolysis 694 (3196)
- $C_4NO - CO$
– 2,6-dioxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazines thermolysis 279
– C_4 –
- $C_5O - CO$
– 3-oxoisochroman, thermolysis 107
- 6 → 5 Ring Atoms
– CB_2N_2 –
N–B–N–B–C
- $C_2B_2N_2 - C$
– octasubstituted hexahydro-1,4,2,5-diazadiborins + aluminum chloride 641
– C_3N_2 –
N–C–N–C–C
- $C_3N_3 - N$
– 5,6-diphenyl-3-oxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines, electrochemical reduction 238 (2824)
- $C_4N_2 - C$
– 5,6-diphenyltetrazolo[1,5-*a*]-pyrazine (→ 2-azido-5,6-diphenylpyrazine), thermolysis 136
– tetrazolo[1,5-*a*] (⇄ azidopyrazine), gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– tetrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines (⇄ 4-azidopyrimidines), gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– C_4N –
- $C_5N - C$
– tetrazolopyridines (⇄ 3-azidopyridines), gas-phase pyrolysis 135
– C_4O –
- $C_4NO - N$
– 3-cyano-2-cyclohexyloctahydro-1,2-benzoxazines + potassium *t*-butoxide 503 (3007)
– C_5 –
- $C_6 - C$
– 2-chloro-1,3-dioxo-2-(2-pentynyl)-cyclohexane + sodium carbonate 406
– 3,5-di-*t*-butyl-*o*-benzoquinone, photochemical decarbonylation 614
- 8 → 6 Ring Atoms
–C_3N_3 –
N–C–N–C–N–C
- $C_4N_4 - C - N$
– 2,6-dioxo-1,3,5,7-tetramethyloctahydro-1,3,5,7-tetrazocine + hydrochloric acid 261
- 10 → 9 Ring Atoms
– C_9 –
- $C_9S - S$
– *5H, 7H*-12, 16-methenodibenzo-[*ch*]thiacyclododecene 6,6-dioxide, thermal desulfonylation 97
- 12 → 10 Ring Atoms
– C_{10} –
- $C_{10}S_2 - 2S$
– 2,11-dimethyl-2,11-dithionia-[3.3]-metacyclophane tetrafluoroborates, Stevens rearrangement 98
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]metacyclophane 2,2;11,11-bis-dioxides, thermal desulfonylation 97
– 2,11-dithia[3.3]paracyclophanes + trimethyl phosphite + irradiation 804 (3253)
- 13 → 11 Ring Atoms
– C_{11} –
$C_{11}S_2 - 2S$
– 2,11-dithia[3]paracyclo[3](2,6)-pyridinophane + trimethyl phosphite + irradiation 804 (3253)
● Ring-Enlargement Reactions
- General
- $C_n \rightarrow C_{n+1}$
– cycloalkanones + (1.) dichloromethyllithium, (2.) butyllithium, (3.) aqueous acid 553 (3049)
- 3 → 4 Ring Atoms
– C_3N –
- $C_2N + C$
– sodium 1-*t*-butylaziridine-2-carboxylates + thionyl- or oxalyl chloride 343
- $C_3N + N$
– cyclopropanone ethyl semiacetal + sodium azide 343
– diphenylcyclopropenone + ammonia or alkylamines 343
- 3 → 5 Ring Atoms
– C_3O_2 –
O–C–O–C–C
- $C_2O + CO$
– methyloxirane + cyclopentenones + tin(IV) chloride 404
– C_4N –
- $C_2N + C_2$
– 1-tosylaziridine + alkyl cyanoacetates + base 546
– C_4O –
- $C_2O + C_2$
– alkoxycarbonyloxiranes + dialkyl malonates 406
– C_5 –
- $C_3 + C_2$
– 1-acetoxy-1-alkyl-2-(1-oxoalkyl)-cyclopropanes + base 401
– 1-(alkenyl)-1-trimethylsiloxycyclopropanes, thermal rearrangement 550 (3039)
- 3 → 6 Ring Atoms
– C_3N_3 –
N–N–N–C–C–C
- $C_3 + N_3$
– azidotriarylcyclopropenes, thermal rearrangement 325 (2875)
- 4 → 5 Ring Atoms
– C_3N_2 –
N–C–N–C–C
- $C_3N + N$
– 3-azido-1,4-diphenyl-2-oxoazetidines, thermolysis 184 (2759)
– C_4O –
- $C_4 + O$
– 6-oxobicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-ene + hydrogen peroxide/acetic acid 408
- 4 → 6 Ring Atoms
– C_5N –
- $C_4 + CN$
– 1,3-dioxotetramethylcyclobutane + phenylmethanimines 330
- 5 → 6 Ring Atoms
– C_4BO –
O–B–C–C–C–C
- $C_4O + B$
– 2-lithiofuran + trialkylboranes 659
– C_4NS –
S–C–N–C–C–C
- $C_3NS + C$
– 1-oxo-6β-phenylacetylaminopenicillanic acid *N,N'*-diisopropylhydrazide + phosphoric acid 702 (3228)
– C_4N_2 –
N–N–C–C–C–C
- $C_3N_2 + C$
– 5-hydroxy-4-(2-oxoalkylidene)-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydropyrazoles, thermolysis 819 (3320)
– C_5N –
- $C_5 + N$
– cyclopentanone *O*-mesitylsulfonyloxime, rearrangement on basic alumina 215
– 2-oximino-1-oxoindanes + phosphorus (V) chloride 190
– C_5O –
- $C_5 + O$
– 2-indanone + hydrogen peroxide + sulfuric acid 107
– tetraarylcyclopentadienones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate 349
– tetraphenylcyclopentadienones + cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate + water 564 (3093)
- 5 → 7 Ring Atoms
– C_3BN_3 –
N–B–N–C–N–C–C
- $C_2BN_2 + CN$
– 2-phenyl-1,3,2-diazaborolidines + phenyl isothiocyanate 656
– C_4BOS –
O–B–C–C–C–S–C
- $C_3BS + CO$
– 2-butyl-1,2-thiaborolane + aldehydes or ketones 656
– C_7 –
- $C_5 + C_2$
– dimethyl-(2-oxocyclopentylidene)-sulfurane + dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate 501 (3000)
- 5 → 6 Ring Atoms
– $C_4BN_2O_2$ –
O–B–O–C–N–C–C–N–C
- $C_2BN_2 + CO + CO$
– 2-phenyl-1,3,2-diazaborolidines + chloral 656
- 6 → 7 Ring Atoms
– C_4N_2S –
S–N–C–C–N–C–C
- $C_3N_2S + C$

– 3-chloromethyl-1-phenyl-S^{IV}-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine 1-oxides + sodium hydroxide 69 (2663)

O–N–C–C–C–C–C

- *$C_5N + O$*

– acridine 10-oxides, irradiation 376 (2933)

– C_5N_2 –

N–N–C–C–C–C–C

- *$C_5N + N$*

– 1-ethoxycarbonyliminopyridinium ylids, irradiation 481

– 1-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines + *O*-mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine 159

– C_6N –

- *$C_6 + N$*

– cyclohexanone *O*-mesitylsulfonyloxime, rearrangement on basic alumina 215

– 1,3-dimethoxybenzenes + phthalimidonitrene 821 (3329)

– C_7 –

- *$C_6 + C$*

– benzyl methyl diazomalonates, thermolysis 144

- **6 → 8 Ring Atoms**

– C_8 –

- *$C_6 + C_2$*

– dimethyl-(2-oxocyclohexylidene)-sulfurane + activated alkynes 501 (3000)

- **7 → 9 Ring Atoms**

– C_9 –

- *$C_7 + C_2$*

– dimethyl-(2-oxocycloheptylidene)-sulfurane + activated alkynes 501 (3000)

- **Bicyclo[2.2.1] → Bicyclo[3.2.1] Systems**

– C_5-C_6 –

– camphene + lead(IV) acetate 570

- **Bicyclo[3.1.1] → Bicyclo[4.1.1] Systems**

– C_4-C_7 –

- *C_4–$C_6 + C$*

– 6,6-dimethyl-3-hydroxy-3-tosyloxymethylbicyclo[3.1.1]-heptane, detosyloxylation 116 (2686)

● **Ring-Transformation of Bi- and Polycyclic Compounds**

- **Bicyclo[2.2.2] Systems → 6,6-Systems, fused**

– C_5N-C_5O –

O–C–C–C–C–C/N–C–C–C–C–C

- *Thermal or Catalytic Transformation*

– 3-methoxycarbonyl-1-azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene halides + heat 506 (3022)

- **Bicyclo[3.1.1] Systems → Cyclo-6 Systems**

– C_6 –

- *Chemical Transformation*

– β-pinene + iodine azide + acetonitrile 356

– α-pinene + iodine azide + nitriles 356

- **Bicyclo[6.1.0] Systems → Cyclo-9-Systems**

– C_9 –

- *Chemical Transformation*

– 9,9-dibromodicyclo[6.1.0]-nonane + butyllithium 32

- *Thermal or Catalytic Transformation*

– bicyclo[9.1.0]non-4-ene + dibenzonitrile-palladium(II) chloride 366 (2885)

- **3,6-Systems, fused → Cyclo-7-Systems**

– C_7 –

- *Chemical Transformation*

– 1,1-dihalo-1a,2,3,6b-tetrahydro-1*H*-cyclopropa[*e*] [1]-benzothiophenes + base 812 (3291)

- *Thermal or Catalytic Transformation*

– 1,1-dihalo-1a,2,3,6b-tetrahydro-1*H*-cyclopropa[e][1]-benzothiophenes + heat 812 (3291)

- **3,8-Systems, fused → 5,6-Systems, fused**

– C_5-C_6 –

- *Chemical Transformation*

– 9,9-dibromobicyclo[6.1.0]-non-4-ene + acetic anhydride + zinc chloride 801 (3240)

- **Tricyclo[4.2.1.$0^{2,4}$] → Bicyclo-[4.2.1] Systems**

– C_5-C_7 –

- *Thermal or Catalytic Transformation*

– 4,4-dichlorotrichloro[4.2.1.$0^{2,4}$]-nonanes + heat 800 (3238)

- **Tricyclo[5.2.1.$0^{2,6}$] → Tricyclo[3.3.1.$1^{3,7}$] Systems (Adamantane Systems)**

– C_6-C_6-C_6 –

Chemical Transformation

– tetrahydrodicyclopentadiene + hexafluoroantimonic acid 488

● **Silylation**

- ***C*-Silylation**

Additive Silylation

– 1-alkenes + trichlorosilane + noble-metal catalysts 372 (2913)

– 1-alkenes + triethoxysilane + noble-metal catalysts 372 (2913)

– 1-alkenes + triethylsilane + noble-metal catalysts 372 (2913)

– benzene + chlorotrimethylsilane + lithium 431 (2943)

– sodium 1-propynyltrialkylboranates + chlorotrimethylsilane 309

Replacement of Halogen

– alkyl halides + alkyldiarylsilanes + isopropylmagnesium chloride 558 (3071)

– alkyl halides + aryldialkylsilanes + isopropylmagnesium chloride 558 (3071)

– *N,N*-bis[trimethylsilyl]-4-bromoaniline + (1.) butyllithium, (2.) dichlorosilanes 223

Replacement of Other Substituents

– 1-lithio-3-cyclohexylbutenyne + chlorotrimethylsilane 800 (3237)

– sodium 1-propynyltrialkylboranates + chlorotrimethylsilane 309

– trimethylsiloxynaphthalenes + chlorotrimethylsilane + sodium 558 (3069)

- ***O*-Silylation**

Reductive Silylation

– 2-alkenals + tertiary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride 686 (3164)

– 1-alkenyl ketones + secondary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride 686 (3164)

– 1-alkenyl ketones + tertiary silanes + tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium chloride 686 (3164)

Replacement of Hydrogen

– alcohols + *t*-butylchlorodimethylsilane + imidazole 372 (2912)

– 4-aminobenzoic acid + chlorotrimethylsilane + base 217

– 4-formylbenzoic acid + chlorotrimethylsilane + base 217

– guanosines + bis[trimethylsilyl]-amine + chlorotrimethylsilane 121 (2707)

– hydroxy-*N*-heteroarenes + bis[trimethylsilyl]-amine + chlorotrimethylsilane 69 (2662)

Replacement of Other Substituents

– dialkyl carbonates + trialkylsilanes + nickel catalysts 234 (2806)

– dialkyl carbonates + triphenylsilanes + nickel catalysts 234 (2806)

- ***Si*-Silylation**

– alkyldiarylsilanes + chlorotrimethylsilane + *sec*-alkylmagnesium halides 558 (3070)

● **Simmons-Smith Reaction**

– α,β-unsaturated acetals + diiodomethane + zinc-copper couple 326 (2881)

● **Stannylation**

- ***O*-Stannylation**

Replacement of Hydrogen

– *vic*-halohydroxyalkanes + ethoxytributylstannane 64 (2641)

● **Stereoisomerization**

- **Epimerization**

Chemical Epimerization

– *meso*-1,2-dihydroxy-1,2-diphenylethane + potassium hydroxide/methanol 664

– *erythro*-1,2-dihydroxy-1-(4-methylphenyl)-2-phenylethane + potassium hydroxide/methanol 664

- **Inversion of Configuration at Single Asymmetric Centers**

Chemical Inversion

– sterically rigid (e)-chlorocyclohexane der. from the (a)-chloro der. and lithium chloride 549 (3035)

● **Stevens Rearrangement**

- **Rearrangement of Sulfonium Salts**

– 2,11-dimethyl-2,11-dithionia-[3.3]-metacyclophane tetrafluoroborates 98

– 2,11,20-trimethyl-2,11,20-trithionia[3.3.3] (1,3,5)cyclophane tetrafluoroborate 99

● **Strecker Synthesis**

– asymmetric synthesis of α-methyl-α-amino-acids 70 (2667)

● **Sulfonylation**

– ***C*-Sulfonylation**

Additive Sulfonylation

– alkenes + tosyl cyanide + irradiation 182 (2750)

Replacement of Hydrogen

– phenyl methylsulfonylmethanesulfonate + methylsulfonyl chloride + base 211

Replacement of Other Substituents

– ethyl-*N*-dimethylaminomethylcarbamate + 4-methylbenzenesulfinic acid 759

- ***N*-Sulfonylation**

Replacement of Hydrogen

– amines + *N*-methyl-*N*-tosylpyrrolidinium perchlorate 368 (2892)

- ***O*-Sulfonylation**

Replacement of Hydrogen

– 1-hydroxyethylferrocene + methanesulfonyl chloride/trimethylamine 309

– phenol sodium salts + nonafluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride 293

– sodium salts of cyclic enols + nonafluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride 293

● **Sulfonyloxylation**

- ***C*-Sulfonyloxylation**

Replacement of Hydrogen

– diphenyldiazene *N*-oxides + benzenesulfonic anhydride 177 (2725)

● **Sulfurization**

- **Additive Sulfurization**

– aryl isocyanides + sulfur 181 (2746)

- **Sulfurization involving C-Hal Cleavage**

– chloropentafluorobenzene + sulfur + copper 52

- **Sulfurization involving C–O Cleavage**

– diphenyl 3-oxo-3-phenylpropenyl phosphates + sodium sulfide 811 (3286)

– 4-hydroxy-2-oxohexahydropyrimidines 263

- **Sulfurization of CH Groups**

– 2,6-dialkylphenols + base + sulfur 38

● **Sulfur/Oxygen Exchange**

- ***As*-Sulfur Compounds**

– triphenylarsine sulfide + dimethyl sulfoxide + acid 307

- ***P*-Sulfur Compounds**

– phosphine sulfides + dimethyl sulfoxide + acid 307

– thiophosphonic dichlorides + thionyl chloride 436 (2967)

- **Thiocarbonyl Compounds**

– 5-thiono-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroimidazo[1,2-c]quinazolines + alkaline hydrogen peroxide 506 (3021)

● **Thiolation**

- ***C*-Thiolation**

Replacement of Halogen

– 1-haloalkanes + acetylthiourea + ethanol 115 (2680)

– 3-iodo-2-iodomethylpropanoic acid + sodium trithiocarbonate 607

● **Thiomethylation**

- ***C*-Thiomethylation**

Replacement of Halogen

– alkyl halides + 2-lithiomethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazoles 228 (2782)

● **1-Thioureidoalkylation**

- ***C*-(1-Thioureidoalkylation)**

Replacement of Hydrogen

– nucleophilic CH compounds + thioureas, general scheme 243

● **Transacetalization**

- ***O,O*-Acetals**

– dialkyl acetals + trichloroethanol + tosic acid 798 (3230)

● **Transamidation**

– *N,N*-dimethylacetamide + alkylamines 360

– dimethylformamide + alkylamines 360

● **Transesterification**

- **Carboxylic Acid Esters**

– methyl carboxylates + alcohols + potassium cyanide 790

- **Orthocarboxylic Acid Esters**

– trimethyl orthocarboxylates + 2-chloroalkanols + tosic acid 808 (3271)

● **1-Ureidoalkylation**

– ***C*-(1-Ureidoalkylation)**

Replacement of Hydrogen

– nucleophilic CH compounds + carbonyl compounds + ureas, general scheme 243

● **Vilsmeier Reaction**

– enol ethers + dimethylformamide + oxalyl chloride 604

– 2-hydroxyacetophenones + dimethylformamide + phosphoryl chloride 699 (3216)

● **Willgerodt-Kindler Reaction**

– 6-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + sulfur + morpholine 276

– 6-methyl-2-thiono-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + sulfur + morpholine 276

● **Wittig-Horner Reaction**

see: Carbonyl Olefination

● **Wittig Reaction**

see: Carbonyl Olefination

● **Wolff-Kishner Reduction**

see: Reduction

● **Wolff Rearrangement**

– diazocarbonylcarboranes 660

● **Wurtz Reaction**

– – of bis[haloalkyl]-arenes to give cyclophanes 86

INDEX OF SPECIAL REAGENTS

● **Acetylium Salts**
Use
– acetylium tetrafluoroborate, *O*-acetylation of cycloheptatrienone 55 (2604)
● **Alkylmagnesium Halides**
Use as Dehydrohalogenating Coupling Agents
– alkyldiarylmagnesium halides + chlorotrialkylsilanes + cyclohexylmagnesium halides 558 (3070)
– alkyldiarylsilanes + chlorotrialkylsilanes + isopropylmagnesium halides 558 (3070)
– alkyl halides + alkyldiarylsilanes + isopropylmagnesium chloride 558 (3071)
– alkyl halides + aryldialkylsilanes + isopropylmagnesium chloride 558 (3071)
– chlorotrialkylsilanes + trialkylsilanes + isopropylmagnesium halides 558 (3070)
● ***N*-Alkylthiophthalimides**
Use as Alkylthiolating Agents
– cleavage-*C*-alkylthiolation of 2-dialkylsulfoniocycloalkanone methyl sulfates 556 (3062)
● **Alkyl Tosylates**
Use as Alkylating Agents
– methyl tosylate, *S*-alkylation of dialkyl sulfides 631 (3135)
● **Arenesulfonyl Hydrazides**
Use as Reducing Agents
– 2,4,6-triisopropylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide, reduction of alkenes 366 (2884)
● ***N*-Arylthiophthalimides**
Use as Arylthiolating Agents
– cleavage-*C*-arylthiolation of 2-dialkylsulfoniocycloalkanone methyl sulfates 556 (3062)

● **Bis[dibutylacetoxytin] Oxide**
Use
– – as additive in reduction of aldehydes and ketones with polymethylhydrosiloxane 803 (3251)
● **Bromodimethylsulfonium Bromide**
Use as Brominating Agent
– alcohols 798 (3231)
● ***N*-Bromosuccinimide**
Use as Brominating Agent
– NBSI + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine in bromofluorination of alkenes 781
– NBSI + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine in bromofluorination of alkynes 781
– 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene, α-bromination 683 (3153)
Use as Oxidizing Agent
– dimethyl sulfoxide + alcohols + NBSI 802 (3245)
– sulfoxides + ethanol + NBSI 691 (3185)
– tetralin der. + NBSI + dibenzoyl peroxide 416

● **Chiral Reagents**
- **Chiral Additives in Asymmetric Synthesis**
– brucine 27
– diisopropyl (+)-*O,O*-dimethyltartrate, in the reaction of aldehydes or ketones with organocadmium compounds 433 (2949)
– lithium alanate-3-*O*-benzyl-1,2-*O*-cyclohexylidene-α-D-glucofuranose complex 28
– sparteine 29
- **Chiral Reaction Components in Asymmetric Synthesis**
– 1-alkoxycarbonylethylidenetriphenylphosphate with chiral alkyl groups 28
– (4*S*, 5*S*)-(+)-5-amino-2,2-dimethyl-4-phenyl-1,3-dioxane, use as amine component in the Strecker Synthesis of α-branched amino-acids 70 (2667)
– (+)-bromocamphorsulfonic acid, use as dehydrating agent 29
– camphor-10-sulfonic acid, use as dehydrating agent 26
– chromium(II) (+)-tartrate 29
– lithium dimenthoxyaluminium hydride 28
- **Chiral Reagents for Formation of Diastereoisners**
– brucine 30
– camphor-10-sulfonyl chloride 31
– cinchonidine 30
– *trans*-dichloro-(ethylene)-(optically active amine)-platinum(II)-*trans*-cycloalkene complexes 29
– quinine 29, 30
– strychnine 30
- **Chiral Reagents for Resolution of Optical Isomers**
– tetraisopinocampheyldiborane 28
● **1-Chlorobenzotriazole**
Use as Chlorinating Agent
– deserpidine 242 (2841)
● ***N*-Chloropolymaleimide**
Preparation
– – from polymaleimide and chlorine 624 (3103)
Use as Chlorinating Agent
– alkylarenes, nuclear chlorination 624 (3103)
● ***N*-Chlorosuccinimide**
Use as Chlorinating Agent
– – NCSI + lead(IV) acetate in oxidative chlorodecarboxylation 493
– alkenes + NCSI + dimethylformamide + water 683 (3150)
– 2-cyclohexyliminoalkanes, 1,1-dichlorination 687 (3169)
Use as Oxidizing Agent
– dimethyl sulfoxide + alcohols + NCSI 802 (3245)
– sulfoxides + ethanol + NCSI 691 (3185)

● **Dialkylaminosulfur Trifluorides**
Preparation
– – from dialkyl-(trimethylsilyl)-amines and sulfur(IV) fluoride 787
Use as Fluorinating Agents
– – in *P*-fluorination 787
– aldehydes and ketones 787
– benzoic acids 787
● **1,5-Diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene (DBN)**
Use as Dehydrohalogenating Agent
– 3,4-dibromo-7,8-dioxobicyclo-[4.2.0]oct-1(6)-ene + DBN 212

● **Diazene**
Generation
– – from hydrazine and sodium metaperiodate 174 (2711)
Use
– – as reducing agent 174 (2711)
● **Dichloramine**
Preparation
– solution in dichloromethane 107
● **Dichloroborane**
Preparation
– solution in tetrahydrofuran 43
Use
– as reducing agent 42
● **2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicayno-*p*-benzoquinone (DDQ)**
Use as Oxidizing Agent
– sodium alkanoates (linear) + (1.) lithium diisopropylamide, (2.) DDQ 688 (3174)
● **Diethylboryl Pivalate**
Use as Condensing Agent
– self-condensation of 1*H*,1*H*-alkyl phenyl ketones 674
● ***O,O*-Diethyl Dithiophosphate**
Use
– oxygen/sulfur exchange in carbonyl compounds 117 (2687)
● ***N*-*N*'-Diisopropylhydrazine**
Use
– – protection of carboxy groups 702 (3228)
● **Dimethoxycarbenium Tetrafluorobate**
Use as Methylating Agent
– *S*-methylation of dialkyl sulfides 98
● **Dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium Bromide**
Preparation
– – from *N*-bromosuccinimide and dimethyl sulfide 625 (3106)
Use as Brominating Agent
– OH/Br exchange in allylic and benzylic alcohols 625 (3106)
● **Dimethyl-(succinimido)-sulfonium Chloride**
Preparation
– – from *N*-chlorosuccinimide and dimethyl sulfide 625 (3106)
Use as Chlorinating Agent
– OH/Cl exchange in allylic and benzylic alcohols 625 (3106)
Use as Oxidizing Agent
– primary alcohols→aldehydes 628 (3118)
– secondary alcohols→ketones 628 (3118)
● **Dimethyl Sulfoxide**
Use as Methylating Agent
– arenethiols + DMSO + sodium cyanide 811 (3287)
– aryl thiocyanates + DMSO + sodium cyanide 811 (3287)
Use as Oxidizing Agent
– – cyclodehydrogenation of 1,3-dimercaptopropanes 607
– – in CH-bromination with hydrobromic acid 610
Use for S/O Exchange
– phosphine sulfides 307
– triphenylarsine sulfide 307

● **Dimsylsodium (Sodio Derivative of Dimethyl Sulfoxide)**
Use as Base
– – as acid acceptor in alkylations with dialkyl sulfates 58 (2616), 62 (2636)
● **Dipolar Aprotic Solvents**
– role in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions 71
● **Disuccinoyl Peroxide**
Use
– epoxidation of alkenes 156
– hydroxylation of alkenes 156

● **2-Ethoxy-1-ethoxycarbonyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (EEDQ)**
Use
– – as condensing agent in amide formation 320 (2856)

● ***N*-Haloamines**
Use as Aminating Agents
– *N*-chloroalkylamines + arenes 2
Use as Halogenating Agents
– *N*-bromodimethylamine + alkenes 21
– *N*-chloroamines + alkanes 19
● **Hexamethylenetetramine**
Use
– as *C*-formylating agent 552 (3044)
● **Hexamethylphosphoric Triamide (HMPT)**
Use as Aminating Agent
– 4-pyridone + HMPT 301
Use as Solvent
– esterification of sodium carboxylates with alkyl halides 689 (3177)
● **1-Hydroxybenzotriazole**
Use
– cyclocondensation of maleic acid mono-(*N*-phenylamides) using dicyclohexylcarbodiimide + 1-hydroxybenzotriazole 484

● **Iodine Azide**
Reactions with C=C Double Bonds
– squalene 622
● **Iodobenzene Dichloride**
Use as Chlorinating Agent
– alkyl aryl disulfides 371 (2909)
● **Iodosobenzene Diacetate**
Use
– – as cyclodehydrogenation reagent for phenylalkanoic acids 562 (3087)
● ***N*-Iodosuccinimide**
Use as Iodinating Agent
– NISI + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine in iodofluorination of alkenes 781
– NISI + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine in iodofluorination of alkynes 785
● **Ion-Exchange Resins**
Use
– – as catalysts in alkylation and condensation reactions 455
– Amberlyst 15 in cyclodehydration reactions 209

● **Lithium Triethylcarboxide (LTCO)**
Use as Base
– trialylboranes + chlorodifluoromethane + LTCO 641

● ***O*-Mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine**
Use as Aminating Agent
– *N*-amination of *N*-heteroarenes 549 (3036)
– cyclic dithioacetals 312
– sulfoxides 692 (3186)
– thioethers 692 (3186)
Use as Source of an N-Atom
– ring-enlargement of 1-hydroxy-2-phenyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines 160

● **Methyl Magnesium Carbonate**
Use
– carboxylation of methyl ketones 399
● ***N*-Methyl-*N*-tosylpyrrolidinium Perchlorate**
Use
– *N*-tosylation of primary amines 368 (2892)
– *N*-tosylation of secondary amines 368 (2892)
● **Molecular Sieves**
Use as Condensing Agents
– alkyl ketones + amines 176 (2721)

● **Nitronium Salts**
Use as Nitrating Agents
– nitronium tetrafluoroborate + hydrogen fluoride/pyridine in fluoronitration of alkenes 785
● **Nonafluorobutanesulfonic Acid and Derivatives**
- **Nonafluorobutanesulfonyl Fluoride**
Use as O-Sulfonylating Agent
– cycloalkanones + sodium hydride + nonafluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride 293
– sodium aryloxides 293

● **Oligomerization Catalysts**
Preparation
– catalyst for butadiene trimerization, electrochemical preparation from nickel acetylacetonate 395
– cobalt-based catalysts for butadiene oligomerization, electrochemical preparation 396
– nickel-based catalysts for butadiene oligomerization, electrochemical preparation 396
Use
– bis[1,5-cyclooctadiene]-nickel(0) + dibutyl fumarate, oligomerization of methylenecyclopropane 427

● **Phosphoronitrile Dichloride, $(PNCl_2)_3$**
Use as Condensing Agent
– – in peptide coupling (+ triethylamine) 566 (3099)
Use as Dehydrating Agent
– aldoximes 809 (3276)
● **Platinum Asbestos**
Preparation
– – from asbestos and hexachloroplatinum(IV) acid 219
Use
– – as catalyst for H/D exchange with D_2O 218
● **Polymerization Catalysts**
Preparation
– aluminum chloride-based catalyst for ethylene polymerization, electrochemical preparation 396
– cobalt-based catalyst for butadiene polymerization, electrochemical preparation 396
– nickel-based catalyst for alkyne polymerization, electrochemical preparation 396
– nickel-based catalyst for butadiene polymerization 396
● **Polymethylhydrosiloxane**
Use
– reduction of aldehydes and ketones 803 (3251)
● **Polyphosphoric Acid Ethyl Ester (PPE)**
Use as Condensing Agent
– 3-mercapto-2-alkenamides + carboxylic acids + PPE 819 (3321)
– 3-mercapto-2-alkenethioamides + carboxylic acids + PPE 819 (3321)

● **Protic Solvents**
– – role in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions 71
● **Pyridinium Hydrobromide Perbromide**
Use
– – as brominating and dehydrogenating agent 212

● **Quaternary Aminium Compounds**
Use as Catalysts
– – as phase-transfer catalysts 112, 441, 448, 449, 453, 455, 803 (3250), 805 (3260), 812 (3292)
– – in *C*-cyanation reactions 448
– – influence of structure on the catalytic activity in *C*-alkylation reactions with alkyl halides 454
– – in halogen-exchange reactions 448
– – in hydrolysis reactions 449
– – in oxidations of alkenes with potassium permanganate 453, 498 (2989)
– – in the generation of dichlorocarbene from chloroform and oxirane 452
– tetraalkylaminium compounds in the *C*-alkylation of *CH*-acidic compounds with halides 441
– tetraalkylaminium compounds in the *O*-alkylation of hydroxy compounds with alkyl halides 447
– tetrabutylaminium cyanide in benzoin condensations 451
● **Sensitizers**
– methylene blue, in photooxidation of dialkyl disulfides with oxygen 811 (3289)
● **Silica Gel**
Impregnation
– with silver nitrate 362
● **Sulfamide**
Use as N-S-N Unit in Cyclocondensation Reactions
– – with 2-alkenals 290
– – with 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds 260
– – with formaldehyde 216
– sulfamide + formaldehyde + alkylamines or ammonia 253
– sulfamide + formaldehyde + 1,2-diaminoethane 253
● **2,4,4,6-Tetrabromocyclohexadienone**
Use
– bromination of *N*-heteroarenes 548 (3032)
● **Tetramethylguanidine**
Use
– – as base in *N*-*t*-butoxycarbonylation of amino groups with *t*-butyl phenyl carbonate 508 (3028)
– – as base in *N*-(4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonylation) of amino groups with 4-methoxybenzyl phenyl carbonate 508 (3028)
● **Tetraphenylene**
Use
– as additive in Wurtz cyclization reactions 86
● **Thallium(I) Ethoxide**
Use as Condensing Agent
– *NH*-alkylation with alkyl halides 551 (3041)
● **Thionyl Bromide**
Use
– – as brominating agent for carboxylic acids 612
● **Trialkylborohydrides**
Preparation
– lithium tri-*sec*-butylborohydride *in situ* from lithium trimethoxyaluminum hydride and tri-*sec*-butylborane 626 (3110)

Use as Reducing Agents
– cycloalkanones + lithium tri-*sec*-butylborohydride *in situ* 626 (3110)
● **1,3,5-Trialkylhexahydro-1,3,5-triazines**
Use
– – as alkylaminomethylating agents 58 (2614)

● **Triphenylphosphine Selenide**
Use
– deoxygenation of oxiranes 684 (3158)

● **Trithiocarbonates (of Alkali Metals)**
Use as Thiolating Agents
– *C*-iodo compounds + sodium trithiocarbonate 607

INDEX OF APPARATUS, LABORATORY TECHNIQUES, ETC.

● **Dry-Column Chromatography**
- **General**
– use of silver nitrate-impregnated silica gel 362
- **Applications**
– separation of three olefinic cannabinoids 362
● **Electrolysis Cells**
– – for preparation of tetraethylplumbane from potassium tetraethylalanate by metal exchange 394
– compact diaphragm cell for the synthesis of organo-transition metal complexes 392
– three-electrode electrolysis cell for reduction 380

● **Laboratory Techniques**
– organometallic electrochemical methods, scope and techniques 377

● **Phase-Transfer Catalysis**
– – choice of solvent in extractive alkylation reactions in the presence of quaternary aminium compounds 455
– 2-alkyl-2*H*-alkanals + alkyl chlorides + aqueous sodium hydroxide + tetrabutylaminium halides 805 (3260)
– alkyl *N*-alkyl-*N*-nitrosocarbamates + alkenes + sodium hydroxide + methyltrioctylaminium chloride in pentane /water 803 (3250)
– alkylation of *CH*-adidic compounds with alkyl halides in an alkaline two-phase system containing quaternary aminium compounds 441
– cyclopropanation of alkenes with dichlorofluoromethane in an aqueous alkaline two-phase system containing benzyltrimethylaminium chloride 112
– dehydrohalogenation reactions in an aqueous alkaline two-phase system containing tetraalkylaminium compounds 449
– dichlorocarbene formation from chloroform in an alkaline two-phase system containing quaternary aminium compounds 453
– oxidation of alkenes with permanganate in an aqueous two-phase system containing quaternary aminium compounds 453, 498 (2989)
– 3-oxo-3-phenylpropanedithioic acid + tetrabutylaminium hydrogen sulfate + alkyl halide + base in water/chloroform 812 (3292)
● **Two-Phase Reactions**
see also: Phase-Transfer Catalysis
– carbonyl olefination of aldehydes with alkylphosphonium salts in an aqueous alkaline two-phase system without addition of phase-transfer catalysts 295

NOTIZEN

NOTIZEN